

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO



FY2019

PROPOSED OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET



As required by section 102.005 (b) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City of San Antonio is providing the following Statement on this cover page of its FY 2019 Proposed Budget:

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$35,270,881 or 6.5%, and of that amount, \$12,653,958 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

Of the \$35,270,881 in added property tax revenue, \$21,908,545 is proposed to be used in the City's General Fund to support essential City services such as Police, Fire, Streets, Parks & Recreation and Code Enforcement. The remaining \$13,362,336 is proposed to be used for debt service payments on debt issued for capital projects.

The amounts above are based on the City's proposed tax rate of 55.827 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation. The City's FY 2019 Proposed Budget does not include a City property tax rate increase.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
PROPOSED ANNUAL OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019



CITY MANAGER
SHERYL SCULLEY

PREPARED BY:
OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

JUSTINA TATE, DIRECTOR
ZACHERY KUENTZ, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
MONICA RAMOS, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

Nathan Bassett
Jonathan Bates
Daisy Castillo
Josh Chronley
Craig Dudek
Marley Frazier

Ashley Jackson
Michael Maldonado
Simon Nicholson
Amanda Ortega
Kevin Orton
Audrey Rivera

Jhair Rincon
Vivian Ruiz
Dorian Sanchez
April Sloan
Edward Tapia



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

City of San Antonio

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director

City of San Antonio Mayor and City Council Fiscal Year 2019



Ron Nirenberg
Mayor



Manuel "Manny" Pelaez
District 8



John Courage
District 9



Ana Sandoval
District 7



Clayton Perry
District 10



Greg Brockhouse
District 6



Roberto C. Treviño
District 1



Shirley Gonzales
District 5



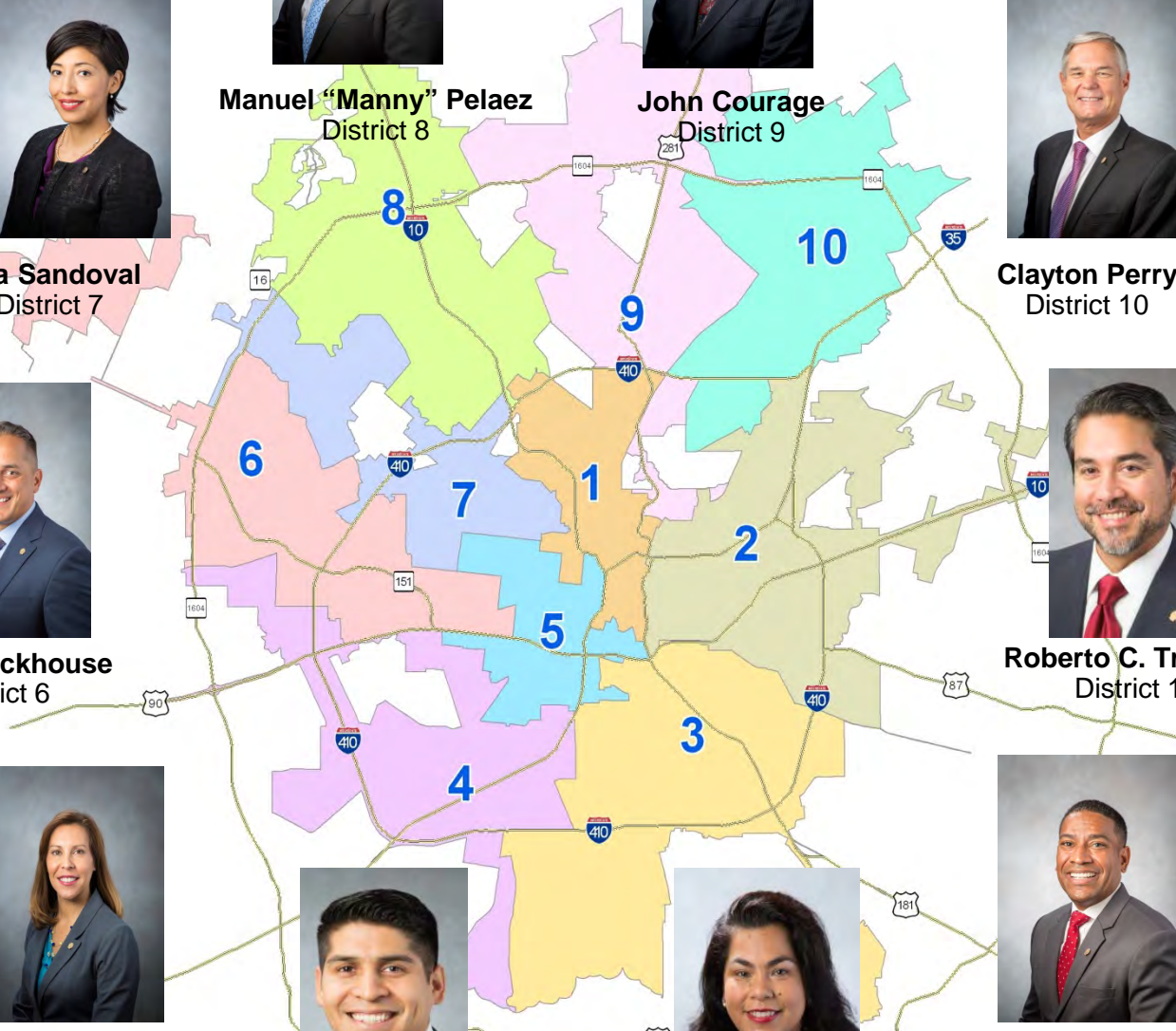
Rey Saldaña
District 4



Rebecca Viagran
District 3



William "Cruz" Shaw
District 2



CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

MAYOR AND COUNCIL

RON NIRENBERG

Mayor

ROBERTO TREVIÑO

District 1

WILLIAM “CRUZ” SHAW

District 2

REBECCA J. VIAGRAN

District 3

REY SALDAÑA

District 4

SHIRLEY GONZALES

District 5

GREG BROCKHOUSE

District 6

ANA SANDOVAL

District 7

MANUEL “MANNY” PELAEZ

District 8

JOHN COURAGE

District 9

CLAYTON PERRY

District 10

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

SHERYL L. SCULLEY

City Manager

ERIK J. WALSH

Deputy City Manager

PETER ZANONI

Deputy City Manager

CARLOS J. CONTRERAS III

Assistant City Manager

LORI HOUSTON

Assistant City Manager

MARÍA VILLAGÓMEZ, CPA

Assistant City Manager

RODERICK SANCHEZ

Assistant City Manager

BEN GORZELL, CPA

Chief Financial Officer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| DESCRIPTION | PAGE |
|--|------|
| BUDGET SUMMARY | |
| Transmittal Letter..... | 15 |
| Budget Summary..... | 23 |
| PROGRAM CHANGES | |
| Improvements..... | 77 |
| Mandates..... | 105 |
| Revenues | 111 |
| Personnel Schedule | 119 |
| Holiday Schedule | 121 |
| FUND SCHEDULES | |
| All Funds Budget Summary..... | 126 |
| General Fund..... | 132 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 141 |
| Enterprise Funds | 173 |
| Expendable Trust Fund | 183 |
| Internal Services Funds..... | 187 |
| Self-Insurance Funds | 195 |
| Debt Service Funds | 201 |
| Grants..... | 213 |
| DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARIES | |
| 311 Customer Service..... | 219 |
| Airport..... | 220 |
| Animal Care..... | 221 |
| Arts & Culture | 222 |
| Building & Equipment Services | 238 |
| Center City Development & Operations | 240 |
| City Attorney | 243 |
| City Auditor | 245 |
| City Clerk | 246 |
| City Manager | 247 |
| Convention & Sports Facilities | 248 |
| Delegate Agencies | 251 |
| Development Services | 285 |
| Economic Development | 287 |
| Finance..... | 289 |
| Fire | 291 |
| Government & Public Affairs | 293 |
| Health | 295 |
| Historic Preservation | 298 |
| Human Resources..... | 299 |
| Human Services | 302 |
| Information Technology Services..... | 304 |
| Innovation | 305 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| DESCRIPTION | PAGE |
|---|------|
| Library..... | 306 |
| Management & Budget..... | 307 |
| Mayor & Council | 308 |
| Municipal Court..... | 309 |
| Municipal Elections..... | 311 |
| Neighborhood and Housing Services..... | 312 |
| Parks & Recreation | 315 |
| Planning & Community Development | 318 |
| Police..... | 320 |
| Pre-K 4 SA..... | 324 |
| Risk Management | 325 |
| Solid Waste Management | 326 |
| Sustainability | 328 |
| Transportation & Capital Improvements..... | 330 |
| Tricentennial | 335 |
| World Heritage | 336 |
| Non-Departmental | 340 |
| Transfers | 344 |
| Outside Agency Contracts and Memberships..... | 348 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET | |
| <hr/> | |
| Six Year Capital Plan | 356 |

Transmittal Letter



CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

August 9, 2018

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

I am pleased to submit for your consideration the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2019. The budget is balanced as required by law and reflects the City's continued commitment to providing public services and programs that enhance the quality of life for the San Antonio residents. Guided by the City Council policy direction and community input, the proposed budget focuses on streets and sidewalks, affordable housing, and filling police vacancies with no increase to the City's property tax rate.

The Proposed FY 2019 Consolidated Annual Budget, comprised of all funds, excluding transfers, totals \$2.8 billion. The General Fund budget is \$1.26 billion; restricted funds such as Airport, Development Services, Solid Waste, and Hotel Occupancy Tax total \$889 million; and the Capital Budget totals \$690 million.

In FY 2018, equity was introduced into the budgeting process and this year's budget continues that commitment. The City's equity strategy is focused on three specific outcomes: making the greatest impact towards San Antonio's vision of prosperity, fostering a mission driven culture, aligned with our core values, and increasing community trust by being responsive and accountable.

Addressing City Council and Community Priorities

Street Maintenance The number one priority of the participants that responded to the almost 8,000 surveys gathered as part of the SASpeakUp campaign was street maintenance. The Proposed Budget increases the street maintenance funding from \$99 to \$110 million. In FY 2018, using an Equity approach the City Council approved a two-year strategy to achieve an average street pavement condition index of 70 for all city council districts by the end of 2019. In FY 2019, the Budget was increased from \$64 to \$99 million with the additional \$35 million being allocated to Districts with an average pavement condition index rating less than 70 (Council Districts 1, 2, 3, 5, and 10). The Proposed Budget continues this strategy and adds \$11 million to the street maintenance budget which will be allocated using an equity assessment focusing on poor condition streets within Loop 410 and the oldest neighborhoods in Council Districts 8 and 9.

Sidewalks The Proposed Budget includes \$19 million for sidewalks of which \$9 million is funded from the Advanced Transportation District and \$10 million is funded from the voter-approved 2017 Bond Program.

Housing In FY 2018, the Mayor's Housing Policy Task Force was appointed to assist with the development of a comprehensive policy framework to address the affordable housing challenges that

the City faces with input from diverse community stakeholders. The Proposed Budget includes an increase of \$17.1 million from the General Fund, Housing and Urban Development Grants, and Housing Trust for affordable housing. With existing funding, a total of \$25 million in funding is included that aligns with the recommendations of the Mayor's Housing Policy Task Force that support Affordable Housing.

- \$1.45 million for Coordinated Housing System including a new staff team to coordinate affordable housing across the Bexar County and for policy development
- \$7.43 million for Housing Preservation and Repair, of which \$6.5 million is for Owner Occupied Rehabilitation and \$400,000 is for Let's Paint Program in Council District 4 and 5.
- \$4.25 million for Under 1 Roof—an increase of \$2M over the current year. Of the \$4.25 million, \$2 million is subject to request and approval from the San Antonio Housing Trust Public Facility Corporation Board
- \$7.75 million for Gap Financing for single family and multifamily affordable housing development and including \$250,000 for support of the LISC Office
- \$3.25 million for Homebuyer Assistance for community and City employees
- \$1.0 million for establishment of a Risk Mitigation Fund that would be used to help in housing relocation efforts due to displacement

In addition to programmatic funding described, the budget includes 13 new positions for housing. Additionally, we are consolidating all housing functions within the City organization to the Housing Department over a two-year period. This budget recommends transferring eleven city positions from Fair Housing functions within the Department of Human Services and all Eastpoint staff. The remaining functions are planned to be transferred in FY 2020.

Public Safety During FY 2019 the San Antonio Police Department will focus on filling officer vacancies. Four cadet classes are scheduled during FY 2019 and two civilian positions are included in the Proposed Budget for applicant processing. The budget also includes funds for leadership development training for officers and invests in technology that will enable text notifications to the public on the status of their cases and other community engagement.

Eight new Park Police positions are included in the Proposed Budget to enhance security for various parks and trails throughout the city

In the Fire Department four Medic Officers are added to reduce span of control over the Fire Department Emergency Medical Services (EMS) units, 1 Training Division Chief to oversee post-academy training within the Fire Suppression Division, and resources are added to provide strategic and tactical emergency training for command officers.

Youth Re-Engagement The estimated number of disengaged youth in San Antonio is approximately 35,000. Disconnected youth are teenagers and young adults between the ages of 16 and 24 who are neither working nor in school. A youth re-engagement center is recommended to be established at the Frank Garrett Community Center located in the area of highest need in San Antonio. The Center model will focus on youth in targeted zip codes with highest demonstrated need (78201, 202, 207, 226, 237), it

will include multi-dimensional collaboration to include City Departments and non-profit agencies, and it will offer case management, counseling, and connection to education and employment opportunities.

Additional funds within the delegate agency budget of \$415,000 are recommended to provide case management, counseling, and connection to education.

600 Youth are anticipated to be served during the first twelve months after full implementation of the program, with a goal of 80% of youth continuing to be engaged after 12 months of first intervention and 42% enrolling in education who obtain a diploma or GED.

Animal Care Services Resources in the amount of \$409,000 and 5 positions are included to improve responsiveness to calls from residents and to address illegal sales of puppies.

Park The adopted budget includes \$1 million in operating funds and staff for newly completed capital projects approved by the voters as part of the 2017 Bond Program and the City's Linear Creekway and Parks Development programs.

Libraries A total of \$1.1 million is included in the budget for additional books and materials as well as furniture replacement and technology as branch libraries. Additionally, \$766,000 is included for maintenance at several libraries.

Restricted Funds

Solid Waste Fund This fund provides for the operation and management of garbage, recycling, and organics pickup, brush collection and other related services. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget continues the City's progress towards attaining a residential recycling rate of 60% by 2025 through the variable rate pricing program also known as "Pay as You Throw" which is designed to incentivize residents to recycle more and move to a smaller garbage cart. In order to incentivize recycling, the solid waste fee is being restructured to create a \$10 differential between the small brown cart and the large brown cart. The small cart will be \$10 per month cheaper resulting in savings to residents of \$120 per year.

Storm Water Operating Fund supports drainage and creekway maintenance, flood tunnel operations, river maintenance, street cleaning, engineering, and floodplain. Consistent with the five-year rate increase approved by City Council in FY 2016, the Proposed Budget recommends an increase to the Storm Water Utility Fee. Revenues generated from the fee will be used to provide service enhancements to storm drain tunnel maintenance and new capital projects.

Airport Operating & Maintenance Fund supports the operations and maintenance of the San Antonio International and Stinson Municipal airport facilities. There are no fee increases included in the Proposed Budget and a total of eight positions are recommended for airport operations and security.

Development Services Fund supports the activities associated with the regulation of land and building development. There are no fee increases included in the Proposed Budget. A total of three new positions are recommended for residential plan review and inspections based on increased development activity.

FY 2019 Proposed Budget – Transmittal Letter

Employee Compensation

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget continues the City's work to be an employer of choice. Starting January 2019, the entry wage for all civilian full-time and part-time city employees will increase to \$15/hour. The Budget also includes a cost of living adjustment for civilian employees, continues the civilian Step Pay Plan and allocates funds for Performance Pay for professionals, supervisors, and managers. Step Pay Plan increases range between 2-4% and those employees who are at their maximum step will receive a lump sum payment of \$800. Police uniform employees will receive a 3% wage increase consistent with their collective bargaining agreement in addition to any step and longevity increases. Fire uniform employees will receive step and longevity increases consistent with the evergreen clause of their expired collective bargaining agreement.

Conclusion

The FY 2019 budget proposal was prepared to balance the City Council and community priorities with a sustainable and sound financial plan using equity impact assessments. This proposed budget reflects the mission-driven culture of the City organization and our commitment to improving the quality of life of all San Antonio residents. I appreciate the valuable policy guidance provided by the City Council and the community during the budget development process.

Respectfully submitted,



Sheryl Sculley
City Manager

Budget Summary

Budget Development Process

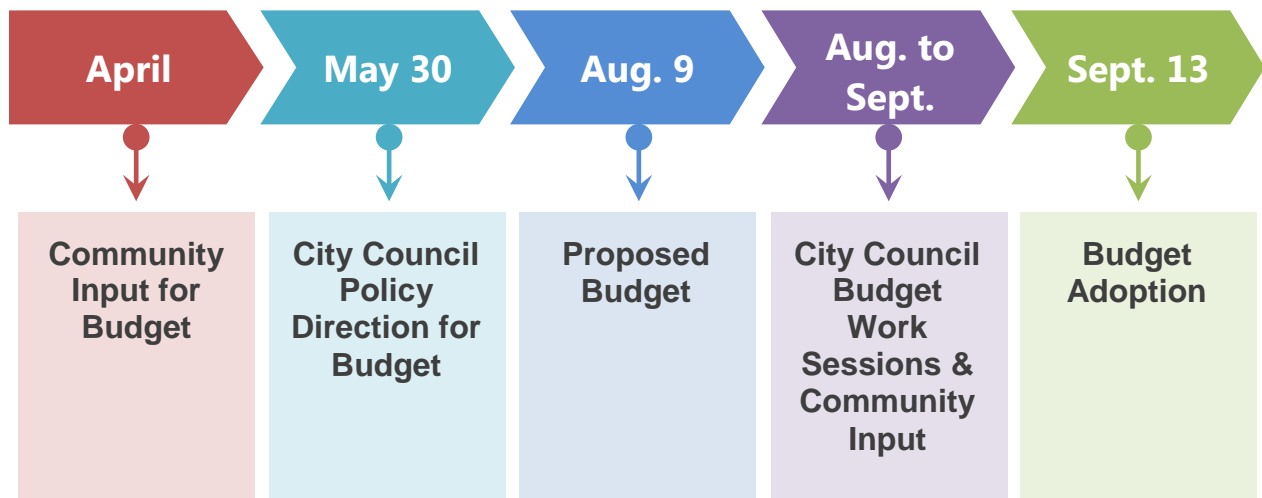
Overview

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget is balanced and reflects the City's continued commitment to providing public services and programs that enhance the quality of life for the residents of San Antonio. Guided by City Council direction and community input received in May 2018, the FY 2019 Proposed Budget maintains the existing City property tax rate while enhancing programs and services.

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget Summary highlights the City's financial, human, and capital resource allocations required to achieve policy and service delivery goals.

Budget Development Strategy

The process of developing the FY 2019 Proposed Budget is a comprehensive effort that involves input from residents, the Mayor and City Council, outside governmental agencies, private organizations, all City departments and offices, and City employees. There are several major components to the process, including gathering input from the community on priorities, the annual policy and goal-setting session with the Mayor and City Council, a draft proposed budget, additional opportunities for community and employee input, City Council budget work sessions, and budget adoption.



City Council Policy Direction

After the Five-Year Financial Forecast was presented, a budget goal-setting session was held on May 30, 2018 with the Mayor and City Council. The purpose of the goal-setting session was for Mayor and City Council to discuss budget priorities and provide policy direction to staff for the development of the FY 2019 Proposed Budget. At this session, the City Council discussed budget and financial policies, infrastructure and transportation, public safety needs, neighborhood and housing services, SA Tomorrow, and civilian employee entry wages.

The Mayor and City Council also established a list of priorities to guide the development of the FY 2019 Proposed Budget. The next table provides a summary of the City Council priorities as established on May 30, 2018.

City Council Policy Direction

- Streets, Sidewalks, & Transportation/Traffic Management Systems
- Fill Police Department Vacancies & Expand Mental Health Unit
- Comprehensive Domestic Violence Prevention
- Comprehensive Affordable Housing Strategy

Community Input

SASpeakUp Campaign The City of San Antonio conducted the fourth year of its public outreach campaign, SASpeakUp, to gather community input on residents' budget priorities in advance of the City Council budget goal setting session. The 2018 SASpeakUp campaign once again increased participation through a multi-faceted marketing effort. More than 7,800 responses were received, compared to 6,082 in 2017, 5,100 in 2016 and 1,900 in 2015.



Residents provided feedback through a variety of channels, with a greater emphasis on reaching residents where they are and in the

language and channels they are most comfortable with, whether through targeted social media ads, at community-wide events or at city facilities.



The campaign combined grassroots style outreach methods. These included: attending 29 community-wide events from March through June of 2018; an aggressive English and Spanish digital marketing campaign; collaboration with stakeholder groups; survey promotion at City-owned facilities, including: all library locations (30), senior centers (10), community centers (26) and animal care services outreach and education events; Nextdoor.com; and through traditional public relations

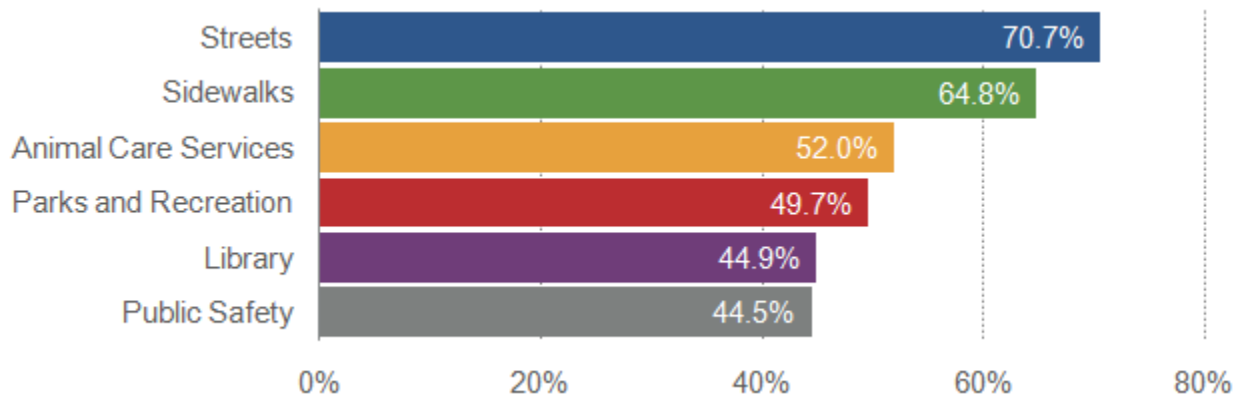
channels. Commemorative Fiesta medals were used to incentivize residents to participate in the survey.

Based on previous data, the campaign adjusted outreach methods to better target less represented demographics, such as Latinos, millennials and residents of Districts 3, 4 and 5, resulting in an increase in all targeted demographics.

Website & Social Media Residents were also invited to join the conversation at their convenience using a personal computer or smartphone through SASpeakUp's website and social media outlets. The campaign had a total reach of 345,822 and 12,668 total engagements with the social platforms.



SASpeakUp Community Feedback The SASpeakUp budget survey asked residents to review budget allocations for departments and provide their feedback about the level of funding for each department. A majority of residents indicated that they wanted to see more funding for streets, sidewalks and animal care services. The community priorities are reflected in the chart below:

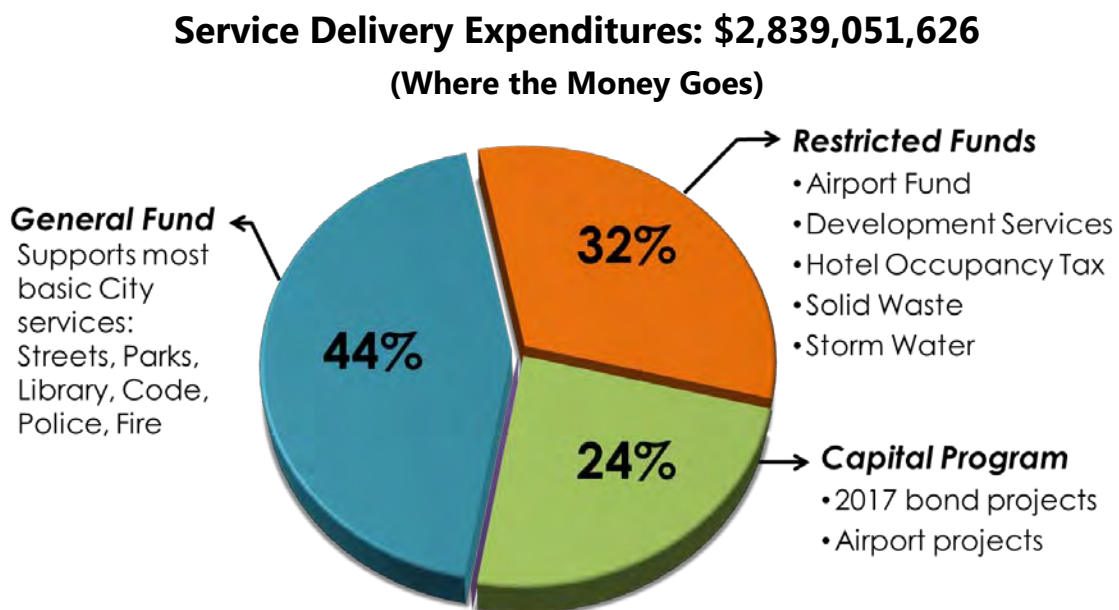
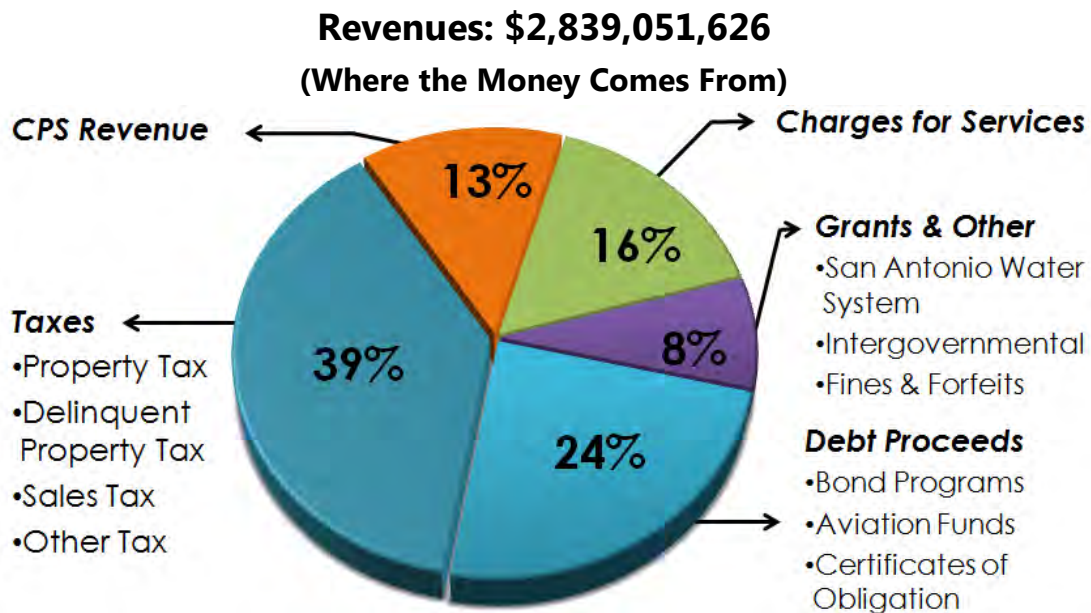


Budget Input Box The Budget Input Box provides residents and employees with the opportunity to offer their suggestions on how the City could increase efficiency and improve service delivery. Budget Input Boxes are distributed to various locations throughout the City, including public libraries, the lobbies of City offices, local Chambers of Commerce, and other venues. A link is also available on the City's website for employees and residents to submit their suggestions electronically.

Budget Overview

FY 2019 Proposed Total City Budget (All Funds)

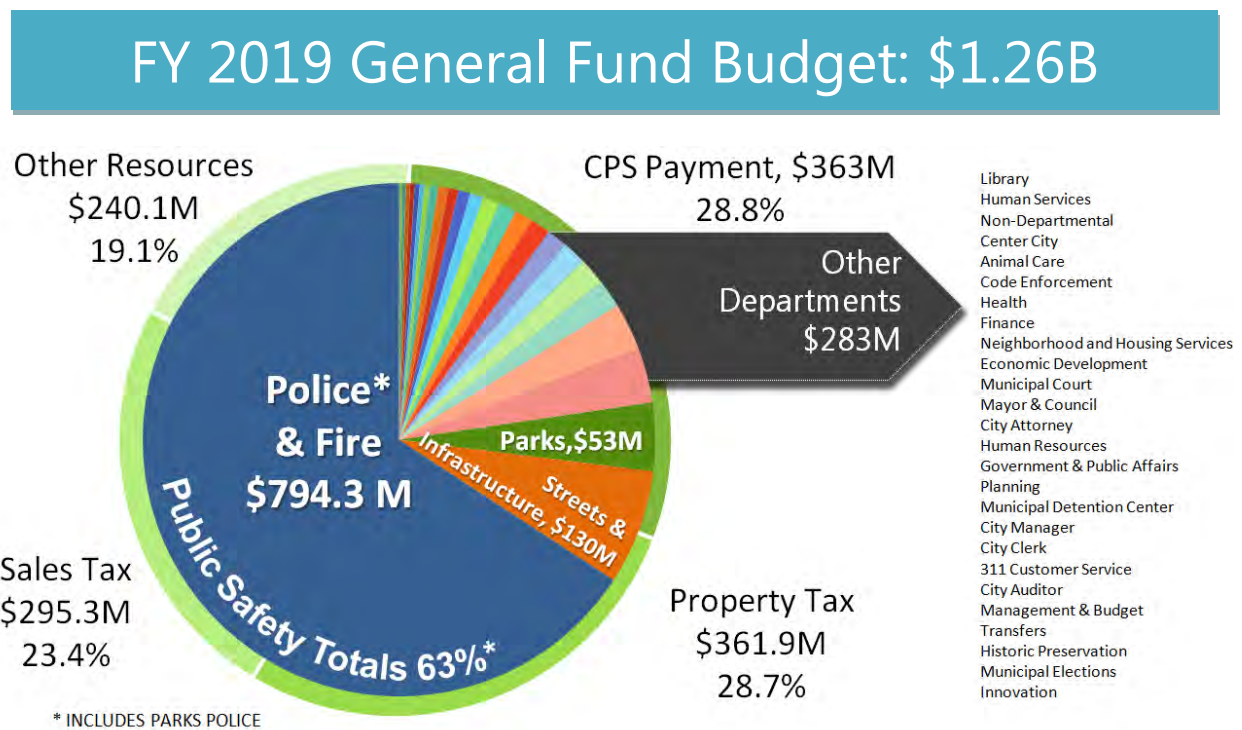
The FY 2019 Proposed Consolidated Annual Budget, comprised of all funds excluding transfers, totals \$2.8 billion, and is 5.4% more than the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. The General Fund budget is \$1.26 billion; Restricted Funds, including Airport, Development Services, and Solid Waste, total \$889 million; and the FY 2019 Capital Budget is \$690 million.



FY 2019 Proposed General Fund Budget

The General Fund supports the majority of basic City services such as Police, Fire/EMS, Streets, and Parks. Public Safety expenditures alone represent 63% of the General Fund. Other important City services funded by the General Fund include streets, parks, libraries, human services, health, animal care, and code enforcement. General Fund services are primarily supported by property tax, sales tax, and CPS Energy payments.

The following graphic demonstrates the City's balanced budget approach between anticipated revenues and proposed budgeted expenditures during FY 2019. The outer ring accounts for all available resources in the FY 2019 Proposed Budget while the inner ring accounts for City services.



Financial Stewardship

The establishment and maintenance of appropriate reserves within the General Fund is critical to prudent financial management. Currently, the City holds a "AAA" general obligation bond rating by the three major bond rating agencies – Standard & Poor's, Fitch, and Moody's. The "AAA" bond rating is the highest credit rating an organization can receive and it allows the City to pay the lowest possible interest rates in the market. San Antonio is the only city with a population of

more than one million to have a “AAA” bond rating from any of the three major rating agencies. This rating was recently reaffirmed in July 2018.

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget reflects the financial policies approved by City Council:

- Maintain a minimum General Fund ending balance of 15%
- Maintain Public Safety below 66% of the General Fund
- Manage structural balance in the General Fund
- Maintain a \$1 Million contingency in the General Fund and \$3 Million in the Capital Budget
- Address Internal Services deficits within 3 to 5 years

Two-Year Budget Plan

With the adoption of the FY 2007 Budget, the City implemented the practice of maintaining a two-year balanced budget. When City Council adopted the FY 2007 Budget, they also approved recommendations that provided a balanced budget plan for FY 2008. The City continued this practice through the adoption of the FY 2009 Budget. With the adoption of the FY 2010 Budget, the City modified this practice to include a two-year balanced budget with some flexibility in the second year as a result of the national recession. In FY 2016, the City again continued the practice of presenting a two-year budget plan.

Budget Summary
FY 2019 Proposed Budget

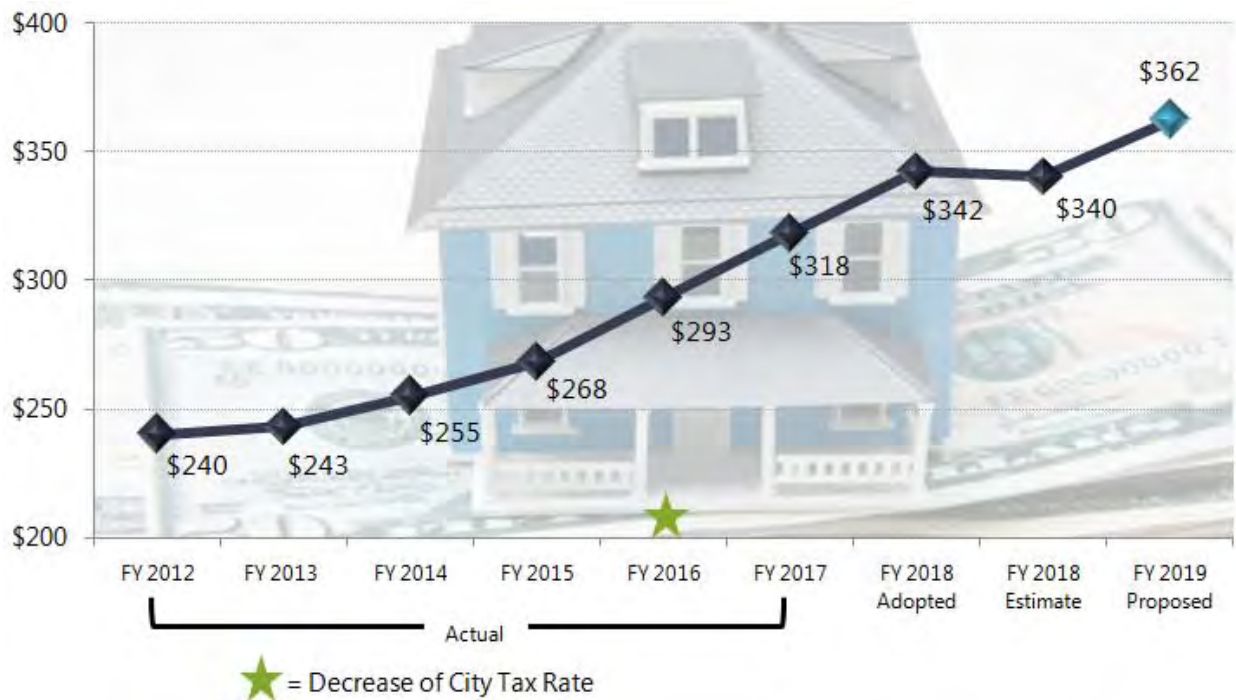
The following table shows the FY 2019 Proposed Budget and the FY 2020 Budget Plan:

| Two-Year General Fund Budget Plan | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|--------------------|
| -In Thousands- | | | |
| | | FY 2019 | FY 2020 |
| Revenues | | Budget | Plan |
| Beginning Balance (Excluding Budgeted Reserves) | \$ | 0 | \$ 0 |
| Use of Reserve for Two-Year Budget Plan | | 97,714 | 62,646 |
| Operating Revenue | | 1,229,237 | 1,270,453 |
| Total Revenue | \$ | 1,326,951 | \$1,333,099 |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Service Delivery Costs | | 1,259,607 | 1,265,130 |
| Gross Ending Balance | \$ | 67,344 | \$ 67,969 |
| Budgeted Financial Reserves | | | |
| Added Budgeted Financial Reserves | | 4,698 | 4,122 |
| Reserve for 2-Year Balanced Budget | | 62,646 | 63,847 |
| Net Ending Balance | \$ | 0 | \$ 0 |
| Budgeted Financial Reserves | \$ | 122,924 | 127,045 |
| % of General Fund Operating Revenues | | 10.0% | 10.0% |
| Reserve for 2 Year Balance Budget | | 62,646 | 63,523 |
| % of General Fund Operating Revenues | | 5.1% | 5.0% |

Major Revenues and Revenue Adjustments

Property Tax The FY 2019 Proposed Budget maintains the City's property tax rate at 55.827 cents per \$100 of valuation. The Proposed Budget includes \$362 million in maintenance and operations support for the General Fund from property taxes which is 5.8% higher than the FY 2018 Adopted Budget and 6.4% higher than the FY 2018 Estimate.

Property Tax Revenues (\$ in Millions)



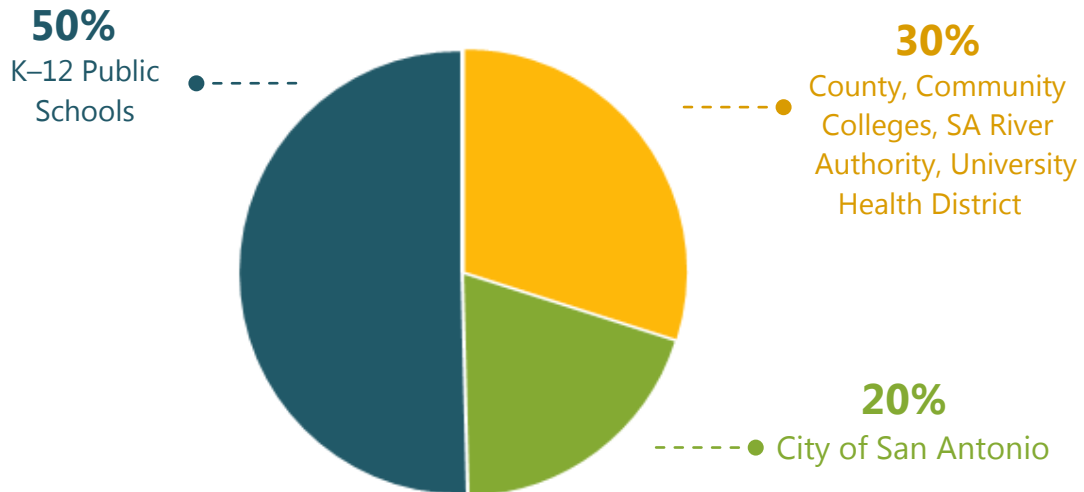
Property values for existing properties increased by 4.4%, while new construction values increased by approximately 2.2%. Budgeted property tax revenue to the City accounts for an increase in net taxable value of 6.6%, as reported by the Bexar Appraisal District. The taxable value, less new improvements, yields the base valuation.

Percent Change in Taxable Property Valuation

| Property Value | FY 2018 Budget | FY 2019 Proposed Budget |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Existing Value | 5.5% | 4.4% |
| New Value | 2.9% | 2.2% |
| Taxable Value | 8.4% | 6.6% |

The City receives less than a quarter of the property tax proceeds that homeowners and commercial property owners pay annually. Nearly half of the property tax proceeds are distributed to school districts, while the remaining amount, minus the City's portion, is divided among Bexar County, Alamo Colleges, University Health System, and the San Antonio River Authority.

Property Tax Distribution



The FY 2019 Proposed Budget reflects the City's continued commitment to provide targeted property tax relief. In FY 2019, the City will forego nearly \$52 million in property tax revenue from Senior and Disabled Homestead Exemptions and frozen City tax payments.

FY 2019 Proposed Texas City Property Rate Comparison (Per \$100 of Taxable Value)



Sales Tax Revenue The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes sales tax revenue in the amount of \$295 million. Sales tax revenue is highly dependent on the condition of the local economy. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget for sales tax revenue is projected to be 3.5% higher than the FY 2018 Adopted Budget and 3.1% higher than the FY 2018 Estimate.

Sales Tax Revenues (\$ in Millions)



CPS Energy Revenue The City of San Antonio is the owner of CPS Energy (CPS). The CPS payment to the City in lieu of taxes represents the largest source of revenue to the General Fund. Fourteen percent of all CPS gas and electric customer gross revenue is paid to the City as a return on investment. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes CPS revenues in the amount of \$363 million, a decrease of 0.2% from the FY 2018 Estimate and 3.0% higher than the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. FY 2018 revenues are estimated to exceed the Adopted Budget due to unusually warm summer weather. However, revenues from CPS Energy are one of the most difficult revenues to forecast. Weather, natural gas prices, and other variables can significantly impact CPS revenues and the City's payment can fluctuate significantly from year to year.

CPS Revenues
(\$ in Millions)



Revenue Adjustments The FY 2019 Proposed General Fund Budget includes increases to some fees and charges for service. These adjustments are expected to generate \$554,000 in additional revenues to the General Fund. The details of these revenue adjustments are provided under the Revenue Detail section of this document.

The City's budget practice is to increase existing user fees based on cost recovery. The City's cost recovery philosophy is to recover some or all of the costs associated with providing City services and programs, while being mindful of the nature of the service provided, populations served, and the intended impact to the community.

City Personnel Levels

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes a total of 12,362 positions in all funds including 416 positions for Pre-K 4 SA. The City maintains a number of temporary positions (1,969) within the Internal Services/Alternative Services Employee Fund that are used on an as-needed basis for the Convention Center, summer park programs, and other functions of the City. The following table compares the total number of authorized positions over a five-year period from FY 2015 to FY 2019. The table denotes those positions that are authorized within the General Fund, other Operating Funds, and Grant Funds.

Five-Year Comparison All Funds Authorized Positions*

| FY | General Fund | Restricted Funds | Grants | Pre-K 4 SA | Total |
|---------|--------------|------------------|--------|------------|--------|
| FY 2015 | 7,333 | 3,461 | 567 | 409 | 11,770 |
| FY 2016 | 7,492 | 3,485 | 592 | 463 | 12,032 |
| FY 2017 | 7,548 | 3,458 | 619 | 415 | 12,040 |
| FY 2018 | 7,667 | 3,512 | 670 | 416 | 12,265 |
| FY 2019 | 7,727 | 3,549 | 670 | 416 | 12,362 |

*FY 2015 through FY 2018 reflects mid-year adopted personnel count or other City Council action

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget adds a net of 97 new positions to the General and Restricted Funds through improvements and mandates and includes eliminating 12 positions. The following table summarizes the changes to personnel levels included in the proposed budget.

| Adjustments to the Personnel Count since FY 2018 Adopted Budget | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------------|--------|------------|----------------------|
| | General Fund | Restricted Funds | Grants | Pre-K 4 SA | Authorized Positions |
| FY 2018 Adopted | 7,686 | 3,512 | 618 | 415 | 12,231 |
| FY 2018 Adjustments | -19 | 0 | 52 | 1 | 34 |
| FY 2018 Revised | 7,667 | 3,512 | 670 | 416 | 12,265 |
| FY 2019 Reductions | -10 | -2 | 0 | 0 | -12 |
| FY 2019 Mandates | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| FY 2019 Improvements | 57 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 96 |
| FY 2019 Target Adjustments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Program Changes | 60 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 97 |
| FY 2019 Re-Organizations & Updated Grant Personnel | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FY 2019 Proposed | 7,727 | 3,549 | 670 | 416 | 12,362 |

Note: The FY 2018 Adjustments reflects positions approved by City Council through ordinances subsequent to the adoption of the FY 2018 Budget in September 2017.

City Equity Strategy

Equity is defined as promoting fairness within policies, procedures, programs and the distribution of resources by accounting for the different histories, challenges and needs of our population. Equity differs from equality, which treats everyone the same despite disparate outcomes.

The City's equity strategy is focused on three specific outcomes:

1. Making the greatest impact towards San Antonio's vision of prosperity – We do that by focusing in areas of greatest need
2. Fostering a mission driven culture, aligned with our organizational core values of teamwork, innovation, integrity and professionalism – We do that by having a workforce committed to improving the quality of life of San Antonio residents
3. Increasing community trust by being responsive and accountable and focusing on outcomes and not just outputs

Equity is important not only because of its social benefits but also because of its economic impact. In 2018, the W.K. Kellogg Foundation released its "Business Case for Racial Equity". This explains the business reasons for promoting racial equity, which include increased economic output and consumer spending from reducing skills and wage gaps in communities of color. The National Equity Atlas, which analyzes the economic impact of racial inequities in local communities, listed a potential increase of \$41 billion or 35% to our local gross domestic product (GDP) from closing the income gap experienced by people of color in San Antonio.



Designing programs and delivering services in ways that promote inclusive and equitable growth among our residents promotes a stronger local economy.

In FY 2018, the Equity Office worked with eight departments focusing on six initiatives to include Streets, Delegate Agencies, SASpeakUp, Smart Cities, Planning Land Use, and Neighborhood Services by introducing the "Equity Impact Assessment" which is a tool of six guiding principles that result in an outcome driven plan. This strategy is redefining how the City plans, delivers and evaluates programs and services. By using guiding questions that clearly define desired outcomes and analyzing disaggregated data to ensure recommendations will not contribute to and help mitigate substantially disparate outcomes our residents are experiencing, the equity impact assessment tool helps City staff develop policies and services aligned with community's needs and accountable to its priorities.

For FY 2019, the Equity Office will continue to train staff in the equity impact assessment tool and develop department-wide equity action plans. Additionally, the City will implement a train-the-trainer program to further advance institutional knowledge of equity concepts and their application to local government. The implementation of an equity core team with representatives from all City departments will also provide the continuous training and support needed to normalize this work throughout our organization. In order to accomplish these goals, the FY 2019 Proposed Budget would add two positions to the Equity Office to assist with the development of department-wide equity action plans.

Community Focus Areas

Streets and Transportation

Infrastructure Management Program (IMP)

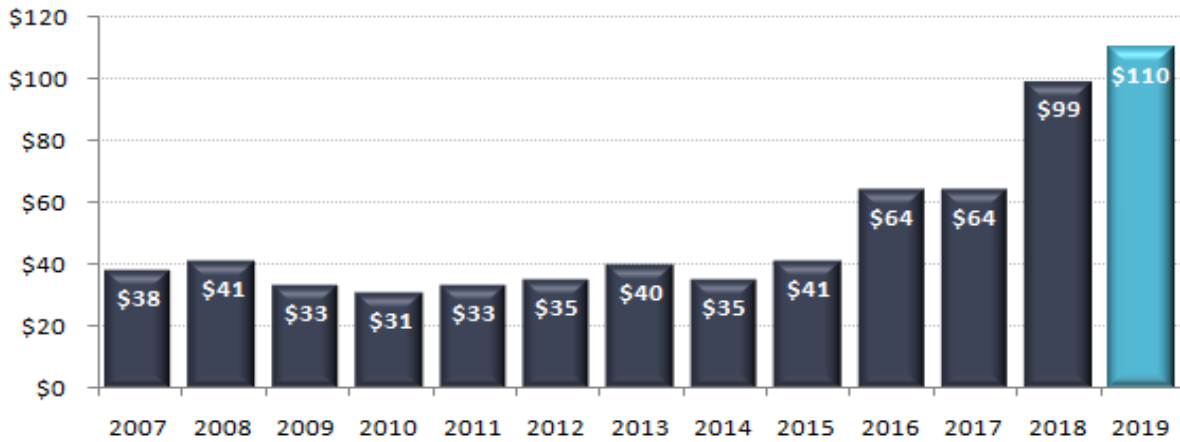
Street Maintenance & Sidewalks The City appropriates funding annually for street maintenance including street resurfacing and rehabilitation. Street maintenance programs mitigate deteriorating pavement conditions caused by age, utility cuts, storm water drainage, underlying soil conditions, extreme temperatures, and overloading from heavy trucks and buses.

In 2018, City Council approved a two-year strategy to ensure that all City Council Districts have an average street pavement condition of 70 by the end of 2019. In FY 2018, the Street Maintenance Program was increased from \$64 million to \$99 million. The additional \$35 million was allocated to those districts with a PCI score below 70 (1, 2, 3, 5 and 10).

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget continues the policy approved in 2018 and adds \$11 million using an equity approach. This additional funding focuses on “poor condition” streets within Loop 410 and the oldest neighborhoods in Council Districts 8 and 9.

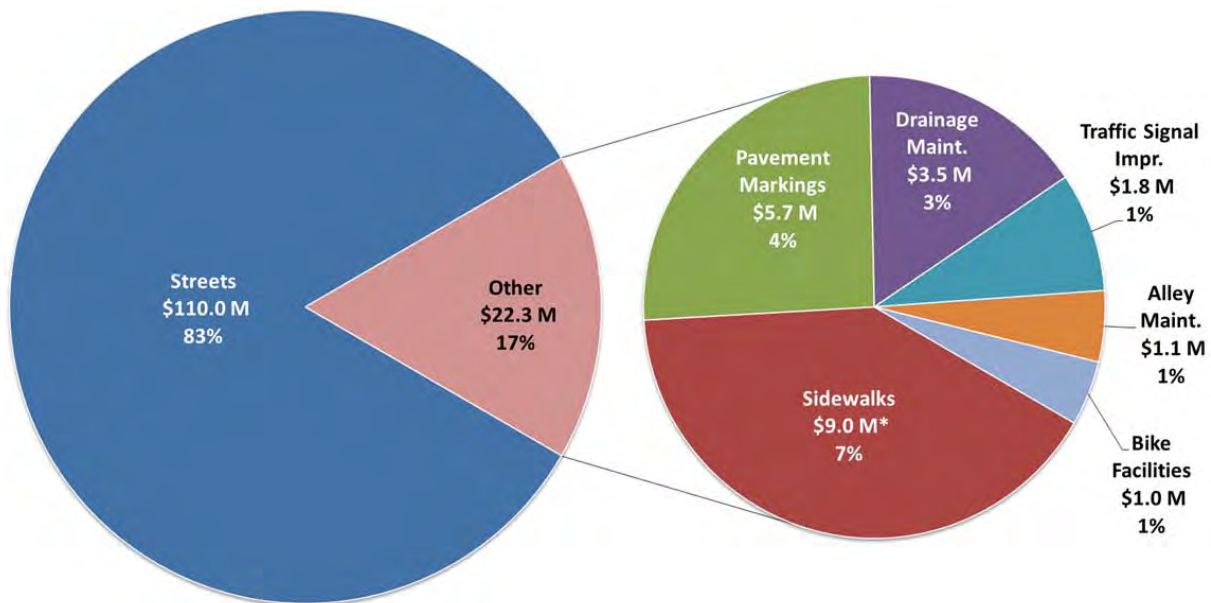
As seen in the chart below, funding for street maintenance has almost tripled since FY 2007.

Annual Street Maintenance Funding
(\$ in Millions)



The City's sidewalk network has almost 5,000 miles of sidewalk and almost 1,900 miles of sidewalk gaps. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$19 million for sidewalk improvements funded by \$9 million from the Advanced Transportation Districts and \$10 million from the 2017 Bond Program. Sidewalks are prioritized based on specific criteria including proximity to schools, pedestrian safety and transit access.

FY 2019 Proposed Infrastructure Management Program
Total Budget \$132.1 (in Millions)



*In addition to this amount, \$10 Million in sidewalk improvements is included in the 2017 Bond Program for execution in FY 2019

Additionally, the FY 2019 Proposed Budget continues the Neighborhood Access Mobility Program (NAMP) at FY 2018 funding levels. The NAMP program appropriates \$200,000 annually to each City Council District for projects identified by the respective council member. NAMP projects include speed hump design and construction, flashing beacon installation, sidewalk repair and installation, curb ramp construction, and other localized traffic calming and mobility infrastructure improvements.

City staff developed a five-year Infrastructure Management Program (IMP) to identify and recommend infrastructure priorities to City Council. As detailed in the above chart, the FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$132.1 million in the IMP for streets, traffic signals, sidewalks, drainage, and alleys.

Pedestrian Safety The FY 2019 Proposed Budget funds pedestrian safety in the amount of \$3.0 million which maintains the same level of funding as FY 2018.

- **School Pedestrian Safety** The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$1.0 million for Year 5 of the School Pedestrian Safety program. This funding includes maintenance for 205 existing flashers, 8 new flashing beacon installations, 210 school zone sign upgrades and 800 school zone markings for crosswalks.
- **Vision Zero Pedestrian Safety** A total of \$1.0 million is included in the FY 2019 Proposed Budget to continue the implementation of Vision Zero San Antonio. In addition to on-going education and outreach support, a minimum of five engineering evaluations and resulting construction projects will be implemented. The projects will improve pedestrian safety and may include pedestrian crossings, pedestrian refuge islands, transit stop improvements, pedestrian signal improvements, and intersection cameras.
- **Traffic Calming Devices** The FY 2019 Proposed Budget maintains FY 2018 funding levels of \$1.0 million for the dedicated neighborhood traffic calming program. This program would include engineering services, equipment, materials and construction for permanent and quick response installations.

VIA Metropolitan Transit Contribution Consistent with City Council Policy direction, the FY 2019 Proposed Budget allocates \$10 million to VIA by adding \$5.7 million to the \$4.3 million included in the FY 2018 Adopted Budget. Funding will be used by VIA to provide frequency improvement along nine routes and travel time capacity along nine major corridors. This contribution affirms the City's commitment to the implementation of the SA Tomorrow Multimodal Transportation Plan published in 2015.

Drainage The FY 2019 Proposed Budget maintains FY 2018 funding levels of \$3.5 million for continued cleaning and maintenance of drainage channels and creekways.

Alleys The FY 2019 Proposed Budget maintains FY 2018 funding levels of \$1.1 million towards planned alley maintenance and also adds \$250,000 for an alley maintenance program for non-service alleys.



Pavement Markings The FY 2019 Proposed Budget maintains FY 2018 funding levels of \$5.8 million towards citywide pavement markings. Funding at the \$5.8 million mark keeps the maintenance and replacement cycle to an approximate three to five-year cycle and is anticipated to deliver another 230 center line miles of pavement markings to ensure traffic safety throughout San Antonio.

Signals, Intersections, and Bike Facilities The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$2.8 million in resources to install traffic signals, upgrade existing traffic signals with intelligent transportation components, and construct bike facilities.

Storm Water Infrastructure & Operations

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget for the Storm Water Operating Fund is \$54.4 million of that amount \$39.8 million is for operating expenses including personnel costs and payments to the San Antonio Water System (SAWS) for services related to compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) permit requirements. The remaining \$7.25 million is allocated to capital projects and \$7.4 million is to pay for outstanding debt related to stormwater revenue bonds.



The primary source of revenue for the Storm Water Operating Fund is the Storm Water Utility Fee which was established in FY 1993 to provide funding for storm water operation services. The fee is assessed to residential and non-residential properties that discharge storm water into the City's drainage system.

The FY 2016 Adopted Budget introduced a new impervious cover methodology and rate structure effective January 1, 2016. The new methodology and rate structure assesses fees based on rate and volume of storm water runoff. Impervious cover has a direct relationship with storm

water runoff rate and volume and is the best measure of drainage system usage. Impervious cover includes rooftops, parking, driveways, and walkways.

In FY 2016, a five-year rate plan using the new methodology was adopted by City Council. This change results in a more equitable rate structure and provides incentives to promote water quality improvements. The rates in the five-year plan funds several program enhancements including increased vegetation management, enhanced street sweeping, additional high water detection maintenance, assessments of the storm drain system, and reduced flooding through capital improvement projects.

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes an increase to fees consistent with the five-year rate plan of 2.0%, generating an estimated \$1 million in additional revenue for new capital drainage projects as compared to the FY 2018 Adopted Budget.

| FY 2018 Adopted Storm Water Utility Fee Structure | | FY 2019 Adopted Storm Water Utility Fee Structure | Change from FY 2018 to FY 2019 |
|---|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Residential Rates Impervious Cover | Current Monthly Fee | New Monthly Fee | Monthly Change |
| <2,750 SF of impervious cover | \$3.60 per mo | \$3.67 per mo | \$0.07 per mo |
| 2,750 to 4,220 SF of impervious cover | \$4.74 per mo | \$4.83 per mo | \$0.09 per mo |
| >4,220 SF of impervious cover | \$10.02 per mo | \$10.22 per mo | \$0.20 per mo |
| Non-Residential Rates Impervious Cover | Current Monthly Fee | New Monthly Fee | Monthly Change |
| <20% area of impervious cover | \$0.29/1,000 SF + \$64.53 | \$0.30/1,000 SF + \$65.82 | \$0.01/1,000 SF + \$1.29 |
| 20% to 40% area of impervious cover | \$0.43/1,000 SF + \$64.53 | \$0.44/1,000 SF + \$65.82 | \$0.01/1,000 SF + \$1.29 |
| 40% to 65% area of impervious cover | \$0.56/1,000 SF + \$64.53 | \$0.57/1,000 SF + \$65.82 | \$0.01/1,000 SF + \$1.29 |
| >65% area of impervious cover | \$0.71/1,000 SF + \$64.53 | \$0.72/1,000 SF + \$65.82 | \$0.01/1,000 SF + \$1.29 |

Storm Water Capital Improvement Projects The Capital Budget allocates \$11.8 million across the Storm Water Operating (\$6.3 million) and Storm Water Regional Facilities Fund (\$5.5 million) to complete a total of 10 drainage-related capital projects. The projects included in the FY 2019 Proposed Budget are listed in the table below.

FY 2019 Drainage Maintenance Projects

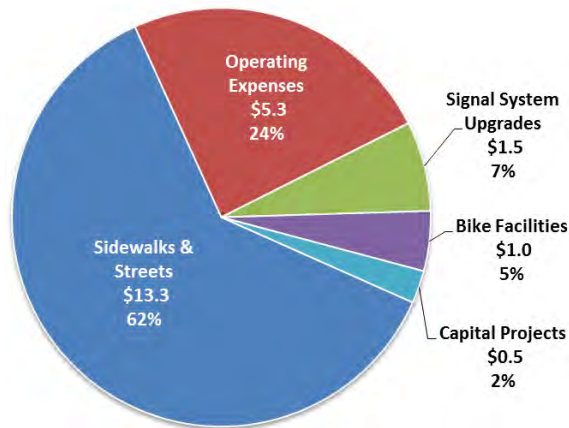
| Project Name | Improvement Description | Proposed Budget |
|--|--|----------------------|
| Storm Water Operating Projects | | |
| Aransas Ave. Drainage Replacement | Drainage infrastructure rehabilitation | \$ 220,000 |
| Castle Prince Drainage Improvements | Drainage infrastructure rehabilitation | 1,650,000 |
| Hickory Grove Drainage Improvements | Erosion protection | 210,000 |
| Jo Marie Area Drainage Improvements | Storm water conveyance measures | 940,000 |
| Laburnum Dr. Culvert Improvements | Drainage infrastructure rehabilitation | 710,000 |
| Parham St. Drainage Improvements | Storm water conveyance measures | 1,550,000 |
| Stahl Rd. Pond Removal | Pond removal | 180,000 |
| Stella St. Storm Drain Rehabilitation | Drainage infrastructure rehabilitation | 360,000 |
| Westvale Area Drainage Improvements | Channel infrastructure improvements | 430,000 |
| Storm Water Operating Projects Total | | \$6,250,000 |
| Storm Water Regional Facilities Project | | |
| Concepcion Creek Construction – Phase 1 | Channel infrastructure improvements | \$5,500,000 |
| Storm Water Regional Facilities Project Total | | \$5,500,000 |
| Total Storm Water Drainage Projects | | \$ 11,750,000 |

Advanced Transportation District

In FY 2005, the Advanced Transportation District (ATD) Fund was established to account for all revenues and expenditures associated with the administration and project delivery of the ATD Program. ATD projects increase mobility, reduce traffic congestion, and improve neighborhood connectivity. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget for ATD appropriations totals \$21.6 million.

Operating Expenses As part of the FY 2019 Proposed Budget, the ATD funds 26 positions that oversee and maintain the Traffic Signal Management System, the Traffic Management Center (TMC), and the program management and delivery of various citywide mobility-focused capital improvements projects. The operating expenses also include funds for transportation and pavement markings planning as well as traffic engineering studies.

**FY 2019 Proposed
ATD Program
Total Budget \$21.6 (in Millions)**

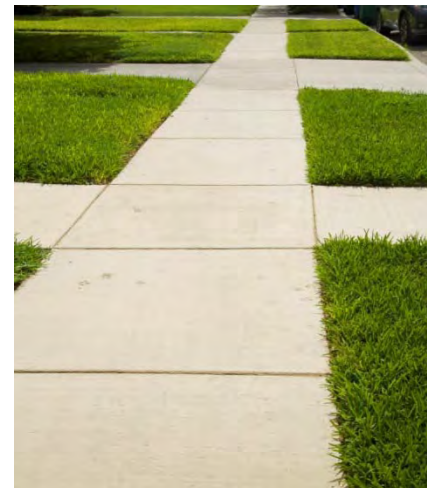


Signal System Communications The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$1.5 million for continued maintenance of the Signal System Communications Network. The network allows the TMC to communicate with and receive alerts from traffic signals, school flashers, roadside sensors, and traffic monitoring cameras across the city.

Sidewalk Improvements The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes funding of \$9 million for approximately 14 miles of sidewalks and the installation of ADA accessible wheelchair ramps. An additional \$10 million is programmed for sidewalks through the 2017 Bond Program.

Bike Lanes The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$1 million for bike projects, including bicycle lanes, bicycle facilities, and new outreach activities. This funding would allow for the construction of 0.5 miles of new bicycle trail facilities and the continued implementation of the Bicycle Master Plan.

Intelligent Transportation System The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$375,000 for the installation of intelligent technology components to existing traffic signals. Funding will provide for the installation of traffic monitoring cameras, radar detection equipment, travel time data collectors, dynamic message signs, and backup battery systems.



Support for Affordable Housing

Mayor's Housing Taskforce

The Mayor's Housing Policy Taskforce, a five member community group, was appointed by the Mayor to assist with the development of a comprehensive and compassionate policy framework to address the pressing affordable housing challenges that our City faces with input from diverse community stakeholders.

The Taskforce was assisted by several consulting firms who were instrumental in the analysis, data gathering, public outreach, and drafting of the final report and recommendations.

The preliminary recommendations from the Taskforce include increasing funding for the following initiatives:

- Coordinated Housing System
- Under One Roof
- Housing Preservation Repair (Owner Occupied Rehab)
- Homebuyer Assistance
- Risk Mitigation
- Neighborhood Improvements and Gap Financing.

Funding for Housing The total housing budget for FY 2019 is recommended at \$25.1 million which includes increased spending of \$17.1 million from the General Fund, Housing and Urban Development Grants, and the San Antonio Housing Trust to address recommendations made by the Housing Policy Taskforce.

Coordinated Housing System A total of ten positions and \$1.45 million is included in the FY 2019 Proposed Budget to improve the coordination of affordable housing programs and the total number of affordable units developed in San Antonio. Additionally, this funding will be used to create an Online Affordable Housing Accountability Dashboard to streamline the City's housing-related functions and coordinate partner agencies to see through implementation of housing policy initiatives.

Under One Roof A total of \$4.25 million is recommended in the FY 2019 Proposed Budget which includes \$2.25 million from the General Fund and \$2.0 million from the San Antonio Housing Trust (subject to request and approval from the Trust). The Under One Roof Program replaces worn roofs with energy efficient white roofs. New funding will be allocated city-wide to

complement the current program which currently serves residents in Districts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5. Assistance is provided in the form of a one-time grant up to \$14,000 (no cost to applicant).

Before**After**

Housing Preservation Repair (Owner Occupied Rehab) A total of \$7.43 million is recommended in the FY 2019 Proposed Budget for Housing Preservation Repair, of which \$2.4 million is allocated in the General Fund and the remaining is funded through Housing and Urban Development Grants. The Housing Preservation Repair Program provides assistance to low to moderate income homeowners with all aspects of rehabilitation and construction including weatherization and lead-based paint abatement and remediation. Minor rehab, addresses minor home repairs as well as ADA modifications for seniors 62 year of age or older, disabled individuals meeting the Census Bureau definition of disabled and families at or below 80% of the Area Median Income (AMI). Let's Paint is designed to "spruce up" the District 4 and 5 residents' homes with exterior paint and minor repairs.

Homebuyer Assistance This program provides assistance to eligible City of San Antonio first-time homebuyers by making a 0% interest/no payments second loan of up to \$12,000, 75% of this city-wide loan is forgivable over 10 years and can be used for any combination of the down payment required by lenders and some of the additional closing costs associated with purchasing a home. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$3.25 million for the Homebuyer Assistance Program, funding in the amount of \$2.3 million from the General Fund.

Risk Mitigation The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$1 million to create a fund to mitigate the impacts of displacement including providing relocation assistance for displaced households up to 80% of AMI, rapid re-housing and housing navigators. The fund will offer emergency financial assistance for rent or relocation costs to renters facing an adverse event or displacement.

Neighborhood Improvements and Gap Financing The program provides gap financing for both new construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental housing units for low income

households. Funding for this program is included in the FY 2019 Proposed Budget in the amount of \$7.75 million, of which \$250,000 is funded through the General Fund and the remaining is funded through Housing and Urban Development Grants.

Consolidation of Housing Related Services As part of a City reorganization, housing related services currently being administered by the Office of EastPoint and the Department of Human Services will be consolidated into the Neighborhood and Housing Services Department. The consolidation will streamline the delivery and coordination of overall housing and neighborhood initiatives to better serve San Antonio. A total of eleven positions are being transferred to the Neighborhood and Housing Services Department, eight from Human Services Department and three from the Eastpoint offices.

Public Safety

Police

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget provides for two civilian position to add in applicant process, funding to enhance the departments' cadet recruitment and applicant processing efforts, purchase of a new software that will enhance customer service and communication and funds for leadership development training for officers in accordance with the International Association of Chiefs of Police.



Recruitment & Applicant Processing

Enhancements The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$248,000 for recruitment and applicant processing efforts and adds two civilian positions and redirects two unfilled patrol officers to detectives.

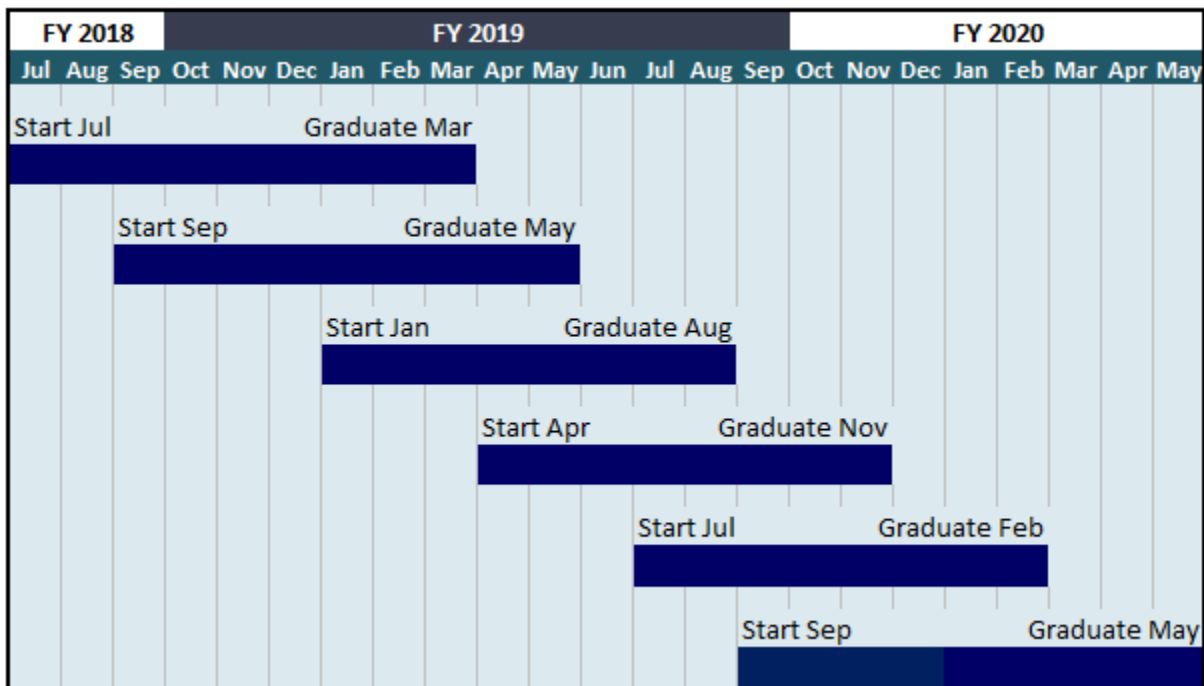
Customer Service The FY 2019 Proposed Capital Budget includes \$730,000 for a customer service platform that will enhance communication with the public and strengthen police community relations. This technology will allow the SAPD to proactively communicate with residents via text or email to provide critical information regarding their individual cases and ensure the resident remains engaged throughout the investigative process. The technology will also enable the department to identify and address public safety issues, communicate directly with residents reporting specific neighborhood concerns, generate notifications to residents to follow up on calls for service and allow the department to conduct customer surveys.

Leadership Training The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$225,000 to implement a leadership training program for supervisory sworn personnel through a Leadership in Police Organizations (LPO) course. The LPO program, maintained by the International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP), will teach management techniques to enhance achievement of departmental goals. The training will provide several officers in SAPD with the tools necessary to implement the program throughout the department, and to offer the program to area law enforcement agencies, through a train-the-trainer framework.



Mobile Surveillance The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$170,000 for the Department to purchase two mobile surveillance units. The units will allow officers to perform surveillance operations, conduct crowd control at major events and maintain a visible presence to reduce criminal activity in residential and commercial areas throughout the city.

Academy Training Schedule In FY 2019, the SAPD will conduct a total of four cadet classes. The table below provides an overview of the academy class schedule.



Parks Police

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget adds \$576,000 for eight Park Police and necessary supplies. These officers would be assigned to Outer District Parks and Linear Creekways to increase security and service to the patrol of City parks. 108 park acres, 151 amenities and a total of 1.3 miles of trail will be added to various parks and trails throughout the city.



Fire

New Training Division Chief A total of \$177,000 for a division chief (District Chief) position is included in the FY 2019 Proposed Budget to oversee the post-academy training for 1,098 fire fighters assigned to the Fire Suppression Division. The new District Chief will be a central officer



that manages consistent and current best practices throughout the Fire Suppression Division. The new division chief is anticipated to oversee over 15,000 training hours throughout the division.

Blue Card Training The Budget also includes \$588,000 to provide Command Officers with Blue Card Training, a command training and certification system for common everyday strategic and tactical emergency operations. The training is conducted using National Incident Management

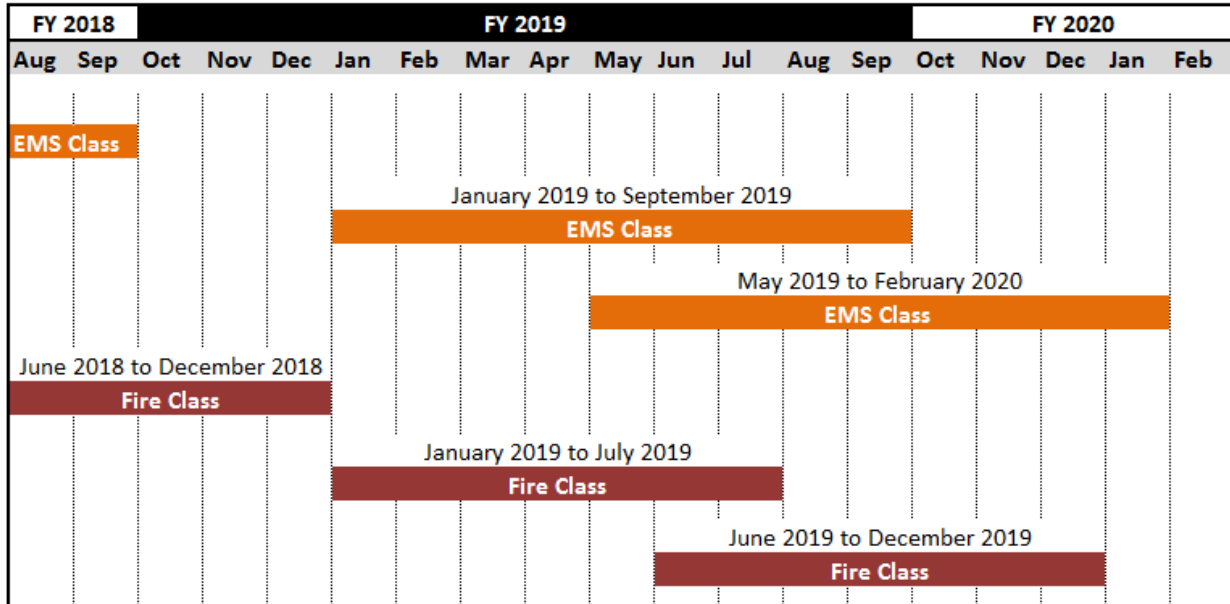
System (NIMS) Type 4 & Type 5 events.

New Medic Officer (MOF) Unit The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$411,000 and 4 new medic officers (lieutenant) positions to create an additional MOF unit. Medic Officers inspect all EMS units weekly, distribute medications considered "controlled substances", and are on-scene incident commanders. The last full-time MOF Unit was added in 1998, and since then SAFD has added 12 full-time EMS units and 8 peak period EMS units. The new MOF Unit will improve the span of control (paramedic to medic officer ratio) from 22:1 to 17:1.

Wellness Facility The proposed budget also includes \$3.5 million to purchase the Washington Place facility, a facility currently leased by SAFD since 2010 and home of the SAFD – Wellness Program. This facility will also house the SAFD staff Psychologist and Fire Prevention Division.

The following chart shows the Fire Department's EMS and Cadet Class training schedule for FY 2019.

Fire Department EMS and Cadet Class Training Schedule



Community Focus

Human Services

Youth Re-Engagement Center Youth re-engagement Center: The Measure of America of the Social Science Research conducted a study of disengaged youth in the 25 largest metropolitan areas in the US.

San Antonio ranked 20th out of 25 with the largest number of youth ages 16 to 24 not working and not in school or 15.9% (approximately 30,000 to 35,000). In Texas, San Antonio ranked the highest. Houston ranked 19 and Dallas ranked 11.

Seven city Departments (Human Services, Health, Library, Parks, Municipal Court, Economic Development, and SAPD) studied the issue and recommends a re-engagement program.

With technical assistance from the National League of Cities, the working group developed a plan to establish a comprehensive Youth Re-engagement Center led by the Human Services and Municipal Court, this center would be implemented in two phases.

Phase I – Aug 2018, a night-time limited re-engagement center will open at Municipal Court and will be staffed by existing Juvenile Case Managers at the Frank Wing Municipal Court. Initially, it will be accessible to SAPD only to divert youth who violate the curfew ordinance and commit other minor infractions, in lieu of being detained.

Phase II – Jan 2019, the Youth Re-engagement Center will open at the Frank Garrett Community Center located in zip code 78207, the area of highest need in San Antonio. The Center model will: Focus on youth in targeted zip codes with highest demonstrated need (78201, 202, 207, 226, 237); include multi-dimensional collaboration to include City Departments and non-profit agencies ; offer case management, counseling, and connection to education and employment opportunities; use a trauma-informed approach, offering a variety of pathways to reconnect youth to society; and serve as a resource for City Departments.

The budget includes a total of \$345,000 to establish the youth re-engagement center at the Frank Garrett Community Center. Additionally, within the Delegate Agencies budget \$415,000 is recommended to provide case management, counseling, and connection to education.

600 Youth are anticipated to be served during the first twelve months after full implementation of the program, with a goal of 80% of youth continuing to be engaged after 12 months of first intervention and 42% enrolling in education who obtain a diploma or GED.

Health Department

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget allocates new funding of \$68,000 for a position dedicated to increasing community understanding of the impact of adverse childhood experiences (ACEs) and to develop a coordinated multi-tiered approach to addressing and preventing childhood trauma and toxic stress. This position will coordinate collaborative efforts by partners to become certified as trauma-informed care organizations and implement strategies that are known to reduce ACEs in our community with the long term goal of improving health.

Animal Care Services

Animal Care Services (ACS) continues to be a priority for the community. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget allocates new funding of \$308,000 for four positions and associated equipment to improve response times to resident requests. This funding will allow for improved communication and response between ACS and the community, improving customer service for residents.

Puppy Mill Enforcement Program To support the City's efforts in encouraging responsible pet ownership and protecting the welfare of the residents and pets of San Antonio, funding of \$101,000 for one Animal Cruelty Specialist and necessary equipment and supplies will be used to launch a pilot program to address the illegal sale of puppies through online, roadside and

outdoor markets. The City's goal is to continue educating residents on the dangers of puppy mills and building criminal cases.



K9 for Warriors Program ACS will pilot a partnership with K9 for Warriors, a nonprofit organization that trains rescue dogs into service animals for veterans suffering from post-traumatic stress disorder. ACS will lease City property to K9 for Warriors, who will rescue and transport 200 large, hard to place dogs each year. Success of the pilot program

would result in future expansion of K9 for Warriors to establish a facility in San Antonio to provide services from Texas to the west coast.

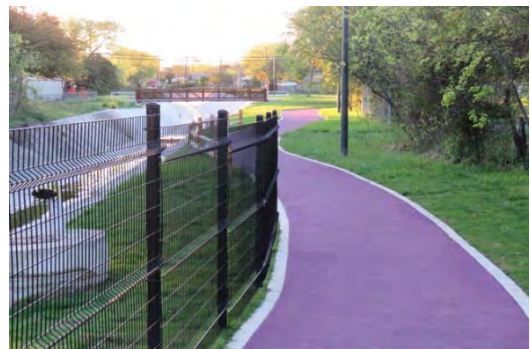
Parks and Recreation

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget adds \$1 million for additional staff, supplies and contractual services necessary to support increased park acreage, additional park development along with newly completed greenway trails.

Additional Resources for Newly Completed Projects Funding in the amount of \$530,000 would be allocated for required maintenance of additional acres, facilities and parks developed through bond issues, grants and other funds. New park amenities include a new pool, updated restrooms and Wi-Fi at Elmendorf Lake Park; basketball court cover and playground shade at Stablewood Farms Park; New Territories Park shade canopy and lighting; an additional playground, pavilion picnic tables and trash cans at Lincoln Park; and a permanent restroom building at Jane Dubel Park. 104 park acres, 81 park amenities and a total of 1.2 miles of trail within parks will be added to various parks throughout the city.

Additional Resources for Parks Linear Creekway Operations and Maintenance

In May 2015, voters approved the continuation of the 1/8-cent sales tax for the Parks Development and Expansion Venue Project. Increased funding of \$499,000 would provide resources to maintain four acres, 70 amenities and approximately 0.1 miles of additional greenway to be added to various trails throughout the city. New



amenities include large kiosks and low water crossings at Dafoste to Salado; new trailhead, emergency call box and parking lot at Leon Creek (Prue Rd.); emergency call box, fencing and railroad crossing at Medina River Greenway; and irrigation for 100 trees at Lackland Corridor.

Deferred Maintenance The Parks and Recreation FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes resources to continue addressing deferred maintenance items. Resources include \$1.5 million that is targeted to renovate the restroom at Normoyle and Palo Alto Terrace Parks; replace the walking trail at Medina Base Road Park; pool maintenance improvements at Lincoln, LBJ, Joe Ward and San Pedro Springs Parks; and various park and community maintenance improvements at Eisenhower Park, Cuellar, Melendrez and Southside Lions Community Centers.

Botanical Gardens Transition In 2010, City Council approved a license and lease agreement with the San Antonio Botanical Garden Society (Botanical Society) that outlined the expansion of the City owned and operated San Antonio Botanical Garden (Garden) cumulating with a transfer of all operations over the non-profit Botanical Society no later than January 1, 2019.

As an interim step in the transfer of management of the Garden, since 2011 the Botanical Society has been responsible for educational programming, coordinating volunteers, event rentals and management, gift shop/restaurant operations and customer experience. The Botanical Society has successfully planned, fundraised and constructed a \$21.8 million eight-acre expansion and has covered all staffing and operational costs associated with the new garden area since its opening in October 2017. As outlined in the Council approved agreement, the City will financially contribute base level funding of \$1.2 million annually as the City's continued investment and support of the facility; the Botanical Society will be responsible for all operations and maintenance of the whole Garden. This transfer results in a reduction of 10 vacant positions.

Libraries

The San Antonio Public Library currently maintains and operates 30 locations, including 27 full-service neighborhood branch libraries, the Pruitt Library at Roosevelt High School in partnership with Northeast Independent School District, the Library Portal at the Briscoe Western Art Museum, and the Central Library located downtown.

Library Books and Materials The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$530,000 of additional funding for the purchase of new Library books and materials, including both digital and print content. The amount will be enhanced with an additional \$50,000 in private funds. These additional funds will provide San Antonio residents with 29,000 additional items, increasing the overall circulation (check-outs) by 145,000. This improvement will reduce wait times for high-demand content.



Community Engagement and Customer Analytics The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$50,000 (which will be leveraged with one-time private matching funds of \$50,000) to significantly enhance data collection efforts and customer analytics to inform and deploy customer and community engagement tactics with a focus on increasing library use in distressed communities and on retaining and acquiring library customers.

San Antonio Book Festival The FY 2019 Proposed Budget also provides a \$150,000 sponsorship to the 7th annual San Antonio Book Festival. The 2018 Festival brought 96 authors to San Antonio and was attended by 22,000 people of all ages.

Economic Development

Economic Development initiatives in San Antonio foster job creation and investment in targeted industries including advanced manufacturing, aerospace, cybersecurity and information technology, biosciences and healthcare, and the new energy economy. The City of San Antonio collaborates with the San Antonio Economic Development Foundation, Bexar County, Workforce Solutions Alamo, CPS Energy, and other agencies to help targeted industries meet their business goals, provide good jobs, and increase investments in the community. Economic Development also focuses on alignment of local industry workforce needs with training providers through SA Works and invests in delegate agencies and other partners to provide training and support for distressed populations to ensure inroads into the growing San Antonio economy.

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$2.25 million for city-wide incentives to stimulate the creation and retention of jobs and investment in San Antonio in a globally competitive environment.

This budget also includes \$250,000 for the LiftFund Loan Interest Buy Down Program. LiftFund, a non-profit Community Development Financial Institution, will use the funding to provide reduced interest loans at 0% for qualifying local small, minority, or women owned businesses (S/M/WBEs) in targeted areas. This program is anticipated to assist a total of 35 to 40 qualifying S/M/WBEs obtain \$700,000 to \$800,000 in loans to purchase equipment, remodel their business, and retain, and create approximately 70 full time jobs in San Antonio.

2020 Census

Every 10 years, the U.S. Census Bureau undertakes the task of counting all of the people living in the United States. The census is important because it is used to determine the distribution of federal funding, dictates the apportionment of seats in Congress, and matters for redistricting, among other things.

Local governments play a key role in developing partners to educate and motivate residents to participate in the Census. When community members are informed, they are more likely to

respond to the census. Through collaborative partnerships, the U.S. Census Bureau and community leaders can reach the shared goal of counting EVERYONE in 2020.

Since this past winter, the City's Department of Government and Public Affairs has been working with the Census Bureau to begin preparation for the upcoming Census. Two stakeholder meetings have been held (July 9; August 6), to obtain feedback to drive a complete count strategy. The strategy for the 2020 Census will be developed over the next three weeks, and we will update City Council on these strategies and next steps early this fall.

To support the implementation of the complete count strategy, the 2019 Budget includes funding for two positions who will be responsible for implementing a community wide effort to obtain an accurate count in the 2020 Census, working with community organizations, stakeholders and major employers. Funds are also allocated for a community engagement campaign.

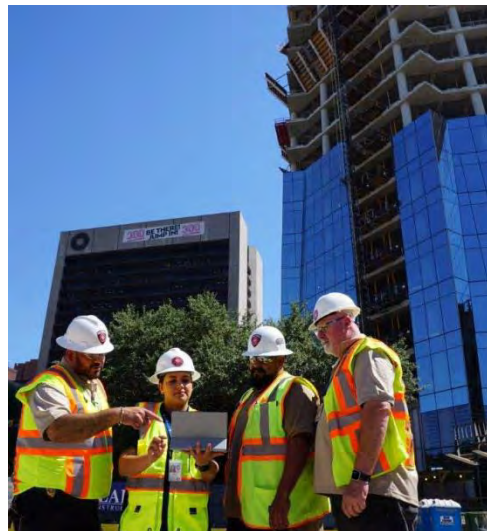
Code Enforcement

The Proposed Budget adds two code officer positions to address the Mobile Living Park inspection requirements approved by City Council in December 2017. There is approximately 100 registered Mobile Living Parks and approximately 50 unregistered Mobile Living Parks in the City of San Antonio.

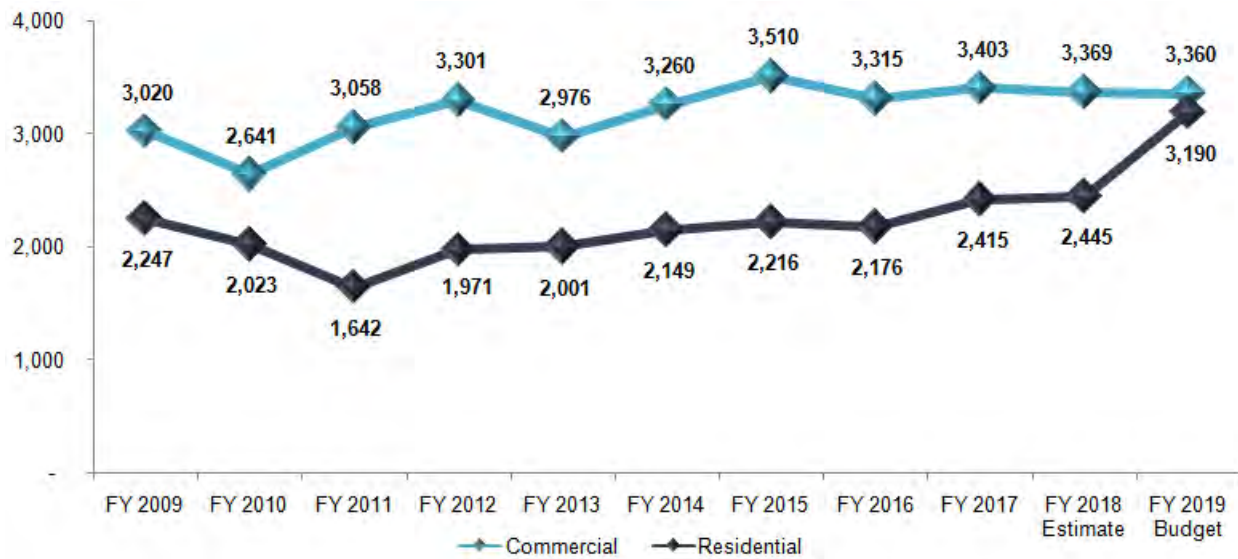
Development Services

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget for the Development Services Fund is \$34.2 million. The Development Services Fund was established in FY 2007 to account for revenues and expenditures generated from all development-related activities and to ensure that development fees are used to support the activities associated with supporting the development community.

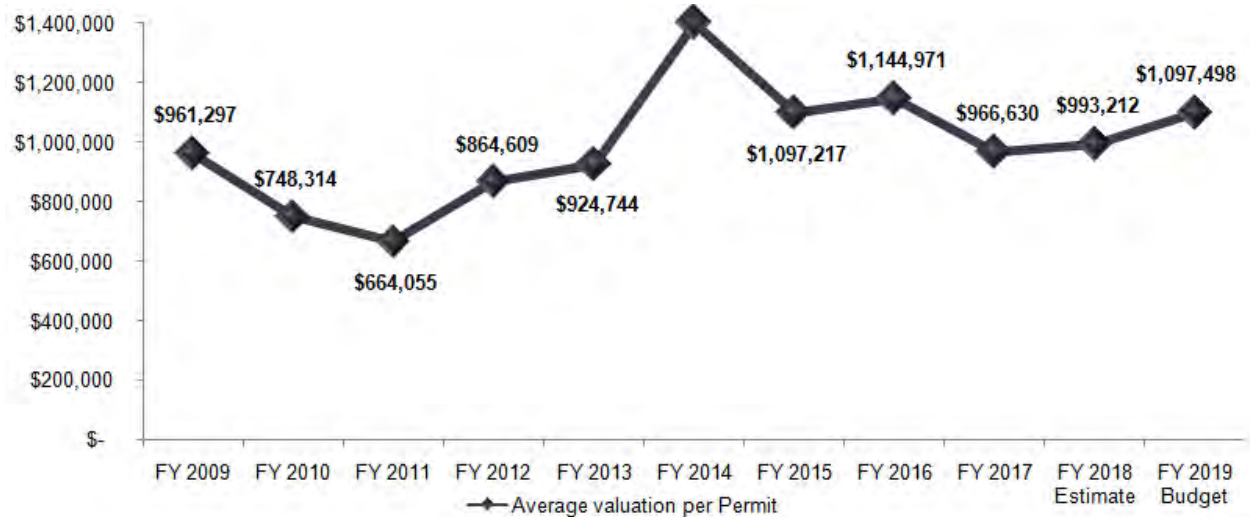
Permitting Activity After experiencing a decrease in new residential permits from 2007-2011, permitting activity for new housing increased again in FY 2018, a pattern which began in FY 2012. Residential permitting is expected to remain steady into FY 2019. Commercial permit activity in FY 2018 increased slightly from the previous year as did the valuation of commercial projects; these trends are expected to continue into FY 2019 as the City welcomes transformative projects downtown and beyond.



Residential and Commercial Building Permit Activity (FY 2009 to FY 2019)



Average Commercial Permit Valuation (FY 2009 to FY 2019)

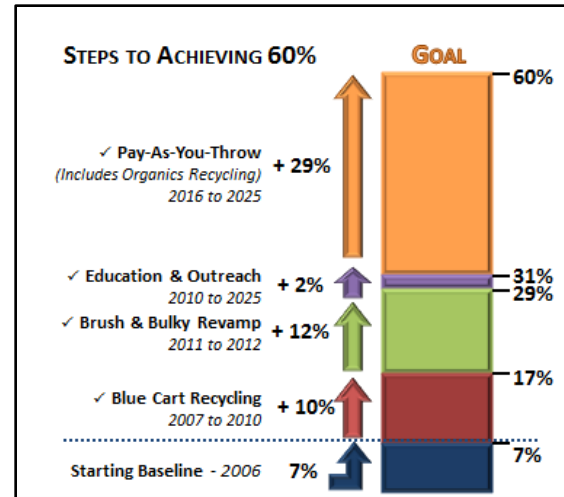


Service Delivery Due to an increase in residential permitting, the FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes additional funding to add three positions to ensure Development Services' goals of cycle time, consistency and quality of service delivery, and the customer service philosophy of

facilitation are maintained. Two of the positions will add resources to the Plan Review Division to ensure that initial review of residential plans is completed within three business days. The third position will support inspections and will allow the department to achieve its goal of 95% of inspections are performed as requested. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget also adds two Code Enforcement Officers, through the General Fund, to support the proactive inspections of mobile living parks in the city.

Solid Waste Programs

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget for the Solid Waste Operating and Maintenance Fund is \$127 million. Funding would be used to provide weekly curbside recycling, organics and garbage collection, two annual brush collections, two annual bulky waste collections, outreach, dead animal collection, and downtown litter collection to approximately 355,000 residential customers. Additional services include household hazardous waste disposal, two brush recycling centers, commercial recycling, and four bulky drop-off centers.



Recycling Plan Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) appropriations are guided by the Recycling and Resource Recovery Plan (Recycling Plan) approved by City Council in June 2010 and revised in January 2013. The Recycling Plan established three strategic goals: 1. Ensure all single-family residents achieved a 60% recycling rate by 2025; 2. Give all multi-family residents the same convenient access to recycling as single family residents; 3. Improve recycling opportunities for businesses.

Since the adoption of the Recycling Plan, SWMD has undertaken multiple initiatives in order to reach these goals. SWMD maintains an ongoing public education and outreach program, disseminating recycling information to educate the public on correct recycling processes and the various services provided to the general community. In addition, SWMD would enhance education to the residents by way of recycling brochures, website efforts, social media, and strategic marketing campaigns. Through the existing recycling initiatives, and potentially new strategies as yet to be determined, the residential recycling rate is projected to reach 60% by the end of 2025.

Cart Downsizing The FY 2019 Proposed Budget would add \$911,000 to hire a contractor to assist with cart exchanges and deliveries as customers begin to downsize. In order to meet the

demand of small and medium cart service calls, SWMD will hire a contractor to service approximately 61,000 work orders in FY 2019.

Customer Growth The average route size is 2,160 homes, which requires one driver and one truck for the three cart collections (recycling, organics, and garbage). In order to become in line in FY 2019, \$672,000 was added to fund two Automated Side Loader vehicles to service customer growth.

Solid Waste Weekly Cart Collection As part of the Pay as You Throw (PAYT) program, all residents have the opportunity to receive a large (96 gal) blue and/or green organics recycling carts. The blue cart is for collection of recyclable material such as paper, cardboard, cans, and bottles. The green cart is for the collection of organic material such as leaves, grass, shrub and tree trimmings, and food scraps.

In order to encourage residents to recycle more, the Proposed Budget includes a decrease in the fee for the two smallest carts and an increased fee for the largest cart. The chart below depicts the change in rates since FY 2017 to FY 2019. In addition to changes in monthly rates, the medium cart (64 gal) will be the default size for new customers.

Solid Waste Total Monthly Rate, FY 2017 – FY 2019 (Proposed)

| Garbage Cart Size | *Monthly Pricing | | | 2019 Rate Change |
|-------------------|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | FY 2017 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 | |
| Small (48 gal) | \$20.43 | \$19.93 | \$19.00 | (\$0.93) |
| Medium (64 gal) | \$20.93 | \$21.93 | \$21.00 | (\$0.93) |
| Large (96 gal) | \$22.18 | \$24.68 | \$29.00 | \$4.32 |

*Includes the Environmental Fee of \$2.24

Contamination Recycling contamination consists of two components: items that are not acceptable in the program (such as diapers), and potentially acceptable items that cannot be processed due to their condition (such as bagged recyclables). The Department has implemented several strategies to reduce contamination in both the blue recycling and green organics carts, such as in education and enforcement, inspections, and marketing and outreach strategies.

Sustainability

The Office of Sustainability works to enhance the environment, quality of life, and economic vitality for all residents through innovative policies and programs that have been identified during community-led planning processes. Current focal areas include municipal efficiency, clean energy, air quality, water and food security, climate change, weather-related disaster

preparedness, equity, and sustainable mobility options. Efforts to address these issues improve social and environmental well-being as well as economic outcomes.

Climate Action and Air Quality Community, Engagement, Education and Outreach Campaign This campaign uses social media and face-to-face engagement to foster continued education, awareness and conversation in order to ensure cross-sector involvement and buy-in for implementation activities, such as new policies and programs. This initiative reinforces the commitments made by the City of San Antonio with the adoption of SA Tomorrow Sustainability Plan in August 2016 and the City Council resolution in support of the Paris Climate Accord in June 2017.

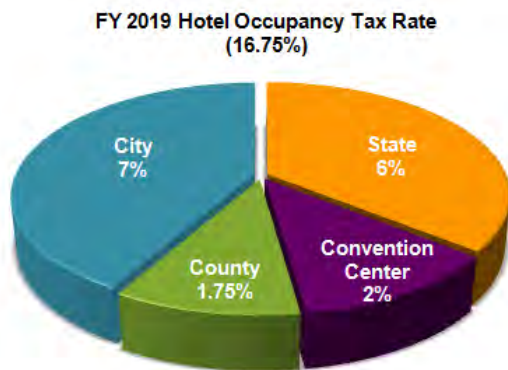
Air Quality In July 2018, Bexar County was designated to be in nonattainment of federal ground-level ozone standards by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). To ensure attainment within three years the Office of Sustainability will procure an outside consultant to help coordinate with internal and external stakeholders and assist with the development of a Nonattainment Action Plan to help the City and Bexar County meet attainment.

Municipal Fleet Electric Vehicle Acquisition and City-wide Infrastructure Deployment Plan The Office of Sustainability will hire a consultant to develop a study on the electrification of the City's municipal fleet. The study will evaluate the current fleet, provide a cost-benefit of conversion, including environmental and fiscal indicators, and identify the required charging infrastructure. The study will also include the development of a City-wide Electric Vehicle Deployment Plan, in partnership with CPS Energy, to create a long-term infrastructure plan for electric vehicle charging, as well as an assessment of local barriers to electric vehicle ownership.

Tourism, Culture, & Education

Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds

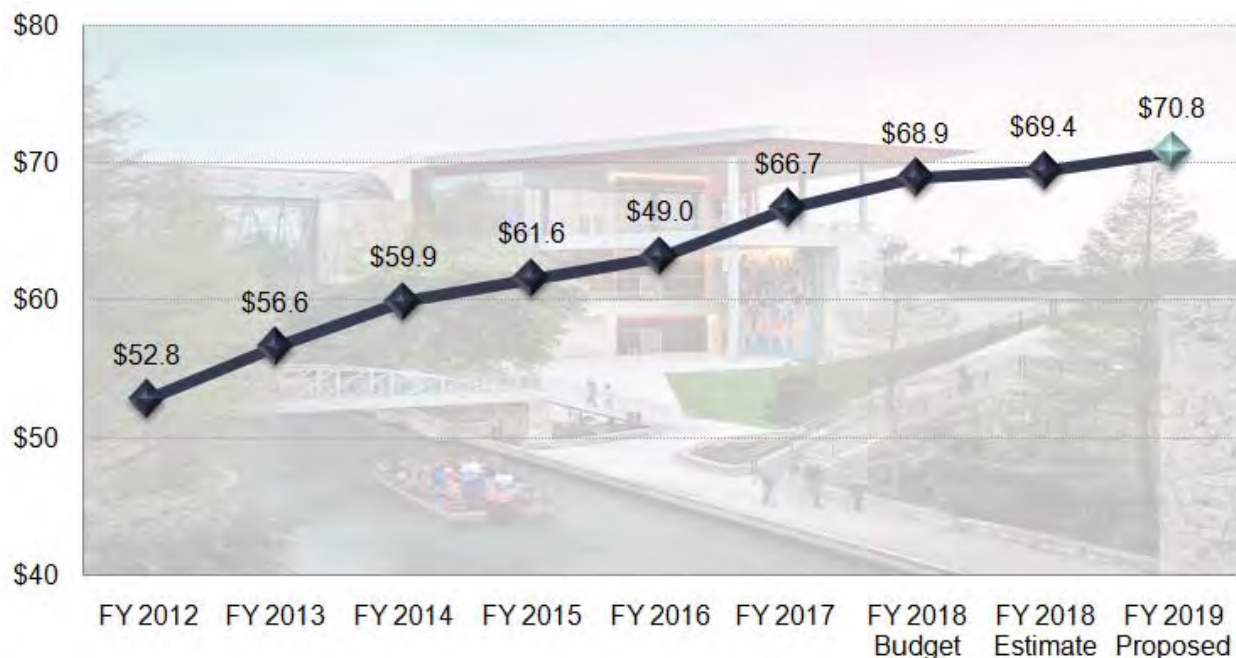
The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund (HOT) captures revenues and expenditures associated with Hotel Occupancy Tax collections.



The current HOT rate of 16.75% levied on every room night charge contributes 6% to the State, 1.75% to Bexar County, and 7% to the City, with the remaining 2% dedicated to pay debt service and fund capital improvements for the Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center. The chart to the left shows the allocation of the HOT rate.

Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue projections are based on an analysis of anticipated lodging demand, projected number of room nights sold, projected average daily rates, estimated hotel/motel room supply, inflation rates, and known events. For the FY 2019 Proposed Budget, the City projects HOT collections of \$70.8 million, representing a projected growth of 2.8% over the FY 2018 Adopted Budget and 2.0% over the FY 2018 Estimate.

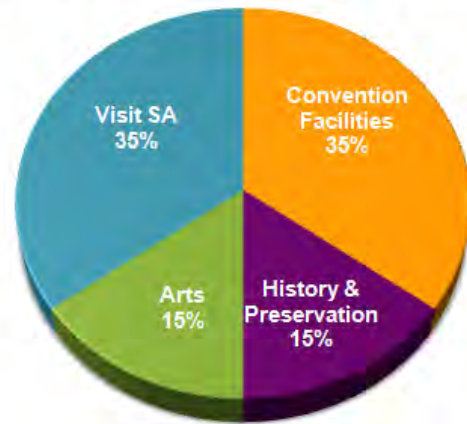
Historical Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue FY 2012 to FY 2019 (\$ in Millions)



Funding from the HOT is used to support tourism, convention activities, and arts and cultural programming across the City. This is done through transfers to the Community & Visitor Facilities Fund, Arts & Culture Fund, and an allocation of HOT to fund a Destination Marketing Agreement with Visit San Antonio (formerly the Convention & Visitors Bureau). These transfers are designed to cover any shortfalls that may exist between the revenues and expenditures of the funds.

FY 2019 Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Allocation

After the annual debt service payment is made, the remaining net HOT collections for FY 2019 are allocated to Visit San Antonio at 35% (\$23.8 million), to the Arts & Culture Fund at 15% (\$10.2 million), and to the General Fund for history and preservation at 15% (\$10.2 million).



The chart to the right illustrates the FY 2019 allocation of HOT revenue among Arts and Cultural Programming, History & Preservation, and Tourism.

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget for the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is \$70.8 million, which encompasses the operations of Convention & Sports Facilities, the Department of Arts & Culture, as well as funding the Destination Marketing Agreement with Visit San Antonio and the 15% transfer of HOT allocations to the General Fund under History & Preservation.

Arts and Culture

The Arts and Culture Fund was created in FY 2007 to account for expenses generated in support of San Antonio arts and cultural programming. The Arts and Culture Fund is appropriated 15% of net HOT allocations in an amount of \$10.2 million. Arts program funding is awarded through a competitive process and is managed by the Department of Arts and Culture. Applications are reviewed by an independent evaluation committee and



recommendations are developed in concert with the San Antonio Arts Commission. The City Council adopted new arts funding policies during FY 2018 which changed the funding cycle from two years to three years and established caps on how much funding an organization could

be awarded based on the size of its operating budget. FY 2019 represents year one of a new three year funding cycle.



In addition to art program funding, the FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes support for other art initiatives managed by the Department of Arts and Cultures such as cultural events and exhibits, Public Arts San Antonio, and the San Antonio Film Commission. Department-curated cultural events and exhibitions connect and engage San Antonio residents and visitors with local artists. Public Art San

Antonio manages public art projects associated with the City's capital improvements programs and connects to the community through exhibits, presentations, outreach and planning initiatives. The San Antonio Film Commission is a go-to resource for filmmakers to promote the art and craft of moviemaking in San Antonio. The film commission provides an array of services available to filmmakers including: location scouting, liaison services, permitting, crew, and casting calls.

Community and Visitor Facilities Fund

The Community & Visitors Facilities Fund (CVF) was established in FY 2004 to account for revenues and expenditures generated from all convention and sports related activities operated by the Convention and Sports Facilities (CSF) Department. The CSF budget includes both the Convention & Sports Facilities Department (CSF) and non-departmental expenses related to convention hosting obligations. The CSF facilities included in the CVF include the Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center, Lila Cockrell Theater, and the Alamodome. CSF is also responsible for operations of the Carver Community Cultural Center, which receives support from the General Fund.

The primary sources of revenue from operation of CSF facilities are facility rentals, catering commissions, food and beverage concessions commissions, service commissions for AV/rigging, Wi-Fi, and telecom services, reimbursable expenses, and various event-related fees. Revenues are estimated based on both scheduled and projected events. Total Convention Center and Alamodome revenue in FY 2019 is estimated at \$31.0 million, which is 5.3% lower than the FY 2018 Estimate and 2.3% higher than the FY 2018 Budget of approximately \$30.3 million.

Alamodome Renovation In July 2018, the NCAA selected the City of San Antonio to host the NCAA Men's Final Four in 2025. As part of its bid, the City committed to continued investment in the Alamodome facility. The Alamodome is currently in the design phase for potential improvements to the facility including ADA accessibility and enhancements to the concourses to facilitate the movement of attendees and provide for an enhanced customer experience.



Internal Service Departments

Finance

In an effort to strengthen contract compliance the FY 2019 Proposed Budget adds five positions and \$309,000 in both the General Fund and the Community and Visitor Facilities Fund. These positions will improve comprehensive city-wide contract administration and compliance of 6,600 COSA contract. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget also includes \$79,000 for the addition of a Department Fiscal Administrator (DFA) to ensure service delivery compliance of fiscal Administrative Directives to meet financial reporting requirements.

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget in the Community and Visitor Facilities Fund adds two fiscal positions and \$195,000 to manage 1,200 short-term rental (STR) permits and associated Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenue collections. Funds for a consultant are included to identify and work with STRs to improve compliance with HOT payment requirements.

Information Technology

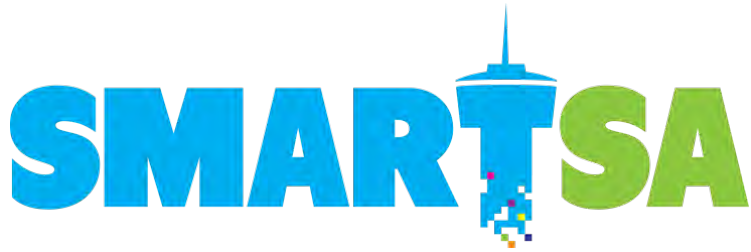
The IT Services Department is responsible for support, security and monitoring of the City's technology infrastructure. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget adds funding to enhance cyber and mobile device security. A total of \$1.2 million is added for necessary software and 2 support positions.

Innovation

SmartSA – Overview

In FY 2017, the City of San Antonio's Office of Innovation launched a Smart

City program, called SmartSA. The vision for this program is to build a connected, inclusive, and resilient city supporting a high quality of life.



This year, the City of San Antonio began to leverage existing innovation and technology relationships between the City, CPS Energy, San Antonio Water System, VIA, and the San Antonio River Authority. Together the team identified several key focus areas that they began to work on collectively. These focus areas include: 1) establishing a governance model for the program, 2) creating a data sharing/data management plan, and 3) determining what shared infrastructure can be utilized for smart city projects.

Innovation Zones

The next key priority for the SmartSA program is to establish Innovation Zones in three areas of the city: Brooks, the Medical Center, and Downtown. Innovation Zones will serve as pilot areas to provide an opportunity for the City of San Antonio to test various smart city technologies in a defined geographic area prior to city-wide implementation. These zones will allow the City to embrace new and emerging smart city technologies, understand the data they produce, and leverage that information to analyze and predict problems that can be solved by city government and its partners. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes two additional positions to support the SmartSA program and the creation of the Innovation Zones.

CivTechSA

CivTechSA, established in FY 2018, is a partnership between the City of San Antonio's Office of Innovation and Geekdom, a local co-working space and leader in the startup and tech ecosystem in San Antonio. The program's mission is to connect students, entrepreneurs, and the tech community with the City to solve community challenges and grow civically-minded tech talent. There are four pillars to the program that build on each other:

- 1. 6-12th Grade:** CivTechSA empowers teachers to bring civic engagement, technology, and entrepreneurial principles into their classrooms to inspire students to give back to their community and consider entrepreneurial careers.



- 2. University Students:** CivTechSA partners students from a variety of disciplines with City departments to help solve challenges as part of their coursework and University competitions. City staff provides the data, observations, and guidance needed to help students build innovative solutions. Geekdom connects the students with business mentors and provides other opportunities to build their ideas into self-sustaining startup companies.
- 3. Entrepreneurs:** CivTechSA hosts a variety of workshops and events where entrepreneurs can solve civic challenges in a short period of time and build their knowledge of City government, municipal partners, and entrepreneurial principles.
- 4. 16-Week Residency:** CivTechSA selects two to three startups to embed in City departments to solve specified civic challenges. The startups work for 16 weeks to develop custom solutions to present to City leaders, who may decide to purchase the solution.

In its first year, CivTechSA engaged over 250 participants, 10 City departments, and 15 external partners. Thirteen civic challenges were addressed through all pillars of the program. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$200,000 to continue and expand the CivTechSA program. FY 2019 goals for the program include doubling participation, sourcing challenges from the community, and seeking grant funding.

Employee Compensation and Benefits

Civilian Compensation and Benefits

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes funding for increases to civilian compensation including a 1% cost of living adjustment, a \$15 per hour entry wage, step increases or lump sums, and performance pay for midrange professionals, managers, and executives. Also included is a cost of living adjustment for civilian retirees, equivalent to approximately 1.476% of their annuity, consistent with TMRS rules.


Cost of Living Adjustment The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes a 1% cost of living pay adjustment for all regular full-time and part-time civilian employees, effective October 2018.

Pay Plan Employees



- 1% Cost of Living
- \$15 Entry Wage
- 2% to 4% Step Pay Plan

Managerial & Professional



- 1% Cost of Living
- 0% to 4% Performance Pay

Entry Wage Adjustment The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes a \$15 per hour entry wage by increasing the lowest entry wage for all regular full-time and part-time civilian employees from \$14.25 per hour to \$15.00 per hour effective January 1, 2019.

Step Pay Plan The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes modifications to the existing Step Pay Plan as part of the \$15 entry wage adjustment. These updates are being implemented to maintain the integrity of the Step Pay Plan and include increasing the distance between several step pay ranges as well as increasing all steps to a minimum of 2%. These changes will be effective in January 2019, in conjunction with implementation of the \$15 entry wage. Additionally, for eligible employees receiving performance ratings of "achieves expectations or higher", step increases of 2% to 4% will be provided in January 2019. For those employees who are at the maximum step in their pay range, an \$800 lump sum will be provided.

Performance Pay The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes funding for performance pay for midrange professionals, managers, and executives as a method to reward strong performance through base salary increases. Employees hired by April 1, 2018 are eligible and increases are based on performance evaluations. A total of 3% of civilian salaries has been allocated for performance pay.

Uniform Employees – Collective Bargaining

| Police Uniform | Fire Uniform |
|--|--|
| Collective Bargaining Agreement <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 3% Salary increase• \$100 in additional clothing allowance• 3% Longevity for eligible employees (every 5 years)• 2% Step for eligible employees | Evergreen <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 3% Longevity for eligible• 2% Step for eligible employees |

Healthcare Benefits

Active Civilian Employees The City continues to offer employees a choice in health plans to best meet their individual needs. The City is self-insured for health benefits, meaning the City and employees share all health care costs.

In January 2018, the City introduced the Benefits Value Advisor and Member Rewards programs. These programs help employees select the best quality and value medical services through a concierge service and receive financial rewards for using this program and choosing best value services.

The plan design changes and contribution increases put into place in plan year 2018 were effective in managing costs in the civilian health plans. With continued strategies to increase employee education and support of the Benefits Value Advisor and Member Rewards programs, the FY 2019 Proposed Budget contains no plan design changes or employee contribution increases.

Additionally, there are no plan design changes or contribution increases to the civilian dental or vision plans.

For 2019, employees will continue to have the option of participating in the Consumer Choice Preferred Provider (PPO) or the New Value PPO. For those in Consumer Choice, the City will provide a \$500 annual contribution (\$1,000 for family) to an eligible employee's Health Savings Account (HSA). The Consumer Choice plan continues to promote consumerism and encourages employees to take a more active role in managing their health care – placing more of their health care decisions in their hands. The Consumer Choice plan will continue to have premiums lower than the New Value PPO plan option.

FY 2019 Proposed Plans Active Civilian Employees

| New Value | Proposed Plan - 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
| | In-Network | Out-Network |
| Deductible (Single/Family) | \$1,500 / \$3,000 | \$3,000 / \$6,000 |
| Max Out of Pocket (Single/Family) | \$3,500 / \$7,000 | \$7,000 / \$14,000 |

| Consumer Choice | Proposed Plan - 2019 | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|
| | In-Network | Out-Network |
| Deductible (Single/Family) | \$2,000 / \$4,000 | \$4,000 / \$8,000 |
| Max Out of Pocket (Single/Family) | \$4,000 / \$8,000 | \$8,000 / \$16,000 |

FY 2019 Proposed Monthly Premiums for Active Civilian Employees

| New Value | Proposed Plan - 2019 | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| | Pre-2009 | Post-2009 |
| Employee Only | \$80 | \$177 |
| Employee + Child(ren) | \$210 | \$416 |
| Employee + Spouse | \$395 | \$662 |
| Employee + Family | \$534 | \$888 |

| Consumer Choice | Proposed Plan - 2019 | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| | Pre-2009 | Post-2009 |
| Employee Only | \$19 | \$45 |
| Employee + Child(ren) | \$33 | \$74 |
| Employee + Spouse | \$96 | \$209 |
| Employee + Family | \$136 | \$296 |

Uniform Police Employees Uniform Police employees will continue to receive the health benefits that resulted from the mediated settlement agreement between the City of San Antonio and the San Antonio Police Association. There are two plans available to choose from, the Value Plan and the Consumer Directed Health Plan (CDHP).

| Uniform Police Plans | Value Plan | | CDHP | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | In-Network | Out-Network | In-Network | Out-Network |
| Deductible (Single/Family) | \$500 / \$1,000 | \$1,500 / \$3,000 | \$3,000 / \$6,000 | \$4,500 / \$9,000 |
| Max Out of Pocket (Single/Family) | \$1,500 / \$3,000 | \$3,000 / \$6,000 | \$3,000 / \$6,000 | \$4,500 / \$9,000 |

Eligible Uniform Police employees participating in the Consumer Directed Health Plan (CDHP) will receive \$1,500 annually as a contribution from the City in their Health Savings Accounts. Like the Civilian Consumer Choice plan, the Uniform CDHP encourages Uniform employees to take an active role in managing their health care. The Uniform CDHP Plan is a high deductible plan, but covers 100% of all participant and their family member premiums.

The Uniform Police Value Plan provides a lower deductible option that also covers 100% of the premiums for each Uniform employee. However, participants are responsible to pay for coverage for their family members.

2019 Monthly Premiums for Active Uniform Police Employees

| Uniform Police | Value Plan | CDHP |
|------------------------|------------|---------|
| Employee Only | \$0 | \$0 |
| Employee + Child(ren) | \$61 | \$0 |
| Employee + Spouse | \$91 | \$0 |
| Employee + Family | \$151 | \$0 |
| Health Savings Account | N/A | \$1,500 |

Firefighter Healthcare Firefighters currently do not pay premiums for themselves or their dependents. The annual deductible is \$250 for an individual or \$500 for a family. The Out-of-Pocket maximum is \$500 for an individual and \$1,500 for families.

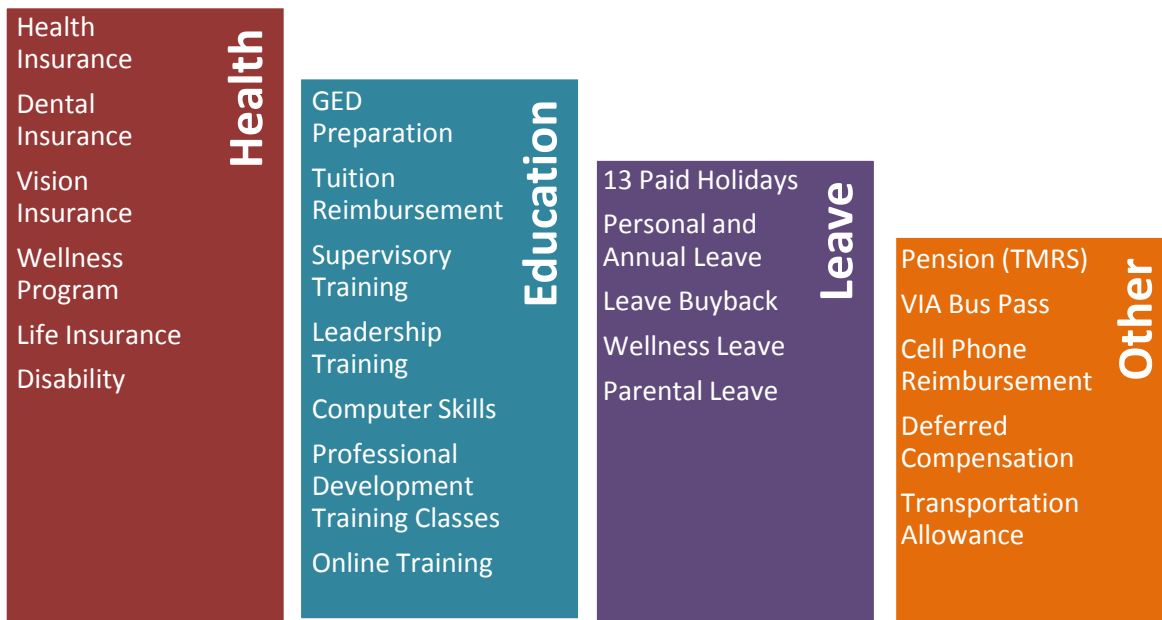
Retiree Civilian Benefits The City remains committed to providing health care insurance for retired City employees. Non-Medicare eligible retirees are eligible for the same health care plan options as active civilian employees, including Consumer Choice PPO with a health savings account and New Value PPO. The Non-Medicare retiree monthly premiums remain the same as those charged in FY 2018. Health care benefits are also provided to Medicare-eligible retirees through a Medicare Advantage plan. The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes a 1.476% increase for retiree civilian benefits for ad hoc cost of living adjustment.

**FY 2019 Proposed Monthly Premiums for
Pre-65 Retired Employees**

| 2018/2019 Retiree Healthcare | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| | 19 or Less Years | 20 to 24 Years | 25 to 29 Years | 30+ Years |
| CDHP | | | | |
| Employee Only | \$303 | \$241 | \$222 | \$204 |
| Employee + 1 | \$631 | \$474 | \$429 | \$409 |
| Employee + 2 | \$911 | \$682 | \$617 | \$583 |
| New Value | | | | |
| Employee Only | \$401 | \$331 | \$306 | \$277 |
| Employee + 1 | \$778 | \$617 | \$561 | \$522 |
| Employee + 2 | \$1,088 | \$860 | \$780 | \$724 |

Employer of Choice

The City of San Antonio continues to strive to be an “employer of choice” in our community. One of the tools the City uses to achieve and maintain this status is the availability of a robust benefits offering for employees. The graphic below provides a summary of those offerings.



New for FY 2019

Student Loan Payment Program Seventy percent of college students graduate with student loan debt. The average student debt for a 2017 graduate is \$37,000. Student loan debt is second only to mortgages in the United States. The City of San Antonio provides tuition assistance for employees seeking higher education. A student loan payment program provides an educational benefit to employees who entered the organization with college degrees and are burdened with student loan debt. The new Student Loan Payment Program will provide a direct payment of \$50 per month through a third party administrator towards the employee’s principal portion of outstanding student loans for their own higher education. Payment is made directly to the loan servicer. The program will be available to full-time benefit-eligible civilian employees and is anticipated to be implemented by April 2019.

GED Testing Fees Currently the City offers free GED preparation classes for employees in partnership with a local school district. To incentivize eligible employees to obtain their GED, the FY 2018 Adopted Budget included funds to reimburse the cost of GED testing fees for employees who successfully pass the test. Recognizing it may take several attempts to pass and to continue to encourage employees to obtain their GED and remove any financial barriers, the

FY 2019 Proposed Budget proposes to allow all testing fees, regardless of passage, to be reimbursable with a maximum of three retesting opportunities per test per year.

Upgrade Program For those employees who may have completed some post-secondary education, but not obtained a certificate or degree, the FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes funding to continue to provide advising services through the Upgrade Program. In June 2017, the City entered into a partnership with the San Antonio Education Partnership (SAEP) to pilot the Upgrade Program. Upgrade provides one-on-one advising services for adult learners to navigate the reenrollment process in hopes of obtaining a professional certificate or degree. In the pilot year, the City has had two graduates with thirty-five employees currently enrolled in degree programs. An additional forty-eight employees are actively receiving college advising services.

Capital Improvement Program

Capital Management Services

The Capital Management Services (CMS) Fund was established in FY 2007 to oversee project delivery of the City's capital and infrastructure improvement projects primarily funded by the City's bond issuances. On May 6, 2017, San Antonio voters approved a landmark \$850 million Bond Program consisting of 180 projects that fall within six propositions.

Project Delivery The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes the addition of eight positions to the CMS Fund. These positions would work to ensure the efficient and timely delivery of the City's Bond Program and capital projects.

Six-Year Capital Improvements Program

The FY 2019 through FY 2024 Capital Improvements Program for the City of San Antonio totals \$1.91 billion. The six-year program contains 447 projects and represents the City's long range physical infrastructure development and improvement plan. Items in the six-year plan include new streets and sidewalks, drainage enhancement projects, park and library facility rehabilitation projects, aquifer land acquisition and linear park development, public health and safety enhancements including a fire station replacement, airport system improvements, technology improvements, flood control projects, and municipal facility construction and refurbishment projects. The one-year Capital Budget for FY 2019 totals \$690 million.

The following table details the planned expenditures by program area:

FY 2019 – FY 2024 Capital Program by Category
(\$ in Thousands)

| Program Category | FY 2019 Amount | FY 2019 - FY 2024 Amount | % |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Streets | \$ 252,302 | \$867,177 | 45.5% |
| Parks | 106,692 | 323,826 | 17.0% |
| Air Transportation | 75,123 | 176,320 | 9.3% |
| Drainage | 77,715 | 199,188 | 10.5% |
| Municipal Facilities | 85,898 | 129,187 | 6.8% |
| Information Technology | 68,951 | 126,451 | 6.6% |
| Law Enforcement | 5,674 | 27,423 | 1.4% |
| Libraries | 6,319 | 22,856 | 1.2% |
| Fire Protection | 5,453 | 12,788 | 0.7% |
| Neighborhood Improvements | 6,000 | 20,000 | 1.0% |
| Total FY 2019 Program Category | \$ 690,127 | \$ 1,905,216 | 100.0% |

The Capital Program is funded by various sources including the 2017 General Obligation (G.O.) Bonds, the Airport Passenger Facility Charge, Certificates of Obligation, Self-Supporting Certificates of Obligation, and other funding. The table below details the planned revenues by revenue source for FY 2019 and the total Capital Budget Program from FY 2019 through FY 2024:

FY 2019 – FY 2024 Capital Program by Revenue Source
(\$ in Thousands)

| Revenue Source | FY 2019 Amount | FY 2019 - FY 2024 Amount | % |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 2007 G.O. Bonds | \$ 15,288 | \$ 20,556 | 1.1% |
| 2012 G.O. Bonds | 63,706 | 69,246 | 3.6% |
| 2017 G.O. Bonds | 208,500 | 767,260 | 40.3% |
| Aviation Funding | 74,961 | 174,457 | 9.2% |
| Certificates of Obligation | 135,704 | 364,876 | 19.2% |
| Other ¹ | 114,786 | 266,622 | 14.0% |
| Grant Funding | 199 | 199 | 0.0% |
| Self-Supporting Certificates of Obligation | 29,128 | 42,419 | 2.2% |
| Storm Water Revenue Bonds | 3,797 | 5,203 | 0.3% |
| Tax Notes | 44,058 | 194,378 | 10.2% |
| Total FY 2019 Revenue Source | \$ 690,127 | \$ 1,905,216 | 100.0% |

¹Includes Alamodome, Edward Aquifer Program, and Linear Creekway Program.

Facilities Deferred Maintenance Projects

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes \$5 million in capital funding to address deferred maintenance needs at City facilities. This funding is part of an ongoing effort to improve the condition of aging City facilities. The table below outlines the planned deferred maintenance projects for FY 2019.

FY 2019 Deferred Maintenance Project List

| Facility Name | Project Description | Budget Amount |
|--|--|---------------------|
| Brackenridge Park | Repair Retaining Wall Along SA River | \$ 500,000 |
| Carver Community Cultural Center | Replace HVAC Units & Roof | 420,000 |
| Claude Black Community Center | Replace HVAC Units | 175,000 |
| Bob Ross Senior Center | Replace Metal Frame Pool House and Drainage Improvements | 572,000 |
| PSAP 911 Emergency Dispatch Center | Reconfigure Electrical Center | 150,000 |
| Tower of the Americas | Tower Assessment | 331,000 |
| North, Northwest, South, East, West, Central Substations | Repair Locker Rooms & Restrooms | 320,000 |
| Tower of the Americas | Roof Repair | 200,000 |
| Pittman Sullivan Park | Restroom Renovation | 100,000 |
| Roosevelt Park | Restroom Renovation | 100,000 |
| Commanders House | Repair Porch, Replace Kitchen Ventilation System | 250,000 |
| Morrill Park | Resurface Basketball Court | 35,000 |
| Multiple Facilities | Painting, Flooring, Restroom and Other Repairs | 325,000 |
| Multiple Facilities | Parking Lot Repair | 525,000 |
| BESD Fleet Services | Seal Exterior Building Envelope | 65,000 |
| Olmos Basin Park Area | Picnic Area Lighting Upgrades | 150,000 |
| San Pedro Springs Park | Replace Pool Filtration System | 125,000 |
| Benavides | Replace Flooring | 85,000 |
| cafécollege | Plumbing Repairs and Replacement of Cold Water Service Line | 60,000 |
| Municipal Records Storage Facility | Floor Replacement, Painting of Walls and Doors, Replace Front Door | 85,000 |
| Miller's Pond Community Center | Replace Roof and Gutters | 100,000 |
| Brook Hollow Library | Mitigate Water Intrusion Affecting Building Foundation | 100,000 |
| Dorie Miller | Mitigate Water Infiltration through Wall and Develop Mitigation Plan | 100,000 |
| Police Training Academy | Paint Exterior Metal and Stucco Surfaces and Interior Classrooms | 127,000 |
| | | \$ 5,000,000 |

Program Changes

Improvements



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Animal Care Services</i> | | | | |
| Customer Service Enhancement | 307,719 | 243,190 | 4 | 0 |
| Adds 4 positions to improve responsiveness for calls to residents. | | | | |
| K9 for Warriors Pilot Program | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Establish a pilot partnership with K9 for Warriors, a not-for-profit organization that trains rescue dogs into service animals for veterans suffering from Post Traumatic Stress Disorder. Under the pilot program, ACS would lease property to K9 for Warriors, who would then rescue from ACS and transport 200 additional large and harder to place dogs each year. | | | | |
| Negligence/Puppy Mill Enforcement Pilot Program | 101,399 | 84,677 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to address the illegal sale of puppies online, roadside and outdoor markets. Under the pilot program, this position would investigate illegal sales, issue citations and file cruelty cases. | | | | |
| <i>Animal Care Services Total</i> | 409,118 | 327,867 | 5 | 0 |
| <i>Center City Development & Operations</i> | | | | |
| Fiscal Operations Enhancement | 114,763 | 142,305 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 positions to provide support to the monitoring and reporting functions of the department's fiscal division. This enhancement will allow for comprehensive oversight of fiscal operations, robust preparation and monitoring of various budgets, and scheduled review of performance milestones to ensure fiscal compliance with high-profile contracts. | | | | |
| <i>Center City Development & Operations Total</i> | 114,763 | 142,305 | 2 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| Department | | FY 2019 | Recurring | Civilian | Uniform |
|--|----------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | Amount | Amount | Positions | Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | | |
| City Clerk | | | | | |
| Adds 1 Position in the City Clerks Office | | 84,750 | 105,998 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to assist the City Clerk with management of programs and services including municipal elections, boards and commissions, and municipal archives and records. | | | | | |
| | City Clerk Total | 84,750 | 105,998 | 1 | 0 |
| Code Enforcement | | | | | |
| Mobile Living Park Inspection Program | | 239,669 | 196,457 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 positions to support the proactive inspections of up to 150 Mobile Living Parks in the City. These positions would allow the department to conduct monthly inspections of the Mobile Living Parks. | | | | | |
| | Code Enforcement Total | 239,669 | 196,457 | 2 | 0 |
| Economic Development | | | | | |
| LiftFund Loan Buydown Program | | 250,000 | 250,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to the LiftFund Loan Buydown Program. LiftFund, a non-profit Community Development Financial Institution, will utilize the loan buy down program to provide 0% interest loans for qualifying small, minority, and women owned businesses (S/M/WBE's) in targeted areas. This program is anticipated to assist a total of 35 to 40 qualifying businesses S/M/WBE's obtain \$700,000 to \$800,000 in loans. | | | | | |
| | Economic Development Total | 250,000 | 250,000 | 0 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Equity Office</i> | | | | |
| Add 1 Senior Administrative Assistant | 45,353 | 53,430 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to support the daily administrative operations of the Equity Office. | | | | |
| Equity Training Support | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to support the hiring of consultants to assist the City in developing a train the trainer program to work toward the outcome of an organizational wide common understanding of equity to "normalize language". | | | | |
| Special Projects Manager | 69,738 | 84,117 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to administer training across all departments on equity implementation and develop department Equity Action Plans. | | | | |
| <i>Equity Office Total</i> | 165,091 | 187,547 | 2 | 0 |
| <i>Finance</i> | | | | |
| Add 1 Department Fiscal Administrator | 79,408 | 94,510 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds a Fiscal Administer position to support assigned departments with fiscal monitoring, contract compliance, and budget development. | | | | |
| Contract Compliance Team | 136,878 | 200,083 | 3 | 0 |
| Adds 3 full-time positions to improve comprehensive citywide contract administration and compliance. An additional 2 positions are added through the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund for a total of 5 positions. It is anticipated the team will complete 217 contract reviews to include high profile contracts. | | | | |
| <i>Finance Total</i> | 216,286 | 294,593 | 4 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Fire</i> | | | | |
| Add 1 District Chief to Training Division | 176,712 | 133,716 | 0 | 1 |
| Adds 1 District Chief that will train 1,098 fire fighters assigned to Fire Suppression Division. | | | | |
| Add 4 EMS Medic Officers (Lieutenants) | 410,720 | 528,690 | 0 | 4 |
| Adds 4 EMS Medic Officers to improve span of control (medic officer to paramedic ratio) from 1:22 to 1:17. | | | | |
| Funds Blue Card Training Program, a command training simulation | 588,416 | 420,792 | 0 | 0 |
| Funds would provide 278 Command Officers with training and certification for the best standard command practices. | | | | |
| <i>Fire Total</i> | 1,175,848 | 1,083,198 | 0 | 5 |
| <i>Government And Public Affairs</i> | | | | |
| 2020 Census Support | 393,827 | 277,567 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 positions and funding of other professional services to support a comprehensive two-year strategy to help achieve an accurate count in the 2020 Census and increase the participation rate to 80% from 73% in the 2010 Census. | | | | |
| American Sign Language (ASL) Services Enhancement | 108,000 | 108,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to create a centralized sign language interpreter request system. This will continue compliance with accessibility laws and allow those in the deaf, deaf-blind, and hard of hearing communities to fully engage in City business. | | | | |
| Military Transformation Task Force (MTTF) Consultant | 70,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding for a consultant for the MTTF to determine the future structure, needs and design and potential re-naming of this organization for up to \$70,000. This is contingent upon Bexar County and the San Antonio Chamber of Commerce funding at \$70,000 each. | | | | |
| <i>Government And Public Affairs Total</i> | 571,827 | 385,567 | 2 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Health</i> | | | | |
| Adds 1 Coordinator Position to increase awareness of Adverse Childhood Experiences (ACEs) | 68,217 | 78,287 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to coordinate partnerships and create awareness of ACEs Trauma Informed Care in coordination with Human Services, Pre-K 4SA, and other community organizations to increase knowledge and understanding of trauma as a public health issue. This would increase the number of departments and community organizations certified as trauma informed, and identify 2 pediatric clinics to pilot an ACEs screening and referral process. | | | | |
| Air Pollution Analysis | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to complete an air quality analysis and provide recommendations to meet United States EPA ozone standards. This will build upon the 2018 analysis that was completed to determine air quality baseline in San Antonio. | | | | |
| Project Worth and Healthy Neighborhoods Temp Conversion | 6,452 | 19,229 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to support Project Worth and 1 position to support Healthy Neighborhoods. Funding from temporary staffing is being reallocated to fund the positions for a net cost of \$6,452. | | | | |
| <i>Health Total</i> | 119,669 | 97,516 | 3 | 0 |
| <i>Historic Preservation</i> | | | | |
| Historic Preservation Specialist | 58,548 | 65,747 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to work with property-owners on design review requests. Since 2011, the department's case load has increased from 1,438 to 2,335, or 62%. This position would allow the department to better meet workload demand from Historic Design and Review Commission cases. | | | | |
| <i>Historic Preservation Total</i> | 58,548 | 65,747 | 1 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Human Services</i> | | | | |
| Haven for Hope Direct Referral Program & CHCS Integrated Treatment Program | 236,722 | 236,722 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to maintain the Haven for Hope-Direct Referral Program, which will provide 98 additional shelter beds. Also, adds funding for the Center for Healthcare Services-Integrated Treatment Program, which will provide 60 mental health and substance abuse recovery beds. | | | | |
| Youth Re-Engagement | 345,574 | 247,036 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 positions and resources to establish a comprehensive youth re-engagement center at the Fank Garrett center which is estimated to serve 600 youth during the first 12 months for full implementation of the program. | | | | |
| Youth Success Ambassador Service Level Increase | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to the Youth Success Ambassador program. The program provides City-sponsored paid summer internships to local residents enrolled in higher education. This would allow an additional 70 participants, increasing from 130 to 200. The position will also assist with the Higher Education Student Advisory Board, SA2020 Commission on Education, and the proposed Youth Commission. This program is funded through the reallocation of existing resources. | | | | |
| <i>Human Services Total</i> | 582,296 | 483,758 | 3 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Innovation</i> | | | | |
| CivTechSA | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to continue and expand the CivTechSA program, which will increase civic engagement in the tech startup ecosystem, encourage growth in local entrepreneur and technology communities, and increase engagement of students and companies with city projects. Additional funding will help increase program participation from 250 to 550 individuals and increase partnerships with external stakeholders. This will be funded through the capital budget. | | | | |
| SmartSA | 154,905 | 186,163 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 positions to expand the current SmartSA Program to create and maintain partnerships, collaborate with internal and external stakeholders, and implement smart city projects. | | | | |
| <i>Innovation Total</i> | 354,905 | 186,163 | 2 | 0 |
| <i>Library</i> | | | | |
| Build Library Resources Funding | 530,000 | 580,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to increase the availability of the Library's digital and print content collection to be leveraged with \$50,000 in one-time private donations in FY 2019. The additional resources will increase overall circulation by 145,000, decrease wait times by two weeks, and will add 20,200 print and media items and 8,800 digital items to the overall Library collection. | | | | |
| Community Engagement and Customer Analytics | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Provides \$50,000 in City funds (to be leveraged with \$50,000 in one-time private donations in FY2019), for data collection efforts and community engagement campaigns. This program would gather actionable customer and community insights in order to better provide targeted services. | | | | |
| <i>Library Total</i> | 580,000 | 630,000 | 0 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

Department

Program Change Title and Description

**FY 2019
Amount**

**Recurring
Amount**

**Civilian
Positions**

**Uniform
Positions**

GENERAL FUND

Mayor & Council

Support Staff Increase

951,214

951,214

0

0

Adds funding for the 7 full time equivalent (FTE) added in November 2017, a monthly stipend increase to the health care allowance for council aids from \$400 to \$450 a month and a 4% increase to the salary line item.

Mayor & Council Total

951,214

951,214

0

0



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Neighborhood And Housing Services Department</i> | | | | |
| Emergency Relocation Assistance Task Force | 129,479 | 140,539 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position and \$76,000 in relocation funds to provide housing counseling to 500 mobile living park families and respond to an estimated 50 households requiring relocation assistance. | | | | |
| First-Time Home Buyer Assistance Program | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding of \$2,000,000 for a total of \$2,325,000 to assist first-time homebuyers by lending between \$3,000 and \$12,000 as a 0% interest/second loan which can be used for the down-payment required by a lender and some of the additional costs associated with purchasing a home. | | | | |
| Land Title Remediation Pilot Project | 220,000 | 220,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to continue the Land Title Remediation Pilot Project funded in FY 2018. Of the amount, \$150,000 is for low income urban core property owners in Council District 5 and \$70,000 is to clear liens on property that is desired to be bought/sold in District 2. | | | | |
| Owner Occupied Housing Rehabilitation | 2,400,000 | 2,400,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to rehabilitate or reconstruct single family affordable homes. Together with \$4.5 million in HUD Grant funding, a total of \$6.5 million in new funding will be available in FY 2019. This includes funding in the amount of \$400,000 for the Let's Paint/Repair Program in District 4 and District 5. | | | | |
| Risk Mitigation Fund | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Establishes a risk mitigation fund that would be used to provide a relocation assistance package for rapid re-housing to offset the impacts of displacement. | | | | |
| San Antonio Local Initiatives Support Corporation (LISC) | 250,000 | 250,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to extend support for the Local Initiatives Support Corporation (LISC) Office, which supports housing and neighborhood development. The total City commitment is \$500,000 with \$250,000 funded in FY 2018 and \$250,000 planned in FY 2019. | | | | |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Neighborhood And Housing Services Department</i> | | | | |
| Staff for Coordinated Housing Program and Housing Production | 1,271,325 | 1,306,126 | 10 | 0 |
| Adds 10 positions dedicated to the development of a coordinated housing system to increase the number of affordable housing units preserved/produced. This improvement includes six positions for policy development, two positions for loan intake and processing and two positions for housing production. This improvement also includes funding to develop a strategic plan for the San Antonio Housing Trust and design a Housing Accountability Dashboard and Annual Report. | | | | |
| Under 1 Roof | 2,250,000 | 2,250,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding of \$2.25 million for the Residential Roof Repair Program and will complete approximately 160 new roof installations. A roof composition of light-colored materials with high reflectance and an added solar barrier will be used for this program. The City is requesting an additional \$2 million from the Housing Trust for a total funding amount of \$4.25 million in FY 2019. | | | | |
| <i>Neighborhood And Housing Services Department Total</i> | <u>9,520,804</u> | <u>9,566,665</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <i>Parks & Recreation</i> | | | | |
| Youth Programming | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funds to extend Park's Youth Programming at the Frank Garrett Multi-Service Center to a year round program. The youth programming includes specific fitness programs such as sport skills clinics and fitness classes along with open play activities. It is anticipated to serve 6,000 youth in FY 2019. | | | | |
| <i>Parks & Recreation Total</i> | <u>100,000</u> | <u>100,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Planning Department</i> | | | | |
| SA Tomorrow Implementation Sub-Area Rezonings | 244,474 | 275,327 | 3 | 0 |
| Adds 3 Senior Planner positions for rezoning of properties within Regional Centers and Community Areas to align zoning to recommend land uses within the Sub-Area Plans. | | | | |
| SA Tomorrow Spanish Translation Services | 116,070 | 116,070 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to translate the SA Tomorrow Comprehensive Sub-Area Plans into Spanish. | | | | |
| SA Tomorrow Videography | 54,000 | 54,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to record at least 60 Sub-Area Planning Team meetings which would be posted on the internet for public viewing. | | | | |
| <i>Planning Department Total</i> | 414,544 | 445,397 | 3 | 0 |
| <i>Police</i> | | | | |
| Applicant Processing Staff | 248,021 | 268,001 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 Civilians positions and resources to upgrade 2 officer positions to Detective Investigators and provides resources for promotion and outreach that would result in additional eligible applicants. | | | | |
| Internal Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP) Leadership Training | 225,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding for IACP Leadership training to promote leadership development within the department. | | | | |
| SAPD Customer Service Platform | 730,200 | 715,200 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to purchase a software solution to increase police customer service and greater connectivity between law enforcement and community members/victims. This will be funded through capital budget. | | | | |
| <i>Police Total</i> | 1,203,221 | 983,201 | 2 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

Department

Program Change Title and Description

**FY 2019
Amount**

**Recurring
Amount**

**Civilian
Positions**

**Uniform
Positions**

GENERAL FUND

Sustainability

Air Quality Plan

50,000

0

0

0

Provides funding for an outside consultant to develop an action plan for addressing the air quality issues as identified by the Air Quality Study conducted in FY 2018.

Climate Action and Air Quality Community, Engagement, Education, and Outreach Campaign

50,000

0

0

0

Adds funding for the outreach and education campaign to use social media and face to face engagement to foster continued education and awareness to ensure involvement and support for implementation activities.

Sustainability Total

100,000

0

0

0



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements</i> | | | | |
| Alamo Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (AAMPO) Corridor Planning Local Match | 200,000 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding in the amount of \$200,000 annually for four years totaling \$800,000 to satisfy the 20% required local match for the AAMPO's \$4 million Corridor Planning grant. Funds will be used to provide in-depth analysis on four multi-modal corridors. Preliminary project development documents will be prepared to serve as a guide for future capital improvements. | | | | |
| Disability Access Office (DAO) Enhancement | 24,361 | 28,378 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to upgrade an existing part-time position to a full-time position for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance and public disability access education efforts. Added resources will improve the number of ADA grievances processed by the DAO within 15 days by 59%. | | | | |
| Street Maintenance Program Staff | 602,595 | 645,731 | 9 | 0 |
| Adds nine positions to deliver the \$110 million Street Maintenance Program. Of the nine total positions, six positions are added for increased program and project delivery and the three positions are added for improved project development. | | | | |
| VIA Metropolitan Transit Funding | 5,700,000 | 5,700,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to provide for annual operating costs related to frequency improvements on nine bus routes, as well as travel time and capacity improvements along nine major corridors. Together with \$4.3 million in the base-budget, the total funding to VIA will be \$10 million in FY 2019 and beyond, subject to annual appropriation, as approved by City Council in FY 2018. | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements Total</i> | 6,526,956 | 6,574,109 | 9 | 0 |
| GENERAL FUND TOTAL | 22,809,309 | 22,342,102 | 52 | 5 |
| CAPITAL BUDGET TOTAL | 930,200 | 715,200 | 0 | 0 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 23,739,509 | 23,057,302 | 52 | 5 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| AIRPORT OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND | | | | |
| <i>Airport</i> | | | | |
| Administrative Support Process Improvement | 160,923 | 187,283 | 3 | 0 |
| Adds 3 positions to respond to the increasing demand to procure goods and services, create more robust financial reports, and contract management responsibilities. Additionally, the projected growth resulting from the current master planning efforts will place additional requirements on the department's administrative support staff. | | | | |
| Airport Integrated Control Center (AICC) Duty Managers | 144,708 | 163,922 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 positions in conjunction with the AICC program in order to provide 24/7 scheduled Airport Duty Manager coverage to respond to incidents and more then 70,000 calls for service at the airport annually. | | | | |
| Electrician III | 71,576 | 60,874 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to provide increased on-site electrician presence, reduce response time to critical issues and to increase productivity and customer experience. This position will accommodate work orders received during night-time in areas such as the terminal and airfield and reduce response times from 45 minutes currently to 15 minutes. | | | | |
| Security Compliance | 100,074 | 111,195 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 positions to ensure that the airport continues to stay proactive in complying with all existing and future TSA Regulations, Security Directives, the Airport Security Program, and Airport Rules & Regulations. The two additional positions will help expand daily shift coverage, including weekends. | | | | |
| <i>Airport Total</i> | 477,281 | 523,274 | 8 | 0 |
| AIRPORT OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND TOTAL | 477,281 | 523,274 | 8 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| Department | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | | | |
| CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements</i> | | | | |
| Adds 8 Positions for the Delivery of the 2017 General Obligations (GO) Bond Program | 555,186 | 505,784 | 8 | 0 |
| Adds 8 positions to the Capital Management Services Fund to deliver quality 2017 GO Bond Program projects on-time and within budget. Of the eight positions, four positions are added to the Construction Inspections team, three positions are added to the Construction Management division and the remaining position is added to the Labor Compliance team. This improvement replaces previously eliminated positions due to the completion of the 2012 GO Bond Program. | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements Total</i> | 555,186 | 505,784 | 8 | 0 |
| CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND TOTAL | 555,186 | 505,784 | 8 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| CARVER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND | | | | |
| <i>Convention & Sports Facilities</i> | | | | |
| Convert Event Services Coordinator to Full-Time Position | 36,609 | 36,609 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funds to reclass the existing Event Services Coordinator position from part-time to full-time, increasing the average number of event days per year at the Carver Community Cultural Center by 25, from 290 to 315. | | | | |
| <i>Convention & Sports Facilities Total</i> | 36,609 | 36,609 | 0 | 0 |
| CARVER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND TOTAL | 36,609 | 36,609 | 0 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| COMMUNITY & VISITOR FACILITIES FUND | | | | |
| <i>Convention & Sports Facilities</i> | | | | |
| Additional Full-Time Security Staff | 182,866 | 227,417 | 5 | 0 |
| Adds 5 positions to improve the safety and security at the Convention Center. With this improvement, the Convention Center will meet all requirements for Homeland Security Safety Act Certification. | | | | |
| Convention Center Event Staff Augmentation | 343,018 | 343,018 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding for an average of 24 temporary maintenance worker positions to augment custodial care and set up teams to be used on an as-needed basis based on demand. The positions would be used to supplement Convention Center staff during times of peak demand in-lieu-of using call-back staff on their off day. | | | | |
| <i>Convention & Sports Facilities Total</i> | <u>525,884</u> | <u>570,435</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <i>Finance</i> | | | | |
| Contract Compliance Team | 171,648 | 180,299 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 full-time positions to improve comprehensive City-wide contract administration and compliance. An additional 3 positions are added through the General Fund for a total of 5 positions. In the first year of the program it is anticipated the team will complete 217 contract reviews to include high profile contracts. | | | | |
| Short-Term Rental Team & Consultant | 195,203 | 206,145 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 positions to manage an estimated 1,200 short-term rental (STR) permits and associated HOT revenue collections. Contract funds are included for a consultant to identify and work with STR's to improve compliance with HOT payment requirements. | | | | |
| <i>Finance Total</i> | <u>366,851</u> | <u>386,444</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>0</u> |
| COMMUNITY & VISITOR FACILITIES FUND TOTAL | <u>892,735</u> | <u>956,879</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>0</u> |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FUND | | | | | |
| <i>Development Services</i> | | | | | |
| Residential Plan Review and Inspections | | 203,081 | 200,817 | 3 | 0 |
| Adds 3 positions to support residential Plan Review and Building Inspections. This improvement will allow for residential Plan Review to continue to meet its goal of 3 days for initial plan review. | | | | | |
| <i>Development Services Total</i> | | 203,081 | 200,817 | 3 | 0 |
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FUND TOTAL | | 203,081 | 200,817 | 3 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

Department

Program Change Title and Description

**FY 2019
Amount**

**Recurring
Amount**

**Civilian
Positions**

**Uniform
Positions**

FACILITY SERVICES FUND

Building & Equipment Services

**Adds 6 positions for the Northwest and Southeast
Service Centers**

539,651

431,016

6

0

Adds 6 positions for the new Northwest and Southeast Service Centers. These positions will service an additional 73,415 square feet at the new service centers. The department is responsible for maintaining the cleanliness of all service centers.

Building & Equipment Services Total

539,651

431,016

6

0

FACILITY SERVICES FUND TOTAL

539,651

431,016

6

0



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | FY 2019 | Recurring | Civilian | Uniform |
|--|--|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | Amount | Amount | Positions | Positions |
| FLEET SERVICES FUND | | | | | |
| <i>Building & Equipment Services</i> | | | | | |
| Fuel and Car Wash Terminal Upgrade | | 303,552 | 239,273 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to upgrade the fuel and carwash system to replace obsolete terminals with new terminals capable of integrating with the Fleet Management System to reduce transaction processing and enhance data integrity. | | | | | |
| <i>Building & Equipment Services Total</i> | | 303,552 | 239,273 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Sustainability</i> | | | | | |
| City Fleet Electric Vehicle Acquisition and City Wide Infrastructure Deployment Plan | | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding for a consultant to develop a City Fleet Electric Vehicle Acquisition Study and a City-Wide Charging Station Deployment Plan to improve air quality, reduce fuel consumption and greenhouse gas emissions, and have a long-term fiscal benefit. | | | | | |
| <i>Sustainability Total</i> | | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FLEET SERVICES FUND TOTAL | | 453,552 | 239,273 | 0 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| Department | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | | | |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND | | | | |
| <i>Information Technology Services</i> | | | | |
| IT Security Personnel | 153,623 | 163,390 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds 2 positions for IT security to support and maintain the regulatory requirements of department system and programs, including asset management. | | | | |
| Microsoft Operating System Upgrade of All City Computers | 2,965,342 | 2,920,342 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to upgrade the Microsoft operating system of all city computers to Windows 10, Office 365 Suite Windows Server, and SQL Data base server. | | | | |
| <i>Information Technology Services Total</i> | 3,118,965 | 3,083,732 | 2 | 0 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND TOTAL | 3,118,965 | 3,083,732 | 2 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| Department | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | | | |
| PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements</i> | | | | |
| Transportation Demand Management | 148,895 | 138,338 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to manage the development of a plan and strategy to reduce San Antonio's single occupancy vehicle commuter rate, currently at 79%, and increase use of mass transit, carpools, and other alternatives to the "one-person one-vehicle" daily commute pattern. The goal is to reduce single occupancy cars on the roadway and lessen the strain on daily vehicular parking and other regional growth centers. This will be achieved by developing strategic partnerships with key San Antonio employers who will be instrumental in this reduction effort. | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements Total</i> | 148,895 | 138,338 | 1 | 0 |
| PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND TOTAL | 148,895 | 138,338 | 1 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| SELF-INSURANCE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND | | | | |
| <i>Risk Management</i> | | | | |
| Implementation of Zero Preventable City Employee Accidents Initiative | 85,335 | 107,078 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to assist in the implementation of the Zero Preventable Accidents Initiative by revamping training programs that utilize more hands on tools such as interactive driver simulators and backup cameras. | | | | |
| <i>Risk Management Total</i> | 85,335 | 107,078 | 1 | 0 |
| SELF-INSURANCE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND TOTAL | 85,335 | 107,078 | 1 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| Department | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | | | |
| SOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND | | | | |
| <i>Solid Waste Management</i> | | | | |
| Cart Downsizing | 910,545 | 630,403 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to hire a contractor to assist with cart exchanges and deliveries as customers begin to downsize. In order to meet the demand of small and medium cart service calls, department will hire a contractor to service 60,703 work orders in FY 2019. | | | | |
| Customer Growth | 672,229 | 446,176 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding for two Automated Side Loader vehicles to serve the customer growth in order to meet the optimum average route size of 2,160 for the three cart collections. | | | | |
| <i>Solid Waste Management Total</i> | 1,582,774 | 1,076,579 | 0 | 0 |
| SOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND TOTAL | 1,582,774 | 1,076,579 | 0 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| Department | | FY 2019 | Recurring | Civilian | Uniform |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | Amount | Amount | Positions | Positions |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements</i> | | | | | |
| Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) Pilot Program | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Adds funding to pilot four trenchless applications for replacing degraded CMP in order to determine the most effective strategy to address the City's deteriorating 55-mile CMP network. | | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements Total</i> | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND TOTAL | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS IMPROVEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | | | |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements</i> | | | | |
| Floodplain Management Team Support | 63,467 | 71,787 | 1 | 0 |
| Adds 1 position to meet the current service level agreement of completing 90% of flood permit reviews within 10 days. | | | | |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements Total</i> | 63,467 | 71,787 | 1 | 0 |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES TOTAL | 63,467 | 71,787 | 1 | 0 |

Mandates



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND MANDATES

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Park Police</i> | | | | |
| Outer Districts Park Improvement | 371,162 | 405,612 | 5 | 0 |
| Adds 5 Park Police Officers to provide additional security for increased park acreage and amenities to include O.P. Schnabel, Menger Creek and Elmendorf Parks. | | | | |
| Park Police - Linear Creekway Security | 204,795 | 218,376 | 3 | 0 |
| Adds 3 Park Police Officers to provide security along additional creekway trails and connections at Leon Creek and Salado Creek, including Dafoste Park to Salado Connection. It is projected through FY 2023, 36.5 miles of greenway will be added. | | | | |
| <i>Park Police Total</i> | <u>575,957</u> | <u>623,988</u> | <u>8</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <i>Parks & Recreation</i> | | | | |
| Parks Acquisition and Development | 529,526 | 404,464 | 3 | 0 |
| Adds 3 positions and equipment for maintenance of 81 park amenities at over 14 locations, 1.2 miles of exercise trail and a total of 104 new acres. | | | | |
| Parks Linear Creekway Operations & Maintenance | 499,200 | 281,347 | 2 | 0 |
| Adds funding for 2 positions and associated equipment, supplies and services to support the additional miles of creekway and multi-use trails acquired through sales tax revenues. In FY 2019, it is estimated that 0.1 miles of trail with 70 additional amenities and 4 new acres will be completed. | | | | |
| <i>Parks & Recreation Total</i> | <u>1,028,726</u> | <u>685,811</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>0</u> |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
GENERAL FUND MANDATES

FUND

| Department | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | | | |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | |
| <i>Police</i> | | | | |
| Police - COPS Grant 2018 Second Year Cash Match | 798,323 | 1,141,139 | 0 | 0 |
| Provides funding to support the required cash match of the Community Oriented Policing (COPS) FY 2018 grant. The City has 25 Officers associated with this grant who are scheduled to graduate from the Cadet Academy on August 31, 2018. | | | | |
| <i>Police Total</i> | 798,323 | 1,141,139 | 0 | 0 |
| GENERAL FUND TOTAL | 2,403,006 | 2,450,938 | 13 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS MANDATES

FUND

| Department | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | | | |
| COMMUNITY & VISITOR FACILITIES FUND | | | | |
| <i>Convention & Sports Facilities</i> | | | | |
| Visit San Antonio (VSA) Hosting Obligations | 2,623,676 | 2,500,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Provides funding for annual contractual obligations to support 37 major conventions, meetings and events. | | | | |
| <i>Convention & Sports Facilities Total</i> | 2,623,676 | 2,500,000 | 0 | 0 |
| COMMUNITY & VISITOR FACILITIES FUND TOTAL | 2,623,676 | 2,500,000 | 0 | 0 |



FY 2019 PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES
RESTRICTED FUNDS MANDATES

FUND

| Department | FY 2019 Amount | Recurring Amount | Civilian Positions | Uniform Positions |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Program Change Title and Description | | | | |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND | | | | |
| Information Technology Services | | | | |
| FY 2019 Cisco Smartnet Network Equipment Maintenance | 429,122 | 429,122 | 0 | 0 |
| Provides maintenance funds for three large technology infrastructure projects (Alamodome Wi-Fi, Airport Wireless Phase I, and replacement of 600 Traffic Signals) that were completed in FY 2017 and FY 2018. | | | | |
| Information Technology Services Total | 429,122 | 429,122 | 0 | 0 |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND TOTAL | 429,122 | 429,122 | 0 | 0 |

Revenues



FY 2019 REVENUE DETAIL REPORT
ALL FUNDS REVENUE ENHANCEMENTS

FUND

| Department | | | New Revenue Amount |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Revenue Enhancement Descriptions | FY 2018 Rate | FY 2019 Rate | |
| GENERAL FUND | | | |
| CONVENTION & SPORTS FACILITIES | | | |
| Last-Minute Change Fee | N/A | \$50 | \$300 |
| Extended Time Fee | \$100 | \$150 | \$300 |
| Equipment Rental Fees: | | | |
| Marley Dance Floor (off-premises rental) | \$60/day | \$75/day | \$1,700 |
| Marley Dance Floor (use at Carver) | \$60/event | \$75/event | |
| Piano (9 Foot Kawai) | \$100 | \$125 | |
| Small LCD Projector (Little Carver) | \$50 | \$75 | |
| Cleaning Fees | \$100 | \$150 | \$2,800 |
| Lease/Rental Charges: Little Carver | | | |
| Civic Center | \$200 | \$250 | \$3,600 |
| For Profit/Non Profit (charging admission) | \$100 | \$150 | |
| Non-Profit (not charging admission) | \$100 | \$150 | |
| Rehearsal (per 4 hour period) | | | |
| Lease/Rental Charges: Jo Long | | | |
| Theater | \$350 | \$400 | |
| For Profit/Non Profit (charging admission) | \$200 | \$250 | |
| Non-Profit (not charging admission) | \$100 | \$150 | |
| Rehearsal (per 4 hour period) | | | |
| Technical Fees: | | | |
| Fee for technical staff during business hours | \$20/hr | \$30/hr | \$3,384 |
| Fee for technical staff on weekends & holidays | \$26/hr | \$30/hr | |
| FIRE | | | |
| EMS Transport Fee | \$950 | \$1,000 | \$529,550 |
| HEALTH | | | |
| Water Cross Connection Survey | \$95 | \$194 | \$792 |



FY 2019 REVENUE DETAIL REPORT
ALL FUNDS REVENUE ENHANCEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Revenue Enhancement Descriptions | FY 2018 Rate | FY 2019 Rate | New Revenue Amount |
| GENERAL FUND | | | |
| HEALTH | | | |
| Special Event with/without late fee | 3 days prior to event \$30 Within 3 days of event \$35 | 3 days prior to event \$32 Within 3 days of event \$37 | \$22,450 |
| Swimming Pool - Adjust Existing Fee | Up to 2 pools \$207 Each additional pool \$50 | Up to 2 pools \$223 Each additional pool \$73 | \$24,648 |
| Farmers Markets/Flea Market - New Usage Fee | \$45/month | \$141/year | (\$2,511) |
| Food Establishment License Fee | Food establishment with 1 to 10 employees - \$400 | Risk 1 Tier 1A - \$252 Risk 1 Tier 1B - \$350 | (\$45,240) |
| | Food establishment with 11 to 25 employees - \$660 | Risk 1 Tier 1B - \$350 Risk 2 or 3 - \$711 | |
| | Food establishment with 26 to 50 employees - \$882 | Risk 1 Tier 1B - \$350 Risk 2 or 3 - \$966 | |
| | Food establishment with 50 + employees - \$1,100 | Risk 1 Tier 1B - \$350 Risk 2 or 3 - \$1,204 | |
| OFFICE OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION | | | |
| Historic Assessment - Tier 1 | N/A | \$150 | \$1,500 |
| Historic Assessment - Tier 2 | N/A | \$250 | \$7,500 |
| Historic Assessment - Tier 3 | N/A | \$350 | \$3,500 |
| GENERAL FUND Total | | | \$554,273 |



FY 2019 REVENUE DETAIL REPORT
ALL FUNDS REVENUE ENHANCEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Revenue Enhancement Descriptions | | FY 2018 Rate | FY 2019 Rate | New Revenue Amount |
| CARVER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND | | | | |
| CONVENTION & SPORTS FACILITIES | | | | |
| Little Carver Civic Center Ticket Prices | | N/A | \$90/Season | \$10,910 |
| | | N/A | \$25/Individual | |
| Jo Long Theatre Ticket Prices | | \$300/Season | \$325/Season | \$2,050 |
| Playbill Advertising: | | | | \$4,000 |
| Two-Page Spread | | N/A | \$3,000 | |
| Inside Front or Back Cover | | N/A | \$2,000 | |
| Outside Back Cover | | N/A | \$2,500 | |
| Full Page | | N/A | \$1,500 | |
| Half Page | | N/A | \$1,000 | |
| CARVER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND Total | | | | \$16,960 |



FY 2019 REVENUE DETAIL REPORT
ALL FUNDS REVENUE ENHANCEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Revenue Enhancement Descriptions | FY 2018 Rate | FY 2019 Rate | New Revenue Amount |
| PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND | | | |
| <i>CENTER CITY DEVELOPMENT & OPERATIONS</i> | | | |
| Special Event Rates (approximately six events): | | | \$128,690 |
| Dolarosa Lot | \$11 | \$15 | |
| Durango Lot | \$11 | \$15 | |
| IH 37 Lot | \$11 | \$15 | |
| Market Square Lot | \$11 | \$15 | |
| Marina Garage | \$11 | \$15 | |
| Houston Street Garage | \$11 | \$15 | |
| St. Mary's Garage | \$11 | \$15 | |
| Broadway Parking Lot | \$11 | \$15 | |
| Houston/Nolan Lot | \$8 | \$10 | |
| PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND Total | | | <u>\$128,690</u> |



FY 2019 REVENUE DETAIL REPORT
ALL FUNDS REVENUE ENHANCEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Revenue Enhancement Descriptions | FY 2018 Rate | FY 2019 Rate | New Revenue Amount |
| SOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND | | | |
| SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | |
| Monthly Solid Waste Fee: Includes the Environmental Fee of \$2.24 | Small Garbage Cart: \$19.93 per month; Medium Garbage Cart: \$21.93 per month; Large Garbage Cart: \$24.68 per month | Small Garbage Cart: \$19.00 per month; Medium Garbage Cart: \$21.00 per month; Large Garbage Cart: \$29.00 per month | \$6,088,594 |
| SOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND Total | | | \$6,088,594 |



FY 2019 REVENUE DETAIL REPORT
ALL FUNDS REVENUE ENHANCEMENTS

FUND

| <i>Department</i> | | | |
|--|---|---|--------------------|
| Revenue Enhancement Descriptions | FY 2018 Rate | FY 2019 Rate | New Revenue Amount |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | | | |
| TRANSPORTATION & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS | | | |
| Monthly Storm Water Utility Fee | Residential: < 2,750 Sq. Ft. of Impervious Cover (SFIC): \$3.60; 2,750 SFIC- 4,220 SFIC: \$4.74; > 4,220 SFIC: \$10.02 Non-Residential: Base Flat Fee: \$64.53 plus Impervious Charge (IC) Fee: < 20% IC: \$0.29 per 1,000 sq. ft.; 20%-40% IC: \$0.43 per 1,000 sq. ft.; 40%-65% IC: \$0.56 per 1,000 sq. ft.; > 65% IC: \$0.71 per 1,000 sq. ft. | Residential: < 2,750 Sq. Ft. of Impervious Cover (SFIC): \$3.67; 2,750 SFIC- 4,220 SFIC: \$4.83; > 4,220 SFIC: \$10.22 Non-Residential: Base Flat Fee: \$65.82 plus Impervious Charge (IC) Fee: <20% IC: \$0.30 per 1,000 sq. ft.; 20%-40% IC: \$0.44 per 1,000 sq. ft.; 40%-65% IC: \$0.57 per 1,000 sq. ft.; >65% IC: \$0.72 per 1,000 sq. ft. | \$1,012,259 |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND Total | | | \$1,012,259 |

Personnel Schedule & Holiday Schedule

**PERSONNEL SCHEDULE
BY FUND AND DEPARTMENT
FY 2019 PROPOSED BUDGET**

| GENERAL FUND | FY 2017 AUTHORIZED | FY 2018 AUTHORIZED | FY 2019 PROPOSED | NET CHANGE IN POSITIONS |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Animal Care Services | 135 | 136 | 141 | 5 |
| Center City Development & Operations | 63 | 64 | 66 | 2 |
| City Attorney | 65 | 65 | 65 | 0 |
| City Auditor | 23 | 23 | 23 | 0 |
| City Clerk | 32 | 33 | 34 | 1 |
| City Manager | 17 | 19 | 19 | 0 |
| Code Enforcement Services | 146 | 146 | 147 | 1 |
| 311 Customer Service | 40 | 45 | 45 | 0 |
| Eastpoint | 4 | 4 | 0 | (4) |
| Economic Development | 34 | 37 | 37 | 0 |
| Finance | 103 | 103 | 107 | 4 |
| Fire | 1,797 | 1,840 | 1,845 | 5 |
| Government & Public Affairs | 34 | 34 | 36 | 2 |
| Health | 116 | 116 | 119 | 3 |
| Historic Preservation | 19 | 19 | 20 | 1 |
| Human Resources | 49 | 50 | 50 | 0 |
| Human Services | 105 | 102 | 104 | 2 |
| Innovation | 8 | 8 | 10 | 2 |
| Library | 553 | 553 | 553 | 0 |
| Management & Budget | 19 | 19 | 19 | 0 |
| Mayor & Council | 18 | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| Municipal Court | 122 | 122 | 122 | 0 |
| Municipal Detention Center | 43 | 43 | 43 | 0 |
| Neighborhood and Housing Services | 0 | 10 | 26 | 16 |
| Non-Departmental/Non-Operating | 15 | 15 | 18 | 3 |
| Parks & Recreation | 434 | 439 | 434 | (5) |
| Parks Police | 173 | 180 | 188 | 8 |
| Planning | 24 | 19 | 22 | 3 |
| Police | 3,019 | 3,067 | 3,069 | 2 |
| Transportation & Capital Improvements | 338 | 338 | 347 | 9 |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND | 7,548 | 7,667 | 7,727 | 60 |

| OTHER FUNDS | FY 2017 AUTHORIZED | FY 2018 AUTHORIZED | FY 2019 PROPOSED | NET CHANGE IN POSITIONS |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Advanced Transportation District Fund | 24 | 26 | 26 | 0 |
| Arts & Culture Fund | 18 | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| Aviation Fund | 473 | 486 | 494 | 8 |
| Capital Management Services Fund | 164 | 176 | 184 | 8 |
| Child Safety Fund | 262 | 262 | 262 | 0 |
| City Cemeteries Fund | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Community & Visitor Facilities Fund | 336 | 341 | 350 | 9 |
| Convention & Visitors Bureau Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Development Services Fund | 273 | 275 | 278 | 3 |
| Economic Development Incentive Fund | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Energy Efficiency Fund | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Facility Services Fund | 117 | 117 | 121 | 4 |
| Fleet Services Fund | 174 | 174 | 174 | 0 |
| Information Technology Services Fund | 340 | 341 | 343 | 2 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fund | 20 | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| Market Square Fund | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| Municipal Courts Security Fund | 8 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| Municipal Courts Technology Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Official City Store Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Parking Operating and Maintenance Fund | 91 | 92 | 93 | 1 |
| Parks Environmental Fund | 94 | 94 | 94 | 0 |
| Purchasing and General Services Fund | 40 | 41 | 41 | 0 |
| Self Insurance Funds | 65 | 67 | 68 | 1 |
| Solid Waste Fund ¹ | 606 | 624 | 624 | 0 |
| Storm Water Operations Fund | 275 | 275 | 275 | 0 |
| Storm Water Regional Facilities Fund | 12 | 13 | 14 | 1 |
| Streets Right of Way Management Fund | 40 | 40 | 40 | 0 |
| TIF Unit Fund | 8 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| Tree Mitigation Fund | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Tricentennial Fund | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| TOTAL OTHER FUNDS | 3,458 | 3,512 | 3,549 | 37 |
| TOTAL ALL FUNDS² | 11,006 | 11,179 | 11,276 | 97 |

¹Includes 5 positions in the Office of Sustainability

²Does not include 416 positions for Pre-K 4 SA

| | FY 2017 AUTHORIZED | FY 2018 AUTHORIZED | FY 2019 PROPOSED | NET CHANGE IN POSITIONS |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Internal Services/Alternate Service Employee Fund | 1,969 | 1,969 | 1,969 | 0 |

**SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FY 2019 POSITIONS BY TYPE
ALL FUNDS**

| | All Funds - Less Grants Authorization | Pre-K 4 SA Authorization | Grant Authorization | Total Authorization |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Civilian Employees | 7,113 | 416 | 626 | 8,155 |
| Uniform Employees | | | | |
| Police | 2,401 | 0 | 44 | 2,445 |
| Fire | 1,762 | 0 | 0 | 1,762 |
| Sub-total | 4,163 | 0 | 44 | 4,207 |
| TOTAL ¹ | 11,276 | 416 | 670 | 12,362 |

**GRANT FUNDED EMPLOYEES
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FY 2019 POSITIONS**

| | Grants | CDBG/HOME Grants | TOTAL GRANTS |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| City Attorney | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Convention & Sports Facilities | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| Development Services (Code Enforcement) | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| Fire | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| Health | 296 | 0 | 296 |
| Human Services | 238 | 1 | 239 |
| Municipal Court | 16 | 0 | 16 |
| Neighborhood and Housing Services | 3 | 39 | 42 |
| Police ² | 58 | 0 | 58 |
| TOTAL | 625 | 45 | 670 |

Explanatory Information

¹ Total authorized positions includes full-time and part-time positions

² Total Police Department Grant funded employees includes 44 uniform positions and 14 civilian positions

HOLIDAY SCHEDULE and CITY CLOSURES

The City Council has approved 13 Holidays for FY 2019 which begins on October 1, 2018.

| Holiday | Day | Date |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Veteran's Day | Monday | November 12, 2018 |
| Thanksgiving Day | Thursday | November 22, 2018 |
| Day after Thanksgiving | Friday | November 23, 2018 |
| Christmas Eve | Monday | December 24, 2018 |
| Christmas Day | Tuesday | December 25, 2018 |
| Winter Holiday | Wednesday | December 26, 2018 |
| *City Closure (Employee Leave) | Thursday | December 27, 2018 |
| *City Closure (Employee Leave) | Friday | December 28, 2018 |
| Winter Holiday | Monday | December 31, 2018 |
| New Year's Day | Tuesday | January 1, 2019 |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Day | Monday | January 21, 2019 |
| Fiesta San Jacinto Day | Friday | April 26, 2019 |
| Memorial Day | Monday | May 27, 2019 |
| Independence Day | Thursday | July 4, 2019 |
| Labor Day | Monday | September 2, 2019 |

**Not an official holiday. Employees may choose to use Personal Leave, Annual Leave, or Voluntary Leave without Pay for this day.*

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON HOLIDAYS:

Uniformed Fire Department personnel will accrue a 13th holiday, designated as the September 11th Holiday in compliance with State Law. Since September 11th is not a City Holiday, this accrual shall be used in accordance with Fire Department policy.

Non-exempt civilian employees may be eligible to receive a Floating Holiday based on attendance for use during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 in accordance with Administrative Directive 4.4. Any Floating Holiday granted to non-exempt civilian employees during this fiscal year that is not taken by October 1, 2019 will be forfeited.

The value of the Holiday shall be determined based on the employee's work schedule. If the employee works an 8 hour day, the Holiday will be paid or banked at 8 hours. For employees that work a 10 hour schedule, the Holiday will be paid or banked at 10 hours.

Individual departments may develop Alternate Holiday schedules for the fiscal year, to substitute for those listed above, to accommodate for workload demands. These schedules must be submitted to and approved by the Human Resources Department and the City Manager's Office prior to October 1, 2018.

Fund Schedules

All Funds Budget Summary

**FY 2019 ALL FUNDS
BUDGET SUMMARY**

| | GENERAL FUND | GRANTS | SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS | DEBT SERVICE FUNDS | TRUST AND AGENCY |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Departmental Appropriations | | | | | |
| Animal Care Services | \$ 15,537,886 | \$ | \$ | \$ | |
| Arts and Culture | | | 3,750,223 | | |
| Airport | | | | 39,053,194 | |
| Building & Equipment Services | | | | | |
| Center City Development | 12,318,933 | | 2,061,533 | 1,647,266 | |
| City Attorney | 8,904,276 | 217,859 | | | |
| City Auditor | 3,030,763 | | | | |
| City Clerk | 4,128,888 | | | | |
| City Manager | 4,063,501 | | | | |
| Code Enforcement Services | 15,062,082 | 187,749 | | | |
| Convention & Sports Facilities | | 172,715 | 43,374,300 | 23,976,750 | |
| 311 Customer Service | 3,174,628 | | | | |
| Development Services | | | | | |
| Eastpoint Office | | | | | |
| Economic Development | 7,856,310 | | 3,987,951 | | |
| Finance | 12,727,395 | | 366,851 | | |
| Fire | 321,544,387 | 1,875,942 | | | |
| Government & Public Affairs | 5,998,872 | | 2,550,000 | | |
| Health | 13,615,086 | 29,317,426 | | | |
| Historic Preservation | 2,084,863 | | | | |
| Human Resources | 6,864,443 | | | | |
| Human Services | 22,592,309 | 92,166,986 | | | |
| Information Technology Services | | | | | |
| Innovation | 1,269,950 | | | | |
| Library | 41,953,482 | 750,000 | | | |
| Management & Budget | 2,960,453 | | | | |
| Mayor & Council | 10,182,759 | | | | |
| Municipal Courts | 11,517,514 | 937,946 | 2,457,236 | | |
| Municipal Detention Center | 4,327,282 | | | | |
| Municipal Elections | 1,891,241 | | | | |
| Neighborhood and Housing Services | 12,581,949 | 18,694,309 | 795,752 | | |
| Non-Departmental/Non-Operating | 20,488,257 | | 3,305,300 | | |
| Office of Sustainability | | | 1,935,665 | | |
| Parks & Recreation | 52,739,179 | 1,500,563 | 9,682,204 | | 198,268 |
| Planning | 4,640,230 | | 82,263 | | |
| Police | 456,210,196 | 6,646,200 | 3,068,719 | | |
| Parks Police | 16,502,031 | | | | |
| Pre-K 4 SA | | | 42,838,044 | 3,354,956 | |
| Self-Insurance | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Management | | 71,357 | | 2,842,695 | |
| Transportation and Capital Improvements | 129,831,468 | 800,000 | 45,920,804 | 6,562,368 | |
| Tricentennial | | | 343,491 | | |
| Contribution to Other Agencies | 19,270,505 | | 30,910,192 | | |
| Other Funds | | | 3,013,412 | | |
| Debt Service | | | | 242,604,234 | |
| Total Net Appropriations | \$ 1,245,871,118 | \$ 153,339,052 | \$ 200,443,940 | \$ 320,041,463 | \$ 198,268 |
| Transfers | \$ 13,735,804 | \$ 0 | \$ 148,014,579 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 1,259,606,922 | \$ 153,339,052 | \$ 348,458,519 | \$ 320,041,463 | \$ 198,268 |

**FY 2019 ALL FUNDS
BUDGET SUMMARY**

| ENTERPRISE FUNDS | TOTAL OPERATING FUNDS | CAPITAL PROJECTS | TOTAL OPERATING/ CAPITAL | INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS | |
|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | Departmental Appropriations |
| | 15,537,886 | | 15,537,886 | | Animal Care Services |
| | 3,750,223 | | 3,750,223 | | Arts and Culture |
| 69,199,648 | 108,252,842 | 75,122,975 | 183,375,817 | | Airport |
| | 0 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 75,078,754 | Building & Equipment Services |
| 10,868,650 | 26,896,382 | 4,923,641 | 31,820,023 | | Center City Development |
| | 9,122,135 | | 9,122,135 | | City Attorney |
| | 3,030,763 | | 3,030,763 | | City Auditor |
| | 4,128,888 | | 4,128,888 | | City Clerk |
| | 4,063,501 | | 4,063,501 | | City Manager |
| | 15,249,831 | | 15,249,831 | | Code Enforcement Services |
| | 67,523,765 | 4,350,000 | 71,873,765 | | Convention & Sports Facilities |
| | 3,174,628 | | 3,174,628 | | 311 Customer Service |
| 30,151,379 | 30,151,379 | | 30,151,379 | | Development Services |
| | 0 | | 0 | | Eastpoint Office |
| | 11,844,261 | | 11,844,261 | | Economic Development |
| | 13,094,246 | | 13,094,246 | 6,906,351 | Finance |
| | 323,420,329 | 2,408,885 | 325,829,214 | | Fire |
| | 8,548,872 | | 8,548,872 | | Government & Public Affairs |
| | 42,932,512 | | 42,932,512 | | Health |
| | 2,084,863 | | 2,084,863 | | Historic Preservation |
| | 6,864,443 | | 6,864,443 | | Human Resources |
| | 114,759,295 | | 114,759,295 | | Human Services |
| | 0 | 66,050,800 | 66,050,800 | 63,742,688 | Information Technology Services |
| | 1,269,950 | 2,900,000 | 4,169,950 | | Innovation |
| | 42,703,482 | | 42,703,482 | | Library |
| | 2,960,453 | | 2,960,453 | | Management & Budget |
| | 10,182,759 | | 10,182,759 | | Mayor & Council |
| | 14,912,696 | | 14,912,696 | | Municipal Courts |
| | 4,327,282 | | 4,327,282 | | Municipal Detention Center |
| | 1,891,241 | | 1,891,241 | | Municipal Elections |
| | 32,072,010 | | 32,072,010 | 266,801 | Neighborhood and Housing Services |
| | 23,793,557 | | 23,793,557 | | Non-Departmental/Non-Operating |
| 1,050,878 | 2,986,543 | | 2,986,543 | | Office of Sustainability |
| | 64,120,214 | 40,376,042 | 104,496,256 | | Parks & Recreation |
| | 4,722,493 | | 4,722,493 | | Planning |
| | 465,925,115 | 3,300,000 | 469,225,115 | | Police |
| | 16,502,031 | | 16,502,031 | | Parks Police |
| | 46,193,000 | | 46,193,000 | | Pre-K 4 SA |
| | 0 | | 0 | 185,439,393 | Self-Insurance |
| 117,611,026 | 120,525,078 | | 120,525,078 | 18,883,256 | Solid Waste Management |
| 148,895 | 183,263,535 | 485,694,966 | 668,958,501 | 19,673,943 | Transportation and Capital Improvements |
| | 343,491 | | 343,491 | | Tricentennial |
| | 50,180,697 | | 50,180,697 | | Contribution to Other Agencies |
| | 3,013,412 | | 3,013,412 | | Other Funds |
| | 242,604,234 | | 242,604,234 | | Debt Service |
| \$ 229,030,476 | \$ 2,148,924,317 | \$ 690,127,309 | \$ 2,839,051,626 | \$ 369,991,186 | <i>Total Net Appropriations</i> |
| \$ 73,963,931 | \$ 235,714,314 | \$ 0 | \$ 235,714,314 | \$ 9,431,310 | <i>Transfers</i> |
| \$ 302,994,407 | \$ 2,384,638,631 | \$ 690,127,309 | \$ 3,074,765,940 | \$ 379,422,495 | TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS |

**PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET FY 2019
COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY OF ALL FUND TYPES**

| GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | GENERAL | SPECIAL REVENUE | DEBT SERVICE |
| BEGINNING BALANCE | \$ 97,714,246 | \$ 75,119,290 | \$ 74,843,974 |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Property Tax | \$ 361,881,034 | \$ 0 | \$ 220,716,437 |
| Delinquent Property Tax | 2,832,210 | 0 | 1,728,160 |
| Sales Tax | 295,298,361 | 90,949,762 | 0 |
| Other Tax | 37,263,953 | 93,825,065 | 0 |
| Licenses and Permits | 9,287,323 | 0 | 0 |
| Intergovernmental | 5,030,973 | 9,866,056 | 0 |
| CPS Energy | 363,043,981 | 0 | 0 |
| San Antonio Water System | 18,267,512 | 0 | 0 |
| Charges for Services | 67,276,064 | 103,349,634 | 0 |
| Fines & Forfeits | 11,729,139 | 1,918,181 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous | 19,067,934 | 4,255,823 | 7,736,205 |
| Grants | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Revenues</i> | <i>\$ 1,190,978,484</i> | <i>\$ 304,164,520</i> | <i>\$ 230,180,801</i> |
| <i>Transfers from other funds</i> | <i>\$ 38,258,037</i> | <i>\$ 62,839,902</i> | <i>\$ 65,669,474</i> |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 1,229,236,521 | \$ 367,004,422 | \$ 295,850,275 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,326,950,767 | \$ 442,123,712 | \$ 370,694,249 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | |
| Administrative & Operational Excellence | \$ 81,957,628 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Convention, Tourism & Culture | 2,405,875 | 106,879,814 | 0 |
| Economic Development & Development Svc | 21,429,646 | 6,927,499 | 0 |
| Environmental | 0 | 3,783,131 | 0 |
| Health & Human Services | 97,431,382 | 45,388,044 | 0 |
| Neighborhood Services | 65,819,006 | 2,607,236 | 0 |
| Parks & Recreation | 52,739,179 | 8,069,449 | 0 |
| Public Safety | 794,256,614 | 4,844,713 | 0 |
| Streets & Infrastructure | 129,831,788 | 45,920,804 | 0 |
| Debt Service | 0 | 0 | 296,064,713 |
| <i>Subtotal Appropriations</i> | <i>\$ 1,245,871,118</i> | <i>\$ 224,420,690</i> | <i>\$ 296,064,713</i> |
| <i>Transfers to other funds</i> | <i>\$ 13,735,804</i> | <i>\$ 148,014,579</i> | <i>\$ 0</i> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 1,259,606,922 | \$ 372,435,269 | \$ 296,064,713 |
| Financial Reserves (Incremental Amount) | 4,697,633 | | |
| Reserve for Two-Year Budget Plan | 62,559,289 | | |
| GROSS ENDING FUND BALANCE* | \$ 86,923 | \$ 69,688,443 | \$ 74,629,536 |

* Does not include budgeted financial reserves

**PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET FY 2019
COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY OF ALL FUND TYPES**

| PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES | | FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES | | | | TOTAL ALL FUNDS FY 2019 | |
|---------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------------------------|---|
| ENTERPRISE | | TRUST AND AGENCY | | GRANTS | | | |
| \$ 42,539,273 | \$ | 162,879 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 290,379,661 | BEGINNING BALANCE |
| \$ 0 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 582,597,471 | REVENUES |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 4,560,370 | Property Tax |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 386,248,123 | Delinquent Property Tax |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 131,089,018 | Sales Tax |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 9,287,323 | Other Tax |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 14,897,029 | Licenses and Permits |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 363,043,981 | Intergovernmental |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 18,267,512 | CPS Energy |
| 294,542,752 | | 172,000 | | 0 | | 465,340,450 | San Antonio Water System |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 13,647,320 | Charges for Services |
| 3,148,102 | | 7,130 | | 0 | | 34,215,193 | Fines & Forfeits |
| 0 | | 0 | | 153,339,052 | | 153,339,052 | Miscellaneous |
| | | | | | | | Grants |
| \$ 297,690,854 | \$ | 179,130 | \$ | 153,339,052 | \$ | 2,176,532,841 | <i>Subtotal Revenues</i> |
| \$ 8,420,918 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 175,188,331 | <i>Transfers from other funds</i> |
| \$ 306,111,772 | \$ | 179,130 | \$ | 153,339,052 | \$ | 2,351,721,172 | TOTAL REVENUES |
| \$ 348,651,044 | \$ | 342,009 | \$ | 153,339,052 | \$ | 2,642,100,833 | TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS |
| \$ 0 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 2,911,375 | \$ | 84,869,003 | APPROPRIATIONS |
| 2,152,034 | | 198,268 | | 172,715 | | 111,808,706 | Administrative & Operational Excellence |
| 98,201,950 | | 0 | | 1,000,000 | | 127,559,095 | Convention, Tourism & Culture |
| 118,661,904 | | 0 | | 71,357 | | 122,516,392 | Economic Development |
| 0 | | 0 | | 137,285,205 | | 280,104,631 | Environmental |
| 0 | | 0 | | 937,749 | | 69,363,991 | Health & Human Services |
| 0 | | 0 | | 1,500,563 | | 62,309,191 | Neighborhood Services |
| 10,014,588 | | 0 | | 9,460,088 | | 818,576,003 | Parks & Recreation |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 175,752,592 | Public Safety |
| 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 296,064,713 | Streets & Infrastructure |
| | | | | | | | Debt Service |
| \$ 229,030,476 | \$ | 198,268 | \$ | 153,339,052 | \$ | 2,148,924,317 | <i>Subtotal Appropriations</i> |
| \$ 73,963,931 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 235,714,314 | <i>Transfers to other funds</i> |
| \$ 302,994,407 | \$ | 198,268 | \$ | 153,339,052 | \$ | 2,384,638,631 | TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS |
| | | | | | | 4,697,633 | |
| | | | | | | 62,559,289 | |
| \$ 45,656,638 | \$ | 143,741 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 190,205,281 | GROSS ENDING FUND BALANCE |

General Fund

**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET
AVAILABLE FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATE FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance (Excluding Financial Reserves) | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Use of Reserve for Two-Year Budget Plan | 76,866,798 | 88,436,292 | 88,436,292 | 97,714,246 |
| Accounting Adjustment | (8,274,260) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 68,592,538 | \$ 88,436,292 | \$ 88,436,292 | \$ 97,714,246 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Current Property Tax | \$ 317,708,217 | \$ 342,164,372 | \$ 339,972,489 | 361,881,034 |
| City Sales Tax | 273,348,757 | 283,339,969 | 286,471,846 | 295,298,361 |
| CPS Energy | 346,984,680 | 352,469,884 | 363,697,283 | 363,043,981 |
| Business & Franchise Tax | 30,501,606 | 28,771,181 | 28,791,181 | 28,151,751 |
| Liquor By the Drink Tax | 8,874,865 | 9,133,531 | 9,133,531 | 9,112,202 |
| Delinquent Property Tax | 2,180,134 | 1,698,130 | 150,908 | 721,210 |
| Penalty & Interest on Delinquent Taxes | 2,116,423 | 2,130,696 | 2,130,696 | 2,111,000 |
| Licenses & Permits | 8,813,053 | 9,300,888 | 9,244,630 | 9,287,323 |
| San Antonio Water System | 16,627,237 | 17,571,554 | 17,571,554 | 18,267,512 |
| Other Agencies | 7,673,161 | 6,869,434 | 6,871,828 | 5,030,973 |
| Charges for Current Services | | | | |
| General Government | 3,831,923 | 3,703,680 | 3,760,322 | 3,715,881 |
| Public Safety | 41,238,018 | 46,459,800 | 46,813,270 | 44,927,386 |
| Highways/Streets/Sanitation | 1,077,294 | 1,070,115 | 1,346,612 | 1,110,480 |
| Health | 2,938,650 | 3,054,049 | 3,067,484 | 3,127,272 |
| Recreation & Culture | 13,136,704 | 14,706,856 | 14,891,333 | 14,395,045 |
| Fines | 11,859,078 | 11,414,368 | 11,522,889 | 11,729,139 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | | | | |
| Sale of Property | 4,837,742 | 3,753,105 | 3,541,747 | 3,532,753 |
| Use of Money & Property | 2,608,740 | 2,825,422 | 2,705,664 | 2,793,769 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 1,537,365 | 3,541,807 | 3,541,807 | 5,862,207 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 3,322,941 | 3,001,146 | 3,062,176 | 2,940,049 |
| Miscellaneous | 641,416 | 2,487,230 | 3,391,712 | 2,089,156 |
| Interfund Charges | 2,198,785 | 1,850,000 | 1,850,000 | 1,850,000 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 1,104,056,789 | \$ 1,151,317,217 | \$ 1,163,530,962 | \$ 1,190,978,484 |
| Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 38,732,886 | \$ 36,630,457 | \$ 36,630,457 | \$ 38,258,037 |
| Total Revenue & Transfers | \$ 1,142,789,675 | \$ 1,187,947,674 | \$ 1,200,161,419 | \$ 1,229,236,521 |
| Total Available Funds | \$ 1,211,382,213 | \$ 1,276,383,966 | \$ 1,288,597,711 | \$ 1,326,950,767 |

**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET
APPROPRIATIONS**

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATE FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Animal Care | \$ 13,811,047 | \$ 14,722,465 | \$ 14,560,507 | \$ 15,537,886 |
| Center City Development & Operations | 17,056,210 | 18,934,907 | 18,899,947 | 18,573,649 |
| City Attorney | 8,107,003 | 8,685,494 | 8,574,183 | 8,904,276 |
| City Auditor | 2,849,510 | 2,940,655 | 2,839,140 | 3,128,302 |
| City Clerk | 3,604,241 | 3,963,942 | 3,946,110 | 4,128,888 |
| City Manager | 3,445,987 | 3,980,351 | 3,969,977 | 4,063,501 |
| Code Enforcement Services | 14,444,341 | 15,282,076 | 15,190,609 | 15,324,511 |
| 311 Customer Service | 2,785,855 | 3,024,276 | 3,003,328 | 3,174,628 |
| Eastpoint Office | 890,155 | 976,322 | 974,052 | 0 |
| Economic Development | 10,002,647 | 11,384,459 | 11,296,075 | 11,769,487 |
| Finance | 12,082,052 | 12,297,153 | 12,117,627 | 12,727,395 |
| Fire | 304,028,049 | 318,622,002 | 316,119,893 | 321,572,076 |
| Government & Public Affairs | 4,934,699 | 5,025,580 | 5,006,857 | 5,998,872 |
| Health | 12,703,428 | 13,660,833 | 13,585,636 | 13,624,602 |
| Historic Preservation | 1,821,335 | 1,934,484 | 1,924,238 | 2,084,863 |
| Human Resources | 6,094,128 | 6,405,915 | 6,334,738 | 6,864,443 |
| Human Services | 21,439,412 | 22,197,709 | 22,145,093 | 22,618,063 |
| Innovation | 905,040 | 991,939 | 967,471 | 1,269,950 |
| Library | 39,366,320 | 40,446,107 | 40,262,620 | 42,091,588 |
| Management & Budget | 2,673,336 | 2,910,290 | 2,873,660 | 2,960,453 |
| Mayor & Council | 7,908,590 | 9,180,674 | 9,170,967 | 10,183,993 |
| Municipal Court | 10,042,648 | 10,996,841 | 10,836,038 | 11,517,514 |
| Municipal Detention Center | 3,717,673 | 4,164,558 | 4,101,679 | 4,327,282 |
| Municipal Elections | 1,336,153 | 78,732 | 78,709 | 1,891,241 |
| Neighborhood and Housing Services | 0 | 2,930,038 | 2,843,059 | 12,681,949 |
| Parks & Recreation | 48,958,055 | 50,990,198 | 50,764,943 | 52,958,658 |
| Planning | 4,383,884 | 4,291,459 | 4,218,390 | 4,640,230 |
| Police | 426,925,625 | 442,336,917 | 440,186,124 | 456,210,196 |
| Parks Police | 14,200,717 | 15,600,377 | 15,365,856 | 16,502,031 |
| Transportation & Capital Improvements | 77,576,167 | 104,022,556 | 103,834,978 | 129,831,468 |
| Agencies | 19,116,352 | 19,570,505 | 19,542,905 | 19,270,505 |
| Non-Departmental/Non-Operating | 19,176,194 | 19,538,413 | 18,170,879 | 20,568,648 |
| Transfers | 2,659,896 | 2,480,200 | 2,480,200 | 2,605,774 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 1,119,046,752 | \$ 1,194,568,427 | \$ 1,186,186,488 | \$ 1,259,606,922 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,211,382,213 | 1,276,383,966 | 1,288,597,711 | 1,326,950,767 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 92,335,461 | \$ 81,815,539 | \$ 102,411,223 | \$ 67,343,845 |
| LESS: BUDGETED FINANCIAL RESERVES | | | | |
| Financial Reserves (Incremental Amount) | 3,899,169 | 4,696,977 | 4,696,977 | 4,697,633 |
| Reserve for Two-Year Budget Plan | 88,436,292 | 77,118,562 | 97,714,246 | 62,646,212 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| BUDGET RESERVES SUMMARY | | | | |
| Total Annual Budgeted Financial Reserves | 113,529,042 | 118,226,019 | 118,226,019 | 122,923,652 |
| Annual Budgeted Financial Reserves as a % of Revenues | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% |

**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

| | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATE FY 2018 | CURRENT SERVICE FY 2019 | REDUCTION FY 2019 | MANDATES FY 2019 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | |
| Animal Care | \$ 14,722,465 | \$ 14,560,507 | \$ 14,853,945 | \$ | |
| Center City Development & Operations | 18,934,907 | 18,899,947 | 18,464,891 | | |
| City Attorney | 8,685,494 | 8,574,183 | 8,684,953 | | |
| City Auditor | 2,940,655 | 2,839,140 | 3,051,964 | | |
| City Clerk | 3,963,942 | 3,946,110 | 3,970,269 | | |
| City Manager | 3,980,351 | 3,969,977 | 3,982,607 | | |
| Code Enforcement | 15,282,076 | 15,190,609 | 15,024,127 | | |
| 311 Customer Service | 3,024,276 | 3,003,328 | 3,079,249 | | |
| Eastpoint Office | 976,322 | 974,052 | 829,967 | | |
| Economic Development | 11,384,459 | 11,296,075 | 11,414,314 | | |
| Finance | 12,297,153 | 12,117,627 | 12,223,753 | | |
| Fire | 318,622,002 | 316,119,893 | 320,129,284 | | |
| Government & Public Affairs | 5,025,580 | 5,006,857 | 5,329,248 | | |
| Health | 13,660,833 | 13,585,636 | 13,226,844 | | |
| Historic Preservation | 1,934,484 | 1,924,238 | 1,977,588 | | |
| Human Resources | 6,405,915 | 6,334,738 | 6,721,836 | | |
| Human Services | 22,197,709 | 22,145,093 | 21,950,053 | | |
| Innovation | 991,939 | 967,471 | 1,089,677 | | |
| Library | 40,446,107 | 40,262,620 | 40,678,285 | | |
| Management & Budget | 2,910,290 | 2,873,660 | 2,905,494 | | |
| Mayor & Council | 9,180,674 | 9,170,967 | 9,234,118 | | |
| Municipal Court | 10,996,841 | 10,836,038 | 11,341,350 | | |
| Municipal Detention Center | 4,164,558 | 4,101,679 | 4,252,722 | | |
| Municipal Elections | 78,732 | 78,709 | 1,891,241 | | |
| Neighborhood and Housing Services | 2,930,038 | 2,843,059 | 1,891,461 | | |
| Parks & Recreation | 50,990,198 | 50,764,943 | 50,958,233 | | 1,028,726 |
| Planning | 4,291,459 | 4,218,390 | 4,177,844 | | |
| Police | 442,336,917 | 440,186,124 | 453,688,666 | | 798,323 |
| Parks Police | 15,600,377 | 15,365,856 | 15,589,097 | | 575,957 |
| Transportation & Capital Improvements | 104,022,556 | 103,834,978 | 122,566,897 | | |
| Agencies | 19,570,505 | 19,542,905 | 19,270,505 | | |
| Non-Departmental/Non-Operating | 19,538,413 | 18,170,879 | 20,245,255 | | |
| Transfers | 2,480,200 | 2,480,200 | 2,505,774 | | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 1,194,568,427 | \$ 1,186,186,488 | \$ 1,227,201,511 | - | 2,403,006 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,276,383,966 | \$ 1,288,597,711 | | | |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 81,815,539 | \$ 102,411,223 | | | |
| LESS: BUDGETED FINANCIAL RESERVES | | | | | |
| Financial Reserves (Incremental Amount) | 4,696,977 | 4,696,977 | | | |
| Reserve for Two-Year Budget Plan | 77,118,562 | 97,714,246 | | | |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | | | |
| BUDGET RESERVES SUMMARY | | | | | |
| Total Annual Budgeted Financial Reserves | 118,226,019 | 118,226,019 | | | |
| Annual Budgeted Financial Reserves as a % of Revenues | 10% | 10% | | | |

**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

| IMPROVEMENTS FY 2019 | | RE-ORGANIZATIONS FY 2019 | | TOTAL PROGRAM CHANGES | | PROPOSED FY 2019 | | DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 683,941 | \$ | | \$ | 683,941 | \$ | 15,537,886 | Animal Care |
| | 258,758 | | (150,000) | | 108,758 | | 18,573,649 | Center City Development & Operations |
| | 219,323 | | | | 219,323 | | 8,904,276 | City Attorney |
| | 76,338 | | | | 76,338 | | 3,128,302 | City Auditor |
| | 158,619 | | | | 158,619 | | 4,128,888 | City Clerk |
| | 80,894 | | | | 80,894 | | 4,063,501 | City Manager |
| | 511,421 | | (211,037) | | 300,384 | | 15,324,511 | Code Enforcement |
| | 95,379 | | | | 95,379 | | 3,174,628 | 311 Customer Service |
| | 12,738 | | (842,705) | | (829,967) | | - | Eastpoint Office |
| | 355,173 | | | | 355,173 | | 11,769,487 | Economic Development |
| | 503,642 | | | | 503,642 | | 12,727,395 | Finance |
| | 1,442,792 | | | | 1,442,792 | | 321,572,076 | Fire |
| | 669,624 | | | | 669,624 | | 5,998,872 | Government & Public Affairs |
| | 397,758 | | | | 397,758 | | 13,624,602 | Health |
| | 107,275 | | | | 107,275 | | 2,084,863 | Historic Preservation |
| | 142,607 | | | | 142,607 | | 6,864,443 | Human Resources |
| | 824,671 | | (156,661) | | 668,010 | | 22,618,063 | Human Services |
| | 180,273 | | | | 180,273 | | 1,269,950 | Innovation |
| | 1,413,303 | | | | 1,413,303 | | 42,091,588 | Library |
| | 54,959 | | | | 54,959 | | 2,960,453 | Management & Budget |
| | 949,875 | | | | 949,875 | | 10,183,993 | Mayor & Council |
| | 176,164 | | | | 176,164 | | 11,517,514 | Municipal Court |
| | 74,560 | | | | 74,560 | | 4,327,282 | Municipal Detention Center |
| | - | | | | - | | 1,891,241 | Municipal Elections |
| | 9,543,569 | | 1,246,919 | | 10,790,488 | | 12,681,949 | Neighborhood and Housing Services |
| | 971,699 | | | | 2,000,425 | | 52,958,658 | Parks & Recreation |
| | 462,386 | | | | 462,386 | | 4,640,230 | Planning |
| | 1,723,207 | | | | 2,521,530 | | 456,210,196 | Police |
| | 336,977 | | | | 912,934 | | 16,502,031 | Parks Police |
| | 7,264,571 | | | | 7,264,571 | | 129,831,468 | Transportation & Capital Improvements |
| | - | | | | - | | 19,270,505 | Outside Agencies |
| | 209,909 | | 113,484 | | 323,393 | | 20,568,648 | Non-Departmental |
| | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 | | 2,605,774 | Transfers |
| \$ | 30,002,405 | \$ | - | | 32,405,411 | \$ | 1,259,606,922 | TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS |
| | | | | | | \$ | 1,326,950,767 | TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS |
| | | | | | | \$ | 67,343,845 | GROSS ENDING BALANCE |
| | | | | | | | | LESS: BUDGETED FINANCIAL RESERVES |
| | | | | | | | 4,697,633 | Budgeted Reserves (Incremental Amount) |
| | | | | | | | 62,646,212 | Reserve for Two-Year Budget Plan |
| | | | | | | \$ | 0 | ENDING BALANCE |
| | | | | | | | | BUDGET RESERVES SUMMARY |
| | | | | | | 122,923,652 | | Total Financial Reserves as % of Revenues |
| | | | | | | | | Annual Budgeted Financial Reserves as a % |
| | | | | | | | 10% | of Revenues |

**CURRENT PROPERTY TAX REVENUE
ALL TAX SUPPORTED FUNDS
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Bexar Appraisal District provides the City with the value, ownership, and taxability of property within the City limits. Property taxes are levied each year by the City on real and personal property at 100% of the appraised value. In addition to providing General Fund operating support, property tax revenue is used to retire tax supported debt.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ASSESSED VALUATION | | | | |
| Real Property | \$ 102,742,964,534 | \$ 111,758,946,090 | \$ 110,441,149,615 | \$ 119,302,966,986 |
| Personal Property | 11,702,841,976 | 12,577,043,453 | 12,460,099,282 | 13,344,938,990 |
| <i>Sub-Total</i> | \$ 114,445,806,510 | \$ 124,335,989,543 | \$ 122,901,248,897 | \$ 132,647,905,976 |
| LESS | | | | |
| Over-65 Exemptions | \$ 5,347,078,972 | \$ 5,478,753,736 | \$ 5,582,799,445 | \$ 5,741,004,450 |
| Disabled Veterans Exemptions | 194,561,744 | 186,413,073 | 194,565,743 | 185,512,216 |
| Disabled Veterans 100% Exemptions | 1,069,589,687 | 1,210,870,277 | 1,255,054,356 | 1,406,027,822 |
| Disabled Residence Homestead Exemptions | 111,859,669 | 100,562,790 | 107,842,580 | 98,402,179 |
| Historic Property Exemptions | 253,856,394 | 283,943,726 | 260,068,295 | 383,983,598 |
| Freeport Exemptions | 401,355,304 | 445,088,870 | 451,474,090 | 463,160,560 |
| Tax Abatement/Phase-In Exemptions | 1,142,306,089 | 830,362,314 | 916,298,348 | 845,680,268 |
| Residence Homestead 10% Limitations | 1,337,358,259 | 1,434,677,426 | 1,407,631,751 | 1,608,834,096 |
| Agricultural Productivity Loss | 535,170,301 | 598,698,111 | 622,725,223 | 630,445,824 |
| Pollution Control Property | 72,847,548 | 75,251,840 | 75,463,180 | 73,567,357 |
| Low Income Housing | 119,480,839 | 126,771,922 | 122,073,896 | 115,698,868 |
| Absolute Exemptions | 5,216,195,213 | 5,633,198,779 | 5,751,216,379 | 6,091,574,961 |
| Community Housing Development Organization | 310,582,590 | 306,206,231 | 299,419,267 | 306,909,431 |
| Armed Services Surviving Spouse | 4,720,165 | 4,508,923 | 4,879,403 | 5,582,300 |
| First Responder Surviving Spouse | 0 | 0 | 0 | 191,010 |
| Personal Property Vehicle | 1,820,720 | 1,530,340 | 1,518,600 | 1,356,280 |
| Pro-Rated Exemptions | 136,866,960 | 25,301,540 | 66,316,660 | 37,142,004 |
| TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE | \$ 98,190,156,056 | \$ 107,593,849,645 | \$ 105,781,901,681 | \$ 114,652,832,752 |
| TAX RATE/\$100 VALUATION | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ 0.34677 | \$ 0.34677 | \$ 0.34677 | \$ 0.34677 |
| G.O. Debt Service Fund | 0.21150 | 0.21150 | 0.21150 | 0.21150 |
| TOTAL TAX RATE | \$ 0.55827 | \$ 0.55827 | \$ 0.55827 | \$ 0.55827 |
| CURRENT PROPERTY TAX REVENUE | | | | |
| Current Levy (Gross) | \$ 548,166,184 | \$ 600,664,184 | \$ 590,548,623 | \$ 640,072,369 |
| Less Delinquencies | 5,368,221 | 11,690,188 | 5,973,609 | 12,404,133 |
| Less TIRZ Tax Increment Collections | 18,317,080 | 21,963,871 | 21,085,303 | 25,205,053 |
| Less Over-65 & Disabled Tax Ceiling | 12,661,286 | 16,154,792 | 16,163,121 | 19,865,712 |
| CURRENT LEVY (NET) | \$ 511,819,597 | \$ 550,855,333 | \$ 547,326,590 | \$ 582,597,471 |
| PERCENT OF LEVY COLLECTED | 99.00% | 98.00% | 98.96% | 98.00% |
| DISTRIBUTION BY FUND | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ 317,708,217 | \$ 342,164,372 | \$ 339,972,489 | \$ 361,881,034 |
| G.O. Debt Service Fund | 194,111,380 | 208,690,961 | 207,354,101 | 220,716,437 |
| CURRENT COLLECTIONS | \$ 511,819,597 | \$ 550,855,333 | \$ 547,326,590 | \$ 582,597,471 |

**DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAX REVENUE
ALL TAX SUPPORTED FUNDS
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

This schedule reflects estimated delinquent property tax revenue. Delinquent property tax collections are net of refunds issued for prior tax years and are dedicated to the support of General Fund operations and required debt service payments.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | BUDGET FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| DELINQUENT TAX RECEIVABLE | | | | |
| Real Property | \$ 9,387,837 | \$ 8,148,661 | \$ 8,148,661 | \$ 8,149,000 |
| Personal Property | 7,680,957 | 6,667,086 | 6,667,086 | 6,667,000 |
| TOTAL DELINQUENT TAX RECEIVABLE | \$ 17,068,794 | \$ 14,815,747 | \$ 14,815,747 | \$ 14,816,000 |
| TAX RATE FOR DISTRIBUTION | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ 0.34677 | \$ 0.34677 | \$ 0.34677 | 0.34677 |
| G.O. Debt Service Fund | 0.21150 | 0.21150 | 0.21150 | 0.21150 |
| TOTAL TAX RATE | \$ 0.55827 | \$ 0.55827 | \$ 0.55827 | 0.55827 |
| COLLECTIONS | | | | |
| Real Property | \$ 3,236,630 | \$ 2,507,691 | \$ 303,461 | \$ 1,115,934 |
| Personal Property | 421,819 | 326,819 | 39,549 | 145,436 |
| Delinquent Tax Attorney Fees | 1,075,706 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 |
| TOTAL COLLECTIONS | \$ 4,734,155 | \$ 4,084,510 | \$ 1,593,010 | \$ 2,511,370 |
| Less TIRZ Tax Increment Collections | 136,318 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Less Delinquent Tax Attorney Fees | 1,075,706 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 |
| NET COLLECTIONS | \$ 3,522,131 | \$ 2,734,510 | \$ 243,010 | \$ 1,161,370 |
| PERCENT OF TOTAL DELINQUENT TAXES COLLECTED | | | | |
| | 21.43% | 12.80% | 2.32% | 8.51% |
| DISTRIBUTION BY FUND | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ 2,180,134 | \$ 1,698,130 | \$ 150,908 | \$ 721,210 |
| G.O. Debt Service Fund | 1,341,997 | 1,036,380 | 92,100 | 440,160 |
| TOTAL DISTRIBUTION BY FUND | \$ 3,522,131 | \$ 2,734,510 | \$ 243,008 | \$ 1,161,370 |

Special Revenue Funds

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2005, the Advanced Transportation District (ATD) Fund was established to account for all revenues and expenditures associated with the administration and project delivery of the ATD Program. The ATD Program delivers projects that increase mobility, reduce traffic congestion, improve neighborhood connectivity, leverage resources, and provide coordinated planning.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 1,579,870 | \$ 2,430,700 | \$ 2,557,585 | \$ 5,541,922 |
| Accounting Adjustment | 1,016,308 | 0 | 4,686,666 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 2,596,178 | \$ 2,430,700 | \$ 7,244,251 | \$ 5,541,922 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Sales Tax Revenue | \$ 16,219,349 | \$ 16,789,136 | \$ 17,153,125 | \$ 17,681,632 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 28,692 | 65,786 | 63,135 | 97,011 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 256 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 16,248,041 | \$ 16,854,922 | \$ 17,216,516 | \$ 17,778,643 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 18,844,219 | \$ 19,285,622 | \$ 24,460,767 | \$ 23,320,565 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 1,854,541 | \$ 2,024,246 | \$ 1,968,195 | \$ 2,136,880 |
| Contractual Services | 568,480 | 651,089 | 656,337 | 376,089 |
| Commodities | 23,244 | 73,509 | 73,535 | 73,009 |
| Self Insurance/Other Expenditures | 2,018,547 | 2,253,898 | 2,247,037 | 2,354,171 |
| Capital Outlay | 186,237 | 72,675 | 70,635 | 9,528 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 4,651,049 | \$ 5,075,417 | \$ 5,015,739 | \$ 4,949,677 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Costs | \$ 267,466 | \$ 303,042 | \$ 303,042 | \$ 229,948 |
| Transfer to Streets | 3,031,600 | 4,750,000 | 4,750,000 | 4,300,000 |
| Transfer to Solid Waste Fund | 122,056 | 125,064 | 125,064 | 81,661 |
| Transfer to Grant | 103,507 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Projects | | | | |
| Bike Facilities | 162,092 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Intersection Improvements | 573,055 | 1,225,000 | 1,225,000 | 375,000 |
| Sidewalk & Street Improvements | 5,332,539 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| Downtown Traffic Management | 144,141 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pedestrian Safety | 262,916 | 0 | 0 | 170,000 |
| Signal System Upgrades | 1,636,213 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 1,500,000 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 11,635,585 | \$ 13,903,106 | \$ 13,903,106 | \$ 16,656,609 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 16,286,634 | \$ 18,978,523 | \$ 18,918,845 | \$ 21,606,286 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 2,557,585 | \$ 307,099 | \$ 5,541,922 | \$ 1,714,279 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
CHILD SAFETY FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Child Safety Fund was established to account for revenues authorized by the 1991 State Legislature. The revenues, which come from added fees on parking tickets, school zone violations and vehicle registrations, must be used primarily for the school crossing guard program with the remaining funds applied to programs designed to enhance child safety, health or nutrition, child abuse intervention and prevention and drug and alcohol abuse prevention.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 16,524 | \$ 28,479 | \$ 69,272 | \$ 0 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Parking Fines | \$ 179,574 | \$ 156,266 | \$ 153,856 | \$ 164,523 |
| Moving Violations | 278,246 | 279,160 | 246,839 | 244,276 |
| Bexar County - Vehicle Registrations | 1,843,546 | 1,828,954 | 1,871,405 | 1,858,444 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 2,301,366</u> | <u>\$ 2,264,380</u> | <u>\$ 2,272,100</u> | <u>\$ 2,267,243</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 2,317,890</u> | <u>\$ 2,292,859</u> | <u>\$ 2,341,372</u> | <u>\$ 2,267,243</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 1,735,550 | \$ 1,636,764 | \$ 1,728,651 | \$ 1,775,583 |
| Contractual Services | 10,775 | 18,454 | 11,356 | 18,454 |
| Commodities | 15,745 | 18,049 | 16,551 | 18,049 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 486,548 | 619,592 | 584,814 | 417,255 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 2,248,618</u> | <u>\$ 2,292,859</u> | <u>\$ 2,341,372</u> | <u>\$ 2,229,341</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 2,248,618</u> | <u>\$ 2,292,859</u> | <u>\$ 2,341,372</u> | <u>\$ 2,229,341</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 69,272</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 37,902</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
CONFISCATED PROPERTY FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Confiscated Property Fund was established for the deposit and use of confiscated monies seized by the San Antonio Police Department. The revenues will be used for the enhancement of Police operations.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 1,798,483 | \$ 1,299,388 | \$ 1,642,624 | \$ 1,292,928 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 29,397 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 1,827,880 | \$ 1,299,388 | \$ 1,642,624 | \$ 1,292,928 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Car Sales | \$ 48,285 | \$ 93,684 | \$ 71,885 | \$ 49,311 |
| Other Sales | 230,599 | 227,662 | 72,853 | 146,870 |
| Confiscated Property | 673,912 | 369,369 | 967,533 | 595,471 |
| Miscellaneous | 3,980 | 0 | 30 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 14,803 | 20,732 | 23,919 | 28,254 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 450 | 0 | 37,899 | 12,516 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 972,029 | \$ 711,447 | \$ 1,174,119 | \$ 832,422 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 2,799,909 | \$ 2,010,835 | \$ 2,816,743 | \$ 2,125,350 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 162,578 | \$ 106,976 | \$ 182,227 | \$ 199,000 |
| Contractual Services | 264,790 | 227,438 | 329,436 | 371,483 |
| Commodities | 219,478 | 559,451 | 512,257 | 101,198 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 127,898 | 124,560 | 93,816 | 109,297 |
| Capital Outlay | 8,291 | 0 | 42,704 | 58,400 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 783,035 | \$ 1,018,425 | \$ 1,160,440 | \$ 839,378 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Debt Service | \$ 374,250 | \$ 363,375 | \$ 363,375 | \$ 367,250 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 374,250 | \$ 363,375 | \$ 363,375 | \$ 367,250 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 1,157,285 | \$ 1,381,800 | \$ 1,523,815 | \$ 1,206,628 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 1,642,624 | \$ 629,035 | \$ 1,292,928 | \$ 918,722 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund captures revenues generated by the Hotel Occupancy Tax and supports the arts, tourism, and convention activities through transfers to the Community and Visitor Facilities Fund, Arts and Culture Fund, and General Fund under History & Preservation as well as a contribution to Visit San Antonio for destination marketing.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Release of Reserve for Grand Hyatt Debt | 2,184,592 | 2,385,121 | 2,155,442 | 2,462,876 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (2,474,595) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | <u>\$ (290,003)</u> | <u>\$ 2,385,121</u> | <u>\$ 2,155,442</u> | <u>\$ 2,462,876</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax | \$ 66,743,997 | \$ 68,903,922 | \$ 69,403,922 | \$ 70,811,022 |
| State HOT Tax Reimbursement | 974,680 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 889,006 | 133,513 | 331,901 | 252,434 |
| <i>Total Revenue & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 68,607,683</u> | <u>\$ 69,037,435</u> | <u>\$ 69,735,823</u> | <u>\$ 71,063,456</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 68,317,680</u> | <u>\$ 71,422,556</u> | <u>\$ 71,891,265</u> | <u>\$ 73,526,332</u> |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Contributions to Other Agencies (VSA) | \$ 23,330,624 | \$ 23,339,889 | \$ 23,339,889 | \$ 23,751,358 |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| Community & Visitor Facilities Fund | \$ 14,928,826 | \$ 19,037,315 | \$ 16,637,118 | \$ 18,476,135 |
| Arts & Culture Fund | 9,785,053 | 10,002,809 | 10,002,809 | 10,179,153 |
| Support for History and Preservation | 9,643,478 | 10,002,809 | 10,002,809 | 10,179,153 |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | 1,613,306 | 1,250,583 | 1,250,583 | 1,250,583 |
| General Fund - Other | 1,134,589 | 777,400 | 777,400 | 829,417 |
| Contractual Obligations (Zoo) | 306,597 | 306,597 | 306,597 | 306,597 |
| Improvement & Contingency Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| Lease Payment Fund (Debt) | 1,445,226 | 2,218,525 | 2,218,525 | 2,950,000 |
| Lease Payment Fund (Surplus) | 3,691,281 | 707,604 | 3,576,510 | 2,229,402 |
| Tricentennial Fund | 283,258 | 1,316,149 | 1,316,149 | 343,491 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 42,831,614</u> | <u>\$ 45,619,791</u> | <u>\$ 46,088,500</u> | <u>\$ 47,243,931</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 66,162,238</u> | <u>\$ 68,959,680</u> | <u>\$ 69,428,389</u> | <u>\$ 70,995,289</u> |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 2,155,442</u> | <u>\$ 2,462,876</u> | <u>\$ 2,462,876</u> | <u>\$ 2,531,043</u> |
| RESERVE FOR GRAND HYATT DEBT | <u>\$ 2,155,442</u> | <u>\$ 2,462,876</u> | <u>\$ 2,462,876</u> | <u>\$ 2,531,043</u> |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
ARTS & CULTURE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2007, the Department of Arts and Culture was established as a fund separate from the Community and Visitor Facilities Fund. Expenditures are generated from investments in arts and cultural programming that deliver excellence, innovative offerings and engage audiences in the unique experiences of San Antonio.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Transfer from Hotel Occupancy Tax | \$ 9,785,053 | \$ 10,002,809 | \$ 10,002,809 | \$ 10,179,153 |
| Capital Administrative Charges | 580,954 | 682,692 | 682,692 | 712,668 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Other Revenues | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenue & Transfers</i> | \$ 10,431,007 | \$ 10,735,501 | \$ 10,735,501 | \$ 10,941,821 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 10,431,007 | \$ 10,735,501 | \$ 10,735,501 | \$ 10,941,821 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| ARTS & CULTURE | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 1,002,895 | \$ 1,186,659 | \$ 1,146,525 | \$ 1,206,642 |
| Contractual Services | 1,665,739 | 1,390,734 | 1,430,965 | 1,045,482 |
| Commodities | 46,069 | 47,546 | 38,666 | 76,796 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 174,639 | 161,469 | 165,252 | 167,475 |
| Capital Outlay | 7,014 | 1,301 | 6,301 | 1,330 |
| <i>Subtotal</i> | \$ 2,896,356 | \$ 2,787,709 | \$ 2,787,709 | \$ 2,497,725 |
| CONTRIBUTIONS TO CULTURAL AGENCIES | \$ 6,154,747 | \$ 6,329,900 | \$ 6,329,900 | \$ 7,158,834 |
| PUBLIC ART SAN ANTONIO | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 477,510 | \$ 534,652 | \$ 521,045 | \$ 558,730 |
| Contractual Services | 47,085 | 76,669 | 86,700 | 76,669 |
| Commodities | 4,678 | 5,327 | 8,903 | 5,327 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 63,866 | 64,743 | 64,743 | 70,612 |
| Capital Outlay | 2,972 | 1,301 | 1,301 | 1,330 |
| <i>Subtotal</i> | \$ 596,111 | \$ 682,692 | \$ 682,692 | \$ 712,668 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund-Indirect Cost | \$ 131,973 | \$ 203,199 | \$ 203,199 | \$ 203,199 |
| Other Funds | 41,768 | 41,768 | 41,768 | 41,768 |
| Tricentennial | 282,425 | 362,606 | 362,606 | 0 |
| Carver | 327,627 | 327,627 | 327,627 | 327,627 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 783,793 | \$ 935,200 | \$ 935,200 | \$ 572,594 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 10,431,007 | \$ 10,735,501 | \$ 10,735,501 | \$ 10,941,821 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMMUNITY AND VISITOR FACILITIES FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Community and Visitor Facilities Fund was established in FY 2004 to account for revenues and expenditures generated from all Convention and Tourism activities relating to the promotion of all City of San Antonio owned facilities to be used for conventions, community and entertainment venues.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ <u>891,207</u> | \$ <u>221,232</u> | \$ <u>336,657</u> | \$ <u>821,550</u> |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| CONVENTION & SPORTS FACILITIES | | | | |
| Convention Center Revenue | \$ 18,528,802 | \$ 18,367,446 | \$ 21,200,773 | \$ 19,466,611 |
| Alamodome Revenues | 12,497,159 | 11,952,485 | 11,525,419 | 11,510,734 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 277,214 | 136,776 | 221,617 | 428,250 |
| Transfer from Other Funds | 115,590 | 119,655 | 119,655 | 123,968 |
| Transfer from Hotel Occupancy Tax | 14,928,826 | 19,037,315 | 16,637,118 | 18,476,135 |
| <i>Total Revenue & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 46,347,591</u> | <u>\$ 49,613,677</u> | <u>\$ 49,704,582</u> | <u>\$ 50,005,698</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ <u>47,238,798</u> | \$ <u>49,834,909</u> | \$ <u>50,041,239</u> | \$ <u>50,827,248</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| CONVENTION & SPORTS FACILITIES | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 19,159,920 | \$ 19,962,850 | \$ 19,594,883 | \$ 21,151,481 |
| Contractual Services | 6,654,067 | 8,145,514 | 8,139,173 | 8,768,183 |
| Commodities | 1,037,424 | 1,067,065 | 1,107,433 | 1,074,067 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 11,495,174 | 11,950,930 | 12,423,462 | 11,973,875 |
| Capital Outlay | 496,033 | 474,894 | 478,389 | 108,408 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 38,842,618</u> | <u>\$ 41,601,253</u> | <u>\$ 41,743,340</u> | <u>\$ 43,076,014</u> |
| FILM COMMISSION ¹ | <u>\$ 384,626</u> | <u>\$ 514,639</u> | <u>\$ 514,639</u> | <u>\$ 539,830</u> |
| NON-DEPARTMENTAL | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 247,046 |
| Hosting Obligations | 2,059,151 | 3,156,880 | 3,156,880 | 2,623,676 |
| Contractual Services | 200,065 | 585,353 | 444,472 | 784,740 |
| Commodities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 945 |
| Capital Outlay | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,744 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 2,259,216</u> | <u>\$ 3,742,233</u> | <u>\$ 3,601,352</u> | <u>\$ 3,672,151</u> |
| <i>Total Operating Expenses</i> | <u>\$ 41,486,460</u> | <u>\$ 45,858,125</u> | <u>\$ 45,859,331</u> | <u>\$ 47,287,995</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Energy Efficiency Fund | \$ 175,720 | \$ 212,276 | \$ 212,276 | \$ 191,157 |
| Capital Projects | 2,069,369 | 84,392 | 84,392 | 0 |
| State Rebate Fund | 107,896 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Debt Service | 3,062,696 | 3,633,895 | 3,063,690 | 3,348,096 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 5,415,681</u> | <u>\$ 3,930,563</u> | <u>\$ 3,360,358</u> | <u>\$ 3,539,253</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ <u>46,902,141</u> | \$ <u>49,788,688</u> | \$ <u>49,219,689</u> | \$ <u>50,827,248</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ <u>336,657</u> | \$ <u>46,221</u> | \$ <u>821,550</u> | \$ <u>0</u> |

¹Film Commission is managed by the Department of Arts & Culture.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
CONVENTION & SPORTS FACILITIES STATE REIMBURSEMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The 2009 Texas State Legislature approved expanding the State's Sporting Events Trust Fund program to include conventions and other major events. This fund accounts for all revenues and expenses related to capital improvements to the Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center and Alamodome facilities made in preparation for eligible convention & sporting events as well as certain operational expenses and all reimbursements received from the State of Texas.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 103,985 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 900,135 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 1,004,120 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| State Events Trust Fund Rebates | \$ 621,278 | \$ 1,338,397 | \$ 4,249,369 | \$ 1,603,566 |
| 14% Local Contribution | 210,764 | 1,959,280 | 1,976,365 | 178,286 |
| Transfer in from Community & Visitor Facilities | 107,896 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenue & Transfers</i> | \$ 939,938 | \$ 3,297,677 | \$ 6,225,734 | \$ 1,781,852 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,944,058 | \$ 3,297,677 | \$ 6,225,734 | \$ 1,781,852 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Contractual Services | \$ 25,422 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 120,000 |
| Reimbursable Expenses | 0 | 0 | 1,709,200 | 0 |
| Local Contribution Matching Funds | 222,951 | 1,959,280 | 1,976,365 | 178,286 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 248,373 | \$ 1,959,280 | \$ 3,685,565 | \$ 298,286 |
| <i>Transfers To</i> | | | | |
| Capital Projects | \$ 721,005 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| HOT Redemption & Capital | 974,680 | 1,338,397 | 2,540,169 | 1,483,566 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 1,695,685 | \$ 1,338,397 | \$ 2,540,169 | \$ 1,483,566 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 1,944,058 | \$ 3,297,677 | \$ 6,225,734 | \$ 1,781,852 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
TRICENTENNIAL FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Tricentennial Fund was established in FY 2016 to account for revenues and expenditures related to the preparation and implementation of the Tricentennial celebration in 2018. The expenses account for marketing, operations, and administration costs of the celebration.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 1,008,352 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 1,008,352 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Transfer from Arts & Culture Fund | \$ 282,425 | \$ 362,606 | \$ 362,606 | \$ 0 |
| Transfers from Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund | 283,258 | 1,316,149 | 1,316,149 | 343,491 |
| Transfer from Redemption & Capital Fund | 245,340 | 262,405 | 262,405 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 811,023 | \$ 1,941,160 | \$ 1,941,160 | \$ 343,491 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,819,375 | \$ 1,941,160 | \$ 1,941,160 | \$ 343,491 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 586,928 | \$ 480,417 | \$ 262,107 | \$ 71,438 |
| Contractual Services | 221,916 | 1,089,387 | 1,300,087 | 230,632 |
| Commodities | 8,698 | 4,400 | 6,410 | 2,000 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 16,001 | 35,956 | 41,556 | 39,421 |
| Capital Outlay | 10,832 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 844,375 | \$ 1,610,160 | \$ 1,610,160 | \$ 343,491 |
| Program Expenses | \$ 975,000 | \$ 331,000 | \$ 331,000 | \$ 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 1,819,375 | \$ 1,941,160 | \$ 1,941,160 | \$ 343,491 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
HOTEL/MOTEL 2% REVENUE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures relating to the activities of the additional 2% Municipal Hotel Occupancy Tax. The collected revenues are used to pay for the principal and interest of the Convention Center Expansion Project as funded through the Public Facilities Corporation.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Hotel Occupancy 2% Tax | \$ 19,069,713 | \$ 19,686,835 | \$ 19,829,692 | \$ 20,238,066 |
| Other | 52,420 | 0 | 70,162 | 44,543 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 19,122,133</u> | <u>\$ 19,686,835</u> | <u>\$ 19,899,854</u> | <u>\$ 20,282,609</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 19,122,133</u> | <u>\$ 19,686,835</u> | <u>\$ 19,899,854</u> | <u>\$ 20,282,609</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Community & Visitor Facilities Fund | \$ 115,590 | \$ 119,655 | \$ 119,655 | \$ 123,968 |
| Lease Payment Fund | 19,006,543 | 19,567,180 | 19,780,199 | 20,158,641 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 19,122,133</u> | <u>\$ 19,686,835</u> | <u>\$ 19,899,854</u> | <u>\$ 20,282,609</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 19,122,133</u> | <u>\$ 19,686,835</u> | <u>\$ 19,899,854</u> | <u>\$ 20,282,609</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
CONVENTION CENTER LEASE PAYMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures relating to the activities of the Convention Center's Lease Payment. The collected revenues are used to pay for the principal and interest of the Convention Center Expansion Project as funded through the Public Facilities Corporation.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 2,618,407 | \$ 2,689,597 | \$ 2,386,878 | \$ 2,763,086 |
| Release of Grand Hyatt Debt | 3,078,428 | 3,162,125 | 3,161,619 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | <u>\$ 5,696,835</u> | <u>\$ 5,851,722</u> | <u>\$ 5,548,497</u> | <u>\$ 2,763,086</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| From 2% Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund | \$ 19,006,543 | \$ 19,567,180 | \$ 19,780,199 | \$ 20,158,641 |
| From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund | 1,445,226 | 2,218,525 | 2,218,525 | 2,950,000 |
| From Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund [Surplus] | 3,691,281 | 0 | 3,576,510 | 2,229,402 |
| From CC Hotel Funds | 590,801 | 1,902,358 | 1,899,849 | 0 |
| From CC Hotel Funds Reserve | 3,161,619 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 58,246 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 27,953,716</u> | <u>\$ 23,688,063</u> | <u>\$ 27,475,083</u> | <u>\$ 25,338,043</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 33,650,551</u> | <u>\$ 29,539,785</u> | <u>\$ 33,023,580</u> | <u>\$ 28,101,129</u> |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Self Insurance/Other Expenditures | \$ 23,977,750 | \$ 23,976,950 | \$ 23,976,950 | \$ 23,976,750 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 23,977,750</u> | <u>\$ 23,976,950</u> | <u>\$ 23,976,950</u> | <u>\$ 23,976,750</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| HOT Capital & Redemption Fund [Surplus] | \$ 4,124,304 | \$ 2,770,166 | \$ 6,283,544 | \$ 1,355,754 |
| Reserve for Grand Hyatt Debt | 3,161,619 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 7,285,923</u> | <u>\$ 2,770,166</u> | <u>\$ 6,283,544</u> | <u>\$ 1,355,754</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 31,263,673</u> | <u>\$ 26,747,116</u> | <u>\$ 30,260,494</u> | <u>\$ 25,332,504</u> |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 2,386,878</u> | <u>\$ 2,792,669</u> | <u>\$ 2,763,086</u> | <u>\$ 2,768,625</u> |
| RESERVE FOR DEBT RESTRICTIONS | <u>\$ 2,386,878</u> | <u>\$ 2,792,669</u> | <u>\$ 2,763,086</u> | <u>\$ 2,768,625</u> |
| NET AVAILABLE ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Economic Development Incentive Fund is designed to attract large-scale businesses in targeted industries and other significant investments that will serve as economic generators measured by new job creation, economic impact to the local economy and additional dollars leveraged from other entities.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 1,122,408 | \$ 2,151,440 | \$ 2,151,440 | \$ 2,413,621 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (1,893,572) | 0 | (528,942) | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ (771,163) | \$ 2,151,440 | \$ 1,622,498 | \$ 2,413,621 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Interest Income | \$ 80,173 | \$ 73,337 | \$ 151,000 | \$ 157,037 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 2,250,000 | 2,250,000 | 2,250,000 | 2,250,000 |
| EDD Agreements ¹ | 2,151,440 | 262,181 | 262,181 | 420,952 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 952,000 | 0 | 380,000 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 5,433,613 | \$ 2,585,518 | \$ 3,043,181 | \$ 2,827,989 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 4,662,450 | \$ 4,736,958 | \$ 4,665,679 | \$ 5,241,610 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 71,824 | \$ 73,497 | \$ 73,120 | \$ 76,012 |
| Contractual Services | 2,432,591 | 2,173,127 | 2,172,957 | 2,324,774 |
| Commodities | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 5,345 | 5,881 | 5,881 | 6,151 |
| Capital Outlay | 1,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 2,511,010 | \$ 2,252,605 | \$ 2,252,058 | \$ 2,407,037 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 2,511,010 | \$ 2,252,605 | \$ 2,252,058 | \$ 2,407,037 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 2,151,440 | \$ 2,484,353 | \$ 2,413,621 | \$ 2,834,573 |
| RESERVE FOR WORKFORCE | \$ 2,151,440 | \$ 2,413,621 | \$ 2,413,621 | \$ 2,834,573 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 70,732 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

¹NOTE: Funds restricted for workforce development

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
ENERGY EFFICIENCY FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Energy Efficiency Fund supports energy improvements to City of San Antonio operations. Revenues result from the avoided cost of energy resulting from energy improvement projects, utility rebates or other outside incentives. The funds are used to complete additional energy improvement projects and other eligible activities.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 297,811 | \$ 96,087 | \$ 908,711 | \$ 734,702 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (508,087) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ (210,276) | \$ 96,087 | \$ 908,711 | \$ 734,702 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| CPS Energy Rebates | \$ 776,496 | \$ 90,000 | \$ 90,000 | \$ 90,000 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 472,801 | 456,251 | 456,251 | 514,450 |
| Transfer from HOT/Market Square | 254,169 | 290,725 | 290,725 | 273,775 |
| Transfer from Facility Services Fund | 286,007 | 293,975 | 293,975 | 285,536 |
| Transfer from Fleet Services Fund | 12,939 | 12,939 | 12,939 | 23,752 |
| Transfer from Parking Fund | 4,802 | 4,802 | 4,802 | 4,802 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 78,219 | 0 | 0 | 8,648 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 7,009 | 0 | 13,880 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 1,892,442 | \$ 1,148,692 | \$ 1,162,572 | \$ 1,200,963 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,682,166 | \$ 1,244,779 | \$ 2,071,283 | \$ 1,935,665 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 308,522 | \$ 373,422 | \$ 370,335 | \$ 382,616 |
| Contractual Services | 441,898 | 848,444 | 761,690 | 1,529,635 |
| Commodities | 2,502 | 300 | 694 | 300 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 14,361 | 22,613 | 22,613 | 23,114 |
| Capital Outlay | 6,172 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 773,455 | \$ 1,244,779 | \$ 1,155,332 | \$ 1,935,665 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Capital Projects | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 181,249 | \$ 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 181,249 | \$ 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 773,455 | \$ 1,244,779 | \$ 1,336,581 | \$ 1,935,665 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 908,711 | \$ 0 | \$ 734,702 | \$ 0 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
GOLF COURSE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Golf Course Revenue Fund was established to record all revenues and expenditures associated with the six existing 18 hole municipal golf courses, the Polo Driving Range, and the San Antonio Driving Range/Par 3. In FY 2008, management of the City's municipal golf courses transitioned to the Municipal Golf Association-San Antonio, a local non-profit organization.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ (346,938) | \$ (299,845) | \$ (299,845) | \$ (107,527) |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (170,884) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | <u>\$ (517,822)</u> | <u>\$ (299,845)</u> | <u>\$ (299,845)</u> | <u>\$ (107,527)</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | \$ 755,192 | \$ 1,001,076 | \$ 1,093,404 | \$ 1,122,080 |
| Transfers from Facilities Fund | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers from General Fund | 197,100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 1,252,292</u> | <u>\$ 1,001,076</u> | <u>\$ 1,093,404</u> | <u>\$ 1,122,080</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 734,470</u> | <u>\$ 701,231</u> | <u>\$ 793,559</u> | <u>\$ 1,014,553</u> |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Contractual Services | \$ 129,116 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 129,116</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Debt Service | \$ 905,199 | \$ 901,086 | \$ 901,086 | \$ 1,022,080 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 905,199</u> | <u>\$ 901,086</u> | <u>\$ 901,086</u> | <u>\$ 1,022,080</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 1,034,315</u> | <u>\$ 901,086</u> | <u>\$ 901,086</u> | <u>\$ 1,022,080</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ (299,845)</u> | <u>\$ (199,855)</u> | <u>\$ (107,527)</u> | <u>\$ (7,527)</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
INNER CITY INCENTIVE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Inner City Incentive Fund is designed to support economic development projects and stimulate development targeted toward neighborhoods in the inner city. Funds are used to construct necessary public infrastructure, promote infill housing and commercial development, improve facades, support job recruitment and retention, and address traffic and mobility issues.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 233,218 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (981,759) | 0 | (786,447) | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ (748,541) | \$ 0 | \$ (786,447) | \$ 0 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Transfer from General Fund | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 29,650 | 0 | 44,510 | 0 |
| Recovery of Prior Year Expenditures | 242,338 | 53,966 | 642,283 | 0 |
| Other Revenues | 67,130 | 19,600 | 46,199 | 61,533 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 2,339,118 | \$ 2,073,566 | \$ 2,732,992 | \$ 2,061,533 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,590,577 | \$ 2,073,566 | \$ 1,946,545 | \$ 2,061,533 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 63,297 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Contractual Services | 1,504,961 | 2,000,000 | 1,924,226 | 2,041,349 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 22,319 | 0 | 22,319 | 20,184 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 1,590,577 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 1,946,545 | \$ 2,061,533 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 1,590,577 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 1,946,545 | \$ 2,061,533 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 73,566 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2010, the Juvenile Case Manager Fund was created to account for the juvenile case manager fee collected from defendants convicted of a fine-only misdemeanor. The funds will be used to finance the salary and benefits of juvenile case managers employed by the Municipal Court.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 875,344 | \$ 537,687 | \$ 607,051 | \$ 446,828 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fee | \$ 600,122 | \$ 532,487 | \$ 563,376 | \$ 584,044 |
| Bexar County Fee | 351,385 | 334,418 | 254,239 | 303,221 |
| Truancy Fee | 112,368 | 121,239 | 112,424 | 110,793 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 4,842 | 0 | 9,646 | 17,357 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 1,068,717</u> | <u>\$ 988,144</u> | <u>\$ 939,685</u> | <u>\$ 1,015,415</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 1,944,061</u> | <u>\$ 1,525,831</u> | <u>\$ 1,546,736</u> | <u>\$ 1,462,243</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 1,111,864 | \$ 1,150,733 | \$ 927,277 | \$ 1,176,487 |
| Contractual Services | 113,961 | 4,380 | 37,719 | 1,480 |
| Commodities | 3,139 | 7,000 | 4,681 | 3,300 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 103,935 | 118,087 | 117,763 | 117,643 |
| Capital Outlay | 4,111 | 12,468 | 12,468 | 16,633 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 1,337,010</u> | <u>\$ 1,292,668</u> | <u>\$ 1,099,908</u> | <u>\$ 1,315,543</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 1,337,010</u> | <u>\$ 1,292,668</u> | <u>\$ 1,099,908</u> | <u>\$ 1,315,543</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 607,051</u> | <u>\$ 233,163</u> | <u>\$ 446,828</u> | <u>\$ 146,700</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2006, the Municipal Court Security Fund was created to account for the security fee collected from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor. These funds will be used to finance the purchase of security enhancements and for providing security services for the Municipal Court.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ (6,613) | \$ (28,141) | \$ (31,467) | \$ 481 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Security Fee | \$ 369,866 | \$ 353,534 | \$ 350,449 | \$ 349,108 |
| Transfer-In from General Fund | 119,971 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 489,837</u> | <u>\$ 533,534</u> | <u>\$ 530,449</u> | <u>\$ 529,108</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 483,224</u> | <u>\$ 505,393</u> | <u>\$ 498,982</u> | <u>\$ 529,589</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 373,681 | \$ 371,115 | \$ 360,710 | \$ 363,591 |
| Contractual Services | 69,290 | 57,220 | 63,545 | 57,220 |
| Commodities | 13 | 3,835 | 3,132 | 5,005 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 44,617 | 49,728 | 49,728 | 49,185 |
| Capital Outlay | 3,669 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 491,270</u> | <u>\$ 483,068</u> | <u>\$ 478,285</u> | <u>\$ 475,001</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 23,421 | \$ 20,216 | \$ 20,216 | \$ 20,216 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 23,421</u> | <u>\$ 20,216</u> | <u>\$ 20,216</u> | <u>\$ 20,216</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 514,691</u> | <u>\$ 503,284</u> | <u>\$ 498,501</u> | <u>\$ 495,217</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ (31,467)</u> | <u>\$ 2,109</u> | <u>\$ 481</u> | <u>\$ 34,372</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2006, the Municipal Court Technology Fund was created to account for the technology fee collected from defendants convicted of a misdemeanor. The funds will be used to finance the purchase of or maintain the technological enhancements for the Municipal Court.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 565,438 | \$ 351,368 | \$ 414,606 | \$ 202,489 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 12,960 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 578,398 | \$ 351,368 | \$ 414,606 | \$ 202,489 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Technology Fee | \$ 493,091 | \$ 471,293 | \$ 459,379 | \$ 465,437 |
| MSB Rebate Fee | 11,725 | 0 | 6,997 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 4,154 | 0 | 3,818 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 508,970 | \$ 471,293 | \$ 470,194 | \$ 465,437 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,087,368 | \$ 822,661 | \$ 884,800 | \$ 667,926 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Contractual Services | \$ 652,090 | \$ 705,368 | \$ 667,297 | \$ 666,551 |
| Commodities | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 1,449 | 1,375 | 1,375 | 141 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 653,544 | \$ 706,743 | \$ 668,672 | \$ 666,692 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 19,218 | \$ 13,639 | \$ 13,639 | \$ 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 19,218 | \$ 13,639 | \$ 13,639 | \$ 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 672,762 | \$ 720,382 | \$ 682,311 | \$ 666,692 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 414,606 | \$ 102,279 | \$ 202,489 | \$ 1,234 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
PARKS ENVIRONMENTAL FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2014, the Park Environmental Fund was established to account for certain expenditures associated with park mowing, sanitation, litter removal and tree trimming. These activities are funded through a \$1 per month Parks Environmental Fee.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 268,301 | \$ 195,058 | \$ 439,249 | \$ 392,013 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (30,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | <u>\$ 238,301</u> | <u>\$ 195,058</u> | <u>\$ 439,249</u> | <u>\$ 392,013</u> |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Parks Environmental Fee | \$ 6,960,976 | \$ 7,009,440 | \$ 7,099,441 | \$ 7,196,403 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 115 | 0 | 1,226 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 6,961,091</u> | <u>\$ 7,009,440</u> | <u>\$ 7,100,667</u> | <u>\$ 7,196,403</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 7,199,392</u> | <u>\$ 7,204,498</u> | <u>\$ 7,539,916</u> | <u>\$ 7,588,416</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 4,467,810 | \$ 4,441,908 | \$ 4,444,293 | \$ 4,568,002 |
| Contractual Services | 1,765,245 | 2,139,581 | 2,097,223 | 2,139,581 |
| Commodities | 82,586 | 127,144 | 110,046 | 127,144 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 440,714 | 489,256 | 494,920 | 440,491 |
| Capital Outlay | 3,788 | 1,421 | 1,421 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 6,760,143</u> | <u>\$ 7,199,310</u> | <u>\$ 7,147,903</u> | <u>\$ 7,275,218</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 6,760,143</u> | <u>\$ 7,199,310</u> | <u>\$ 7,147,903</u> | <u>\$ 7,275,218</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 439,249</u> | <u>\$ 5,188</u> | <u>\$ 392,013</u> | <u>\$ 313,198</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION - 2005 VENUE PROJECTS
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2006 the Parks Development & Expansion Fund - 2005 Venue Projects was established under Proposition 1 and 2 which increased the sales tax 1/8 of a cent to fund the purchase of land and easements over the Edwards Aquifer as well as the acquisition and improvement of linear parks along Leon and Salado Creek and San Antonio and Medina River.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 1,933,333 | \$ 173,228 | \$ 218,850 | \$ 317,585 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (1,208,637) | 0 | 260,908 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 724,696 | \$ 173,228 | \$ 479,758 | \$ 317,585 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Interest on Time Deposits | \$ 14,987 | \$ 14,000 | \$ 25,055 | \$ 14,000 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 243,423 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 258,410 | \$ 14,000 | \$ 25,055 | \$ 14,000 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 983,106 | \$ 187,228 | \$ 504,813 | \$ 331,585 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Proposition 1 - Edwards | \$ 425,892 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Proposition 2 - Leon | 274,898 | 187,228 | 187,228 | 0 |
| Proposition 2 - Salado | 799 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Proposition 2 - Medina | 62,667 | 0 | 0 | 331,585 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 764,256 | \$ 187,228 | \$ 187,228 | \$ 331,585 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 764,256 | \$ 187,228 | \$ 187,228 | \$ 331,585 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 218,850 | \$ 0 | \$ 317,585 | \$ 0 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION - 2010 VENUE PROJECTS
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2012, the Parks Development & Expansion Fund - 2010 Venue Projects was established to account for revenues and expenses authorized by Proposition 1 and 2 approved by San Antonio voters in November 2010. Revenues are generated by a dedicated 1/8 cent sales tax and are utilized for purposes of the acquisition and preservation of land around the Edwards Aquifer as well as the continued development of Linear Parks along San Antonio creekways.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 10,979,556 | \$ 512,241 | \$ 1,449,419 | \$ 902,582 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (2,412,137) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 8,567,419 | \$ 512,241 | \$ 1,449,419 | \$ 902,582 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Sales Tax Revenue | \$ 2,932,325 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 152,168 | 344,258 | 309,662 | 344,258 |
| Renovation of Linear Creekway Improvements | 250,000 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 3,334,493 | \$ 449,258 | \$ 414,662 | \$ 344,258 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 11,901,912 | \$ 961,499 | \$ 1,864,081 | \$ 1,246,840 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Proposition 1 - Edwards Aquifer Land Acquisition | \$ 8,838,407 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Proposition 2 - Parks Development and Expansion | 1,364,086 | 856,499 | 856,499 | 426,889 |
| Renovation of Linear Creekway Improvements | 250,000 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 10,452,493 | \$ 961,499 | \$ 961,499 | \$ 426,889 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 10,452,493 | \$ 961,499 | \$ 961,499 | \$ 426,889 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 1,449,419 | \$ 0 | \$ 902,582 | \$ 819,951 |
| RESERVE FOR FUTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS | \$ 1,449,419 | \$ 0 | \$ 902,582 | \$ 819,951 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
EDWARDS AQUIFER LAND ACQUISITION - 2015 VENUE PROJECTS
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2015, the Parks Development & Expansion Fund - 2015 Venue Projects was established to account for revenues and expenses authorized by Proposition 1 approved by San Antonio voters in May 2015. Revenues are generated by a dedicated 1/8 cent sales tax and are utilized for purposes to acquire and preserve land or interests in land in the Edwards Aquifer recharge and contributing zones both inside and outside Bexar County.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 3,637,727 | \$ 6,629,777 | \$ 4,880,497 | \$ 14,241,017 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (14,540,547) | 0 | (339,232) | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | <u>\$ (10,902,820)</u> | <u>\$ 6,629,777</u> | <u>\$ 4,541,265</u> | <u>\$ 14,241,017</u> |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Sales Tax Revenue | \$ 17,180,434 | \$ 19,667,791 | \$ 20,053,029 | \$ 20,670,885 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 121,328 | 49,636 | 356,950 | 409,201 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 17,301,762</u> | <u>\$ 19,717,427</u> | <u>\$ 20,409,979</u> | <u>\$ 21,080,086</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 6,398,942</u> | <u>\$ 26,347,204</u> | <u>\$ 24,951,244</u> | <u>\$ 35,321,103</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Contractual Services | \$ 379,447 | \$ 393,356 | \$ 397,683 | \$ 410,011 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 379,447</u> | <u>\$ 393,356</u> | <u>\$ 397,683</u> | <u>\$ 410,011</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Proposition 1 - Edwards Aquifer Land Acquisition | \$ 826,453 | \$ 10,000,000 | \$ 10,000,000 | \$ 10,000,000 |
| General Fund - Edwards Aquifer Admin | 312,544 | 312,544 | 312,544 | 312,544 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 1,138,997</u> | <u>\$ 10,312,544</u> | <u>\$ 10,312,544</u> | <u>\$ 10,312,544</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 1,518,444</u> | <u>\$ 10,705,900</u> | <u>\$ 10,710,227</u> | <u>\$ 10,722,555</u> |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 4,880,497</u> | <u>\$ 15,641,304</u> | <u>\$ 14,241,017</u> | <u>\$ 24,598,548</u> |
| RESERVE FOR FUTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS | <u>\$ 4,880,497</u> | <u>\$ 15,641,304</u> | <u>\$ 14,241,017</u> | <u>\$ 24,598,548</u> |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION - 2015 VENUE PROJECTS
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2015, the Parks Development & Expansion Fund - 2015 Venue Projects was established to account for revenues and expenses authorized by Proposition 2 approved by San Antonio voters in May 2015. Revenues are generated by a dedicated 1/8 cent sales tax and are utilized for the acquisition of open space and development of linear parks along San Antonio's creekways.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 935,728 | \$ 7,083,300 | \$ 1,444,991 | \$ 14,619,729 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (9,658,025) | 0 | (148,681) | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | <u>\$ (8,722,297)</u> | <u>\$ 7,083,300</u> | <u>\$ 1,296,310</u> | <u>\$ 14,619,729</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Sales Tax Revenue | \$ 14,072,917 | \$ 15,453,265 | \$ 15,755,952 | \$ 16,241,410 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 89,462 | 0 | 200,830 | 0 |
| Renovation of Linear Creekway Improvements | 300,000 | 425,000 | 425,000 | 175,000 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 14,462,379</u> | <u>\$ 15,878,265</u> | <u>\$ 16,381,782</u> | <u>\$ 16,416,410</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 5,740,082</u> | <u>\$ 22,961,565</u> | <u>\$ 17,678,092</u> | <u>\$ 31,036,139</u> |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Contractual Services | \$ 298,137 | \$ 309,065 | \$ 312,465 | \$ 324,509 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 298,137</u> | <u>\$ 309,065</u> | <u>\$ 312,465</u> | <u>\$ 324,509</u> |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| Proposition 2 - Parks Development and Expansion | \$ 2,355,954 | \$ 979,898 | \$ 979,898 | \$ 13,620,093 |
| General Fund - Creekway Admin | 591,000 | 591,000 | 591,000 | 591,000 |
| General Fund - Creekway O&M | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Renovation of Linear Creekway Improvements | 300,000 | 425,000 | 425,000 | 175,000 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 3,996,954</u> | <u>\$ 2,745,898</u> | <u>\$ 2,745,898</u> | <u>\$ 15,136,093</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 4,295,092</u> | <u>\$ 3,054,963</u> | <u>\$ 3,058,363</u> | <u>\$ 15,460,602</u> |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 1,444,991</u> | <u>\$ 19,906,602</u> | <u>\$ 14,619,729</u> | <u>\$ 15,575,537</u> |
| RESERVE FOR FUTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS | <u>\$ 1,444,991</u> | <u>\$ 19,906,602</u> | <u>\$ 14,619,729</u> | <u>\$ 15,575,537</u> |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
PRE-K 4 SA FUND
SUMMARY OF ADOPTED BUDGET**

Description:

In November 2012, voters approved a 1/8 cent sales tax to fund the Pre-K 4 SA initiative to provide high quality pre-k for four year olds throughout San Antonio. The Fiscal Year for Pre-K 4 SA runs from July 1 through June 30.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | ADOPTED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 19,876,036 | \$ 13,297,668 | \$ 13,771,787 | \$ 7,023,603 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Sales Tax | \$ 33,942,775 | \$ 35,202,167 | \$ 35,033,955 | \$ 36,355,835 |
| State/Local Match | 3,953,302 | 4,464,000 | 4,176,925 | 4,352,400 |
| USDA (Food) | 1,363,821 | 1,454,575 | 1,368,054 | 1,480,139 |
| Sliding Scale Tuition | 778,005 | 613,500 | 719,832 | 731,250 |
| Interest/Misc Revenue | 168,470 | 20,315 | 61,401 | 51,270 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 40,206,373</u> | <u>\$ 41,754,557</u> | <u>\$ 41,360,167</u> | <u>\$ 42,970,894</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 60,082,409</u> | <u>\$ 55,052,225</u> | <u>\$ 55,131,955</u> | <u>\$ 49,994,498</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 25,290,035 | \$ 26,071,034 | \$ 25,472,130 | \$ 26,116,240 |
| Contractual Services | 14,474,543 | 15,280,367 | 15,625,950 | 14,017,766 |
| Commodities | 1,055,185 | 1,027,430 | 1,066,480 | 1,079,343 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 1,284,058 | 1,415,039 | 1,389,665 | 1,397,110 |
| Capital Outlay | 98,347 | 217,189 | 232,198 | 227,585 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 42,202,168</u> | <u>\$ 44,011,059</u> | <u>\$ 43,786,423</u> | <u>\$ 42,838,044</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Costs | \$ 674,500 | \$ 757,109 | \$ 757,109 | \$ 866,450 |
| Transfers to Reserve Fund | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Transfer to CIP | 79,789 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to Debt Service | 3,354,165 | 3,376,701 | 3,364,819 | 3,400,803 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 4,108,454</u> | <u>\$ 4,333,810</u> | <u>\$ 4,321,928</u> | <u>\$ 4,467,253</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 46,310,622</u> | <u>\$ 48,344,869</u> | <u>\$ 48,108,351</u> | <u>\$ 47,305,297</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 13,771,787</u> | <u>\$ 6,707,356</u> | <u>\$ 7,023,603</u> | <u>\$ 2,689,200</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
PUBLIC EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures relating to the Public and Education Government (PEG) Channel. Revenue is generated from a 1 percent charge to all local video providers and are used to fund capital projects associated with the PEG Channel.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 6,552,943 | \$ 8,223,220 | \$ 8,228,318 | \$ 9,271,984 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (529,958) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 6,022,985 | \$ 8,223,220 | \$ 8,228,318 | \$ 9,271,984 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Business and Franchise Tax | \$ 2,878,117 | \$ 2,916,483 | \$ 2,715,330 | \$ 2,775,977 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 49,786 | 0 | 126,773 | 190,115 |
| Miscellaneous | 4,913 | 4,710 | 45 | 3,000 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 2,932,816 | \$ 2,921,193 | \$ 2,842,148 | \$ 2,969,092 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 8,955,801 | \$ 11,144,413 | \$ 11,070,466 | \$ 12,241,076 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Contractual Services | \$ 135,808 | \$ 494,934 | \$ 525,124 | \$ 550,000 |
| Commodities | 9,176 | 0 | 45 | 0 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 1,040 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Outlay | 415,444 | 3,701,800 | 1,262,867 | 2,000,000 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 561,468 | \$ 4,196,734 | \$ 1,788,036 | \$ 2,550,000 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ 10,446 | \$ 10,446 | \$ 10,446 | \$ 10,446 |
| Capital Project | 155,569 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 166,015 | \$ 10,446 | \$ 10,446 | \$ 10,446 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 727,483 | \$ 4,207,180 | \$ 1,798,482 | \$ 2,560,446 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 8,228,318 | \$ 6,937,233 | \$ 9,271,984 | \$ 9,680,630 |
| RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS | \$ 8,228,318 | \$ 6,937,233 | \$ 9,271,984 | \$ 9,680,630 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2001, the Right of Way Management Fund was established to separately account for the Right of Way Revenues and associated expenditures.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 2,225,895 | \$ 1,760,233 | \$ 1,918,444 | \$ 1,902,661 |
| Accounting Adjustment | (43,601) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 2,182,294 | \$ 1,760,233 | \$ 1,918,444 | \$ 1,902,661 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Permit Application Fee | \$ 453,418 | \$ 396,500 | \$ 526,716 | \$ 442,439 |
| Inspection Fee | 2,643,318 | 2,663,410 | 2,519,830 | 2,526,333 |
| Registration Fee | 2,070 | 450 | 1,350 | 450 |
| Non-Compliance ROW Penalties | 423,000 | 70,000 | 145,022 | 70,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 420 | 0 | 3,717 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 14,676 | 22,257 | 22,257 | 54,913 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 79,625 | 79,625 | 79,625 | 0 |
| Transfer In - Street Restoration Fund | 0 | 600,000 | 600,000 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 3,616,527 | \$ 3,832,242 | \$ 3,898,517 | \$ 3,094,135 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 5,798,821 | \$ 5,592,475 | \$ 5,816,961 | \$ 4,996,796 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 2,406,824 | \$ 2,788,355 | \$ 2,425,252 | \$ 2,809,090 |
| Contractual Services | 470,473 | 254,056 | 439,735 | 254,056 |
| Commodities | 23,806 | 24,470 | 46,125 | 24,470 |
| Self Insurance/Other Expenditures | 253,898 | 294,027 | 249,534 | 328,180 |
| Capital Outlay | 52,376 | 1,791 | 8,632 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 3,207,377 | \$ 3,362,699 | \$ 3,169,278 | \$ 3,415,796 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Street Repair | \$ 423,000 | \$ 70,000 | \$ 145,022 | \$ 70,000 |
| Capital Projects | 250,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 673,000 | \$ 670,000 | \$ 745,022 | \$ 70,000 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 3,880,377 | \$ 4,032,699 | \$ 3,914,300 | \$ 3,485,796 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 1,918,444 | \$ 1,559,776 | \$ 1,902,661 | \$ 1,511,000 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
STARBRIGHT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2006, the Starbright Industrial Development Corporation Fund was established to account for the proceeds from City Public Service to be used to repay the debt service associated with the Toyota plant land purchase.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ <u>896</u> | \$ <u>1,042</u> | \$ <u>1,170</u> | \$ <u>1,170</u> |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Transfer from General Fund | \$ 1,662,676 | \$ 1,663,177 | \$ 1,663,177 | \$ 1,663,177 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 274 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ <u>1,662,950</u> | \$ <u>1,663,177</u> | \$ <u>1,663,177</u> | \$ <u>1,663,177</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ <u>1,663,846</u> | \$ <u>1,664,219</u> | \$ <u>1,664,347</u> | \$ <u>1,664,347</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | \$ 1,662,676 | \$ 1,663,177 | \$ 1,663,177 | \$ 1,663,177 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ <u>1,662,676</u> | \$ <u>1,663,177</u> | \$ <u>1,663,177</u> | \$ <u>1,663,177</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ <u>1,662,676</u> | \$ <u>1,663,177</u> | \$ <u>1,663,177</u> | \$ <u>1,663,177</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ <u>1,170</u> | \$ <u>1,042</u> | \$ <u>1,170</u> | \$ <u>1,170</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
STORM WATER OPERATING FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Storm Water Operating Fund was established to account for all revenues and expenditures associated with the operation and maintenance of all City storm water activities. Revenue is generated from a Storm Water Utility Fee. The Storm Water Fund consists of several City activities that are responsible for the City's infrastructure system of lakes, streams, basins, dams, and storm water systems.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 1,145,499 | \$ 79,349 | \$ 576,474 | \$ 4,366,656 |
| Accounting Adjustment | (2,204,752) | 0 | 919,350 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ (1,059,253) | \$ 79,349 | \$ 1,495,824 | \$ 4,366,656 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Storm Water Revenues | \$ 47,436,379 | \$ 49,409,882 | \$ 50,141,117 | \$ 51,665,374 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 28,918 | 70,188 | 89,217 | 145,423 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 399,678 | 0 | 269,690 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 47,864,975 | \$ 49,480,070 | \$ 50,500,024 | \$ 51,810,797 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 46,805,722 | \$ 49,559,419 | \$ 51,995,848 | \$ 56,177,453 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 15,751,038 | \$ 16,535,630 | \$ 15,867,798 | \$ 17,193,419 |
| Contractual Services | 4,598,321 | 5,346,195 | 5,397,948 | 5,706,343 |
| SAWS - Reimbursement | 5,148,222 | 5,203,996 | 5,204,446 | 5,203,996 |
| Commodities | 1,735,889 | 1,797,674 | 1,937,180 | 1,938,622 |
| Self Insurance/Other Expenditures | 5,329,842 | 5,406,023 | 5,597,543 | 5,604,000 |
| Capital Outlay | 557,687 | 65,504 | 104,539 | 151,966 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 33,120,999 | \$ 34,355,022 | \$ 34,109,454 | \$ 35,798,346 |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 2,085,860 | \$ 2,197,420 | \$ 2,197,420 | \$ 2,354,333 |
| General Fund - Other | 1,587,163 | 1,623,415 | 1,623,415 | 1,632,626 |
| Capital Projects | 2,238,535 | 2,050,000 | 1,998,339 | 7,250,000 |
| Debt Service | 7,196,691 | 7,888,736 | 7,700,564 | 7,404,439 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 13,108,249 | \$ 13,759,571 | \$ 13,519,738 | \$ 18,641,398 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 46,229,248 | \$ 48,114,593 | \$ 47,629,192 | \$ 54,439,744 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 576,474 | \$ 1,444,826 | \$ 4,366,656 | \$ 1,737,709 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2001, the Storm Water Regional Facilities Fund was established to separately account for Detention Pond revenues and associated expenditures. Revenues are generated from fees in lieu of on-site detention.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 2,733,647 | \$ 3,927,692 | \$ 4,589,657 | \$ 3,283,710 |
| Accounting Adjustment | (2,389,793) | 0 | 240,107 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | <u>\$ 343,854</u> | <u>\$ 3,927,692</u> | <u>\$ 4,829,764</u> | <u>\$ 3,283,710</u> |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Detention Pond Revenues | \$ 5,816,111 | \$ 5,340,717 | \$ 6,248,471 | \$ 6,763,114 |
| Floodplain Verification Fee | 26,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 120,426 | 227,058 | 298,456 | 453,009 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 1,203 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 5,962,787</u> | <u>\$ 5,567,775</u> | <u>\$ 6,548,130</u> | <u>\$ 7,216,123</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 6,306,640</u> | <u>\$ 9,495,467</u> | <u>\$ 11,377,894</u> | <u>\$ 10,499,833</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 1,030,445 | \$ 1,170,892 | \$ 1,079,410 | \$ 1,252,846 |
| Contractual Services | 50,684 | 266,100 | 143,158 | 366,350 |
| Commodities | 10,904 | 15,282 | 17,596 | 16,632 |
| Self Insurance/Other Expenditures | 115,059 | 134,186 | 134,854 | 109,937 |
| Capital Outlay | 35,370 | 5,940 | 29,166 | 11,220 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 1,242,462</u> | <u>\$ 1,592,400</u> | <u>\$ 1,404,184</u> | <u>\$ 1,756,985</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Capital Projects | \$ 474,521 | \$ 6,690,000 | \$ 6,690,000 | \$ 6,000,000 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 474,521</u> | <u>\$ 6,690,000</u> | <u>\$ 6,690,000</u> | <u>\$ 6,000,000</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 1,716,983</u> | <u>\$ 8,282,400</u> | <u>\$ 8,094,184</u> | <u>\$ 7,756,985</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 4,589,657</u> | <u>\$ 1,213,067</u> | <u>\$ 3,283,710</u> | <u>\$ 2,742,848</u> |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

Tax increment financing is a tool, governed by the Tax Increment Finance Act Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, to publicly finance needed infrastructure improvements and enhancements for residential and commercial developments within a defined area called Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ). In FY 1998, City Council created the Tax Increment Finance Program in accordance with the Community Revitalization Action Group (CRAG) recommendation. Currently, there are 20 TIRZs.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 394,467 | \$ 599,912 | \$ 620,755 | \$ 975,062 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 199 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 394,666 | \$ 599,912 | \$ 620,755 | \$ 975,062 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Administrative Fee | \$ 918,382 | \$ 839,527 | \$ 1,102,977 | \$ 934,374 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 4,072 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 922,454 | \$ 839,527 | \$ 1,102,977 | \$ 934,374 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,317,120 | \$ 1,439,439 | \$ 1,723,732 | \$ 1,909,436 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 586,050 | \$ 651,443 | \$ 602,830 | \$ 671,919 |
| Contractual Services | 32,330 | 20,871 | 62,896 | 70,319 |
| Commodities | 1,213 | 6,953 | 6,953 | 6,953 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 39,304 | 43,241 | 43,241 | 45,231 |
| Capital Outlay | 3,750 | 0 | 0 | 1,330 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 662,647 | \$ 722,508 | \$ 715,920 | \$ 795,752 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 33,718 | \$ 32,750 | \$ 32,750 | \$ 48,321 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 33,718 | \$ 32,750 | \$ 32,750 | \$ 48,321 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 696,365 | \$ 755,258 | \$ 748,670 | \$ 844,073 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 620,755 | \$ 684,181 | \$ 975,062 | \$ 1,065,363 |

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
TREE CANOPY PRESERVATION & MITIGATION
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Tree Preservation Mitigation Fund was established to account for funds collected from tree mitigation fees and civil penalties. Revenues earned are designated for tree preservation, tree planting and educational activities.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 2,360,977 | \$ 1,742,149 | \$ 2,409,083 | \$ 2,070,110 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (1,281,399) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | <u>\$ 1,079,578</u> | <u>\$ 1,742,149</u> | <u>\$ 2,409,083</u> | <u>\$ 2,070,110</u> |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Mitigation Fee | \$ 1,462,858 | \$ 850,000 | \$ 1,665,000 | \$ 950,000 |
| Canopy Fee - Residential | 88,495 | 77,310 | 85,000 | 80,000 |
| Canopy Fee - Commercial | 543,286 | 285,000 | 310,000 | 285,000 |
| Certification Credits | 21,255 | 0 | 7,500 | 5,900 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 30,631 | 54,254 | 77,257 | 115,971 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 2,146,525</u> | <u>\$ 1,266,564</u> | <u>\$ 2,144,757</u> | <u>\$ 1,436,871</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 3,226,103</u> | <u>\$ 3,008,713</u> | <u>\$ 4,553,840</u> | <u>\$ 3,506,981</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 205,302 | \$ 221,103 | \$ 225,260 | \$ 227,234 |
| Contractual Services | 211,037 | 1,643,781 | 1,629,165 | 1,077,721 |
| Commodities | 316,709 | 512,923 | 515,242 | 293,650 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 65,746 | 75,954 | 81,644 | 73,861 |
| Capital Outlay | 1,211 | 2,842 | 2,842 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | <u>\$ 800,005</u> | <u>\$ 2,456,603</u> | <u>\$ 2,454,153</u> | <u>\$ 1,672,466</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 17,015 | \$ 29,577 | \$ 29,577 | \$ 26,188 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 17,015</u> | <u>\$ 29,577</u> | <u>\$ 29,577</u> | <u>\$ 26,188</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 817,020</u> | <u>\$ 2,486,180</u> | <u>\$ 2,483,730</u> | <u>\$ 1,698,654</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 2,409,083</u> | <u>\$ 522,533</u> | <u>\$ 2,070,110</u> | <u>\$ 1,808,327</u> |

Enterprise Funds

**ENTERPRISE FUND
AIRPORT OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Airport Operating & Maintenance Fund is an enterprise fund established to record all revenues and expenditures associated with the operations and maintenance of the San Antonio International Airport and Stinson Municipal Airport facilities. Airport user fees provide for operation and maintenance and required debt service for outstanding bonds. Aviation Bond Ordinance prohibits any credit to Airport Capital Improvement Funds which would reduce the Restricted Reserve balance to less than three months of operation and maintenance expenses.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 15,491,144 | \$ 17,011,206 | \$ 16,206,942 | \$ 17,632,020 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 365,980 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 15,857,124 | \$ 17,011,206 | \$ 16,206,942 | \$ 17,632,020 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Airline Revenues | | | | |
| Landing Fees | \$ 11,157,540 | \$ 13,999,375 | \$ 13,586,642 | \$ 12,867,793 |
| Terminal Building Rentals | 16,408,493 | 17,309,277 | 18,822,040 | 18,107,276 |
| Baggage Handling System Charges | 1,763,210 | 2,050,733 | 2,190,049 | 2,257,050 |
| Passenger Loading Bridge Charges | 288,040 | 353,227 | 353,227 | 356,112 |
| City Gate Charges | 1,266,636 | 1,186,076 | 1,925,878 | 2,080,732 |
| RON Fees | 806,641 | 791,375 | 990,839 | 1,090,860 |
| FIS Space Fees | 1,346,861 | 1,544,085 | 1,544,085 | 1,647,210 |
| Ramp Fees | 2,436,486 | 2,918,526 | 2,918,526 | 2,997,360 |
| Non-Airline Revenues | | | | |
| Concession Contracts | 20,421,139 | 20,197,888 | 21,014,788 | 21,586,136 |
| Parking Fees | 18,804,516 | 24,900,917 | 22,655,914 | 23,435,545 |
| Property Leases | 9,205,741 | 9,594,116 | 9,595,876 | 9,113,540 |
| Stinson Airport | 335,739 | 326,348 | 306,715 | 366,179 |
| General Aviation Fuel | 631,102 | 610,113 | 622,243 | 628,098 |
| Interest Income | 232,216 | 191,257 | 305,547 | 191,256 |
| Misc. Revenues | 4,926,591 | 975,287 | 1,080,660 | 984,530 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 90,030,951 | \$ 96,948,600 | \$ 97,913,029 | \$ 97,709,677 |
| <i>Transfer of Airline Credits from Capital Improvement Fund</i> | \$ 4,008,712 | \$ 4,425,771 | \$ 3,560,426 | \$ 3,482,784 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 109,896,787 | \$ 118,385,577 | \$ 117,680,397 | \$ 118,824,481 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 33,159,723 | \$ 35,149,435 | \$ 35,135,096 | \$ 36,594,672 |
| Contractual Services | 15,170,714 | 18,449,234 | 17,140,266 | 19,908,204 |
| Commodities | 1,708,549 | 2,185,108 | 1,993,123 | 2,200,640 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 7,512,136 | 7,761,821 | 8,090,974 | 8,022,849 |
| Capital Outlay | 1,575,141 | 2,809,636 | 2,883,792 | 2,173,283 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 59,126,263 | \$ 66,355,234 | \$ 65,243,251 | \$ 68,899,648 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 1,300,314 | \$ 1,453,443 | \$ 1,453,443 | \$ 1,535,071 |
| General Fund - Other | 248,071 | 236,144 | 236,144 | 93,363 |
| Airport Capital Improvement Funds | 16,272,489 | 16,742,535 | 16,664,347 | 14,434,500 |
| Revenue Bond Debt Service | 16,742,708 | 15,536,320 | 15,476,264 | 11,812,749 |
| Tax Note Debt Service | 0 | 0 | 974,928 | 1,108,800 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 34,563,582 | \$ 33,968,442 | \$ 34,805,126 | \$ 28,984,483 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 93,689,845 | \$ 100,323,676 | \$ 100,048,377 | \$ 97,884,131 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 16,206,942 | \$ 18,061,901 | \$ 17,632,020 | \$ 20,940,350 |
| RESTRICTED RESERVE | \$ 16,206,942 | \$ 18,061,901 | \$ 17,632,020 | \$ 20,940,350 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**ENTERPRISE FUND
AIRPORT PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE AND SUBORDINATE LIEN FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Passenger Facility Charge Revenue (PFC) Fund was established to account for Passenger Facility Charges imposed on each passenger enplaned. The revenues pay for capital expenses and debt service associated with the preservation, enhancement, safety, security, or noise reduction for the San Antonio International Airport. The first priority on the use of the funds is debt service for the PFC bonds. The remaining balance less reserves is transferred to the PFC Capital Improvement Fund for pay as you go Capital Projects.

| | ACTUALS FY 2017 | ADOPTED FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Passenger Facility Charges | \$ 17,994,106 | \$ 17,021,893 | \$ 17,021,893 | \$ 17,635,508 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 0 | 42,555 | 42,555 | 44,089 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 17,994,106</u> | <u>\$ 17,064,448</u> | <u>\$ 17,064,448</u> | <u>\$ 17,679,597</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 17,994,106</u> | <u>\$ 17,064,448</u> | <u>\$ 17,064,448</u> | <u>\$ 17,679,597</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| PFC Capital Improvement Fund | \$ 1,362,883 | \$ 400,482 | \$ 458,085 | \$ 1,010,087 |
| Debt Service Fund | 16,631,223 | 16,663,966 | 16,606,363 | 16,669,510 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 17,994,106</u> | <u>\$ 17,064,448</u> | <u>\$ 17,064,448</u> | <u>\$ 17,679,597</u> |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 17,994,106</u> | <u>\$ 17,064,448</u> | <u>\$ 17,064,448</u> | <u>\$ 17,679,597</u> |
| ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |

**ENTERPRISE FUND
CUSTOMER FACILITY CHARGE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Customer Facility Charge Revenue (CFC) Fund was established to account for Customer Facility Charges imposed on customers renting cars at the San Antonio International Airport. The revenues pay for capital expenses and debt service associated with the design and construction of the Consolidated Rental Car Facility at the Airport.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | ADOPTED FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 99,287,459 | \$ 21,302,410 | \$ 725,100 | \$ 0 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (20,927,895) | 0 | 1,557,360 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 78,359,564 | \$ 21,302,410 | \$ 2,282,460 | \$ 0 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Customer Facility Charges | \$ 10,675,971 | \$ 10,675,437 | \$ 10,675,437 | \$ 12,020,922 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 324,739 | 12,071 | 12,071 | 228,000 |
| Transfer from Other Funds | 351,410 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 11,352,120 | \$ 10,687,508 | \$ 10,687,508 | \$ 12,248,922 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 89,711,684 | \$ 31,989,918 | \$ 12,969,968 | \$ 12,248,922 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Administrative Trustee Cost | \$ 0 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 |
| <i>Subtotal</i> | \$ 0 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| Transfer to Airport Construction Fund | \$ 77,774,951 | \$ 3,750,000 | \$ 3,750,000 | \$ 0 |
| Transfer for CFC Fund | 235,042 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to Debt Service - CFC | 6,816,761 | 6,998,485 | 6,983,873 | 7,580,893 |
| Transfer to Debt Service - GARB | 1,938,361 | 1,940,250 | 1,936,095 | 2,130,250 |
| Transfer to Surplus | 2,221,469 | 0 | 0 | 2,237,779 |
| | \$ 88,986,584 | \$ 12,688,735 | \$ 12,669,968 | \$ 11,948,922 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 88,986,584 | \$ 12,988,735 | \$ 12,969,968 | \$ 12,248,922 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 725,100 | \$ 19,001,183 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**ENTERPRISE FUND
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Development Services Fund was established in FY 2007 to account for all revenues & expenditures associated with the operation & maintenance of all City development services activities.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 3,993,176 | \$ 2,881,347 | \$ 3,586,262 | \$ 3,767,242 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 1,353,770 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 5,346,946 | \$ 2,881,347 | \$ 3,586,262 | \$ 3,767,242 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Development Services Permits/Fees | \$ 28,397,209 | \$ 28,302,722 | \$ 29,267,797 | \$ 29,266,369 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 114,390 | 254,017 | 255,134 | 218,014 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 316,165 | 276,541 | 276,541 | 262,469 |
| Transfer from General Fund - ICRIP | 1,754,126 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Fire Prevention | 2,115,700 | 2,150,569 | 2,149,604 | 2,149,604 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 32,697,590 | \$ 33,483,849 | \$ 34,449,076 | \$ 34,396,455 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 38,044,536 | \$ 36,365,196 | \$ 38,035,338 | \$ 38,163,697 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 19,619,834 | \$ 21,267,116 | \$ 20,630,705 | \$ 22,158,237 |
| Contractual Services | 1,678,691 | 2,051,077 | 2,053,301 | 2,046,308 |
| Commodities | 356,710 | 367,469 | 369,083 | 373,579 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 4,731,835 | 5,305,294 | 5,315,364 | 5,484,341 |
| Capital Outlay | 398,212 | 89,292 | 166,148 | 88,914 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 26,785,282 | \$ 29,080,248 | \$ 28,534,601 | \$ 30,151,379 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 1,265,249 | \$ 1,518,480 | \$ 1,518,480 | \$ 1,601,785 |
| General Fund - Three Positions at One Stop | 140,464 | 140,411 | 140,411 | 140,411 |
| General Fund - Fire Prevention | 2,115,647 | 2,150,569 | 2,149,604 | 2,149,604 |
| Capital Project - Comprehensive software system | 2,035,585 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Project - Parking expansion contract | 441,047 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Southern Edwards Plateau Fund | 175,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 6,172,992 | \$ 3,984,460 | \$ 3,983,495 | \$ 4,066,800 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 32,958,274 | \$ 33,064,708 | \$ 32,518,096 | \$ 34,218,179 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 5,086,262 | \$ 3,300,488 | \$ 5,517,242 | \$ 3,945,518 |
| LESS: BUDGETED FINANCIAL RESERVES | | | | |
| Budgeted Financial Reserves (Incremental Amount) | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 |
| Reserve for Capital Projects (Incremental Amount) | 1,000,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 0 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 3,586,262 | \$ 1,550,488 | \$ 3,767,242 | \$ 3,445,518 |
| BUDGET RESERVE SUMMARY (CUMULATIVE) | | | | |
| Budgeted Financial Reserves | \$ 1,968,516 | \$ 2,468,516 | \$ 2,468,516 | \$ 2,968,516 |
| Reserve for Capital Projects | 1,000,000 | 2,250,000 | 2,250,000 | 2,250,000 |

**ENTERPRISE FUND
MARKET SQUARE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Market Square Fund will account for all revenues and expenditures associated with the management and operation of the Farmers Market, El Mercado, the Market Square Parking Lot, and Centro de Artes.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 652,359 | \$ 596,723 | \$ 1,345,622 | \$ 1,590,969 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 351,712 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 1,004,071 | \$ 596,723 | \$ 1,345,622 | \$ 1,590,969 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| El Mercado Leases | \$ 610,593 | \$ 609,966 | \$ 645,509 | \$ 625,017 |
| Farmers Market Leases | 758,205 | 753,929 | 758,595 | 768,452 |
| Plaza Rentals/Vendor Fees | 457,658 | 463,880 | 442,244 | 472,884 |
| Patio Space/Parking Lease | 227,792 | 235,986 | 242,589 | 234,218 |
| Market Square Parking Revenues | 882,990 | 864,767 | 867,624 | 850,852 |
| Interest Income | 11,755 | 15,389 | 21,807 | 32,661 |
| Miscellaneous | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 2,948,997 | \$ 2,943,917 | \$ 2,978,368 | \$ 2,984,084 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 3,953,068 | \$ 3,540,640 | \$ 4,323,990 | \$ 4,575,053 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 356,705 | \$ 430,328 | \$ 391,790 | \$ 440,430 |
| Contractual Services | 1,388,126 | 1,465,339 | 1,473,847 | 1,215,339 |
| Commodities | 62,364 | 49,445 | 37,152 | 49,445 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 441,661 | 400,090 | 435,971 | 446,820 |
| Capital Outlay | 2,038 | 2,076 | 2,571 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 2,250,894 | \$ 2,347,278 | \$ 2,341,331 | \$ 2,152,034 |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| Parking Fund Costs | \$ 176,491 | \$ 211,323 | \$ 211,323 | \$ 223,379 |
| General Fund-Other | 88,198 | 90,470 | 90,470 | 70,164 |
| Public Improvement District | 11,448 | 11,448 | 11,448 | 10,882 |
| Energy Efficiency Fund | 78,449 | 78,449 | 78,449 | 82,618 |
| Capital Projects | 1,966 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 356,552 | \$ 391,690 | \$ 391,690 | \$ 887,043 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 2,607,446 | \$ 2,738,968 | \$ 2,733,021 | \$ 3,039,077 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 1,345,622 | \$ 801,672 | \$ 1,590,969 | \$ 1,535,976 |

**ENTERPRISE FUND
PARKING OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Parking Fund was established in FY 1980 to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the operation and maintenance of the City's parking structures and parking areas and required debt service for outstanding bonds. The Department of Center City Development is responsible for the administration of the Parking Operating and Maintenance Fund, which is a self-supporting operation.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 11,591,682 | \$ 13,069,705 | \$ 13,639,311 | \$ 13,296,597 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (261,807) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 11,329,875 | \$ 13,069,705 | \$ 13,639,311 | \$ 13,296,597 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Parking Garage & Lot Fees | \$ 7,741,840 | \$ 7,503,251 | \$ 7,501,334 | \$ 7,626,353 |
| Parking Meter Collections | 1,526,410 | 1,546,750 | 1,533,664 | 1,636,594 |
| Retail Space Leases | 124,410 | 123,076 | 123,076 | 123,076 |
| Miscellaneous | 13,236 | 51,355 | 31,866 | 23,598 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 13,118 | 0 | 20,077 | 13,761 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 71,440 | 131,432 | 166,210 | 268,852 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 584,921 | 623,651 | 623,651 | 727,365 |
| Transfer from Market Square | 176,491 | 211,323 | 211,323 | 223,379 |
| Transfer from Houston St. TIRZ | 2,261,617 | 630,360 | 532,440 | 532,440 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 12,513,483 | \$ 10,821,198 | \$ 10,743,641 | \$ 11,175,418 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 23,843,358 | \$ 23,890,903 | \$ 24,382,952 | \$ 24,472,015 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 4,326,489 | \$ 4,933,703 | \$ 4,450,968 | \$ 5,113,006 |
| Contractual Services | 1,794,207 | 2,703,983 | 3,100,138 | 2,592,733 |
| Commodities | 195,721 | 205,802 | 188,845 | 207,536 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 828,833 | 892,507 | 903,174 | 910,186 |
| Capital Outlay | 279,813 | 7,339 | 12,021 | 42,050 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 7,425,063 | \$ 8,743,334 | \$ 8,655,146 | \$ 8,865,511 |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 293,149 | 304,466 | 304,466 | 300,195 |
| General Fund-Other | 393,883 | 425,757 | 425,757 | 469,232 |
| Public Improvement District | 49,805 | 49,805 | 49,805 | 50,511 |
| General Obligation Debt Service | 2,035,995 | 1,646,379 | 1,646,379 | 1,647,445 |
| Energy Efficiency Fund | 4,802 | 4,802 | 4,802 | 4,802 |
| Capital Projects | 1,350 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 2,778,984 | \$ 2,431,209 | \$ 2,431,209 | \$ 2,472,185 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 10,204,047 | \$ 11,174,543 | \$ 11,086,355 | \$ 11,337,696 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 13,639,311 | \$ 12,716,360 | \$ 13,296,597 | \$ 13,134,319 |
| RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS | \$ 13,639,311 | \$ 12,716,360 | \$ 13,296,597 | \$ 13,134,319 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**ENTERPRISE FUND
SOLID WASTE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Solid Waste Fund was created to account for all revenues and expenditures associated with the operation and management of solid waste, recycling, brush collection and other related services.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 11,503,069 | \$ 4,760,111 | \$ 7,121,379 | \$ 6,252,446 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 550,059 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 12,053,128 | \$ 4,760,111 | \$ 7,121,379 | \$ 6,252,446 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Solid Waste Fee | \$ 84,800,500 | \$ 93,883,069 | \$ 96,160,263 | \$ 102,248,857 |
| Environmental Service Fee | 15,877,020 | 15,789,555 | 16,143,803 | 16,223,290 |
| Recycling Program | 4,271,671 | 4,067,152 | 3,167,014 | 3,918,307 |
| Brush Recycling Fee | 1,182,825 | 1,043,755 | 1,247,430 | 1,130,758 |
| Waste Hauler Permit Fee | 1,161,975 | 1,055,068 | 1,196,639 | 1,077,800 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 103,508 | 240,856 | 197,744 | 359,731 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 594,834 | 369,946 | 1,139,248 | 783,611 |
| Transfer from ATD | 122,056 | 125,064 | 125,064 | 81,661 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 265,650 | 180,397 | 180,397 | 297,311 |
| Transfer from Fleet - Indirect | 284,651 | 300,501 | 300,501 | 313,509 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 108,664,690 | \$ 117,055,363 | \$ 119,858,103 | \$ 126,434,835 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 120,717,818 | \$ 121,815,474 | \$ 126,979,482 | \$ 132,687,281 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 39,032,298 | \$ 40,462,104 | \$ 41,286,008 | \$ 42,692,347 |
| Contractual Services | 31,072,874 | 32,465,733 | 31,724,873 | 33,733,827 |
| Commodities | 6,823,362 | 7,374,557 | 6,695,668 | 9,199,453 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 29,845,663 | 31,376,884 | 31,235,884 | 32,296,530 |
| Capital Outlay | 413,672 | 708,487 | 700,524 | 739,747 |
| <i>Total Operating</i> | \$ 107,187,869 | \$ 112,387,765 | \$ 111,642,957 | \$ 118,661,904 |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| General Fund-Indirect Cost | \$ 2,764,078 | \$ 3,174,117 | \$ 3,174,117 | \$ 3,660,758 |
| General Fund-Street Maintenance | 1,376,000 | 1,376,000 | 1,376,000 | 1,376,000 |
| Debt Service | 1,390,585 | 1,972,332 | 2,140,046 | 2,888,143 |
| Improvement & Contingency | 877,907 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 6,408,570 | \$ 6,522,449 | \$ 6,690,163 | \$ 7,924,901 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 113,596,439 | \$ 118,910,214 | \$ 118,333,120 | \$ 126,586,805 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 7,121,379 | \$ 2,905,260 | \$ 8,646,362 | \$ 6,100,476 |
| LESS BUDGETED FINANCIAL RESERVES | | | | |
| Budgeted Financial Reserves (Incremental) | \$ 0 | \$ 1,393,916 | \$ 1,393,916 | \$ 383,829 |
| Reserve for Capital Projects (Incremental) | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 7,121,379 | \$ 511,344 | \$ 6,252,446 | \$ 1,716,646 |
| BUDGETED RESERVES SUMMARY (CUMULATIVE) | | | | |
| Budgeted Financial Reserves | \$ 4,551,595 | \$ 5,945,511 | \$ 5,945,511 | \$ 6,329,340 |
| Reserve for Capital Projects | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 5,000,000 |

Expendable Trust Funds

**EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND
CITY CEMETERIES FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The San Jose Burial Fund was established to account for the maintenance of the San Jose Burial Park. Effective January 1, 2011, the management of San Jose cemetery was transferred to a private management company. In FY 2012, this fund was renamed City Cemeteries Fund to account for revenues and expenses associated with San Jose Burial Park and the Historic Eastside Cemeteries.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 218,276 | \$ 162,833 | \$ 187,124 | \$ 162,879 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (16,373) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 201,903 | \$ 162,833 | \$ 187,124 | \$ 162,879 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Lease Revenue | \$ 177,532 | \$ 162,000 | \$ 170,100 | \$ 172,000 |
| Lease Revenue - Perpetual (sub-fund) | 90,261 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 1,962 | 4,292 | 4,306 | 7,130 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 269,755 | \$ 166,292 | \$ 174,406 | \$ 179,130 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 471,658 | \$ 329,125 | \$ 361,530 | \$ 342,009 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 66,910 | \$ 65,044 | \$ 66,909 | \$ 66,622 |
| Contractual Services | 90,654 | 121,350 | 120,350 | 121,350 |
| Commodities | 0 | 6,150 | 4,250 | 6,150 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 5,213 | 7,142 | 7,142 | 4,146 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 162,777 | \$ 199,686 | \$ 198,651 | \$ 198,268 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 121,757 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 121,757 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 284,534 | \$ 199,686 | \$ 198,651 | \$ 198,268 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 187,124 | \$ 129,439 | \$ 162,879 | \$ 143,741 |

Internal Service Funds

**INTERNAL SERVICES FUND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2008, the Capital Management Services Fund was established to account for all the revenues and expenditures associated with the administration and delivery of capital improvement projects. This fund captures the administrative expenditures related to the delivery of projects and will account for the recovery of expenditures from Capital Program revenues such as General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Accounting Adjustment | (2,198) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ (2,198) | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Capital Administrative Charges | \$ 18,183,014 | \$ 20,427,234 | \$ 19,887,466 | \$ 21,179,125 |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 0 | 55,355 | 0 | 71,087 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 18,183,014 | \$ 20,482,589 | \$ 19,887,466 | \$ 21,250,212 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 18,180,816 | \$ 20,482,589 | \$ 19,887,466 | \$ 21,250,212 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 13,494,934 | \$ 15,274,458 | \$ 14,572,186 | \$ 16,255,726 |
| Contractual Services | 530,576 | 591,550 | 760,535 | 594,619 |
| Commodities | 62,261 | 190,495 | 177,022 | 177,203 |
| Self Insurance/Other Expenditures | 2,628,330 | 2,945,839 | 2,888,980 | 2,676,211 |
| Capital Outlay | 66,319 | 134,310 | 142,806 | 236,985 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 16,782,420 | \$ 19,136,652 | \$ 18,541,529 | \$ 19,940,744 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 1,341,915 | \$ 1,345,937 | \$ 1,345,937 | \$ 1,309,468 |
| Capital Projects | 56,481 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 1,398,396 | \$ 1,345,937 | \$ 1,345,937 | \$ 1,309,468 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 18,180,816 | \$ 20,482,589 | \$ 19,887,466 | \$ 21,250,212 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
EQUIPMENT RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Equipment Renewal and Replacement Fund was established to record all revenues and expenditures associated with the replacement function of vehicles and heavy equipment. Revenues are generated from lease payments which are collected from all City departments participating in the replacement program.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 7,957,164 | \$ 6,889,033 | \$ 10,937,111 | \$ 15,656,654 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (16,355,597) | 0 | (1,146,401) | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ (8,398,433) | \$ 6,889,033 | \$ 9,790,710 | \$ 15,656,654 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Sale of Vehicles | \$ 4,393,896 | \$ 3,448,363 | \$ 5,270,049 | \$ 4,346,568 |
| Interest Income | 307,627 | 325,059 | 724,725 | 1,093,559 |
| Lease of Rolling Equipment | 35,596,773 | 36,925,782 | 37,159,398 | 39,641,921 |
| Wrecked Leased Vehicle Charge | 679,983 | 159,224 | 313,955 | 159,224 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 1,970,086 | 0 | 586,369 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 42,948,365 | \$ 40,858,428 | \$ 44,054,496 | \$ 45,241,272 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 34,549,932 | \$ 47,747,461 | \$ 53,845,206 | \$ 60,897,926 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Contractual Services | \$ 83,101 | \$ 126,832 | \$ 126,886 | \$ 126,832 |
| Commodities | 24,818 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 724 | 10,659 | 10,659 | 4,097 |
| Capital Outlay | 22,991,509 | 38,297,244 | 37,370,435 | 35,189,499 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 23,100,152 | \$ 38,434,735 | \$ 37,507,980 | \$ 35,320,428 |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 14,679 | \$ 31,625 | \$ 31,625 | \$ 23,503 |
| Fleet Services | 497,990 | 648,947 | 648,947 | 834,672 |
| SE Service Center Debt Payment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 390,034 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 512,669 | \$ 680,572 | \$ 680,572 | \$ 1,248,209 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 23,612,821 | \$ 39,115,307 | \$ 38,188,552 | \$ 36,568,637 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 10,937,111 | \$ 8,632,154 | \$ 15,656,654 | \$ 24,329,289 |
| RESERVE FOR FUTURE PURCHASES | \$ 10,937,111 | \$ 8,632,154 | \$ 15,656,654 | \$ 24,329,289 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FACILITY SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Facility Services Fund was established in FY 2005 to account for the maintenance of City facilities for which the Department of Building and Equipment Services is the primary building services provider. This fund records revenues and expenditures associated with the maintenance of various City facilities. Revenues are generated through a charge-back system to other City departments based on square footage.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 2,153,749 | \$ 126,146 | \$ 313,134 | \$ 726,887 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 161,985 | 0 | 195,985 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 2,315,734 | \$ 126,146 | \$ 509,119 | \$ 726,887 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Facility Services Charge | \$ 14,383,396 | \$ 16,053,613 | \$ 15,953,613 | \$ 16,855,511 |
| Interest Income | 27,805 | 0 | 44,604 | 80,162 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 495 | 0 | 7,351 | 0 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 301,152 | 344,184 | 344,184 | 352,469 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 14,712,848 | \$ 16,397,797 | \$ 16,349,752 | \$ 17,288,142 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 17,028,582 | \$ 16,523,943 | \$ 16,858,871 | \$ 18,015,029 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 6,428,713 | \$ 6,671,823 | \$ 6,672,391 | \$ 7,061,318 |
| Contractual Services | 3,440,490 | 3,574,172 | 3,483,962 | 4,031,598 |
| Commodities | 946,620 | 913,141 | 860,807 | 984,817 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 4,233,565 | 4,268,190 | 4,346,719 | 4,809,115 |
| Capital Outlay | 13,799 | 19,663 | 19,709 | 92,813 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 15,063,187 | \$ 15,446,989 | \$ 15,383,588 | \$ 16,979,661 |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| Transfer to Capital Projects | \$ 636,360 | \$ 3,630 | \$ 3,630 | \$ 0 |
| Transfer to Golf Fund | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | 429,894 | 450,791 | 450,791 | 450,791 |
| Energy Efficiency Fund | 286,007 | 293,975 | 293,975 | 285,536 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 1,652,261 | \$ 748,396 | \$ 748,396 | \$ 736,327 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 16,715,448 | \$ 16,195,385 | \$ 16,131,984 | \$ 17,715,988 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 313,134 | \$ 328,558 | \$ 726,887 | \$ 299,041 |

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FLEET SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2013, the Fleet Services Fund was established to record all revenues and expenditures associated with vehicle repair and maintenance to City departments and other governmental entities. This fund will account for the recovery of expenditures through established rates charged to other City departments and governmental agencies.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 1,985,115 | \$ 2,036,914 | \$ 1,963,094 | \$ 1,484,167 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (396,183) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 1,588,932 | \$ 2,036,914 | \$ 1,963,094 | \$ 1,484,167 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Automotive-Fleet Services | \$ 26,689,374 | \$ 26,504,367 | \$ 26,214,893 | \$ 27,760,418 |
| Automotive-Fuel | 10,806,254 | 12,376,463 | 12,825,652 | 13,456,142 |
| Interest Income | 30,719 | 554 | 31,151 | 30,850 |
| Other Revenue | 14,738 | 11,055 | 6,405 | 7,675 |
| Transfer from Equipment & Renewal Fund | 497,990 | 648,947 | 648,947 | 834,672 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 38,039,075 | \$ 39,541,386 | \$ 39,727,048 | \$ 42,089,757 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 39,628,007 | \$ 41,578,300 | \$ 41,690,142 | \$ 43,573,924 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 10,766,812 | \$ 11,384,247 | \$ 11,173,735 | \$ 11,666,045 |
| Contractual Services | 4,264,909 | 4,802,142 | 4,487,157 | 4,874,636 |
| Commodities | 8,800,527 | 8,420,952 | 8,064,001 | 8,646,502 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 12,359,573 | 14,407,321 | 14,848,039 | 16,109,351 |
| Capital Outlay | 110,726 | 179,436 | 202,443 | 365,387 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 36,302,547 | \$ 39,194,098 | \$ 38,775,375 | \$ 41,661,921 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund-Indirect Cost | \$ 1,064,776 | \$ 1,117,160 | \$ 1,117,160 | \$ 1,161,064 |
| Energy Efficiency Fund | 12,939 | 12,939 | 12,939 | 23,752 |
| Solid Waste Fund | 284,651 | 300,501 | 300,501 | 313,509 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 1,362,366 | \$ 1,430,600 | \$ 1,430,600 | \$ 1,498,325 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 37,664,913 | \$ 40,624,698 | \$ 40,205,975 | \$ 43,160,246 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 1,963,094 | \$ 953,602 | \$ 1,484,167 | \$ 413,678 |

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

This Internal Service Fund is used to record activities related to the Information Technology Services Department. The Information Technology Services Department provides data processing, telephone, and radio services 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to all City departments as well as Data Communications services to the San Antonio Water System and Bexar County in support of the county-wide Criminal Justice Information System.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 1,180,874 | \$ 914,313 | \$ 2,949,160 | \$ 2,655,816 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 2,177,608 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 3,358,482 | \$ 914,313 | \$ 2,949,160 | \$ 2,655,816 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| IT Assessment Fee | \$ 51,471,081 | \$ 54,631,728 | \$ 54,631,728 | \$ 57,115,916 |
| Telecommunications Charges | 5,236,533 | 4,596,738 | 4,584,082 | 4,903,292 |
| CAD Outside Billing | 686,197 | 560,830 | 560,538 | 555,049 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 239,388 | 0 | 257,655 | 0 |
| Interest Income | 51,282 | 57,964 | 99,480 | 145,567 |
| Miscellaneous Revenues | 1,077 | 1,388 | 1,418 | 1,388 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 57,685,558 | \$ 59,848,648 | \$ 60,134,901 | \$ 62,721,212 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 61,044,040 | \$ 60,762,961 | \$ 63,084,061 | \$ 65,377,028 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 31,154,060 | \$ 33,167,768 | \$ 32,460,726 | \$ 34,219,632 |
| Contractual Services | 19,742,207 | 20,646,980 | 21,209,642 | 24,387,932 |
| Commodities | 173,242 | 659,172 | 641,262 | 280,535 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 4,654,967 | 4,689,209 | 4,574,201 | 4,678,612 |
| Capital Outlay | 261,016 | 270,632 | 322,107 | 175,977 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 55,985,492 | \$ 59,433,761 | \$ 59,207,938 | \$ 63,742,688 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 1,220,307 | \$ 1,220,307 | \$ 1,220,307 | \$ 1,220,307 |
| IT Projects | 889,081 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 2,109,388 | \$ 1,220,307 | \$ 1,220,307 | \$ 1,220,307 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 58,094,880 | \$ 60,654,068 | \$ 60,428,245 | \$ 64,962,995 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 2,949,160 | \$ 108,893 | \$ 2,655,816 | \$ 414,033 |

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
PURCHASING AND GENERAL SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

Purchasing and General Services Fund was established to record all revenues and expenditures associated with providing goods and services to City departments and other government entities. Goods and support services are provided through a charge-back to other City departments, as well as other governmental agencies.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2018 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 946,614 | \$ 351,121 | \$ 570,257 | \$ 587,829 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 120,584 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 1,067,198 | \$ 351,121 | \$ 570,257 | \$ 587,829 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Central Stores | \$ 2,442,544 | \$ 2,189,192 | \$ 2,634,967 | \$ 2,680,080 |
| Procurement | 3,452,591 | 4,192,732 | 4,192,732 | 4,543,849 |
| Other Revenue | 129,801 | 102,141 | 120,839 | 95,000 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 6,024,936 | \$ 6,484,065 | \$ 6,948,538 | \$ 7,318,929 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 7,092,134 | \$ 6,835,186 | \$ 7,518,795 | \$ 7,889,186 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 3,212,664 | \$ 3,346,076 | \$ 3,331,018 | \$ 3,476,387 |
| Contractual Services | 635,173 | 745,998 | 693,920 | 730,983 |
| Commodities | 18,222 | 32,233 | 33,390 | 34,984 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 2,354,520 | 2,335,115 | 2,604,121 | 2,613,157 |
| Capital Outlay | 58,826 | 26,913 | 26,045 | 50,840 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 6,279,405 | \$ 6,486,335 | \$ 6,688,494 | \$ 6,906,351 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund-Indirect Costs | \$ 242,472 | \$ 242,472 | \$ 242,472 | \$ 313,610 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 242,472 | \$ 242,472 | \$ 242,472 | \$ 313,610 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 6,521,877 | \$ 6,728,807 | \$ 6,930,966 | \$ 7,219,961 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 570,257 | \$ 106,379 | \$ 587,829 | \$ 686,797 |

Self Insurance Funds

**SELF INSURANCE FUND
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS INSURANCE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Employee Benefits Insurance Fund consolidates the revenues and expenditures associated with benefits provided to City employees including medical, dental, and vision insurance. The major portion of the funding comes from premiums paid by departments for their employees. Costs include a third party administrator to process health claims, the occupational health center, and administrative staff.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ (20,827,945) | \$ (7,736,757) | \$ 3,036,228 | \$ 14,012,125 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (317,141) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ (21,145,086) | \$ (7,736,757) | \$ 3,036,228 | \$ 14,012,125 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Department Assessments (Medical & Pharmacy) | \$ 141,569,254 | \$ 138,875,724 | \$ 130,608,297 | \$ 134,569,269 |
| Police Uniform Employee Contribution (Medical & Pharmacy) | 649,645 | 943,803 | 929,861 | 1,015,527 |
| Civilian Employee Contribution (Medical & Pharmacy) | 10,366,465 | 11,095,101 | 11,021,460 | 11,145,344 |
| Civilian Retiree Employee Contribution (Medical & Pharmacy) | 1,678,176 | 1,753,704 | 1,664,748 | 1,694,491 |
| Civilian Employee Premium (Dental & Vision) | 3,312,310 | 3,410,113 | 3,403,588 | 3,513,000 |
| Supplemental Life Insurance Premiums | 1,291,222 | 1,454,552 | 1,355,449 | 1,379,425 |
| Miscellaneous | 2,740,941 | 541,214 | 1,412,831 | 660,461 |
| Pharmacy Rebate | 4,817,661 | 5,000,000 | 8,021,314 | 8,000,000 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 166,425,674 | \$ 163,074,211 | \$ 158,417,548 | \$ 161,977,517 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 145,280,588 | \$ 155,337,454 | \$ 161,453,776 | \$ 175,989,642 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Administration - City | \$ 3,300,804 | \$ 3,251,937 | \$ 3,234,036 | \$ 3,625,268 |
| Administration - Contracts | 6,233,627 | 7,169,000 | 6,495,937 | 7,387,823 |
| Wellness and Health Savings Account Programs | 7,304,249 | 8,137,535 | 8,049,181 | 8,393,778 |
| Medical & Pharmacy Claims | 117,308,929 | 136,159,978 | 121,216,938 | 133,990,067 |
| HMO Payments-Retirees | 2,311,864 | 2,149,783 | 2,342,338 | 2,332,420 |
| Civilian Employee Payments (Dental & Vision) | 3,144,437 | 3,410,113 | 3,406,457 | 3,513,000 |
| Supplemental Life Payments | 1,299,137 | 1,454,552 | 1,355,451 | 1,379,425 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 140,903,047 | \$ 161,732,898 | \$ 146,100,338 | \$ 160,621,781 |
| Transfers To | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 1,341,313 | \$ 1,341,313 | \$ 1,341,313 | \$ 1,697,286 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 1,341,313 | \$ 1,341,313 | \$ 1,341,313 | \$ 1,697,286 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 142,244,360 | \$ 163,074,211 | \$ 147,441,651 | \$ 162,319,067 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 3,036,228 | \$ (7,736,757) | \$ 14,012,125 | \$ 13,670,575 |
| OPERATING RESERVE | \$ 5,865,446 | \$ 6,807,999 | \$ 11,807,999 | \$ 13,657,457 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ (2,829,218) | \$ (14,544,756) | \$ 2,204,126 | \$ 13,118 |

**SELF INSURANCE FUND
LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Liability Insurance Fund consolidates the City's Liability Insurance Programs. The fund's revenues are collected through charges to City departments and expenditures are made to settle tort claims against the City. The fund includes the administrative cost for Risk Management and Litigation staff, insurance premiums, and third party administrative fees.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 11,130,959 | \$ 9,523,743 | \$ 12,378,592 | \$ 13,278,035 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | 1,310,258 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 12,441,216 | \$ 9,523,743 | \$ 12,378,592 | \$ 13,278,035 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Department Assessment | \$ 7,108,701 | \$ 9,100,000 | \$ 9,110,783 | \$ 6,165,636 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 220,235 | 235,061 | 493,812 | 806,888 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 139,992 | 0 | 10,792 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 7,468,928 | \$ 9,335,061 | \$ 9,615,387 | \$ 6,972,524 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 19,910,144 | \$ 18,858,804 | \$ 21,993,979 | \$ 20,250,559 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 1,708,473 | \$ 1,967,983 | \$ 1,871,555 | \$ 2,001,373 |
| Contractual Services | 251,969 | 301,249 | 282,541 | 301,249 |
| Commodities | 17,093 | 28,109 | 21,199 | 28,109 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 5,057,983 | 6,827,211 | 5,987,057 | 6,580,822 |
| Capital Outlay | 13,949 | 37,373 | 37,373 | 1,330 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 7,049,467 | \$ 9,161,925 | \$ 8,199,725 | \$ 8,912,883 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 397,533 | \$ 431,667 | \$ 431,667 | \$ 617,348 |
| Workers' Compensation | 84,552 | 84,552 | 84,552 | 84,552 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 482,085 | \$ 516,219 | \$ 516,219 | \$ 701,900 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 7,531,552 | \$ 9,678,144 | \$ 8,715,944 | \$ 9,614,783 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 12,378,592 | \$ 9,180,660 | \$ 13,278,035 | \$ 10,635,776 |
| OPERATING RESERVE | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 5,000,000 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 7,378,592 | \$ 4,180,660 | \$ 8,278,035 | \$ 5,635,776 |

**SELF INSURANCE FUND
WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Workers' Compensation Fund consolidates the Workers' Compensation liabilities into one account. Each Department is charged a premium based on their own history of claim loss experience. A third party administrator processes Workers' Compensation claims paid from this fund. This fund provides for the costs of the City's Employee Safety Program and the City Attorney's administration of in-suit claims.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 22,051,768 | \$ 17,514,890 | \$ 22,356,013 | \$ 23,886,817 |
| Adjustment for Reserve | (34,600) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Net Balance</i> | \$ 22,017,168 | \$ 17,514,890 | \$ 22,356,013 | \$ 23,886,817 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Department Assessment | \$ 11,557,311 | \$ 14,498,962 | \$ 14,552,921 | \$ 7,662,003 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 419,132 | 420,159 | 955,980 | 1,544,306 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 701,357 | 387,824 | 180,824 | 180,824 |
| Other Revenue-Transfers | 84,552 | 84,552 | 84,552 | 84,552 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 12,762,352 | \$ 15,391,497 | \$ 15,774,277 | \$ 9,471,685 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 34,779,520 | \$ 32,906,387 | \$ 38,130,290 | \$ 33,358,502 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | | | | |
| Personal Services | \$ 1,628,828 | \$ 1,942,872 | \$ 1,762,874 | \$ 2,118,350 |
| Contractual Services | 1,206,505 | 1,576,896 | 1,512,341 | 1,468,655 |
| Commodities | 34,127 | 51,019 | 49,108 | 51,019 |
| Self-Insurance/Other Expenditures | 8,895,855 | 12,006,107 | 10,289,497 | 12,009,798 |
| Capital Outlay | 5,592 | 22,542 | 22,542 | 21,178 |
| <i>Subtotal Operating</i> | \$ 11,770,907 | \$ 15,599,436 | \$ 13,636,362 | \$ 15,669,000 |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| General Fund - Indirect Cost | \$ 435,293 | \$ 407,044 | \$ 407,044 | \$ 505,811 |
| City Administration Building | 217,307 | 200,067 | 200,067 | 200,067 |
| <i>Subtotal Transfers</i> | \$ 652,600 | \$ 607,111 | \$ 607,111 | \$ 705,878 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 12,423,507 | \$ 16,206,547 | \$ 14,243,473 | \$ 16,374,878 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 22,356,013 | \$ 16,699,840 | \$ 23,886,817 | \$ 16,983,624 |
| OPERATING RESERVE | \$ 4,473,088 | \$ 4,473,088 | \$ 4,473,088 | \$ 4,473,088 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 17,882,925 | \$ 12,226,752 | \$ 19,413,729 | \$ 12,510,536 |

Debt Service Funds

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

This schedule reflects the consolidation of the General Obligation Debt Service Fund, the Certificates of Obligation Debt Service Fund and Tax Note Debt Service Fund. The General Obligation Debt Service Fund was established to account for the accumulation of ad valorem taxes collected for the purpose of paying principal and interest on long term debt. The Certificates of Obligation Debt Service Fund was established to account for the accumulation of ad valorem and pledged revenues collected for the purpose of paying principal and interest on long term certificates of obligation. The Tax Note Debt Service Fund was established to account for the accumulation of ad valorem and pledged revenues collected for the purpose of paying principal and interest on short term tax notes.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 40,810,984 | \$ 37,564,381 | \$ 37,926,426 | \$ 35,353,062 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Current Property Tax | \$ 194,111,380 | \$ 208,690,992 | \$ 207,354,100 | \$ 220,716,437 |
| Delinquent Property Tax | 1,341,997 | 948,600 | 92,102 | 440,160 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 464,661 | 2,467,129 | 2,493,844 | 4,163,363 |
| Penalty & Interest on Delinquent Taxes | 1,293,136 | 1,290,000 | 1,270,000 | 1,288,000 |
| Direct Subsidy - Build America Bonds | 3,561,366 | 3,561,366 | 3,572,842 | 3,572,842 |
| Transfer from Confiscated Property | 374,250 | 363,375 | 363,375 | 367,250 |
| Transfer from Brooks City-Base TIRZ Fund | 1,387,005 | 1,431,969 | 1,431,969 | 1,414,280 |
| Transfer from Midtown TIRZ Fund | 125,538 | 128,850 | 128,850 | 113,500 |
| Transfer from Heathers Cove TIRZ Fund | 42,278 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Golf Course Fund | 905,199 | 901,086 | 901,086 | 1,022,080 |
| Transfer from Stormwater Operating Fund | 574,491 | 1,234,373 | 1,070,545 | 741,634 |
| Transfer from Mission del Lago TIRZ Fund | 215,030 | 213,230 | 213,230 | 214,586 |
| Transfer from Alamodome | 3,062,696 | 3,063,690 | 3,063,690 | 3,066,465 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 892,511 | 880,710 | 880,710 | 883,835 |
| Transfer from River Barges | 102,160 | 792,956 | 792,956 | 796,070 |
| Transfer from HPARC | 427,837 | 465,322 | 465,322 | 465,322 |
| Transfer from Riverwalk Marina | 0 | 496,051 | 496,051 | 162,850 |
| Transfer from Alameda Building | 0 | 0 | 0 | 590,740 |
| Transfer from Maverick Plaza/La Villita | 0 | 0 | 0 | 293,672 |
| Transfer from Equipment & Renewal | 0 | 0 | 0 | 390,034 |
| Transfer from City Administration Building | 874,533 | 1,240,800 | 1,240,800 | 1,240,800 |
| Recovery of Prior Year Expenditures | 109,384 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous | 181,439 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 210,046,891 | \$ 228,170,499 | \$ 225,831,472 | \$ 241,943,919 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 250,857,875 | \$ 265,734,880 | \$ 263,757,898 | \$ 277,296,981 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| Bond Principal | \$ 139,285,000 | \$ 152,205,000 | \$ 152,080,000 | \$ 161,085,000 |
| Bond Interest | 73,219,913 | 76,348,166 | 76,309,337 | 81,503,734 |
| Issuance and Other Costs | 420,186 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Paying Agent Fees | 6,350 | 15,500 | 15,500 | 15,500 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 212,931,449 | \$ 228,568,666 | \$ 228,404,837 | \$ 242,604,234 |
| ENDING BALANCE | \$ 37,926,426 | \$ 37,166,214 | \$ 35,353,062 | \$ 34,692,746 |

DEBT SERVICE FUND
AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2007
AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2010A
AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2010B
AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2012
AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2015
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET

Description:

The Airport System Revenue Bond Debt Service schedule includes the Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007, Airport System Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2010A, Airport System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2010B, Airport System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012, and Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2015 Debt Service Funds. It was created to account for revenues transferred from the Airport System Revenue Fund. These revenues will pay for principal and interest on these bonds and provide for the bond reserve to pay other costs and expenses.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 17,327,073 | \$ 19,373,021 | \$ 17,553,797 | \$ 16,453,084 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Contr. from Airport Revenue Fund | \$ 16,742,708 | \$ 15,536,320 | \$ 15,476,264 | \$ 11,812,749 |
| Contr. from PFC Revenue Fund | 3,801,852 | 3,811,947 | 3,794,223 | 3,808,951 |
| Contr. from CFC Reserve Fund | 1,938,361 | 1,940,250 | 1,936,095 | 2,130,250 |
| Recovery of Prior Year Expenditures | 1,325 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 121,129 | 0 | 223,949 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 22,605,375</u> | <u>\$ 21,288,517</u> | <u>\$ 21,430,531</u> | <u>\$ 17,751,950</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 39,932,448 | \$ 40,661,538 | \$ 38,984,328 | \$ 34,205,034 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| Bond Principal | \$ 12,220,000 | \$ 12,795,000 | \$ 12,795,000 | \$ 8,385,000 |
| Bond Interest | 10,154,701 | 9,731,144 | 9,731,144 | 9,170,034 |
| Paying Agent Fees | 1,000 | 800 | 800 | 600 |
| Arbitrage Consulting and Rebate | 2,950 | 4,351 | 4,300 | 4,300 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 22,378,651 | \$ 22,531,295 | \$ 22,531,244 | \$ 17,559,934 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 17,553,797 | \$ 18,130,243 | \$ 16,453,084 | \$ 16,645,100 |
| Bond Reserve Fund | \$ 14,137,213 | \$ 12,329,113 | \$ 12,329,113 | \$ 12,043,997 |
| Reserve for Future Payments | 3,416,584 | 5,801,130 | 4,123,971 | 4,601,103 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Succeeding Yr. Principal & Interest | \$ 22,523,144 | \$ 17,555,034 | \$ 17,555,034 | \$ 18,323,096 |

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
AIRPORT SYSTEM TAX NOTES, TAXABLE SERIES 2017
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Airport System Revenue Tax Note Debt Service schedule provides for the payment of principal and interest on short-term interim financing issued to complete capital improvements for the San Antonio Airport System. It was created to account for revenues transferred from the Airport System Revenue Fund to pay the principal and interest on the tax notes.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 184,800 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Contr. from Airport Revenue Fund | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 974,928 | \$ 1,108,800 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 0 | 0 | 1,432 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 976,360</u> | <u>\$ 1,108,800</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 976,360</u> | <u>\$ 1,293,600</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| Note Principal | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Note Interest | 0 | 0 | 791,560 | 1,108,800 |
| Paying Agent Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Arbitrage Consulting and Rebate | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 791,560</u> | <u>\$ 1,108,800</u> |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 184,800</u> | <u>\$ 184,800</u> |
| Bond Reserve Fund | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Reserve for Future Payments | 0 | 0 | 184,800 | 184,800 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Succeeding Yr. Principal & Interest | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 1,108,800 | \$ 1,108,800 |

DEBT SERVICE FUND
PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE AND SUBORDINATE LIEN AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2005
PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE AND SUBORDINATE LIEN AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS,
SERIES 2007
PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE AND SUBORDINATE LIEN AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE IMPROVEMENT AND
REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2010
PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE AND SUBORDINATE LIEN AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING
BONDS, SERIES 2012
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET

Description:

The Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2005 and Series 2007, Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2010, and Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 Debt Service Funds were created to account for revenues transferred from the Passenger Facility Charge Revenue Fund. These revenues will pay for principal and interest on these bonds and provide for the bond reserve to pay other costs and expenses.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 3,553,626 | \$ 4,198,656 | \$ 3,642,573 | \$ 3,671,785 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Contr. from PFC Revenue Fund | \$ 12,829,370 | \$ 12,852,019 | \$ 12,812,140 | \$ 12,860,559 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 34,645 | 0 | 71,772 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 12,864,015</u> | <u>\$ 12,852,019</u> | <u>\$ 12,883,912</u> | <u>\$ 12,860,559</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 16,417,641</u> | <u>\$ 17,050,675</u> | <u>\$ 16,526,485</u> | <u>\$ 16,532,344</u> |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Bond Principal | \$ 5,975,000 | \$ 6,265,000 | \$ 6,265,000 | \$ 6,580,000 |
| Bond Interest | 6,797,368 | 6,582,700 | 6,582,700 | 6,273,975 |
| Paying Agent Fees | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| Arbitrage Consulting and Rebate | 1,350 | 1,400 | 5,650 | 5,650 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 12,775,068</u> | <u>\$ 12,850,450</u> | <u>\$ 12,854,700</u> | <u>\$ 12,860,975</u> |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 3,642,573</u> | <u>\$ 4,200,225</u> | <u>\$ 3,671,785</u> | <u>\$ 3,671,369</u> |
| Bond Reserve Fund | \$ 2,060,842 | \$ 1,193,021 | \$ 1,193,021 | \$ 986,931 |
| Reserve for Future Payments | 1,581,731 | 3,007,204 | 2,478,764 | 2,684,438 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Succeeding Yr. Principal & Interest | \$ 12,847,700 | \$ 12,853,975 | \$ 12,853,975 | \$ 12,852,313 |

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
CUSTOMER FACILITY CHARGE REVENUE BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2015
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

The Customer Facility Charge Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2015 Debt Service fund was created to account for revenue transferred from the Customer Facility Charge Revenue Fund. These revenues will pay for principal and interest on these bonds and provide for the bond reserves to pay other costs and expenses.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 12,212,382 | \$ 12,212,470 | \$ 12,208,898 | \$ 12,383,288 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Contr. from CFC Revenues | \$ 6,816,761 | \$ 6,998,485 | \$ 6,983,873 | \$ 7,580,893 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 70,637 | 0 | 123,884 | |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 6,887,398</u> | <u>\$ 6,998,485</u> | <u>\$ 7,107,757</u> | <u>\$ 7,580,893</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 19,099,780</u> | <u>\$ 19,210,955</u> | <u>\$ 19,316,655</u> | <u>\$ 19,964,181</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| Bond Principal | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 700,000 |
| Bond Interest | 6,823,485 | 6,823,485 | 6,823,485 | 6,823,485 |
| Paying Agent Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 6,823,485</u> | <u>\$ 6,823,485</u> | <u>\$ 6,823,485</u> | <u>\$ 7,523,485</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | | | | |
| Customer Facility Charge | \$ 67,397 | \$ 0 | \$ 109,882 | \$ 0 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | <u>\$ 67,397</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 109,882</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 12,208,898</u> | <u>\$ 12,387,470</u> | <u>\$ 12,383,288</u> | <u>\$ 12,440,696</u> |
| Bond Reserve Fund | \$ 12,208,286 | \$ 12,208,286 | \$ 12,208,286 | \$ 12,208,286 |
| Reserve for Future Payments | 612 | 179,184 | 175,002 | 232,410 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Succeeding Yr. Principal & Interest | \$ 6,823,485 | \$ 7,523,485 | \$ 7,523,485 | \$ 7,753,115 |

DEBT SERVICE FUND
MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET

Description:

The Municipal Drainage Utility (Stormwater) System Debt Service Fund includes the issuance of Municipal Drainage Utility (Stormwater) System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013. The principal and interest is paid from revenues generated in the Municipal Drainage Utility (Stormwater) System Revenue Fund and transferred into this Debt Service Fund.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 3,481,740 | \$ 3,550,290 | \$ 3,553,785 | \$ 3,652,424 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Contr. from Stormwater Fund | \$ 6,622,200 | \$ 6,654,363 | \$ 6,630,019 | \$ 6,662,805 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 15,609 | 0 | 25,813 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | \$ 6,637,808 | \$ 6,654,363 | \$ 6,655,832 | \$ 6,662,805 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 10,119,548 | \$ 10,204,653 | \$ 10,209,617 | \$ 10,315,229 |
| APPROPRIATIONS | | | | |
| Bond Principal | \$ 3,645,000 | \$ 3,785,000 | \$ 3,785,000 | \$ 3,965,000 |
| Bond Interest | 2,919,063 | 2,770,463 | 2,770,463 | 2,595,638 |
| Paying Agent Fees | 200 | 200 | 230 | 230 |
| Issuance and Other Costs | 1,500 | 1,550 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 6,565,763 | \$ 6,557,213 | \$ 6,557,193 | \$ 6,562,368 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 3,553,785 | \$ 3,647,440 | \$ 3,652,424 | \$ 3,752,861 |
| Bond Reserve Fund | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Reserve for Future Payments | 3,553,785 | 3,647,440 | 3,652,424 | 3,752,861 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Succeeding Yr. Principal & Interest | \$ 6,555,463 | \$ 6,560,638 | \$ 6,560,638 | \$ 6,557,388 |

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
PARKING SYSTEM
TAXABLE GENERAL IMPROVEMENT REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2004
TAXABLE GENERAL IMPROVEMENT REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2008
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

This Parking Facilities Debt Service schedule includes Taxable General Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2004 and 2008. The principal and interest is paid from revenues generated in the Parking Revenue Fund and transferred into the Debt Service Fund.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ (102,962) | \$ 282,176 | \$ 293,368 | \$ 301,534 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Contr. from Parking Revenue Fund | \$ 2,035,995 | \$ 1,646,379 | \$ 1,646,379 | \$ 1,647,445 |
| Miscellaneous | 640 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 1,303 | 0 | 7,989 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 2,037,938</u> | <u>\$ 1,646,379</u> | <u>\$ 1,654,368</u> | <u>\$ 1,647,445</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,934,976 | \$ 1,928,555 | \$ 1,947,736 | \$ 1,948,979 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| Bond Principal | \$ 1,025,000 | \$ 1,080,000 | \$ 1,080,000 | \$ 1,145,000 |
| Bond Interest | 615,218 | 565,452 | 565,452 | 501,516 |
| Other Expenitures | 640 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Paying Agent Fees | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 1,641,608 | \$ 1,646,202 | \$ 1,646,202 | \$ 1,647,266 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 293,368 | \$ 282,353 | \$ 301,534 | \$ 301,713 |
| Bond Reserve Fund | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Reserve for Future Payments | 0 | 282,353 | 301,534 | 301,713 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 293,368 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Succeeding Yr. Principal & Interest | \$ 1,645,452 | \$ 1,646,516 | \$ 1,646,516 | \$ 1,647,587 |

DEBT SERVICE FUND
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT
GENERAL IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2016
GENERAL IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2015
GENERAL IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014
GENERAL IMPROVEMENT REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2010
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2018
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2017
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2016
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2007
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET

Description:

This Solid Waste Debt Service schedule includes the General Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, General Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015, General Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014, General Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2010, General Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006, and Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006 and Series 2007. The principal and interest is paid from revenues generated in the Solid Waste Management Fund and transferred into the Debt Service Fund.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ (61,412) | \$ 505,923 | \$ 531,988 | \$ 636,678 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Contr. from Solid Waste Mgt. Fund | \$ 1,390,585 | \$ 1,972,332 | \$ 2,140,046 | \$ 2,888,143 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,524 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 780 | 0 | 9,177 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 1,392,889</u> | <u>\$ 1,972,332</u> | <u>\$ 2,149,223</u> | <u>\$ 2,888,143</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | \$ 1,331,477 | \$ 2,478,255 | \$ 2,681,211 | \$ 3,524,821 |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| Bond Principal | \$ 395,000 | \$ 1,240,000 | \$ 1,365,000 | \$ 1,300,000 |
| Bond Interest | 404,486 | 640,704 | 679,533 | 1,542,695 |
| Arbitrage Consulting and Rebate | 3 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | \$ 799,489 | \$ 1,880,704 | \$ 2,044,533 | \$ 2,842,695 |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | \$ 531,988 | \$ 597,551 | \$ 636,678 | \$ 682,126 |
| Reserve for Future Payments | \$ 531,988 | \$ 597,551 | \$ 636,678 | \$ 682,126 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Succeeding Yr. Principal & Interest | \$ 1,880,704 | \$ 2,297,493 | \$ 2,842,695 | \$ 2,940,925 |

**DEBT SERVICE FUND
PRE-K 4 SA EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAM
REVENUE NOTES, SERIES 2013A
SUMMARY OF PROPOSED BUDGET**

Description:

In FY 2014, the Pre-K 4 SA Early Childhood Education Program Debt Service Fund was established to account for the issuance of revenue notes for the purpose of financing the acquisition, improvement, and equipping of certain facilities for the Pre-K 4 SA Early Childhood Education Program under the November 2012 Proposition. The principal and interest is paid from revenue generated through the sales tax generated from the Pre-K 4 SA Early Childhood Education Program Fund and transferred into this Debt Service Fund.

| | ACTUAL FY 2017 | BUDGET FY 2018 | ESTIMATED FY 2018 | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | | | | |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 2,093,533 | \$ 2,141,740 | \$ 2,152,794 | \$ 2,207,319 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | |
| Contr. from Pre-K 4 SA Fund | \$ 3,358,975 | \$ 3,383,489 | \$ 3,364,819 | \$ 3,405,761 |
| Miscellaneous | 0 | 0 | 3,338 | 0 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 11,054 | 0 | 15,332 | 0 |
| <i>Total Revenues & Transfers</i> | <u>\$ 3,370,028</u> | <u>\$ 3,383,489</u> | <u>\$ 3,383,489</u> | <u>\$ 3,405,761</u> |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS | <u>\$ 5,463,562</u> | <u>\$ 5,525,229</u> | <u>\$ 5,536,283</u> | <u>\$ 5,613,080</u> |
| <u>APPROPRIATIONS</u> | | | | |
| Notes Principal | \$ 3,050,000 | \$ 3,140,000 | \$ 3,140,000 | \$ 3,240,000 |
| Notes Interest | 260,768 | 188,964 | 188,964 | 114,956 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS | <u>\$ 3,310,768</u> | <u>\$ 3,328,964</u> | <u>\$ 3,328,964</u> | <u>\$ 3,354,956</u> |
| GROSS ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 2,152,794</u> | <u>\$ 2,196,265</u> | <u>\$ 2,207,319</u> | <u>\$ 2,258,124</u> |
| Bond Reserve Fund | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Reserve for Future Payments | 2,152,794 | 2,196,265 | 2,207,319 | 2,258,124 |
| NET ENDING BALANCE | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> | <u>\$ 0</u> |
| Succeeding Yr. Principal & Interest | \$ 3,328,964 | \$ 3,354,956 | \$ 3,354,956 | \$ 3,373,686 |

Grants

FY 2019 GRANT SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

| <i>PROGRAM</i> | <i>FEDERAL</i> | <i>STATE</i> | <i>OTHER</i> | <i>PROPOSED FY 2019*</i> | <i>CITY MATCH</i> | <i>FY 2019 POSITIONS</i> | <i>FY 2019 FTEs</i> |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| City Attorney | | | | | | | |
| Community Development Block Grant - Legal Administration | 217,859 | 0 | 0 | 217,859 | 0 | 2 | 2.00 |
| City Attorney | \$217,859 | \$0 | \$0 | \$217,859 | \$0 | 2 | 2.00 |
| Convention & Sports Facilities | | | | | | | |
| Carver Contribution and Trust Fund - Donation | 0 | 0 | 172,715 | 172,715 | 331,627 | 7 | 7.00 |
| Convention & Sports Facilities | \$0 | \$0 | \$172,715 | \$172,715 | \$331,627 | 7 | 7.00 |
| Development Services (Code Enforcement) | | | | | | | |
| Community Development Block Grant - Code Enforcement Activities | 187,749 | 0 | 0 | 187,749 | 0 | 3 | 3.00 |
| Development Services (Code Enforcement) | \$187,749 | \$0 | \$0 | \$187,749 | \$0 | 3 | 3.00 |
| Fire | | | | | | | |
| 2017 Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) Grant | 296,837 | 0 | 0 | 296,837 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 2018 Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG) | 176,325 | 0 | 0 | 176,325 | 0 | 2 | 2.00 |
| 2018 State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSP) | 936,932 | 0 | 0 | 936,932 | 0 | 2 | 2.00 |
| 2018 Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) Grant | 434,934 | 0 | 0 | 434,934 | 0 | 3 | 3.00 |
| Southwest Texas Regional Advisory Council (STRAC) Grant | 0 | 30,914 | 0 | 30,914 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Fire | \$1,845,028 | \$30,914 | \$0 | \$1,875,942 | \$0 | 7 | 7.00 |

* Note: Amounts reflected within the Grant Summary are subject to change.

FY 2019 GRANT SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

| <i>PROGRAM</i> | <i>FEDERAL</i> | <i>STATE</i> | <i>OTHER</i> | <i>PROPOSED FY 2019*</i> | <i>CITY MATCH</i> | <i>FY 2019 POSITIONS</i> | <i>FY 2019 FTEs</i> |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Health | | | | | | | |
| Air Monitoring Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) - Biowatch | 342,661 | 0 | 0 | 342,661 | 0 | 4 | 2.80 |
| Air Monitoring Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) - Lake Calaveras | 0 | 221,590 | 0 | 221,590 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Biowatch Lab Tech Support | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Federal Immunization Program | 2,339,635 | 0 | 0 | 2,339,635 | 0 | 30 | 30.00 |
| Flu Surveillance | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Focus (HIV/Hepatitis Screening) | 0 | 0 | 55,130 | 55,130 | 12,526 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Head Start Avance | 0 | 0 | 31,000 | 31,000 | 6,200 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Headstart COSA | 181,740 | 0 | 0 | 181,740 | 45,435 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Healthy Start Initiative | 1,814,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,814,000 | 0 | 28 | 28.00 |
| Healthy Texas Babies | 0 | 50,625 | 0 | 50,625 | 0 | 1 | 1.00 |
| HIV Prevention Grant | 0 | 250,000 | 0 | 250,000 | 0 | 4 | 4.00 |
| HIV Surveillance Program | 0 | 178,966 | 0 | 178,966 | 0 | 3 | 3.00 |
| Inner City School Immunization Project | 0 | 594,495 | 45,000 | 639,495 | 0 | 9 | 9.00 |
| Local Pub Health System (Triple O) | 98,340 | 127,716 | 0 | 226,056 | 0 | 4 | 4.00 |
| Medicaid Waiver 1115 | 9,538,342 | 0 | 0 | 9,538,342 | 0 | 76 | 76.00 |
| MILK Sample Lab Test | 0 | 71,771 | 0 | 71,771 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Parent/Child Incorporated Head Start | 0 | 0 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 1,800 | 0 | 0.00 |
| PHEP BIO Terrorism | 1,002,347 | 0 | 0 | 1,002,347 | 75,176 | 11 | 10.40 |
| PHEP Citi Readiness Initiative | 219,698 | 0 | 0 | 219,698 | 21,970 | 2 | 2.00 |
| PHEP Lab | 244,077 | 0 | 0 | 244,077 | 24,408 | 2 | 2.00 |
| STD Staff Support | 1,917,645 | 0 | 0 | 1,917,645 | 0 | 13 | 13.00 |
| Surveillance Epi | 0 | 136,563 | 0 | 136,563 | 0 | 2 | 2.00 |
| TB Prevention Special Projects - Federal | 318,216 | 0 | 0 | 318,216 | 63,643 | 6 | 6.00 |
| TB Prevention and Control - State | 0 | 430,771 | 0 | 430,771 | 86,154 | 5 | 5.00 |
| TB Waiver Project | 0 | 1,826,997 | 0 | 1,826,997 | 0 | 8 | 8.00 |
| Title V Dental | 271,064 | 0 | 0 | 271,064 | 0 | 1 | 1.00 |
| UTSA Building a Healthy Temple | 0 | 0 | 2,105 | 2,105 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| WIC | 6,094,245 | 0 | 0 | 6,094,245 | 0 | 84 | 84.00 |
| ZIKA | 848,687 | 0 | 0 | 848,687 | 0 | 3 | 3.00 |
| Health | \$25,280,697 | \$3,894,494 | \$142,235 | \$29,317,426 | \$337,312 | 296 | 294.20 |

* Note: Amounts reflected within the Grant Summary are subject to change.

FY 2019 GRANT SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

| <i>PROGRAM</i> | <i>FEDERAL</i> | <i>STATE</i> | <i>OTHER</i> | <i>PROPOSED FY 2019*</i> | <i>CITY MATCH</i> | <i>FY 2019 POSITIONS</i> | <i>FY 2019 FTEs</i> |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Human Services | | | | | | | |
| Child Care Services Grant | 43,274,400 | 9,585,901 | 40,000 | 52,900,301 | 3,707,243 | 61 | 61.00 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Financial Education Program | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 1 | 1.00 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Housing Supportive Services | 250,045 | 0 | 0 | 250,045 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) | 2,051,128 | 0 | 0 | 2,051,128 | 0 | 25 | 25.00 |
| Early Head Start - Child Care Services Partnership Grant | 2,799,134 | 0 | 699,784 | 3,498,918 | 0 | 16 | 16.00 |
| Emergency Solutions Grant | 868,911 | 0 | 0 | 868,911 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Head Start Program | 23,174,381 | 0 | 5,839,030 | 29,013,411 | 0 | 85 | 85.00 |
| Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS | 1,606,272 | 0 | 0 | 1,606,272 | 0 | 1 | 1.00 |
| Senior Nutrition Program | 1,778,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,778,000 | 3,437,111 | 50 | 39.00 |
| <i>Human Services</i> | <i>\$76,002,271</i> | <i>\$9,585,901</i> | <i>\$6,578,814</i> | <i>\$92,166,986</i> | <i>\$7,144,354</i> | <i>239</i> | <i>228.00</i> |
| Library | | | | | | | |
| Friends of the SA Public Library - Donation | 0 | 0 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Miscellaneous Gifts | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| SA Public Library Foundation - Donation | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| <i>Library</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$750,000</i> | <i>\$750,000</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.00</i> |
| Municipal Court | | | | | | | |
| Truancy Intervention and Prevention Program | 0 | 937,946 | 0 | 937,946 | 0 | 16 | 16.00 |
| <i>Municipal Court</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$937,946</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$937,946</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>16</i> | <i>16.00</i> |
| Neighborhood & Housing Services | | | | | | | |
| Community Development Block Grant - Administration | 2,203,625 | 0 | 0 | 2,203,625 | 0 | 21 | 20.55 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Fair Housing Administration | 246,000 | 0 | 0 | 246,000 | 0 | 4 | 4.00 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Housing Program | 9,163,889 | 0 | 0 | 9,163,889 | 0 | 8 | 8.00 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Housing Supportive Services | 249,955 | 0 | 0 | 249,955 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Emergency Solutions Grant | 175,881 | 0 | 0 | 175,881 | 175,881 | 1 | 1.00 |
| Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) Grant | 5,001,736 | 0 | 0 | 5,001,736 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) Grant - Administration | 489,891 | 0 | 0 | 489,891 | 0 | 6 | 6.00 |
| Housing Counseling Grant | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration Grant | 1,133,333 | 0 | 0 | 1,133,333 | 241,571 | 2 | 2.00 |
| <i>Neighborhood & Housing Services</i> | <i>\$18,694,310</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$18,694,310</i> | <i>\$417,452</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>41.55</i> |

* Note: Amounts reflected within the Grant Summary are subject to change.

FY 2019 GRANT SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

| <i>PROGRAM</i> | <i>FEDERAL</i> | <i>STATE</i> | <i>OTHER</i> | <i>PROPOSED FY 2019*</i> | <i>CITY MATCH</i> | <i>FY 2019 POSITIONS</i> | <i>FY 2019 FTEs</i> |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Parks & Recreation | | | | | | | |
| Community Development Block Grant Program | 272,422 | 0 | 0 | 272,422 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Summer Food Service Program | 1,228,141 | 0 | 0 | 1,228,141 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| <i>Parks & Recreation</i> | <i>\$1,500,563</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$1,500,563</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.00</i> |
| Police | | | | | | | |
| FY 2016 Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Hiring Program | 3,667 | 0 | 0 | 3,667 | 410,590 | 4 | 4.00 |
| FY 2016 Enhanced Collaborative Model to Combat Human Trafficking | 143,743 | 0 | 0 | 143,743 | 72,800 | 0 | 0.00 |
| FY 2018 Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Hiring Program | 1,148,751 | 0 | 0 | 1,148,751 | 2,185,509 | 25 | 25.00 |
| High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) FY 2018 Award | 946,556 | 0 | 0 | 946,556 | 0 | 17 | 17.00 |
| High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) FY 2019 Award | 973,909 | 0 | 0 | 973,909 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Justice Assistance Grant Program FY 2017 - FY 2020 | 161,197 | 0 | 0 | 161,197 | 0 | 2 | 2.00 |
| National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS) | 82,978 | 0 | 0 | 82,978 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| National Interballistic Imaging Network (NIBIN) | 199,640 | 0 | 0 | 199,640 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Regional Auto Crimes Taskforce (ReACT) 2019 | 0 | 726,566 | 0 | 726,566 | 2,872,517 | 9 | 9.00 |
| Regional Auto Crimes Taskforce (ReACT) 2020 | 0 | 66,051 | 0 | 66,051 | 261,138 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) FY 2019 Award | 0 | 900,000 | 0 | 900,000 | 356,500 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Texas Anti-Gang (TAG) Program | 0 | 1,293,142 | 0 | 1,293,142 | 0 | 1 | 1.00 |
| <i>Police</i> | <i>\$3,660,441</i> | <i>\$2,985,759</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$6,646,200</i> | <i>\$6,159,054</i> | <i>58</i> | <i>58.00</i> |
| Solid Waste Management | | | | | | | |
| Alamo Area Council of Governments | 0 | 71,357 | 0 | 71,357 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| <i>Solid Waste Management</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$71,357</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$71,357</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.00</i> |
| Transportation & Capital Improvements | | | | | | | |
| Alamo Area Metropolitan Planning Organization Corridor Mobility Planning | 800,000 | 0 | 0 | 800,000 | 200,000 | 0 | 0.00 |
| <i>Transportation & Capital Improvements</i> | <i>\$800,000</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$0</i> | <i>\$800,000</i> | <i>\$200,000</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0.00</i> |
| Grand Total | \$128,188,918 | \$17,506,370 | \$7,643,764 | \$153,339,052 | \$14,589,799 | 670 | 656.75 |

* Note: Amounts reflected within the Grant Summary are subject to change.

Departmental Summaries




MISSION STATEMENT



THE MISSION OF THE OFFICE OF 311 CUSTOMER SERVICE IS TO DELIVER EXCELLENT CUSTOMER SERVICE THROUGH THE CITY'S ENGAGEMENT CHANNELS INCLUDING THE 311 CALL CENTER, WEB PORTAL AND MOBILE APP.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| General Fund | 45 | 3,174,628 |
| Total Funding | 45 | \$3,174,628 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Service level (% of calls answered within 45 seconds) | 69% | 80% | 82% |  | 81% |
| Total interactions (phone calls, emails, web services, and mobile requests) | 878,370 | 850,000 | 875,991 |  | 858,900 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 2,148,097 | 2,357,679 | 2,315,212 | 2,482,830 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 101,713 | 60,390 | 68,883 | 60,075 |
| COMMODITIES | 6,325 | 6,477 | 10,130 | 7,389 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 504,750 | 594,619 | 603,992 | 624,334 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 24,970 | 5,111 | 5,111 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,785,855 | \$3,024,276 | \$3,003,328 | \$3,174,628 |
| Authorized Positions | 40 | 45 | 45 | 45 |

MISSION STATEMENT






TO INNOVATIVELY MANAGE OUR AIRPORTS TO PROVIDE A POSITIVE CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE WHILE SUPPORTING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Airport Operating & Maintenance Fund | 494 | 97,884,131 |
| Customer Facility Charge Fund | 0 | 12,248,922 |
| Passenger Facility Charge Fund | 0 | 17,679,597 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 75,122,975 |
| Total Funding | 494 | \$202,935,625 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met
  Target Not Met
  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Debt service coverage | 2.02x | 1.50x | 2.05x |  | 1.84x |
| % of non-airline revenues | 61% | 59% | 57% |  | 58% |
| Parking and concession revenue per enplaned passenger | 9.18 | 9.80 | 9.92 |  | 9.86 |
| Passenger airline cost per enplaned passenger | 7.81 | 8.72 | 8.66 |  | 8.93 |
| Airport operating cost per enplaned passenger | 13.04 | 14.78 | 13.88 |  | 14.90 |

**AIRPORT OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 33,159,723 | 35,149,435 | 35,135,096 | 36,594,672 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 15,170,714 | 18,449,234 | 17,140,266 | 19,908,204 |
| COMMODITIES | 1,708,549 | 2,185,108 | 1,993,123 | 2,200,640 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 7,512,136 | 7,761,821 | 8,090,974 | 8,022,849 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,575,141 | 2,809,636 | 2,883,792 | 2,173,283 |
| TRANSFERS | 34,563,582 | 33,968,442 | 34,805,126 | 28,984,483 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$93,689,845 | \$100,323,676 | \$100,048,377 | \$97,884,131 |
| Authorized Positions | 473 | 486 | 486 | 494 |


MISSION STATEMENT








ANIMAL CARE SERVICES' MISSION IS TO ENCOURAGE RESPONSIBLE PET OWNERSHIP BY PROMOTING AND PROTECTING THE HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF THE RESIDENTS AND PETS OF SAN ANTONIO THROUGH EDUCATION, ENFORCEMENT, AND COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund | 141 | 15,537,886 |
| Total Funding | 141 | \$15,537,886 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Shelter Intake | 30,129 | 31,000 | 31,336 |  | 31,000 |
| Live release rate | 91% | 90% | 92% |  | 90% |
| Live release adoptions | 7,061 | 7,000 | 6,911 |  | 7,000 |
| Live release rescues | 12,688 | 13,000 | 13,180 |  | 13,000 |
| Live releases returned to owners | 6,918 | 6,900 | 7,340 |  | 7,100 |
| Spay/neuter surgeries performed | 41,857 | 43,000 | 43,515 |  | 44,933 |
| Free registered microchips | 7,865 | 7,400 | 7,406 |  | 7,400 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**




| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 7,772,570 | 8,468,686 | 8,036,378 | 8,936,343 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 2,654,378 | 2,525,656 | 2,860,352 | 2,589,424 |
| COMMODITIES | 1,113,967 | 1,359,450 | 1,230,551 | 1,353,947 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,953,344 | 2,238,864 | 2,239,610 | 2,382,827 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 105,814 | 129,809 | 193,616 | 275,345 |
| TRANSFERS | 210,974 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$13,811,047 | \$14,722,465 | \$14,560,507 | \$15,537,886 |
| Authorized Positions | 135 | 136 | 136 | 141 |



MISSION STATEMENT**TO ENRICH QUALITY OF LIFE BY LEADING AND INVESTING IN SAN ANTONIO'S ARTS AND CULTURE.**

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Arts & Culture Fund | 12 | 10,229,153 |
| Public Art San Antonio | 6 | 712,668 |
| Film Commission (Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund) | 2 | 539,830 |
| Total Funding | 20 | \$11,481,651 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met
  Target Not Met
  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Amount of non-city dollars leveraged for arts (\$ in millions) | \$42.5 | \$42.5 | \$55.0 |  | \$57.0 |
| Attendance at cultural events promoted by the Department of Arts & Culture | 4,303,028 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |  | 4,200,000 |

ARTS & CULTURE FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 1,002,895 | 1,186,659 | 1,146,525 | 1,206,642 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,665,739 | 1,390,734 | 1,430,965 | 1,045,482 |
| COMMODITIES | 46,069 | 47,546 | 38,666 | 76,796 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 174,639 | 161,469 | 165,252 | 167,475 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 7,014 | 1,301 | 6,301 | 1,330 |
| ARTS AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS | 6,154,747 | 6,329,900 | 6,329,900 | 7,158,834 |
| TRANSFERS | 783,793 | 935,200 | 935,200 | 572,594 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$9,834,896 | \$10,052,809 | \$10,052,809 | \$10,229,153 |
| Authorized Positions | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

**PUBLIC ART SAN ANTONIO
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 477,510 | 534,652 | 521,045 | 558,730 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 47,085 | 76,669 | 86,700 | 76,669 |
| COMMODITIES | 4,678 | 5,327 | 8,903 | 5,327 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 63,866 | 64,743 | 64,743 | 70,612 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 2,972 | 1,301 | 1,301 | 1,330 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$596,111 | \$682,692 | \$682,692 | \$712,668 |
| Authorized Positions | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |

**FILM COMMISSION (HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND)
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 172,769 | 183,181 | 182,651 | 188,012 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 190,702 | 311,600 | 311,630 | 311,100 |
| COMMODITIES | 774 | 0 | 500 | 500 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 20,381 | 19,858 | 19,858 | 40,218 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$384,626 | \$514,639 | \$514,639 | \$539,830 |
| Authorized Positions | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

FY 2019 ARTS & CULTURAL AGENCY FUNDING
Funding by Agency Category
FY 2019 Proposed Budget

| Program/Agency Name | Proposed FY 2019 |
|--|---------------------|
| FESTIVALS | |
| Anuja San Antonio | \$11,563 |
| Cactus Pear Music Festival | 48,000 |
| Luminaria | 262,500 |
| Sociedad Herencia Puertorriqueña | 3,000 |
| Texas International Folk Dancers | 6,875 |
| Total Live Performances | \$331,938 |
| ARTIST REGRANTING | |
| National Association of Latino Arts and Culture | \$40,000 |
| San Antonio Artist Foundation | 40,000 |
| Total Artist Regranting | \$80,000 |
| CULTURALLY SPECIFIC | |
| Conjunto Heritage Taller | \$28,500 |
| San Anto Cultural Arts | 123,576 |
| Centro Cultural Aztlan | 160,594 |
| American Indians in Texas at the Colonial Missions | 77,250 |
| Urban-15 | 177,000 |
| Esperanza Peace and Justice Center | 371,142 |
| Guadalupe Cultural Arts Center | 437,342 |
| Total Culturally Specific | \$1,375,404 |
| BASE OPERATIONAL FUNDING | |
| Alamo City Opera Piccola | \$46,250 |
| Artpace Inc. | 336,875 |
| ARTS San Antonio | 296,250 |
| Ballet San Antonio | 101,250 |
| Bihl Haus Arts Inc. | 112,500 |
| Chamber Orchestra of SA / CMI | 26,250 |
| Children's Chorus of SA | 112,507 |
| Contemporary Art for SA (Blue Star) | 221,254 |
| Dreams Fulfilled Through Music | \$17,500 |
| Gemini Ink | 132,261 |
| Inspire Community Fine Art | 51,250 |
| Jump Start Performance | 52,395 |
| Musical Bridges Around the World, Inc. | 98,750 |
| National Western Art Foundation (Briscoe) | 100,000 |
| SA Chamber Choir | 14,375 |
| SA Children's Museum (The DoSeum) | 200,000 |
| SA Choral Society | 16,875 |
| SA Metropolitan Ballet | 50,000 |
| SA Museum of Art | 347,000 |
| San Antonio Art League | 5,487 |

FY 2019 ARTS & CULTURAL AGENCY FUNDING
Funding by Agency Category
FY 2019 Proposed Budget

| Program/Agency Name | Proposed FY 2019 |
|---|---------------------|
| BASE OPERATIONAL FUNDING (CONTINUED) | |
| San Antonio Brass | 1,785 |
| San Antonio Little Theater (The Public Theater of SA) | 189,375 |
| Say Si | 239,605 |
| SOLI Chamber Ensemble | 21,250 |
| Southwest School of Art | 321,000 |
| Symphony Society of SA | 460,500 |
| The Classic Theater of SA | 37,500 |
| The Magik Theater | 271,700 |
| The Network of Young Artists | 47,500 |
| The Opera of SA | 156,250 |
| Witte Museum | 495,998 |
| Woodlawn Theater | 112,500 |
| Youth Orchestra of SA | 227,500 |
| Total Base Operational Funding | \$4,921,492 |
| ADDITIONAL ARTS FUNDING ALLOCATIONS | |
| Centro de Artes | \$ 150,000 |
| San Antonio Public Library Foundation Book Festival | 50,000 |
| Cultural Plan | 75,000 |
| Capacity Building | 75,000 |
| Sister Cities | 100,000 |
| Total Additional Arts Funding Allocations | \$450,000 |
| Total FY 2019 Arts & Cultural Agencies Allocations | \$7,158,834 |



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| Festivals | |
| Anuja San Antonio | \$11,563 |
| Anuja SA, Inc. was created to promote the Sister-City alliance between San Antonio and Chennai, India. Free and open to the public, the Diwali San Antonio "Festival of Lights" celebrates Indian culture and traditions by featuring traditional Indian dance, entertainment, food, and goods from various parts of India. | |
| Cactus Pear Music Festival | \$48,000 |
| Cactus Pear Music Festival is a summer chamber music festival that provides great chamber music for people of all ages and backgrounds; adds to the body of chamber music repertoire by commissioning new works from professional composers and young student composers; and significantly contributes to the music education of San Antonio and south Texas young people. | |
| Luminaria | \$262,500 |
| Luminaria produces San Antonio's premier after-dark contemporary arts festival each year, which highlights regional talent, stimulates tourism and economic development, and provides opportunities for artists to create and present new works. | |
| Sociedad Herencia Puertorriqueña | \$3,000 |
| The Sociedad Herencia Puertorriqueña (Puerto Rican Heritage Society) promotes and maintains the Puerto Rican culture and traditions alive in San Antonio through cultural celebrations such as art exhibits, piano concerts, folkloric dance troupes and musical ensembles. | |
| Texas International Folk Dancers | \$6,875 |
| The Texas International Folk Dancers' Festival celebrates international dance and cultures with presentations of centuries old traditional works, as well as more contemporary pieces. | |
| Festivals Total | \$331,938 |



**ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |

Artist Regranting

National Association of Latino Arts and Culture

\$40,000

The National Association of Latino Arts and Culture (NALAC) is the nation's leading nonprofit organization exclusively dedicated to the promotion, advancement, development, and cultivation of the Latino arts field. Founded and based in San Antonio by prominent Latino artists, NALAC plays an important leadership role in building the professional capacity of Latino artists and organizations as well as promoting policies for cultural equity in partnership with other organizations.

San Antonio Artist Foundation

\$40,000

The San Antonio Artist Foundation provides grants directly to active, working San Antonio artists across multiple disciplines including but not limited to: performing arts, visual arts, and literary arts. The Foundation fosters individual artistic achievement that strengthens the careers of these artists and makes them eligible for notable nationally-recognized opportunities while simultaneously elevating the artistic impact of our city.

Artist Regranting Total

\$80,000

Culturally Specific

American Indians in Texas at the Colonial Missions

\$77,250

American Indians in Texas at the Spanish Colonial Missions works to preserve and protect the culture and traditions of the Tap Pilam Coahuiltecan Nation and other indigenous people of the Spanish colonial missions in south Texas and northern Mexico through education, research, community outreach, economic development projects, and legislative initiatives. To strengthen and expand Native American cultural arts programming in San Antonio, the organization will conduct cultural educational classes on various Native American arts which include beading, drumming and singing, visual arts, murals, storytelling, and folk art.

Centro Cultural Aztlan

\$160,594

Centro Cultural Aztlan is a community based organization with a mission to preserve, develop, and promote Chicano/Latino art and culture. The organization presents an array of cultural activities for writers, performing artists, musicians, and visual artists that encourages and supports artistic creativity, preserves local heritage, and makes the arts more widely available to residents of all backgrounds, ages, and interests.



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|---|---------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| <i>Culturally Specific</i> | |
| Conjunto Heritage Taller | \$28,500 |
| The Conjunto Heritage Taller is a community-based organization dedicated to the preservation, instruction, and perpetuation of the traditional conjunto music played with the button accordion and bajo sexto. The organization provides instruction by master musicians offering accordion, bajo sexto, guitar, and voice classes. Students perform at city-wide venues and the organization's studio. | |
| Esperanza Peace and Justice Center | \$371,142 |
| The Esperanza Peace and Justice Center is a multi-disciplinary arts and cultural organization, built around a vision of cultural grounding, social justice, and cross-cultural understanding. The organization works to preserve San Antonio's unique cultural heritage, nurturing local and emerging artists by offering opportunities such as the MujerArtes Clay Cooperative, year-round exhibits, film festivals, and oral history projects. | |
| Guadalupe Cultural Arts Center | \$437,342 |
| The Guadalupe Cultural Arts Center cultivates, preserves, and promotes traditional and contemporary Latino, Chicano, and Native American art and culture through multidisciplinary programming to include Dance, Theatre, Film, Music, Literature, and Visual Arts. The center also offers year-round educational programming through its Arts Academy and produces several free community events. | |
| San Anto Cultural Arts | \$123,576 |
| San Anto Cultural Arts, Inc. fosters human and community development among youth, adults, and elders, and educates the community in aspects of mural creation and restoration through community-based arts and art programming. Murals produced by the organization are public artworks, and many have become iconic symbols of the neighborhoods they represent. Programs document and preserve the rich history and heritage of a predominantly Hispanic community. | |
| Urban-15 | \$177,000 |
| URBAN-15 creates art that merges traditional Latino Culture, modern artistic aesthetics, and creative technologies. URBAN-15 provides instruction and dance troupe ensemble performances for participants to develop the skills and creativity to ensure life-long participation in the arts. The organization blends traditional and modern art-forms in music, movement, and media. | |
| Culturally Specific Total | \$1,375,404 |



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| <i>Base Operational Funding</i> | |
| Alamo City Opera Piccola | \$46,250 |
| Alamo City Opera Piccola is a nationally recognized professional opera for San Antonio, specializing in intimate chamber opera. The word "piccola" means small in Italian, lending to the company's vision of producing exciting, high quality productions in intimate settings; and securing professional opera singers, to include local and regional emerging artists, and the highest caliber of local symphony musicians each season. | |
| Artpace Inc. | \$336,875 |
| Envisioned as an urban artist laboratory where resident artists would have unparalleled resources to explore new ideas and develop work, Artpace provides challenging exhibitions and a diverse array of free educational programs for students, adults, and artists year-round. Their core programs are: The International Artist-In-Residence Program, which serves as an incubator for the creation and advancement of contemporary art; gallery exhibitions; conversations with guest curators; arts education workshops; and the Artpace Teen Council. | |
| ARTS San Antonio | \$296,250 |
| ARTS San Antonio's artistic offerings include some of the world's most renowned performing artists while presenting leading multicultural and interdisciplinary exchanges in genres. Through ARTSTEACH, thousands of students from area schools participate in interactive arts training, creative processes, master classes, and hosted performance experiences. ARTSTEACH includes correlation to Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) instructional objectives, and programming adapted for serving to adults in senior living centers and centers for developmentally challenged persons. | |
| Ballet San Antonio | \$101,250 |
| Ballet San Antonio is the resident ballet company of the Tobin Center for the Performing Arts and the city's professional ballet company. Dancers from all over the world make San Antonio their home and perform for the community in high quality productions. The organization offers youth performances at free/reduced prices for local school children, and its children's program Learning That Moves You includes free ballet training at area Boys & Girls Clubs. | |



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|--|---------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| Base Operational Funding | |
| Bihl Haus Arts Inc. | \$112,500 |
| Bihl Haus is founded on the belief that each person, when given a chance, will achieve significant personal, social, and cultural growth through the arts. Housed in the historic George Bihl house, the organization presents 5-6 art exhibits each year at their professional gallery for contemporary art on the premises of an affordable senior housing community at Monticello Park. Each show is accompanied by related gallery talks and performances, and classes are offered in the gallery to senior residents. | |
| Chamber Orchestra of SA / CMI | \$26,250 |
| A resident company of the Tobin Center for the Performing Arts, the Chamber Orchestra of San Antonio, also known as the Classical Musical Institute, is devoted to cultivating the realm of classical music for new and versed music lovers through education, performances, and festivals that present both rarely experienced and timeless works. The organization offers a summer classical music program for area students. | |
| Children's Chorus of SA | \$112,507 |
| A resident company of the Tobin Center for the Performing Arts, the Children's Chorus of San Antonio is comprised of more than 450 young artists ranging in age from infancy to 22 in three divisions and eight city-wide choruses. Through singing and the art of choral music, the organization develops the musical and personal potential of youth through a culturally diverse repertoire, a commitment to inclusion, and a socially responsible approach to music education through performance. | |
| Contemporary Art for SA (Blue Star) | \$221,254 |
| Contemporary Art for San Antonio (Blue Star) is San Antonio's first and longest-running space for contemporary art. They offer exhibition and educational programming designed to reflect a progressive and enhanced approach in exhibiting contemporary art while building on a rich heritage and increased community partnerships. The organization offers 20 onsite and offsite exhibitions with complementary public programs each year, creative youth development programs, and international exchange initiatives. | |
| Dreams Fulfilled Through Music | \$17,500 |
| Dreams Fulfilled through Music is dedicated to developing the personal accomplishment, social growth, and self-esteem of persons with special needs through music education, recreational music-making, and performance opportunities. They provide the individual with disabilities the opportunity to express and utilize their innate talents. Qualified teachers and mentors provide the guidance that results in bringing the joy of making and sharing their musical talents to under-served audiences in San Antonio and beyond." | |



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|--|---------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| Base Operational Funding | |
| Gemini Ink | \$132,261 |
| <p>As the city's only independent literary arts center, Gemini Ink uses literature to seed literacy, nurturing long-term academic and life success. Their literary arts center helps people create and share the human story through quality creative writing programs, performances, and events. Gemini Ink focuses on inspiring new readers through their own stories, both oral and written, and champions committed readers and writers by bringing exceptional writers to San Antonio to read and teach in shelters, schools, neighborhood centers, and detention facilities. Their programs aim to provide a literary content and culture that deepen the experiences of reading and writing, enriching both individual and community life, and offering Community Writing Classes and public readings.</p> | |
| Inspire Community Fine Art | \$51,250 |
| <p>Inspire Community Fine Art Center provides a diverse group of students with quarterly tuition-based classes in drawing, painting, ceramics, welding, and more. Together those who take classes at Inspire and those who are served beyond Inspire's doors create a community brought together by art. Through the Artist-in-Residence Program, one or more teaching artists present participants with opportunities to discover art for education and healing to those in challenging life situations. The teaching artists launched an artist cooperative, to teach classes, run open studios for students, and participate in the Artist-in-Residence program. The cooperative assists artists to develop entrepreneurial skills to support their creative endeavors.</p> | |
| Jump Start Performance | \$52,395 |
| <p>Jump-Start presents over 40 separate events and more than 100 individual performances each year. Nationally, Jump-Start is one of only a few theaters that focuses exclusively on the creation and presentation of new works. Regionally, ours is the only theater that consistently produces original performance, provides an avenue for emerging artists, and engages communities by offering work that comments on important social issues. Jump-Start's core programming includes original work developed by company artists; presenting and/or collaborating with local, national, and international guest artists; and arts-based community education. Jump-Start also hosts exhibitions of affiliated or community-based visual artists and creates and/or participates in public performance projects that are often collaborative or site-specific in nature.</p> | |



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|---|---------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| Base Operational Funding | |
| Musical Bridges Around the World, Inc. | \$98,750 |
| Musical Bridges Around the World produces a free public concert series and sponsors the San Antonio International Piano Competition's classical piano series consisting of several solo piano concerts, piano master classes for students of all ages, a Young People's concert, and a piano recital program in a San Antonio school district. The organization aims to educate and inspire through culturally diverse performing and visual arts programming. | |
| National Western Art Foundation (Briscoe) | \$100,000 |
| Located in a historic building that was San Antonio's first central library, the National Western Art Foundation (Briscoe Western Art Museum) preserves and interprets the art, history, and culture of the American West through engaging exhibitions, educational programs, and public events reflective of the region's rich traditions and shared heritage. | |
| SA Chamber Choir | \$14,375 |
| As one of the 10 resident companies of the Tobin Center for Performing Arts, the San Antonio Chamber Choir is an ensemble of professional voices dedicated to enriching the cultural life of San Antonio and South Texas through artistic performances of the finest choral music. The goal of the organization is to provide a level of excellence in vocal performance; to enhance vocal education for students; to present unparalleled serious, challenging, and innovative repertoire; and to offer a creative venue for professional singers in the area. | |
| SA Children's Museum (The DoSeum) | \$200,000 |
| One of the country's top children's museums, The DoSeum is equipped with engaging Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) based exhibits that inspire active learning through inquiry and play. Through six permanent galleries and one special exhibit gallery, we reach approximately 400,000 children, their caregivers, and their educators each year. Children are immersed in a hands-on environment that connects emotive experiences with STEM, arts, and literacy learning. By intimately connecting learning by doing to the artistic process, we are uniquely positioned to create learning experiences combining the arts with other curricular and social learning objectives. | |
| SA Choral Society | \$16,875 |
| The San Antonio Choral Society presents a contemplative season of music offerings and a mix of musical styles to include popular standards, holiday music, and its Annual Pops Concert. | |



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| Base Operational Funding | |
| SA Metropolitan Ballet | \$50,000 |
| SA Metropolitan Ballet provides a professional dance experience in a pre-professional setting to transform people and ideas through dance. The organization oversees two major performances each season; a full-length story ballet and a spring performance, Dance Kaleidoscope. They bring extraordinary guest artists, groundbreaking choreography and family-friendly programming to the San Antonio community. Outreach programs include free student performances for area Title I students and admission-free vouchers for social service organizations such as Ronald McDonald House, and Medina Children's Home. | |
| SA Museum of Art | \$347,000 |
| The San Antonio Museum of Art (SAMA) provides unique visual experiences and educational resources in the development of visual literacy for the San Antonio and South Texas community. SAMA's world-class collections and exhibitions, along with related programming, provide an enhanced quality of life for the people of San Antonio and visitors from around the world. SAMA has exceptionally important permanent collections of Western Antiquities, Asian Art, Latin American Art, and contemporary paintings and sculptures; each created by specialists with strong professional backgrounds. | |
| San Antonio Art League | \$5,487 |
| The founders of the San Antonio Art League sought to achieve a three-fold goal; to provide artists with a place to exhibit their works, to acquire paintings for the public's enjoyment, and to establish an art school. The mission of the San Antonio Art League is to maintain an art museum in order to preserve and exhibit their collection of local and regional art, and to promote art by means of exhibitions, lectures, and other related activities. The museum is free and open to the public. | |
| San Antonio Brass | \$1,785 |
| The stated purposes of the San Antonio Brass are educational, cultural, and charitable. Our three specific goals are: to perform great musical literature, to educate the general public regarding the musical tradition and the musical literature for brass and percussion, and to make contributions to the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, and the State of Texas in the further development of its charitable, educational, and cultural goals. Programs include brass chamber music, a brass quintet, and an award-winning Brass Band. | |



**ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|---|---------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| Base Operational Funding | |
| San Antonio Little Theater (The Public Theater of SA) | \$189,375 |
| <p>Housed in the first city-owned and city-built theater in the United States, the San Pedro Playhouse, The Public Theater of San Antonio connects the San Antonio community to the world at large by telling stories that reveal the truth of the human experience. Each year, with the help of nearly 500 volunteers, staff produces a series of plays in its two theaters to host a variety of dramas, comedies, and experimental works. Both stages host original works by local playwrights as well as classic and recent Broadway hits. Each season, The organization contracts hundreds of local artists, showcasing some of San Antonio's greatest talent. Located in the first public park in Texas, San Pedro Springs Park, The Public Theater is a historic treasure and vibrant arts and cultural resource for San Antonio.</p> | |
| Say Si | \$239,605 |
| <p>Say Sí provides tuition-free arts educational programming to San Antonio students in our national award-winning programs that include comprehensive visual arts programs, media arts, and theatre arts to youth in our community, a majority of which are economically disadvantaged and culturally diverse. Long-term programming runs year round and takes place weekday afternoons to early evenings and Saturdays with extended hours during the summer months. SAY Sí provides a foundation for urban youth to grow and develop real world skills that will set them on the path to college, offering a footing for navigating a continuously developing world and allowing them the ability to make a difference in their community.</p> | |
| SOLI Chamber Ensemble | \$21,250 |
| <p>SOLI's mission is to cultivate and promote the awareness and appreciation of contemporary classical music through commissioning projects, high-caliber performances, cross-genre collaborations, and engaging educational and outreach programs. Through these initiatives, SOLI seeks to generate a genre that stretches the boundaries of classical chamber music into a new model of musical expression and commission new works by emerging and established composers.</p> | |
| Southwest School of Art | \$321,000 |
| <p>The Southwest School of Art is nationally recognized for excellence in studio education, exhibitions of contemporary art, workshops, lectures and symposia, and outreach programs for low-income youth. Over 4,000 adults and youth attend classes on two campuses and an additional 10,000 primarily low income children and teens are served at their schools and social service agencies. Classes include Metals, Paper and Book Arts, Photography, Painting & Drawing, Printmaking, Sculpture & Integrated Media, Ceramics, Young Artist Programs, and Fibers.</p> | |



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| Base Operational Funding | |
| Symphony Society of SA | \$460,500 |
| The Symphony Society of San Antonio features live symphonic concerts from classical and popular repertoire. Guest artists and conductors represent a variety of nationalities and instrumental disciplines, popular music, and musicians of San Antonio and South Texas. | |
| The Classic Theatre of SA | \$37,500 |
| The Classic Theatre of San Antonio presents professional theatre productions of popular classics and forgotten masterpieces for residents and visitors. | |
| The Magik Theatre | \$271,700 |
| The Magik Theatre is San Antonio's theatre company for children and families, whose mission is to nurture understanding of theatre and literature. Magik provides theatre productions of children's literature at the HemisFair downtown. They offer a wide range of theatre arts programs for young people and theatre events and performances. | |
| The Network of Young Artists | \$47,500 |
| The Network for Young Artists' develops innate talent and builds self-esteem in youth through cultural programs in voice, dance, and musical instruments. Music education classes and performing opportunities are open to all youth from 4 to 20 years of age, providing performances of popular music, musical standards, and traditional cultural Latino music. | |
| The Opera of SA | \$156,250 |
| As a resident company at the Tobin Center for the Performing Arts, the Opera San Antonio is the only large production opera company in San Antonio, dedicated to delivering world-class grand@pera productions to our city. | |
| Witte Museum | \$495,998 |
| The Witte Museum is where nature, science, and culture meet through a lens of Texas Deep Time with themes of people, land, water, and sky. The Witte promotes lifelong learning through innovative exhibitions, programs, and collections in natural history, science, and South Texas heritage. Programs focus on natural history, science, and history. These themes are interpreted for visitors through exhibitions and programs; immersive dioramas; world-class traveling exhibitions; interactive science, health, natural history and history demonstrations; and school and teacher workshops. | |



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|---|---------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| Base Operational Funding | |
| Woodlawn Theater | \$112,500 |
| The Historic Woodlawn Theatre, originally opened in 1946, offers a Performing Arts Academy of youth programs, which include voice, dance, and acting classes as well as themed summer camps. The legendary John Wayne hosted the premier of his movie The Alamo at the theatre in 1960. | |
| Youth Orchestras of SA | \$227,500 |
| The Youth Orchestras of San Antonio (YOSA) provide a comprehensive orchestral music program that includes five orchestras at various skill levels. YOSA provides youth development through music education, offering student musicians opportunities to study and perform with local professional musicians and national guest artists. | |
| <hr/> | |
| Base Operational Funding Total | \$4,921,492 |

Additional Arts Funding Allocations

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Capacity Building | \$75,000 |
| The Department of Arts and Culture will provide assessment, training, and mentorship services for arts agencies to increase their organizational capacity and economic sustainability. | |
| Centro de Artes | \$150,000 |
| Centro de Artes is an institution dedicated to telling the story of the Latino experience in the U.S. with a focus on South Texas through local and regional art, history and culture, and dedicated to sharing the transnational experience of Latinos in the U.S. In September 2016, the Department of Arts & Culture began management of exhibits and programming within the Centro de Artes Gallery. The programming of this space is reviewed by the Centro de Artes Committee of the San Antonio Arts Commission to ensure that the Center remains dedicated to its mission and strategic plan adopted by City Council in October 2016. | |



ARTS AND CULTURAL AGENCIES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Program/Agency Title | FY 2019 Proposed |
|--|---------------------|
| Program/Agency Description | |
| Additional Arts Funding Allocations | |
| Cultural Plan | \$75,000 |
| <p>The CultÚArt Plan is a coordinated planning document that identifies strategies for 6 focus areas: Film, Centro de Artes, Art Funding Guidelines, Public Art, Cultural Districts Framework, and Music Plan through which San Antonio will be internationally celebrated as a confluence of living arts & authentic cultures. Our City will inspire local participation, inclusion & pride in all of its arts, and create economic conditions where artists & the arts thrive. To support a full creative life for all, the San Antonio Arts Commission and Department of Arts & Culture commit to championing policies and practices of cultural equity that empower a just, inclusive, equitable city. Components of the Plan have been finalized for the San Antonio Film Commission, Centro de Artes, and the Arts Agency Funding Guidelines. Components for Public Art, Cultural Districts Framework, and Music will be established over the next year.</p> | |
| San Antonio Public Library Foundation Book Festival | \$50,000 |
| <p>An exciting, major initiative, the San Antonio Book festival (SABF) is a program of the San Antonio Public Library Foundation and is presented with our founding partners, the Central Library, Southwest School of Art, and Texas Book Festival. SABF is a free, daylong event whose mission is to unite readers and writers in a celebration of ideas, books libraries, and library culture.</p> | |
| Sister Cities | \$100,000 |
| <p>The City of San Antonio currently has eleven sister cities of record. In October 2017, Darmstadt, Germany was added to the City's portfolio, increasing economic and cultural interest and exchange. The Department of Arts and Culture will be engaged with other departments, including the International Relations Office of the Economic Development Department, to foster cultural understanding and relations through the development of art and cultural exchanges between several of our current sister cities.</p> | |
| Additional Arts Funding Allocations Total | |
| \$450,000 | |
| Total FY 2019 Proposed Arts and Cultural Agency Allocations | |
| \$7,158,834 | |

BUILDING & EQUIPMENT SERVICES

FACILITY SERVICES FUND

FLEET SERVICES FUND

EQUIPMENT RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT FUND

MISSION STATEMENT




BUILDING & EQUIPMENT SERVICES WILL ENSURE THE CITY'S FLEET AND FACILITIES ARE ACQUIRED, INVENTORIED, MAINTAINED, AND DISPOSED OF RESPONSIBLY AND OPERATED EFFICIENTLY FOR THE BENEFIT OF EMPLOYEES AND THE CITIZENS OF SAN ANTONIO.



| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Facility Services Fund | 121 | 17,715,988 |
| Fleet Services Fund | 68 | 23,340,785 |
| Equipment Renewal & Replacement Fund | 0 | 35,733,965 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 5,000,000 |
| Total Funding | 189 | \$81,790,738 |

Total Equipment Renewal & Replacement Fund FY 2019 Proposed Budget is \$36,568,637 of which \$834,672 is transferred to the Fleet Services Fund.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| % of schedule preventative building maintenance completed on time | 100% | 95% | 95% |  | 95% |
| Maintain building cleanliness in accordance with established custodial quality control program | N/A | 95% | 85% |  | 95% |

FACILITY SERVICES FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 6,428,713 | 6,671,823 | 6,672,391 | 7,061,318 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 3,440,490 | 3,574,172 | 3,483,962 | 4,031,598 |
| COMMODITIES | 946,620 | 913,141 | 860,807 | 984,817 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 4,233,565 | 4,268,190 | 4,346,719 | 4,809,115 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 13,799 | 19,663 | 19,709 | 92,813 |
| TRANSFERS | 1,652,261 | 748,396 | 748,396 | 736,327 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$16,715,448 | \$16,195,385 | \$16,131,984 | \$17,715,988 |
| Authorized Positions | 117 | 117 | 117 | 121 |

BUILDING & EQUIPMENT SERVICES

FACILITY SERVICES FUND

FLEET SERVICES FUND

EQUIPMENT RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.



Target Met



Target Not Met



Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| % of Police and light duty fleet available to users | 96% | 95% | 97% | | 95% |
| Scheduled preventative maintenance completed within 30 minutes for police cruisers | 98% | 97% | 99% | | 97% |
| Reduce consumption of gasoline and diesel fuels for light duty trucks and sedans (2013 as baseline) | 10.9% | 12.5% | 12.5% | | 13.2% |

FLEET SERVICES FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 4,273,219 | 4,400,559 | 4,328,676 | 4,575,275 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 2,026,978 | 2,006,163 | 2,295,802 | 2,304,207 |
| COMMODITIES | 2,120,732 | 1,954,117 | 1,966,011 | 1,954,117 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 10,723,839 | 12,517,876 | 12,962,851 | 13,727,908 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 24,677 | 28,158 | 28,158 | 217,158 |
| TRANSFERS | 525,708 | 554,835 | 554,835 | 562,120 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$19,695,153 | \$21,461,708 | \$22,136,333 | \$23,340,785 |
| Authorized Positions | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 |

EQUIPMENT RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 83,101 | 126,832 | 126,886 | 126,832 |
| COMMODITIES | 24,818 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 724 | 10,659 | 10,659 | 4,097 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 22,991,509 | 38,297,244 | 37,370,435 | 35,189,499 |
| TRANSFERS | 512,669 | 680,572 | 680,572 | 1,248,209 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$23,612,821 | \$39,115,307 | \$38,188,552 | \$36,568,637 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CENTER CITY DEVELOPMENT & OPERATIONS

GENERAL FUND
INNER CITY INCENTIVE FUND
PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
MARKET SQUARE FUND

MISSION STATEMENT




THE MISSION OF THE CENTER CITY DEVELOPMENT & OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT IS TO INITIATE AND FACILITATE LIVABILITY, COMMERCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND PROSPERITY FOR A VIBRANT CENTER CITY.








| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund | 65 | 14,795,023 |
| General Fund - Brownfield Program | 1 | 91,626 |
| General Fund - Hemisfair Park Area Redevelopment Corporation Local Government Corporation Expenditures | 0 | 1,687,000 |
| Inner City Incentive Fund | 0 | 2,000,000 |
| Parking Operating & Maintenance Fund | 92 | 11,188,801 |
| Market Square Fund | 7 | 2,815,698 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 4,923,641 |
| Total Funding | 165 | \$37,501,789 |

Total Market Square Fund FY 2019 Proposed Budget is \$3,039,077, of which \$223,379 is transferred to the Parking Operating & Maintenance Fund.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| City fee waivers issues | 340 | 400 | 447 |  | 450 |
| Bike share miles traveled | 354,000 | 383,000 | 420,000 |  | 440,000 |
| Downtown area housing units facilitated through incentives (SA2020 Boundary) | 1,114 | 411 | 666 |  | 1,630 |
| Customer satisfaction rating for River Walk landscaping | 95% | 95% | 95% |  | 95% |
| Events at Downtown Parks and Plazas | 753 | 750 | 781 |  | 750 |
| Plants planted on the river annually | 89,000 | 89,000 | 90,000 |  | 90,000 |
| Revenue per parking space | \$1,940 | \$1,950 | \$1,950 |  | \$1,950 |

CENTER CITY DEVELOPMENT & OPERATIONS

GENERAL FUND
INNER CITY INCENTIVE FUND
PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
MARKET SQUARE FUND

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 4,566,616 | 4,818,223 | 4,654,161 | 5,032,618 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 3,971,215 | 3,501,189 | 3,480,382 | 3,088,060 |
| COMMODITIES | 295,940 | 280,878 | 273,278 | 280,878 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,755,671 | 2,083,401 | 2,130,896 | 2,028,777 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 32,327 | 10,370 | 11,812 | 6,260 |
| TRANSFERS | 2,667,720 | 4,466,763 | 4,584,812 | 4,358,430 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$13,289,489 | \$15,160,824 | \$15,135,341 | \$14,795,023 |
| Authorized Positions | 62 | 63 | 63 | 65 |

GENERAL FUND - BROWNFIELD PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 73,427 | 73,881 | 71,850 | 78,608 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 0 | 6,251 | 0 | 6,251 |
| COMMODITIES | 0 | 1,501 | 306 | 1,501 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 5,031 | 5,450 | 5,450 | 5,266 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,263 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$79,721 | \$87,083 | \$77,606 | \$91,626 |
| Authorized Positions | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

GENERAL FUND - HEMISFAIR PARK AREA REDEVELOPMENT CORPORATION LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION EXPENDITURES EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,687,000 | 1,687,000 | 1,687,000 | 1,687,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,687,000 | \$1,687,000 | \$1,687,000 | \$1,687,000 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CENTER CITY DEVELOPMENT & OPERATIONS

GENERAL FUND
INNER CITY INCENTIVE FUND
PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
MARKET SQUARE FUND

INNER CITY INCENTIVE FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 4,326,489 | 4,933,703 | 4,450,968 | 5,047,681 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,794,207 | 2,703,983 | 3,100,138 | 2,540,983 |
| COMMODITIES | 195,721 | 205,802 | 188,845 | 205,802 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 828,833 | 892,507 | 903,174 | 908,850 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 279,813 | 7,339 | 12,021 | 13,300 |
| TRANSFERS | 2,778,984 | 2,431,209 | 2,431,209 | 2,472,185 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$10,204,047 | \$11,174,543 | \$11,086,355 | \$11,188,801 |
| Authorized Positions | 91 | 92 | 92 | 92 |

MARKET SQUARE FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 356,705 | 430,328 | 391,790 | 440,430 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,388,126 | 1,465,339 | 1,473,847 | 1,215,339 |
| COMMODITIES | 62,364 | 49,445 | 37,152 | 49,445 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 441,661 | 400,090 | 435,971 | 446,820 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 2,038 | 2,076 | 2,571 | 0 |
| TRANSFERS | 356,552 | 391,690 | 391,690 | 887,043 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,607,446 | \$2,738,968 | \$2,733,021 | \$3,039,077 |
| Authorized Positions | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |

CITY ATTORNEY

GENERAL FUND
 SELF-INSURANCE LIABILITY FUND
 SELF-INSURANCE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND




MISSION STATEMENT



THE MISSION AND DUTY OF THE CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE IS TO SERVE THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO WITH THE HIGHEST QUALITY LEGAL SERVICES AND PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund | 65 | 8,904,276 |
| Self-Insurance Liability Fund | 12 | 1,349,876 |
| Self-Insurance Workers' Compensation Fund | 6 | 741,953 |
| Grants | 2 | 217,859 |
| Total Funding | 85 | \$11,213,964 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Client satisfaction % regarding overall services | 92% | 92% | 99% |  | 90% |
| Client satisfaction rating for training City staff | 95% | 92% | 92% |  | 92% |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 6,888,035 | 7,338,102 | 6,838,616 | 7,458,664 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 551,443 | 598,161 | 986,336 | 598,161 |
| COMMODITIES | 98,056 | 107,560 | 107,560 | 108,781 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 546,601 | 602,807 | 602,807 | 736,010 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 22,868 | 38,864 | 38,864 | 2,660 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$8,107,003 | \$8,685,494 | \$8,574,183 | \$8,904,276 |
| Authorized Positions | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |

**SELF-INSURANCE LIABILITY FUND
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 1,095,129 | 1,255,418 | 1,194,190 | 1,239,201 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 29,110 | 38,134 | 33,200 | 38,134 |
| COMMODITIES | 14,134 | 25,123 | 18,213 | 25,123 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 41,639 | 43,998 | 43,998 | 46,088 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 11,955 | 29,567 | 29,567 | 1,330 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,191,967 | \$1,392,240 | \$1,319,168 | \$1,349,876 |
| Authorized Positions | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |

**SELF-INSURANCE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 572,490 | 646,996 | 642,387 | 651,622 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 31,606 | 34,463 | 34,463 | 34,463 |
| COMMODITIES | 16,874 | 22,438 | 22,438 | 22,438 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 25,866 | 30,228 | 30,228 | 30,140 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 2,500 | 2,602 | 2,602 | 3,290 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$649,336 | \$736,727 | \$732,118 | \$741,953 |
| Authorized Positions | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Community Development Block Grant - Legal Administration | 217,859 | 0 | 0 | 217,859 | 0 |
| TOTAL | \$217,859 | \$0 | \$0 | \$217,859 | \$0 |




MISSION STATEMENT





THE OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR WILL FACILITATE GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY TO THE CITIZENS OF SAN ANTONIO THROUGH NON-PARTISAN, FACT-BASED, INDEPENDENT, OBJECTIVE ASSESSMENTS OF CITY PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES, AND FUNCTIONS.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| General Fund | 23 | 3,128,302 |
| Total Funding | 23 | \$3,128,302 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| % of Auditor Direct Time to Available Time | 78% | 78% | 78% |  | 78% |
| % Audit Recommendations Accepted | 97% | 95% | 95% |  | 95% |
| % of Staff with Professional Certifications | 72% | 70% | 72% |  | 70% |
| Audit Reports Issued | 35 | 35 | 35 |  | 35 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 2,501,290 | 2,535,281 | 2,433,766 | 2,720,326 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 150,893 | 203,253 | 203,239 | 203,816 |
| COMMODITIES | 5,859 | 13,340 | 13,340 | 12,777 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 76,880 | 88,640 | 88,640 | 93,844 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 5,227 | 2,602 | 2,616 | 0 |
| TRANSFERS | 109,361 | 97,539 | 97,539 | 97,539 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,849,510 | \$2,940,655 | \$2,839,140 | \$3,128,302 |
| Authorized Positions | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 |




MISSION STATEMENT








THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK IS FIRMLY COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE IN PUBLIC SERVICE BY PROVIDING ELECTED OFFICIALS, THE PUBLIC, AND CITY DEPARTMENTS ACCESSIBLE OFFICIAL RECORDS AND ARCHIVES.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 34 | 4,128,888 |
| Total Funding | 34 | \$4,128,888 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Support provided for legislative meetings (Council Meetings, Council Committees, and Ad Hoc Meetings) | 450 | 450 | 450 |  | 450 |
| COSA records registration for each death record | 18,200 | 15,219 | 15,219 |  | 16,000 |
| COSA records registration for each birth record | 35,775 | 36,196 | 36,196 |  | 36,434 |
| Death Certificate sales (number of records) | 11,400 | 10,600 | 10,600 |  | 9,856 |
| Revenue generated from Birth Certificate sales | 1,599,893 | 1,585,466 | 1,585,466 |  | 1,595,000 |
| Revenue generated from passport acceptance facility | 740,249 | 653,558 | 721,500 |  | 750,000 |
| Customer service satisfaction (Council Support, Passport Service, Accessibility of Digital Data) | 99% | 97% | 98% |  | 98% |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 2,237,039 | 2,390,837 | 2,380,891 | 2,580,983 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 369,062 | 357,020 | 349,170 | 357,020 |
| COMMODITIES | 24,338 | 52,231 | 52,231 | 52,231 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 953,984 | 1,130,749 | 1,130,713 | 1,086,049 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 19,818 | 33,105 | 33,105 | 52,605 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$3,604,241 | \$3,963,942 | \$3,946,110 | \$4,128,888 |
| Authorized Positions | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 |

MISSION STATEMENT**THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO IS COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE IN ALL THAT WE DO.**

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 19 | 4,063,501 |
| Total Funding | 19 | \$4,063,501 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 3,058,980 | 3,573,504 | 3,562,717 | 3,636,895 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 57,888 | 43,012 | 46,972 | 43,012 |
| COMMODITIES | 27,990 | 31,400 | 29,382 | 31,400 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 294,383 | 323,364 | 321,835 | 332,282 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 6,746 | 9,071 | 9,071 | 19,912 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$3,445,987 | \$3,980,351 | \$3,969,977 | \$4,063,501 |
| Authorized Positions | 17 | 19 | 19 | 19 |




MISSION STATEMENT








ENRICH SAN ANTONIO'S ECONOMY AND COMMUNITY THROUGH EXCEPTIONAL PEOPLE, EVENTS, AND FACILITIES.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Community & Visitor Facilities Fund | 344 | 46,615,267 |
| Community & Visitor Facilities Fund (Non-Departmental) | 0 | 3,305,300 |
| General Fund (Carver Community Cultural Center) | 7 | 1,139,218 |
| Carver Special Revenue Fund | 7 | 504,342 |
| Convention & Sports Facilities State Reimbursement Fund | 0 | 1,781,852 |
| Convention Center Lease Payment Fund | 0 | 25,332,504 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 4,350,000 |
| Total Funding | 358 | \$83,028,483 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met
  Target Not Met
  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Alamodome repair/maintenance expense per total gross sq. ft. | \$1.93 | \$1.61 | \$1.68 |  | \$1.52 |
| Convention Center in the year for the year booking rental | \$529,899 | \$350,000 | \$269,061 |  | \$500,000 |
| Revenue per net sq. ft. of Convention facility rentable space | \$24.88 | \$25.11 | \$28.76 |  | \$26.41 |
| Achieve a good or excellent rating on customer survey at the Convention Center | 93% | 96% | 97% |  | 96% |
| Convention Center repair/maintenance expense per total gross sq. ft. | \$1.55 | \$1.79 | \$1.74 |  | \$1.92 |
| Net revenue per attendee at the Alamodome | \$10.04 | \$9.29 | \$9.64 |  | \$10.54 |
| Alamodome Event Days | 113 | 125 | 119 |  | 120 |

CONVENTION & SPORTS FACILITIES

COMMUNITY & VISITOR FACILITIES FUND

**COMMUNITY & VISITOR FACILITIES FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 19,159,920 | 19,962,850 | 19,594,883 | 21,151,481 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 6,654,067 | 8,145,514 | 8,139,173 | 8,768,183 |
| COMMODITIES | 1,037,424 | 1,067,065 | 1,107,433 | 1,074,067 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 11,495,174 | 11,950,930 | 12,423,462 | 11,973,875 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 496,033 | 474,894 | 478,389 | 108,408 |
| TRANSFERS | 5,415,681 | 3,930,563 | 3,360,358 | 3,539,253 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$44,258,299 | \$45,531,816 | \$45,103,698 | \$46,615,267 |
| Authorized Positions | 334 | 339 | 339 | 344 |

**COMMUNITY & VISITOR FACILITIES FUND (NON-DEPARTMENTAL)
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 200,065 | 585,353 | 444,472 | 681,624 |
| HOSTING OBLIGATIONS | 2,059,151 | 3,156,880 | 3,156,880 | 2,623,676 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,259,216 | \$3,742,233 | \$3,601,352 | \$3,305,300 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**GENERAL FUND (CARVER COMMUNITY CULTURAL CENTER)
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 651,627 | 642,302 | 630,044 | 658,968 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 267,677 | 305,899 | 295,508 | 318,514 |
| COMMODITIES | 16,328 | 16,565 | 16,489 | 16,565 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 89,104 | 86,893 | 95,004 | 93,879 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 53,681 | 0 | 9,700 | 51,292 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,078,417 | \$1,051,659 | \$1,046,745 | \$1,139,218 |
| Authorized Positions | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |

CONVENTION & SPORTS FACILITIES

COMMUNITY & VISITOR FACILITIES FUND

**CARVER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 376,443 | 401,797 | 360,343 | 431,300 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 63,932 | 69,311 | 79,501 | 69,311 |
| COMMODITIES | 1,007 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,580 | 0 | 0 | 2,660 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$443,033 | \$472,179 | \$439,915 | \$504,342 |
| Authorized Positions | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|--|----------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Carver Contribution and Trust Fund - Donation | 0 | 0 | 172,715 | 172,715 | 331,627 |
| TOTAL | \$0 | \$0 | \$172,715 | \$172,715 | \$331,627 |

CONTRIBUTION TO DELEGATE AGENCIES

The Proposed FY 2019 Budget implements an equity based approach to drive targeted human services and workforce development investments in San Antonio to improve the quality of life for vulnerable residents. The City's delegate agency funding investment supports five key long-term outcomes of the Departments of Human Services and Economic Development: Children and youth are safe, healthy, resilient and ready to succeed in school and life; Individuals and families are financially secure and in stable housing; Homelessness is rare, brief and non-recurring; Seniors are healthy, engaged and independent; and San Antonio's workforce fuels a globally competitive economy that drives income growth and prosperity for all residents.

Funding priorities include: after school challenge; child abuse prevention and intervention; college and career readiness; kindergarten readiness; opportunity youth services; youth engagement; senior independence; homeless prevention and intervention; domestic violence prevention and intervention; financial security; and long-term and short-term workforce development. The Department of Human Services and the Economic Development Department each administer a portion of the Delegate Agency Budget.

DELEGATE AGENCIES

**HUMAN & WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
CONSOLIDATED FUNDING REPORT
PROPOSED FY 2019 ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Name | Program Name | Consolidated Funding Process General Fund | Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) | Housing Opp. for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) | Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) | Proposed FY 2019 |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| CHILDREN AND YOUTH SUCCESS | | | | | | |
| After School Challenge | | | | | | |
| East Central ISD | After School Challenge/Tutoring Program | 124,200 ¹ | | | | 124,200 |
| Edgewood ISD | After School Challenge Program | 193,750 | | | | 193,750 |
| Harlandale ISD | After School Challenge Program | 375,000 | | | | 375,000 |
| North East ISD | After School Challenge Program | 280,500 | | | | 280,500 |
| Northside ISD | Learning Tree/Math & Science Initiative | 221,000 | | | | 221,000 |
| San Antonio ISD | After School Challenge Program | 1,412,780 | | | | 1,412,780 |
| South San Antonio ISD | After School Challenge Program | 87,400 | | | | 87,400 |
| Southwest ISD | Inspiring Leaders After School Challenge Program | 40,600 | | | | 40,600 |
| Total After School Challenge | | \$ 2,735,230 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,735,230 |
| Child Abuse Prevention | | | | | | |
| Any Baby Can | Case Management Services | 57,400 | | | | 57,400 |
| Avance | Parent-Child Education Program | 460,531 | | | | 460,531 |
| Big Brothers Big Sisters | Community Based Mentoring and Training | 113,349 | | | | 113,349 |
| Child Safe | Prevention and Awareness | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| Respite Care | Davidson Respite House | 76,010 | | | | 76,010 |
| Total Child Abuse Prevention | | \$ 807,290 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 807,290 |
| College & Career Readiness | | | | | | |
| Boys and Girls Club | College Readiness - Young Achievers | 59,579 | | | | 59,579 |
| Catholic Charities | After School & Summer Youth Program | 39,355 | | | | 39,355 |
| Family Service Association | Youth College & Career Opportunities | 267,310 | | | | 267,310 |
| Girls Scouts of Southwest Texas | Girls Scouts Leadership & Westside | 174,230 | | | | 174,230 |
| Girls Inc. | Operation SMART: Developing 21st Century STEM Skills | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| Good Samaritan | College & Career Readiness Program | 137,459 | | | | 137,459 |
| Joven | Leaders of America | 186,400 | | | | 186,400 |
| Martinez Street Women's Center | Girl Zone | 32,415 | | | | 32,415 |
| Say Si | Say Si | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| UTSA | Pre-Freshman Engineering Program (PREP) | 54,885 | | | | 54,885 |
| Total College & Career Readiness | | \$ 1,051,633 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 1,051,633 |
| Kinder Readiness | | | | | | |
| Autism Community Network | Family Empowerment Program | 78,747 | | | | 78,747 |
| Family Service Association | Family Strengthening & Kindergarten Readiness | 67,221 | | | | 67,221 |
| Respite Care | Developmental Daycare | 121,222 | | | | 121,222 |
| Total Kinder Readiness | | \$ 267,190 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 267,190 |
| Youth Success | | | | | | |
| Boys and Girls Club | Youth Success | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| Children's Bereavement Center | Teen Grief Reach | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| Communities in School | Operation Graduation | 116,749 | | | | 116,749 |
| Ella Austin Community Center | Youth Development Program | 45,000 | | | | 45,000 |
| Good Samaritan | Youth Development Services | 69,370 | | | | 69,370 |
| Goodwill Industries | Career Navigator Program | 414,338 | | | | 414,338 |
| Healy Murphy Center | Youth Training Project | 318,250 | | | | 318,250 |
| Literacy San Antonio | SA Reads | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| Presa Community Center | SKILLS | 47,727 | | | | 47,727 |
| San Antonio Food Bank | Kids Café | 47,500 | | | | 47,500 |
| San Antonio Youth Literacy (SAYL) | Reading Buddy Program | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| Seton Home | Pathways to Independence | 170,097 | | | | 170,097 |
| YMCA | Power Scholars Academy | 115,188 | | | | 115,188 |
| YWCA of San Antonio | Mi Carrera | 44,650 | | | | 44,650 |
| Total Youth Success | | \$ 2,038,869 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,038,869 |
| SENIOR INDEPENDENCE | | | | | | |
| Senior Independence | | | | | | |
| Good Samaritan | Senior Center Program | 33,615 | | | | 33,615 |
| Meals on Wheels | Friendly Visitor Program | 54,150 | | | | 54,150 |
| San Antonio Food Bank | Project HOPE | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| Urban 15 Group | The Cultivation Project | 35,000 | | | | 35,000 |
| YMCA | Active Older Adults | 250,000 | | | | 250,000 |
| YWCA of San Antonio | Senior Connection | 81,024 | | | | 81,024 |
| Total Senior Independence | | \$ 953,789 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 953,789 |

¹ FY 2019 Proposed Funding includes \$2,735,230 in designated funding for After School Challenge.

**HUMAN & WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
CONSOLIDATED FUNDING REPORT
PROPOSED FY 2019 ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Name | Program Name | Consolidated Funding Process General Fund | Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) | Housing Opp. for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) | Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) | Proposed FY 2019 |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| END HOMELESSNESS | | | | | | |
| End Homelessness | | | | | | |
| Alamo Area Resource Center | Housing Works | | | 312,028 | | 312,028 |
| Beat AIDS | Newly Empowered Women | | | 42,635 | | 42,635 |
| Beat AIDS | Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) | | | 85,000 | | 85,000 |
| Center for Health Care Services | Integrated Behavioral Health Program | 474,217 | | | | 474,217 |
| Center for Health Care Services | Restoration Center | 1,250,000 | | | | 1,250,000 |
| Family Endeavors, Inc. | Chronic Homelessness (Fairweather Lodge) | 38,882 | | | | 38,882 |
| Family Violence Prevention Services | Community Based Counseling (Haven for Hope) | 148,000 | | | | 148,000 |
| Haven for Hope | Operations | 1,000,000 | | | | 1,000,000 |
| Haven for Hope | Prospects Courtyard | 1,112,971 | | | | 1,112,971 |
| Haven for Hope | Prospects Courtyard Security | 1,103,916 | | | | 1,103,916 |
| Haven for Hope | Residential and Support Services | 922,000 | | | | 922,000 |
| San Antonio AIDS Foundation | Long Term Tenant Based Rental Assistance | | | 425,396 | | 425,396 |
| San Antonio AIDS Foundation | Transitional Housing Program | | | 212,698 | | 212,698 |
| San Antonio Food Bank | Haven for Hope Community Kitchen | 757,599 | 300,000 ² | | | 1,057,599 |
| San Antonio Metropolitan Ministries | Outreach on the Streets | 19,838 | 469,171 | | 63,579 | 552,588 |
| Society of St. Vincent De Paul | Rapid Rehousing | | 47,500 | | | 47,500 |
| THRIVE | Street Outreach Program | | | | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| Total End Homelessness | | \$ 6,827,423 | \$ 816,671 | \$ 1,077,757 | \$ 148,579 | \$ 8,870,430 |
| STRENGTHENING FAMILY/STABLE HOUSING | | | | | | |
| Domestic Violence Prevention | | | | | | |
| Alamo Area Rape Crisis Center | Sexual Assault Crisis & Emergency Services | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| Bexar County Family Justice Center Foundation | Dream Center | 68,678 | | | | 68,678 |
| Bexar County Family Justice Center Foundation | Victim's Empowerment Counseling Center | 85,538 | | | | 85,538 |
| Family Violence Prevention Services | Battered Women's & Children's Shelter | 223,000 | | | | 223,000 |
| Whitby Road Alliance - Providence Place | Mariposa Home | | | | 101,466 | 101,466 |
| Total Domestic Violence Prevention | | \$ 477,216 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 101,466 | \$ 578,682 |
| Financial Security | | | | | | |
| Alamo Area Resource Center | Transportation Services | | | 237,628 | | 237,628 |
| Beat AIDS | Case Management | | | 85,080 | | 85,080 |
| Beat AIDS | Emergency Financial Assistance | | | 30,000 | | 30,000 |
| Catholic Charities | VITA Guadalupe Program | 35,112 | | | | 35,112 |
| Family Service Association | Financial Empowerment & VITA Program | 15,000 | | | 100,000 | 115,000 |
| Project MEND | Medical Equipment Reuse Program | 55,500 | | | | 55,500 |
| San Antonio AIDS Foundation | Congregate Hot Meal Program | | | 127,619 | | 127,619 |
| San Antonio Independent Living Services (SAILS) | Gateway to Abilities Program | 65,000 | | | | 65,000 |
| St. Peter St. Joseph Children's Home | Project Ayuda Homeless Prevention | 47,500 | | | | 47,500 |
| Total Financial Security | | \$ 218,112 | \$ 0 | \$ 480,327 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 798,439 |
| WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | |
| Workforce Development | | | | | | |
| Chrysalis Ministries | Welcome Home Job Readiness Program | 224,491 | | | | 224,491 |
| Dress for Success | Employability Education Services | 68,911 | | | | 68,911 |
| Family Service Association | Workforce and Financial Stability | 125,000 | | | | 125,000 |
| Goodwill Industries | Good Careers Academy | 375,028 | | | | 375,028 |
| Project QUEST | Project QUEST | 2,000,000 ³ | | | | 2,000,000 |
| Project QUEST | Cloud Academy | 200,000 | | | | 200,000 |
| Restore Education | Passport to College Program | 125,964 | | | | 125,964 |
| Total Workforce Development | | \$ 3,119,394 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 3,119,394 |
| Unallocated Delegate Agencies⁴ | | 774,359 | | | | 774,359 |
| TOTAL DELEGATE AGENCIES | | \$ 19,270,505 | \$ 816,671 | \$ 1,558,084 | \$ 350,045 | \$ 21,995,305 |

² FY 2019 Proposed Funding includes \$5,863,104 in designated funding for Haven for Hope. Total General Fund and grant allocation for Haven for Hope and related campus partners is \$7,068,703.

³ FY 2019 Proposed Funding includes \$2,200,000 in designated funding for Project QUEST, Inc.

⁴ An additional \$774,359 will be allocated during future request for proposal to include \$50,000 Child Abuse, \$328,730 Youth Success, \$150,000 Senior Independence, and \$245,629 Workforce Development.



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 |
| <i>Program Description</i> | Adopted | Estimate | Proposed |
| Alamo Area Rape Crisis Center | \$73,356 | \$73,356 | \$100,000 |
| <i>Sexual Assault Crisis & Emergency Services</i> | | | |
| <p>The Rape Crisis Center is the only agency in the San Antonio area solely committed to serving those impacted by sexual violence. The goal of this program is to ensure that survivors of sexual assault have the emotional support and needed community resources. Advocates are available 24 hours a day, 365 days of the year, to respond with compassion and understanding to trauma related to sexual assaults. Follow-up contact helps to connect survivors and their loved ones with case management, counseling, and other services.</p> | | | |
| Alamo Area Resource Center | \$297,778 | \$297,778 | \$312,028 |
| <i>Housing Works</i> | | | |
| <p>The goal of this program is to help low-income individuals identify, access, and maintain affordable housing to improve their overall quality of life. Through tenant based rental assistance, families are able to maintain stable housing and connect to vital ongoing medical care to ensure they can lower and maintain their viral loads.</p> | | | |
| Alamo Area Resource Center | \$226,878 | \$226,878 | \$237,628 |
| <i>Transportation Services</i> | | | |
| <p>This program provides transportation services for men, women and children living with HIV/AIDS to receive primary medical care and social services. The goal of transportation services is to ensure individuals have access to early intervention medical care, primary medical care and ongoing treatment to control the effects of HIV/AIDS and prolong their lifespan.</p> | | | |
| Alamo Community College District (ACCD) | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 |
| <i>East Side Education & Training Center</i> | | | |
| <p>Supports a one-stop education and workforce training center and provides 1,000 Eastside Promise Zone residents with direct access to workforce, education, and supportive services that create pathways to quality jobs and/or higher education opportunities to promote individual empowerment and prosperity.</p> | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Alamo Community College District (ACCD) | \$204,413 | \$204,413 | \$0 |
| <i>Seguir Adelante Program</i> | | | |
| The primary mission of the program is to inspire, advocate for and empower women, non-traditional students and community members by transforming their lives through a comprehensive system of quality educational supportive and retention services. This is evident in the Seguir Adelante program's execution of client care which requires all participants to make an Individual Success Plan (ISP) which will help to determine goals for career and education. | | | |
| American Indians | \$75,000 | \$75,000 | \$0 |
| <i>Fatherhood Campaign</i> | | | |
| American Indians male engagement strategy underscores the role of healthy manhood as an alternative to risky behaviors which conflict with traditional ethnic cultures, values and customs of their families. Multiple stress factors in the home create tension within the family and can set the stage for increased unprotected sexual activity, substance abuse, domestic violence and juvenile delinquency. | | | |
| American Indians | \$75,000 | \$75,000 | \$0 |
| <i>Rites of Passage Program</i> | | | |
| The Rites of Passage program is administered in ten-week cycles to 130 males between the ages of 12 and 21 after school and during the weekends. It is composed of four components: (1) Joven Noble curriculum; (2) male mentorship; (3) leadership development; and (4) cultural enhancement activities. The curriculum focuses on how young men should handle difficult situations such as personal trauma and conflicts in school, including how to respond verbally. | | | |
| Any Baby Can | \$42,322 | \$42,322 | \$57,400 |
| <i>Case Management Services</i> | | | |
| The Case Management Program focuses on strengths-based comprehensive long-term planning. The long-term goals of the program are that families with medically fragile children will become or remain stable, and that both children and families will grow and develop to the best of their ability. | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Any Baby Can | \$57,553 | \$57,553 | \$0 |
| <i>Prescription Assistance</i> | | | |
| The Prescription Assistance Program provides services to address unmet and emerging needs of children and youth with serious disabilities, serious and chronic illness or special health care needs, and of their families. The program promotes healthier families and serves as a safety net for individuals, families, and children who do not have insurance coverage and need prescription assistance. | | | |
| Autism Community Network | \$0 | \$0 | \$78,747 |
| <i>Family Empowerment Program</i> | | | |
| The mission of Autism Community Network (ACN) is to maximize the potential of children with autism by providing early diagnosis for those with limited access and education and empowering the community to support them. The ACN helps with child development, parent engagement, parent education, and health and mental wellness to improve life trajectories which are often compromised due to a diagnosis of autism. | | | |
| AVANCE | \$460,531 | \$460,531 | \$460,531 |
| <i>Parent-Child Education Program</i> | | | |
| The Parent-Child Education Program implements a two generational approach for parents and children by providing long-term parenting education and quality early childhood education. The parenting program consists of 36 sessions, providing comprehensive education and support through both center- and home-based services. The evidence-based AVANCE Parenting Curriculum provides solutions to the maltreatment of children in 19 of the 36 lessons. | | | |
| Beat AIDS | \$85,080 | \$85,080 | \$85,080 |
| <i>Case Management</i> | | | |
| The Case Management Program assists participants with attaining employment, housing, and accessing benefits and/or employment to increase their income. The program also refers participants for continued skill development to assist participants to maintain or obtain employment and financial stability, and reduce the community viral load through linkages to other resources and adherence to medical care. Service is available to residents earning below 300% of the federal poverty level. | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Beat AIDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$30,000 |
| <i>Emergency Financial Assistance</i> | | | |
| The Emergency Financial Assistance (EFA) program seeks to lower the annual number of new HIV infections; reduce HIV transmission; and increase the percentage of people who live with HIV and know their serostatus. To meet this goal, EFA assists clients with HIV/AIDS connect to medical care and resources to secure needed medication to effectively control their viral load. | | | |
| Beat AIDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$42,635 |
| <i>Newly Empowered Women</i> | | | |
| The Newly Empowered Women (NEW) program provides short-term/transitional housing (3-6 months) to women living with HIV and/or AIDS with supportive services and crisis interventions. Clients have access to medical care to assist with decreasing viral load to help lower the risk of transmitting HIV, assistance with career preparedness and educational resources. | | | |
| Beat AIDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$85,000 |
| <i>Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)</i> | | | |
| The Tenant Based Rental Assistance Program reduces barriers for homeless individuals and families diagnosed with HIV to help them access medical care and secure permanent housing. The program supports housing stabilization by providing assistance with rent and utilities. | | | |
| Bexar County Family Justice Center Foundation | \$58,416 | \$58,416 | \$68,678 |
| <i>Dream Center</i> | | | |
| The Bexar County Family Justice Center assists victims of domestic violence in their journey from survivor to thriver. Through the Dream Center Program, survivors receive the necessary education, tools, and support needed to overcome economic obstacles to include but not limited to: basic needs, life coaching, and financial literacy. The goal of this program is to reduce domestic violence incidents and decrease the likelihood of re-victimization by providing safety planning, referrals, and sustainability services to domestic violence families in crisis. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Bexar County Family Justice Center Foundation | \$81,025 | \$81,025 | \$85,538 |
| <i>Victim's Empowerment Counseling Center</i> | | | |
| <p>The Victim's Empowerment Counseling Center provides services to assist victims of domestic violence in the establishment of short and long-term stability utilizing on and off-site partners of the Center. The program plays a significant role in the achievement of overall goals for victims, from crisis and survival, to planning for the future, providing progressive and long-term resources using therapeutic interventions. The objective of the Victim's Empowerment Counseling Center is to equip victims and their children with the necessary tools to break the cycle of violence and reduce their likelihood of returning to their abuser through individual counseling and group therapy.</p> | | | |
| Big Brothers Big Sisters | \$0 | \$0 | \$113,349 |
| <i>Community Based Mentoring and Training</i> | | | |
| <p>Through the Community Based Mentoring and Training Program, 100 parents and youth at risk or are victims of child abuse will receive mentoring, individual goal development, and supportive services.</p> | | | |
| Big Brothers Big Sisters | \$113,349 | \$113,349 | \$0 |
| <i>Workplace Mentoring Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The Workplace Mentoring program focuses on one-on-one youth mentoring. The staff recruit, screen, train and support mentors who work directly with the youth on an ongoing basis. Meetings between the mentor and mentee primarily occur in the mentor's workplace where support to address the students' needs (e.g., academic, low self-esteem) are addressed by the mentee. The program serves 300 students in Edgewood, Harlandale, San Antonio, South San Antonio and Southwest Independent School Districts.</p> | | | |
| Bihl Haus Arts | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$0 |
| <i>GO! Arts Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The GO! Arts Program offers classes in painting, drawing, creative writing and crafts at Department of Human Services operated Senior Centers. The goal of the program is to increase mental and physical well-being while providing an opportunity for socialization.</p> | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Boys & Girls Club | \$59,579 | \$59,579 | \$59,579 |
| <i>College Readiness - Young Achievers</i> | | | |
| The Young Achievers Program provides weekly workshops, college visits, and other enrichment events as well as a semester-long mentor program dedicated to helping students improve their writing skills. Services are provided mostly during the school day at partnering schools with college visits and other enrichment activities occurring on weekends and school holidays. | | | |
| Boys & Girls Club | \$500,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| <i>Youth Success</i> | | | |
| Through the Youth Success Program, the Boys and Girls Club engages students in recreational and academically beneficial activities during after school hours and the summer. The program provides transportation from schools to the clubhouses where students can participate in art instruction, ballet, chorus, theater, health, sports and life skills programs. The program also partners with the San Antonio Food Bank to provide nutritious meals and snacks to participating students. | | | |
| Catholic Charities | \$39,355 | \$39,355 | \$39,355 |
| <i>After School & Summer Youth Program</i> | | | |
| Catholic Charities, Archdiocese of San Antonio, After School & Summer Youth Program empowers individuals and families with the goal of fostering independence. Program services focuses on three key areas: academics, culture, and character building. The program serves youth year-round with tutoring, mentoring, counseling, education on health nutrition, and college readiness services in San Antonio, South San Antonio, Harlandale, and Northside School Districts. | | | |
| Catholic Charities | \$40,000 | \$40,000 | \$0 |
| <i>Guadalupe Home Program</i> | | | |
| The Guadalupe Home Program provides transitional housing with supportive services to at risk homeless mothers in a safe and nurturing environment that empowers them to achieve long-term stability. The program serves mothers who are either expecting or are parenting children under the age of three years old. Supportive services include case management, child birth and parenting classes, life skills training, counseling and special activities. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Catholic Charities | \$30,000 | \$30,000 | \$35,112 |
| <i>VITA Guadalupe Program</i> | | | |
| The objective of the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program is to serve low to moderate income families who are working, retired or disabled earning up to \$60,000 annually with tax preparation assistance at no cost. The goal of this program is to improve economic stability and sustainability by reducing poverty and increasing income through federal income tax credits. VITA provides free income tax assistance to taxpayers and assists them with claiming important tax credits such as the Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) and the Child Tax Credit. | | | |
| Center for Health Care Services | \$474,217 | \$474,217 | \$474,217 |
| <i>Integrated Behavioral Health Program</i> | | | |
| The Integrated Behavioral Health Program provides a structured environment for 80 homeless males diagnosed with a mental illness and residing at Prospects Courtyard or a location not meant for human habitation. Services include: psychiatric assessments and follow-up; medication stabilization and monitoring; case management and rehabilitation benefits procurement; and nursing assessments. | | | |
| Center for Health Care Services | \$1,250,000 | \$1,250,000 | \$1,250,000 |
| <i>Restoration Center</i> | | | |
| The Restoration Center offers a medically supervised sobering area for public intoxicants to interrupt the cycle of serial inebriation. These services support law enforcement and Haven for Hope security by freeing up their services return to campus and street patrols more efficiently. The center also provides minor medical care and triage services to injured prisoners brought into the unity by law enforcement to or from the City Magistrate or Bexar County Adult Detention Center. | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Child Advocates of San Antonio (CASA) | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$0 |
| <i>COSA & CASA: Freedom from Child Abuse</i> | | | |
| <p>Founded in 1984, CASA is the only organization in Bexar County legally recognized by the Texas Family Code and authorized to provide court-appointed advocacy for children, ages 0-18, in the care of Child Protective Services (CPS). CASA's mission is to recruit, train, and supervise court-appointed volunteer advocates who provide constancy for abused and neglected children and youth while advocating for services and placement in safe and permanent homes.</p> | | | |
| Child Safe | \$75,000 | \$75,000 | \$0 |
| <i>Client Services</i> | | | |
| <p>The Client Services program provides services to children and supportive, non-offending caregivers affected by child abuse and neglect. Core services include crisis intervention, forensic interviews, short and long-term counseling, case management/advocacy, and caregiver support.</p> | | | |
| Child Safe | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| <i>Prevention and Awareness</i> | | | |
| <p>The Child Safe Prevention and Awareness Program works to reduce child abuse through the implementation of preventative curriculums that provide the skills, knowledge, and supportive environments to prevent child abuse before it ever begins. The Trauma Sensitive School (TSS) curriculum utilizes in-person training strategies that encourage discussion and group activities to develop specific plans tailored to the individual, organization, or school. Facilitators use group discussions and interactive workbooks to engage the community and reinforce skill building.</p> | | | |
| Children's Bereavement Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| <i>Teen Grief Reach</i> | | | |
| <p>The Center provides grief support services, including community and school-based supports for students who have lost a loved one. This program also assists with crisis intervention when a death occurs of a student, teacher or campus staff. The Center's counseling staff assesses children's reactions to the traumatic event, provides support for children and adults, and guidance for school administrators as they implement crisis response protocols.</p> | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Christian Senior Services | \$54,150 | \$54,150 | \$0 |
| <i>Senior Companion Program</i> | | | |
| The Senior Companion Program provides companionship and minor assistance to disabled seniors, enabling them to remain independent and in their own homes. Senior companions frequently provide respite to primary caregivers allowing them the opportunity to rest, shop, and/or go to work. | | | |
| Chrysalis Ministries | \$103,110 | \$103,110 | \$224,491 |
| <i>Welcome Home Job Readiness Program</i> | | | |
| The Welcome Home Job Readiness Program provides formerly incarcerated individuals and their families with support with life skills classes, social services, and counseling. In conjunction with these services, the center also connects individuals to housing, utility, and other social services assistance that is crucial to assisting individuals achieve job placement and stabilize housing. Chrysalis employs proven strategies that will optimize the ability of clients to achieve gainful employment. | | | |
| City Year | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$0 |
| <i>Whole School, Whole Child</i> | | | |
| The Whole School, Whole Child identifies students at-risk of dropping out of school due to absenteeism, disruptive behavior, and failure in math and/or language arts courses. These students receive targeted interventions coupled with peer mentoring to increase students' social and emotional competencies. | | | |
| Communities in School | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$0 |
| <i>Middle School Back on Track</i> | | | |
| The Middle School Back on Track Program promotes high school graduation and education success by early intervention to address risk factors known to contribute to academic disengagement and early drop out. | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Communities in School | \$0 | \$0 | \$116,749 |
| <i>Operation Graduation</i> | | | |
| <p>Operation Graduation is designed to equip every student with five tools for positive youth development: (1) a one-on-one relationship with a caring adult; (2) a safe place to learn and grow; (3) a healthy start and a healthy future; (4) a chance to give back to peers and the community; and (5) a marketable skill to use upon graduation. The program provides wrap-around case management services and dropout prevention programs in 10 San Antonio high schools in Edgewood, Harlandale, San Antonio, South San Antonio and Southwest Independent School Districts.</p> | | | |
| Communities in School | \$101,119 | \$101,119 | \$0 |
| <i>XY - Zone Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The XY - Zone Program prepares at-risk high school boys to succeed in school by providing case management and behavior prevention services. The program guides adolescent boys, helping them succeed in school and life by developing personal responsibility and positive relationships through support groups, mentoring, team-building exercises, and service learning projects.</p> | | | |
| Dress for Success | \$320,000 | \$320,000 | \$68,911 |
| <i>Employability Education Services</i> | | | |
| <p>Established in 2002, Dress for Success is a Texas affiliate of the worldwide Dress for Success, whose mission is to empower women to achieve economic independence by providing a network of support, professional attire, and develop tools to help women thrive in the workplace. Dress for Success' long-term outcome is to ensure San Antonio's workforce is competitive globally and economically. Modeled after the COSA goals, a pinpointed pathway has been laid out through the use of employee surveys. Clients funded by the City have three new tracks to access services: Individualized Services, Open Access Group training, and Close Group training.</p> | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Each One Teach One of San Antonio | \$150,000 | \$150,000 | \$0 |
| <i>Adult Literacy and GED Readiness Programs</i> | | | |
| Each One Teach One is a 501c3 non-profit organization whose mission is to increase literacy levels in San Antonio. EOTO employs such practices as targeting adults 18 or older who perform below an 8th grade level in reading, writing, or math or those studying for the GED. EOTO has adopted a one-on-one and small group approach as well as materials developed for low level adult learners. | | | |
| East Central ISD | \$124,200 | \$124,200 | \$124,200 |
| <i>After School Challenge/Tutoring Program</i> | | | |
| The East Central Independent School District provides After School Care to students in grades K-8. The goal of the District and the YWCA, its subcontractor, is to promote optimal growth and development for our students through educational enrichment in a positive environment that enhances each child's self-concept. The program objectives include providing students with a safe and supportive after school environment and offering homework assistance in all subjects. Parents pay a fee based on a sliding scale set by the City of San Antonio. | | | |
| Edgewood ISD | \$168,750 | \$193,750 | \$193,750 |
| <i>After School Challenge Program</i> | | | |
| The After School Challenge Program is a daily program with components that include homework assistance, academic enhancement activities such as fine arts, nutrition, physical fitness, and a nutritious snack. Additionally, the District's emphasis on Positive Behavior Interventions and Supports (PBIS) will extend to the After School Challenge Program to support positive behavior among students | | | |
| Ella Austin Community Center | \$90,000 | \$90,000 | \$45,000 |
| <i>Youth Development Program</i> | | | |
| The Youth Development Program at Ella Austin provides after school and summer programs to approximately 125 youth between the ages 6-14 in the Eastside of San Antonio. The program focuses on academic instruction in language arts, math and science. The program also provides field trips and integrates STEM activities. A social worker also works with the students to address students' emotional needs. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | FY 2018 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | Adopted | Estimate | Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Family Endeavors, Inc. | \$28,500 | \$28,500 | \$38,882 |
| <i>Chronic Homelessness (Fairweather Lodge)</i> | | | |
| The Fairweather Family Lodge provides permanent supportive housing to chronically homeless women and children experiencing homelessness. The program provides stable and safe supportive housing, child care, group and individual counseling, medication management, life skills development, employment training and housing placement assistance. The target population served is vulnerable women and children affected by disabilities, mental illness and abuse. | | | |
| Family Service Association | \$134,443 | \$134,443 | \$67,221 |
| <i>Family Strengthening & Kindergarten Readiness</i> | | | |
| The Family Strengthening & Kindergarten Readiness Program empowers families in the San Antonio and Edgewood ISDs with the knowledge, skills, and social supports necessary to strengthen family functioning, improve health status of families, increase literacy and oral language development, and increase their capacity to contribute to their neighborhoods and communities. The Family Strengthening Program model includes the Families and School Together (FAST) Program, Play and Learn, and Read and Rise. | | | |
| Family Service Association | \$15,000 | \$15,000 | \$115,000 |
| <i>Financial Empowerment & VITA Program</i> | | | |
| The Financial Empowerment and VITA programs provide low-to-moderate income, economically vulnerable families with the skills and knowledge to enable them to successfully manage their finances, learn safe money management, save for their asset goals, proactively engage in the economy and obtain free tax preparation claiming all eligible tax credits including the Earned Income Tax Credit. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Family Service Association | \$0 | \$0 | \$125,000 |
| <i>Workforce and Financial Stability</i> | | | |
| Family Service Association (FSA) empowers individuals and families to transform their lives and strengthen their community by building trust and community partnerships through demonstrated expertise and competencies for the past 115 years. FSA employs evidence based practices that are utilized throughout the nation. This includes focus on ramping up foundational reading/math skills and/or completing the GED, connecting individuals with technical training and credentialing, financial counseling, and offer support services. | | | |
| Family Service Association | \$109,161 | \$109,161 | \$0 |
| <i>Youth Against Gang Activity (YAGA)</i> | | | |
| YAGA engages youth and focuses on parent engagement and teen-led, project-based learning. The program incorporates three social-emotional learning components: (1) digital access and creative expression; (2) youth leadership and civic engagement; and (3) mentorship and learning opportunity. | | | |
| Family Service Association | \$300,000 | \$300,000 | \$267,310 |
| <i>Youth College & Career Opportunities</i> | | | |
| Provides day-to-day direct services to participating in FSA's Youth College and Career Opportunities program. FSA will provide soft skill and career maturity development, college and career pathway navigation, meaningful work opportunities through paid internships in placements identified career interests and high demand occupations; 225 youth will earn a stipend of up to \$1,000 at a rate of \$8.33 per hour over a 6 week internship placement averaging 20 hours per week for up to 120 hours June-August 2019. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | | |
| Family Violence Prevention Services, Inc. | | \$200,701 | \$200,701 | \$223,000 |
| <i>Battered Women's & Children's Shelter</i> | | | | |
| The Battered Women & Children's Shelter provides victims of domestic violence with a safe place to begin recovering from the trauma of abuse and the tools they need to become stable and move forward to a healthy, resilient and independent life. Their goal is to reduce and prevent reoccurrence of domestic violence by providing survivors of domestic violence with emergency shelter, transitional housing, rapid re-housing placement, case management, mental health counseling, and access to legal and social services. The agency also provides mothers with parenting education, victims' support groups, family support services, literacy services and other essential services that help prevent neglect of children and youth. | | | | |
| Family Violence Prevention Services, Inc. | | \$140,000 | \$140,000 | \$148,000 |
| <i>Community Based Counseling (Haven for Hope)</i> | | | | |
| The Community Based Counseling Program provides individual and group counseling for adults and children impacted by domestic violence on the Haven for Hope Campus. Counseling services include developing a service plan that focuses on the restoration of mental and physical health of the family unit. Adults receive specialized domestic violence education and intervention counseling and are linked to other FVPS services as they work to attain service plan goals. Children are offered family group therapy, art and trauma-focused cognitive behavioral and other child centered therapies. | | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Girl Scouts of Southwest Texas | \$174,230 | \$174,230 | \$174,230 |
| <i>Girls Scouts Leadership & Westside</i> | | | |
| The West Side Girl Scout Leadership Center (WSGSLC) increases the number of family and community engagement opportunities to decrease the maltreatment of children through primary preventions including public awareness and education, life skills curriculum, anti-bullying program BFF (Be a Friend First), family bonding activities, parent education programs and direct services to girls. The program also works to prevent risky behavior during traditionally crime-prevalent hours and to foster a positive family environment by providing a safe space for girls and families. This approach provides a support structure through college and career continuum in high-poverty communities, programs that provide high-quality out of school time activities, comprehensive support and community engagement to girls and their families to improve safety, health and well-being. | | | |
| Girls Inc. | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| <i>Operation SMART: Developing 21st Century Stem Skills</i> | | | |
| Established in 2004, Girls Inc. of San Antonio offers high quality out-of-school time programs for girls, ages 6 – 18, after school, on weekends, on school holidays, and during summer break. Girls Inc. has a mission to inspire all girls to be strong, smart, and bold. The organization equips girls of all income levels to navigate gender, economic, and social barriers to grow up healthy, educated, and independent. | | | |
| Good Samaritan | \$69,370 | \$69,370 | \$0 |
| <i>At-Risk Youth Case Management Services</i> | | | |
| The At-Risk Youth Case Management Services Program offers comprehensive case management services as a pivotal support for at-risk youth. This support is focused on improving the social skills of at-risk youth by providing anti-bullying awareness and reducing the risky behavior of truancy, gang participation and crime, substance abuse, and teen pregnancy. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | | |
| Good Samaritan | | \$137,459 | \$137,459 | \$137,459 |
| <i>College & Career Readiness Program</i> | | | | |
| Good Samaritan Community Services (GSCS) offers social service programs that address the overall needs of low-income children, youth, families, and senior citizens across South Texas. The College & Career Readiness (CCR) Program provides (1) exploration of college/career opportunities through college fairs and campus tours; (2) workshops to aid college preparation, enrollment, and retention; and (3) college advising for a targeted sub-population of high-risk youth in the San Antonio, Edgewood, Harlandale, Southwest, and Northside ISD's. | | | | |
| Good Samaritan | | \$33,615 | \$33,615 | \$33,615 |
| <i>Senior Center Program</i> | | | | |
| Good Samaritan Community Services' Senior Center is a neighborhood resource for older adults. The goal of the Senior Center is to provide individuals age 60 and older the opportunity for lifelong learning and a venue to develop and maintain social support networks, thereby reducing social isolation and improving their quality of life. Activities are designed to enhance their self-sufficiency, physical health, and mental well-being in an effort to help participants overcome the isolation, health issues, and vulnerability often associated with aging. The Senior Center is open Monday-Friday, 8am - 2pm and serves as one of the City's Senior Nutrition Program (SNP) sites. | | | | |
| Good Samaritan | | \$0 | \$0 | \$69,370 |
| <i>Youth Development Services</i> | | | | |
| The program provides year-round to youth between the ages of 5-18 who mostly reside in 78207, which is an area of the city that has the highest poverty rates, highest unemployment rates and students identified as having the highest risk of dropping out of school based on the Texas Education Agency guidelines. It provides services in the following areas: (1) supporting educational achievement; (2) encouraging healthy decisions; (3) exploring college and career pathways; (4) developing leaders; and (5) engaging families. | | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Goodwill Industries | \$0 | \$0 | \$414,338 |
| <i>Career Navigator Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The Career Navigator Program targets 16 to 24 year olds who are not working or in school and commonly referred to as "opportunity youth." Case managers conduct outreach to locate students, develop a career/education pathway for students, provide referrals to nonprofits providing wrap around supports so youth have the resources needed to complete their career/education pathway.</p> | | | |
| Goodwill Industries | \$0 | \$0 | \$375,028 |
| <i>Good Careers Academy</i> | | | |
| <p>The Good Careers Academy empowers individuals who face barriers in gaining employment by providing education, training, and career services. Goodwill's competitive advantage is the organization's commitment to meeting individuals where they are and empower them. This program is skill-based which will give participants the opportunity to take a series of complementary and remedial courses prior to or at the same time as taking their advanced, industry-specific skill training.</p> | | | |
| Goodwill Industries | \$225,000 | \$225,000 | \$0 |
| <i>Learn While You Earn</i> | | | |
| <p>The Learn While You Earn Program assists eligible program participants to overcome barriers to employment. The model provides an opportunity to solve these issues by providing immediate transitional employment (funded by Goodwill) earning \$7.25 an hour for 32 hours a week with a placement goal within 90 days. The goals of the program begin with the model continuum to prepare, place, retain and advance a participant on the job.</p> | | | |
| Harlandale ISD | \$375,000 | \$375,000 | \$375,000 |
| <i>After School Challenge Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The goal of the After School Challenge Program is to provide participating students with a safe and supervised environment in which to improve academic performance, enhance student self-esteem, and help develop leadership skills.</p> | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Haven for Hope | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| <i>Operations</i> | | | |
| Supports operations and security at the Haven for Hope Campus. Haven for Hope of Bexar County is a non-profit organization dedicated to transforming the lives of homeless men, women and children in the San Antonio/Bexar County area by addressing the root causes of homelessness through job training, education, and behavioral health services. | | | |
| Haven for Hope | \$1,112,971 | \$1,112,971 | \$1,112,971 |
| <i>Prospects Courtyard</i> | | | |
| Provides a safe sleeping environment for chronically homeless men and women over the age of 17 who are skeptical of seeking shelter. Meals, hygiene essentials, chapel services, and storage accommodations for clothing and service linkage to other homeless providers is made available. | | | |
| Haven for Hope | \$1,103,916 | \$1,103,916 | \$1,103,916 |
| <i>Prospects Courtyard Security</i> | | | |
| Provides security to the Haven for Hope Prospects Courtyard to ensure a safe and secure environment for the members on the campus. | | | |
| Haven for Hope | \$922,000 | \$922,000 | \$922,000 |
| <i>Residential and Support Services</i> | | | |
| Provides residential services for men, women and families at the Haven for Hope Campus. Assists individuals with obtaining employment through education and training opportunities, provides access to existing resources, and assists participants in mobilizing their personal resources. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Healy Murphy Center | \$318,250 | \$318,250 | \$318,250 |
| <i>Youth Training Project</i> | | | |
| The Youth Training Project directly addresses the needs of at-risk teens that have not been successful in traditional educational settings. The program also provides a daycare for teen parents who want to continue their studies and flexible hours for working and/or parenting students; vocational counseling; on-campus health clinic, case management and parental engagement when appropriate. Currently, almost half of the students in their high school program are homeless and the school assists them with finding permanent housing and provides additional wrap-around programs for these students. | | | |
| JOVEN | \$95,000 | \$95,000 | \$0 |
| <i>Creando La Vision Program</i> | | | |
| JOVEN, through the Creando La Vision Program, provides after school programming focused on enrichment, tutoring and youth development to at-risk youth, primarily in the Harlandale School District. | | | |
| JOVEN | \$186,400 | \$186,400 | \$186,400 |
| <i>Leaders of America</i> | | | |
| The Leaders of America program enrolls 200 San Antonio youth, ages of 14-17, and places them at worksites for 20 hours a week for a six-week period during the summer. Services focus on increasing participants' income, developing skills to improve their labor market prospects, raising understanding of financial literacy, promoting positive behavior, improving school success and grade advancement rates. | | | |
| Literacy San Antonio | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| <i>SA Reads</i> | | | |
| The SA Reads Program supports teachers in developing skills to use Science-Based Reading Instruction, which is a method to teach children how to read incorporating research-based best practices. The program also provides students and their families with home libraries. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | | | |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Martinez Street Women's Center | \$32,415 | \$32,415 | \$32,415 |
| <i>Girl Zone</i> | | | |
| The Girl Zone offers weekly workshops focused on youth development, self-esteem, body image, goal setting, service learning, and STEM-focused curriculum. In addition, Girl Zone curriculum topics provide lessons on reducing risky behavior, teen dating violence, and anti-bullying. | | | |
| Meals on Wheels | \$0 | \$0 | \$54,150 |
| <i>Friendly Visitor Program</i> | | | |
| The Friendly Visitor program provides companionship to disabled and homebound seniors in San Antonio and the surrounding areas, supporting their health, mental well-being and ability to live independently in their own homes by providing a companion to help with activities of daily living while decreasing their loneliness and sense of isolation. This program assists isolated seniors maintain their health by keeping them active and engaged with members of their community and provides impactful civic engagement opportunities to the citizens of San Antonio. | | | |
| North East ISD | \$317,900 | \$280,500 | \$280,500 |
| <i>After School Challenge Program</i> | | | |
| The North East ISD After School Challenge Program provides after school services on school campus sites that focus on the following service areas: education and career development, character and leadership growth, arts, health, and life skills and recreation. | | | |
| Northside ISD | \$221,000 | \$221,000 | \$221,000 |
| <i>Learning Tree/Math & Science Initiative</i> | | | |
| The Northside ISD After School Challenge program provides personalized, digital game-based learning through STRIDE Academy. The STRIDE™ Adaptive Technology diagnoses individual students' strengths and skill gaps on Math, Science, Reading and Language Arts state standards, then automatically scaffolds curriculum up or down to accelerate or remediate the student accordingly. | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| P16 Plus | \$55,000 | \$55,000 | \$0 |
| <i>College and Career Readiness Program</i> | | | |
| The goal of the initiative is to increase college attainment of Bexar County Latino students by focusing on increasing completion of FAFSA and Apply Texas applications for seniors in five school districts: Harlandale, North East, Northside, San Antonio, and Southwest ISD. | | | |
| P16 Plus | \$170,000 | \$170,000 | \$0 |
| <i>My Brother's Keeper of San Antonio</i> | | | |
| Partners work collectively to eliminate opportunity gaps facing men and young men of color in San Antonio. Individuals will attend and participate in MBKSA symposiums, summits, events, and meetings to receive awareness, information to align resources, and coordinate efforts to address opportunity gaps. | | | |
| P16 Plus | \$46,999 | \$46,999 | \$0 |
| <i>SA Kids Attend to Win</i> | | | |
| Provides funding to implement the SA Kids Attend to Win initiative at 57 economically disadvantaged public school campuses in San Antonio. This program improves attendance among chronically absent students through positive interventions. | | | |
| P16 Plus | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | \$0 |
| <i>San Antonio Youth Commission</i> | | | |
| Supports recruitment of area student youth leaders through nomination by the City Council and the Mayor. The program develops and implements a youth development curriculum to create community leaders. Students participate in five service learning activities that emphasize leadership, college and career readiness skills, and community priorities. | | | |
| Presa Community Center | \$47,727 | \$47,727 | \$47,727 |
| <i>Southside Kids Involved In Learning Leaderships Skills (SKILLS)</i> | | | |
| The SKILLS program provides after school and summer services to 475 students between the ages of 5 to 14 years of age. Activities include character education, field trips, leadership development and other areas. The program emphasizes improving students' reading skills and provides tutoring to students. The program charges minimal fees for both of its programs. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Project MEND | \$55,500 | \$55,500 | \$55,500 |
| <i>Medical Equipment Reuse Program</i> | | | |
| Project Mend collects donations of gently used medical equipment from individuals, nursing homes, medical equipment companies, hospitals, and other partner agencies which are then professionally refurbished, repaired and sanitized to state standards. The Project then allows those in need to purchase the refurbished equipment at sliding scale rate based on income eligibility. | | | |
| Project QUEST, Inc. | \$200,000 | \$200,000 | \$200,000 |
| <i>Cloud Academy</i> | | | |
| Project QUEST provides San Antonio residents access to training programs that leads to certificates, associate degrees, bachelor degrees, or industry recognized certifications. QUEST provides intense case management and wrap around services, and offers job search and placement assistance upon completion of training. | | | |
| Project QUEST, Inc. | \$2,300,000 | \$2,300,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| <i>Project QUEST</i> | | | |
| Project QUEST provides San Antonio residents access to training programs that leads to certificates, associate degrees, bachelor degrees, or industry recognized certifications. QUEST provides intense case management and wrap around services, and offers job search and placement assistance upon completion of training. | | | |
| Respite Care | \$76,010 | \$76,010 | \$76,010 |
| <i>Davidson Respite House</i> | | | |
| The Davidson Respite House provides a safe haven for children with special needs. Participating children receive medical, dental, developmental and mental health supports while residing within the center with a goal of improving their physical and emotional well-being. The enhanced medical supports offered to participating children is intended to reduce or reverse the impact of long-term medical neglect, a common condition of children with developmental disabilities or medical diagnosis who have suffered from abuse. The Davidson Respite House is one of only two licensed emergency shelters in Texas dedicated to the care of children with developmental disabilities and complex medical diagnoses who are victims of abuse or neglect. | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Respite Care | \$121,222 | \$121,222 | \$121,222 |
| <i>Developmental Daycare</i> | | | |
| <p>The Developmental Daycare Services Program provides developmental day care for children, ages six weeks to six years old, and their non-disabled siblings, as well as care for school aged children during weekends and holidays. Activities are modified and adapted to meet each child's unique developmental needs, increasing learning opportunities, improving kindergarten readiness, and promoting the achievement of each child's maximum academic capabilities. The facility includes on-site medical care and case management services to connect families to community resources.</p> | | | |
| Restore Education | \$0 | \$0 | \$125,964 |
| <i>Passport to College Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The Passport Program is an official Back on Track GED to College program that emphasizes the importance of a postsecondary-focused HSE program and connects students to "best bets" – postsecondary programs that are in demand and that lead to a sustainable, living wage.</p> | | | |
| Roy Maas | \$27,600 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>Counseling and Shelter Services: At Risk Children & Youth</i> | | | |
| <p>Provides counseling services to reduce negative and dangerous behavior in at-risk youth. This program enhances the ability of parents to provide a safe and positive environment, and provides a safe place for youth in need of time away from their families to prevent child abuse.</p> | | | |
| SA Youth | \$62,500 | \$62,500 | \$0 |
| <i>Youth Build Plus Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The Youth Build Plus Program reaches out to San Antonio's high-risk urban youth so each one who enters their doors will go forward with the tools necessary for lifelong success. To ensure this mission SA Youth employs a two system approach: construct affordable housing for low income families and provide livable income opportunities. Program participants spend 50% of their time in education, 40% in constructive skill training, and 10% in community service. Occupational skills are integrated with classroom learning .</p> | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| San Antonio AIDS Foundation | \$127,619 | \$127,619 | \$127,619 |
| <i>Congregate Hot Meal Program</i> | | | |
| The San Antonio AIDS Foundation Congregate Hot Meal Program provides three hot and nutritious meals 365 days of the year to anyone infected with HIV and facing food insecurity. | | | |
| San Antonio AIDS Foundation | \$425,396 | \$425,396 | \$425,396 |
| <i>Long Term Tenant Based Rental Assistance</i> | | | |
| The San Antonio AIDS Foundation Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) program provides long-term rental assistance to assist clients diagnosed with HIV/AIDS with housing stability. Clients are offered supportive services to include bus tokens for medical appointments, assistance with application fees, credit checks and security deposits. | | | |
| San Antonio AIDS Foundation | \$212,698 | \$212,698 | \$212,698 |
| <i>Transitional Housing Program</i> | | | |
| The San Antonio AIDS Foundation Transitional Housing program provides temporary housing and supportive services to assist clients with becoming "housing ready". | | | |
| San Antonio Food Bank | \$1,057,599 | \$1,057,599 | \$1,057,599 |
| <i>Haven for Hope Community Kitchen</i> | | | |
| The San Antonio Food Bank Community Kitchen provides 3 meals a day, 365 days of the year to homeless individuals and families on the Haven for Hope Transformational Campus. In addition to the community kitchen, the Food Bank provides a Culinary Training Program for Haven for Hope Clients. | | | |
| San Antonio Food Bank | \$47,500 | \$47,500 | \$47,500 |
| <i>Kids Café</i> | | | |
| Kids Cafés are places where neighborhood children can go after school to receive a hot meal and assistance with their homework. Currently, the San Antonio Food Bank sponsors 36 Kids Café locations and partners with after school programs to bring the meals directly to the students. The program also connects children and their families who are experiencing food insecurity to resources in the community to ensure they receive additional food assistance. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| San Antonio Food Bank | \$500,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| <i>Project HOPE</i> | | | |
| <p>Project Hope provides seniors, age 60 and over, with access to approximately 50 pounds of fresh, perishable, non-perishable food, and needed household items each month. The San Antonio Food Bank supplements the access to food with ongoing nutrition education and training to help the senior population appreciate the health benefits of the food they consume and teach them how healthy food can assist in managing chronic disease.</p> | | | |
| San Antonio Independent Living Services (SAILS) | \$65,000 | \$65,000 | \$65,000 |
| <i>Gateway to Abilities Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The San Antonio Independent Living Services (SAILS) Gateway to Abilities Program (GAP) provides monthly educational workshops and assistance that promotes self-sufficiency and independence. Workshop topics include: how to seek employment with TX Workforce Solutions; developing decision-making skills; information on local supportive living programs; diabetes prevention and good nutrition; taking charge of our lives; etc. The organization also provides community referrals to other programs, case management and bus passes. The mission of SAILS includes providing persons with disabilities with needed services to help them increase their self-determination and independence.</p> | | | |
| San Antonio ISD | \$1,412,780 | \$1,412,780 | \$1,412,780 |
| <i>After School Challenge Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The After School Challenge Program provides after school services in San Antonio Independent School District campuses focusing on the following service areas: education and career development, character and leadership growth, arts, health, life skills, and recreation.</p> | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | | |
| San Antonio Metropolitan Ministries | | \$394,651 | \$394,651 | \$552,588 |
| <i>Outreach on the Streets</i> | | | | |
| The San Antonio Metropolitan Ministries (SAMM) provides case management and street outreach to individuals and families experiencing homelessness. This project offers street outreach and case management support appropriate to the level of needs of their clients, while also providing clinical expertise to assist participants addressing trauma, mental health and substance use concerns. Street outreach includes engaging homeless individuals found in homeless encampments, under bridges, libraries, parks, and other public areas not meant for human habitation. | | | | |
| San Antonio OASIS | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 |
| <i>OASIS</i> | | | | |
| San Antonio OASIS provides technology classes, which range from two sessions to 12 sessions in length, that are evidence based and utilize a national curriculum designed with seniors in mind at participating senior center locations. Consumer Interest classes educate seniors on vital issues related to their well-being and capability to survive in today's world and will increase financial and legal literacy. | | | | |
| San Antonio Youth Literacy (SAYL) | | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$50,000 |
| <i>Reading Buddy Program</i> | | | | |
| The Reading Buddy Program identifies and partners with students who score low on standardized reading tests to match them with a "Reading Buddy," which is an adult volunteer who is provided training in literacy acquisition. Each Reading Buddy provides reading assistance instruction to their student for 30 minutes each week. | | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Say Si | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| <i>Say Si</i> | | | |
| SAY Sí has been motivating and inspiring the creative youth of San Antonio through nationally recognized and tuition-free programs for 24 years. Program activities, offered at the SAY Sí facility, include: development of portfolios, resumes, and applications to art schools, community colleges and universities, and/or assistance in finding jobs upon high school graduation; mentoring, instruction and guidance from staff and visiting artists; peer-to-peer mentoring for outreach and middle school programs; entrepreneurial opportunities for students to financially benefit from the sale of their work; and projects that involve cultural relevance and a variety of mediums that build skills. | | | |
| Seton Home | \$135,209 | \$135,209 | \$170,097 |
| <i>Pathways to Independence</i> | | | |
| The Pathways to Independence Program provides safe shelter, basic needs services, trauma informed counseling, parenting and life skills education, academic support, and on-site child care for teen mothers and their children. The goal of the program is to provide necessary supports to allow vulnerable teen mothers continue their education. | | | |
| Society of St. Vincent De Paul | \$47,500 | \$47,500 | \$47,500 |
| <i>Rapid Rehousing</i> | | | |
| The Rapid Rehousing Program provides services for homeless families with children. Each client receives a customized case management plan to include assistance with housing, food stability, employment, medical and mental health referrals, and other services as needed. | | | |
| South San Antonio ISD | \$75,000 | \$87,400 | \$87,400 |
| <i>After School Challenge Program</i> | | | |
| The goal of the program is to increase the overall developmental assessment of young children and youth by use of early intervention activities. The program's objectives are to improve students' grades, attendance, success on STAAR assessments, and assuring that each student served is promoted to the next grade level. | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | FY 2018 | FY 2018 | FY 2019 |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | Adopted | Estimate | Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| Southwest ISD | \$40,600 | \$40,600 | \$40,600 |
| <i>Inspiring Leaders After School Challenge Program</i> | | | |
| The Inspiring Leaders After School Challenge Program provides after school services in Southwest Independent School District campuses. Services are focused on: education and career development, character and leadership growth, arts, health and life skills, and recreation. | | | |
| St. Peter St. Joseph Children's Home | \$47,500 | \$47,500 | \$47,500 |
| <i>Project Ayuda Homeless Prevention</i> | | | |
| The program provides emergency assistance, case management and supportive services to help families become self-sufficient. | | | |
| THRIVE | \$0 | \$0 | \$85,000 |
| <i>Street Outreach Program</i> | | | |
| The Thrive Youth Center conducts outreach to youth (ages 18-24) experiencing homelessness. Upon engagement with homeless youth, THRIVE connects them to appropriate shelter and social services to assist with transition from homelessness to housing sustainability. | | | |
| Urban 15 Group | \$33,374 | \$33,374 | \$35,000 |
| <i>The Cultivation Project</i> | | | |
| The Cultivation Project is a music, movement, and media program for seniors who attend Department of Human Services Senior Centers and Nutrition sites. Music programs include the Rhythm Royale Percussion Ensemble and the Creative Music Workshop. Movement programs involve a lengthening and strengthening class. Goals for these programs are to enhance the physical, social, and emotional well-being and mental acuity of seniors as well as to preserve and honor the community history collectively held in seniors' life stories. | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | |
| UTSA | \$54,885 | \$54,885 | \$54,885 |
| <i>Pre-Freshman Engineering Program (PREP)</i> | | | |
| <p>The mission of UTSA's PREP is to prepare middle and high school students (from underrepresented student populations) for advanced studies and careers in STEM fields. For nearly 40 years, PREP has worked toward closing achievement gaps and increasing college enrollment and graduation rates of underrepresented minorities and women. During the summer, colleges and universities in the greater San Antonio area host eight PREP sites, offering a seven-week, academically intense program presented to students over the course of four years.</p> | | | |
| Whitby Road Alliance – Providence Place | \$0 | \$0 | \$101,466 |
| <i>Mariposa Home</i> | | | |
| <p>Providence Place provides transitional housing to single adult women, pregnant women and mothers with children under age 3 who have been victims of domestic abuse, human trafficking, and sexual assault. The goal of programming is to assist survivors in achieving self-sufficiency and stability. The transitional housing program provides wrap-around services for up to 18 months, including case management, therapeutic services and other supportive services.</p> | | | |
| YMCA | \$250,000 | \$250,000 | \$250,000 |
| <i>Active Older Adults Program</i> | | | |
| <p>The goal of Active Older Adults program provided by the YMCA is to give low-income seniors wrap-around services, classes, and activities that will directly impact their total health and well-being. The program provides group exercise and water aerobics classes in 12 City of San Antonio Senior Centers as well as in three current City owned YMCA facilities. Through on-going, fun, safe, and engaging programs, activities, and events participants in the Active Older Adults Program will increase their self-confidence, sense of achievement as well as experience a decreased sense of isolation.</p> | | | |



**HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Title | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | | |
| YMCA | | \$0 | \$0 | \$115,188 |
| <i>Power Scholars Academy</i> | | | | |
| <p>Partnering with SAISD and Building Educated Leaders for LIFE, Power Scholars is a summer program for students entering kindergarten through rising 8th graders in Hawthorne Academy and Pershing Elementary. The program is an extension of its after school program and hires certified teachers who work at the targeted schools. Activities include meals, block periods of Math and English led by certified teachers, enrichment, including fitness activities, and field trips to colleges, theaters, zoos and historical sites. The program aims to stop the learning loss (up to two months in reading achievement and 2.6 months in mathematics), which frequently occurs during the summer months for students who do not attend summer programs or camps.</p> | | | | |
| YMCA | | \$114,150 | \$114,150 | \$0 |
| <i>Y Teens</i> | | | | |
| <p>The Y Teens Program provides programming in out of school time care and summer day camp services in four school districts. The program also provides for healthy meals and snacks, homework assistance, STEM/enrichment activities, and extracurricular activities. Y Teens staff cultivates positive relationships through career and mentorship workshops, college tours and one-on-one college ready counseling for 6th – 12th grade students.</p> | | | | |
| YWCA of San Antonio | | \$44,650 | \$44,650 | \$44,650 |
| <i>Mi Carrera</i> | | | | |
| <p>Mi Carrera serves 127 girls in the classroom each year. It offers 45 minutes of educational sessions in the classrooms each week. Children are taught how to discern right from wrong and works to increase students' self-esteem. The program also provides field trips to college campuses and youth leadership activities.</p> | | | | |



HUMAN AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FY 2019 PROPOSED FUNDING ALLOCATIONS

| Agency Title | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Program Name</i> | | FY 2018 Adopted | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2019 Proposed |
| <i>Program Description</i> | | | | |
| YWCA of San Antonio | | \$22,563 | \$22,563 | \$0 |
| <i>Positive Youth Development</i> | | | | |
| The Positive Youth Development Program focuses on social competence, social responsibility and character development for youth, ages four to 12 years of age. It provides a safe and structured learning environment for sports activities. Basketball, baseball, soccer and swimming programs are offered through this program for a nominal fee. | | | | |
| YWCA of San Antonio | | \$82,650 | \$82,650 | \$81,024 |
| <i>Senior Connection Program</i> | | | | |
| The Senior Connection Program offers fitness classes designed to encourage the physical and mental well-being of seniors and help them maintain independent living in Department of Human Services operated Senior Centers and Nutrition Sites. Classes offered include dance, yoga, low-impact aerobics, and water aerobics. Instructors are certified to adapt to meet the needs and abilities of the senior population. | | | | |
| YWCA of San Antonio | | \$39,060 | \$39,060 | \$0 |
| <i>Teen Volunteer Program</i> | | | | |
| The Teen Volunteer Program focuses on providing youth with year-long work experiences. Participating young adults volunteer at various community events and visit college campuses. It improves the participant's job skills and positive characteristic traits. | | | | |
| YWCA of San Antonio | | \$15,000 | \$15,000 | \$0 |
| <i>VITA Program</i> | | | | |
| Provides Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) to families and individuals earning less than \$60,000 a year, predominantly Hispanic individuals and families living in the southwest and south-central areas of San Antonio. | | | | |


DEVELOPMENT SERVICESGENERAL FUND - CODE ENFORCEMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FUND**MISSION STATEMENT*****PARTNERING WITH OUR COMMUNITY TO BUILD AND MAINTAIN A SAFER SAN ANTONIO.***







| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund - Code Enforcement | 147 | 15,062,082 |
| Development Services Fund | 278 | 34,218,179 |
| Grants | 3 | 187,749 |
| Total Funding | 428 | \$49,468,010 |

Total General Fund - Code Enforcement FY 2019 Proposed Budget is \$15,324,511 of which \$262,429 is transferred to the Development Services Fund.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Turnaround time from initial call to cleanup of all graffiti on the public right-of-way | 1 Day | 3 Days | 1 Day |  | 3 Days |
| % of Tier 1 and Tier 2 cases proactively identified | 81% | 50% | 79% |  | 65% |
| Business days to respond to Tier 1 code complaint | 1.4 | 2.0 | 1.3 |  | 2.0 |
| Business days to respond to Tier 2 code complaint | 1.6 | 6.0 | 1.7 |  | 3.0 |
| % of Tier 1 and Tier 2 cases that comply within 45 days of initial investigation of code violation | 97% | 90% | 97% |  | 90% |
| Number of graffiti sites abated | 52,836 | 50,000 | 51,727 |  | 50,000 |

**GENERAL FUND - CODE ENFORCEMENT
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**




| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 9,148,482 | 9,539,492 | 9,369,715 | 9,778,893 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 2,240,569 | 2,444,078 | 2,516,400 | 2,388,516 |
| COMMODITIES | 260,212 | 272,157 | 288,253 | 296,775 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 2,371,920 | 2,642,755 | 2,632,177 | 2,440,417 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 150,993 | 107,053 | 107,523 | 157,481 |
| TRANSFERS | 272,165 | 276,541 | 276,541 | 262,429 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$14,444,341 | \$15,282,076 | \$15,190,609 | \$15,324,511 |
| Authorized Positions | 146 | 146 | 146 | 147 |





DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

GENERAL FUND - CODE ENFORCEMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Calendar days to provide major plats technical review | 19 | 20 | 18 |  | 20 |
| Business days to provide initial residential plan review | 2 | 3 | 3 |  | 3 |
| Calendar days to provide complex commercial plan review | 18 | 18 | 17 |  | 18 |
| % of building inspections performed as scheduled | 96% | 95% | 96% |  | 95% |

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 19,619,834 | 21,267,116 | 20,630,705 | 22,158,237 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,678,691 | 2,051,077 | 2,053,301 | 2,046,308 |
| COMMODITIES | 356,710 | 367,469 | 369,083 | 373,579 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 4,731,835 | 5,305,294 | 5,315,364 | 5,484,341 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 398,212 | 89,292 | 166,148 | 88,914 |
| TRANSFERS | 6,172,992 | 3,984,460 | 3,983,495 | 4,066,800 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$32,958,274 | \$33,064,708 | \$32,518,096 | \$34,218,179 |
| Authorized Positions | 273 | 275 | 275 | 278 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|--|------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Community Development Block Grant - Code Enforcement Activities | 187,749 | 0 | 0 | 187,749 | 0 |
| TOTAL | \$187,749 | \$0 | \$0 | \$187,749 | \$0 |


ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTGENERAL FUND
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE FUND**MISSION STATEMENT*****TO FOSTER ECONOMIC GROWTH, THROUGH COLLABORATION AND INNOVATION, FOR THE CONTINUED PROSPERITY OF OUR COMMUNITY.***





| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 37 | 7,856,310 |
| Economic Development Incentive Fund | 0 | 2,324,774 |
| Starbright Industrial Development Corporation Fund | 0 | 1,663,177 |
| Delegate Agencies - Workforce Development | 0 | 3,365,023 |
| Total Funding | 37 | \$15,209,284 |

Total General Fund FY 2019 Proposed Budget is \$11,769,487 of which \$2,250,000 is transferred to Economic Development Incentive Fund and \$1,663,177 is transferred to the Starbright Industrial Development Corporation Fund.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Total corporate investment | \$531M | \$385M | \$1.8B |  | \$400M |
| Jobs created and retained by economic development efforts by the City and its partners | 3,575 | 4,000 | 6,910 |  | 4,500 |
| Percentage of contract dollars paid to Small Minority/Women Owned Businesses through the SBEDA | 37% | 35% | 37% |  | 38% |
| Number of Sister City-related activities involving hosting or travel benefiting San Antonio Sister Cities Program | 48 | 30 | 60 |  | 35 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 3,011,464 | 3,522,803 | 3,374,927 | 3,844,028 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 2,580,250 | 3,173,834 | 3,229,963 | 3,292,040 |
| COMMODITIES | 147,118 | 333,498 | 318,084 | 97,682 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 172,905 | 166,287 | 173,049 | 193,628 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 26,794 | 12,679 | 24,694 | 7,980 |
| TRANSFERS | 4,064,116 | 4,175,358 | 4,175,358 | 4,334,129 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$10,002,647 | \$11,384,459 | \$11,296,075 | \$11,769,487 |
| Authorized Positions | 34 | 37 | 37 | 37 |

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTGENERAL FUND
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE FUND**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 2,432,591 | 2,173,127 | 2,172,957 | 2,324,774 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,432,591 | \$2,173,127 | \$2,172,957 | \$2,324,774 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**STARBRIGHT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,662,676 | 1,663,177 | 1,663,177 | 1,663,177 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,662,676 | \$1,663,177 | \$1,663,177 | \$1,663,177 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |



MISSION STATEMENT**MANAGING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL RESOURCES TODAY FOR A BETTER TOMORROW.**

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 107 | 12,727,395 |
| Purchasing & General Services Fund | 41 | 7,219,961 |
| Community & Visitor Facilities Fund (Non-Departmental) | 4 | 366,851 |
| Total Funding | 152 | \$20,314,207 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met
  Target Not Met
  Informational




| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Achieve payment to vendor within terms | 88% | 86% | 86% |  | 86% |
| Number of ACH payments vs. paper checks | 60% | 60% | 66% |  | 70% |




GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 8,785,374 | 9,111,765 | 8,801,153 | 9,527,960 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,465,782 | 1,105,645 | 1,239,857 | 1,186,876 |
| COMMODITIES | 23,513 | 35,600 | 32,615 | 36,919 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,790,115 | 2,015,894 | 2,017,093 | 1,961,710 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 17,268 | 28,249 | 26,909 | 13,930 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$12,082,052 | \$12,297,153 | \$12,117,627 | \$12,727,395 |
| Authorized Positions | 103 | 103 | 103 | 107 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Percentage of purchase order values associated with contracts | 88% | 92% | 89% |  | 90% |
| Average Number of Days to Cycle Discretionary Contracts | 122 | 118 | 123 |  | 120 |
| Percentage of Print Jobs Completed in 3 Days or Less | 86% | 87% | 90% |  | 90% |

**PURCHASING & GENERAL SERVICES FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 3,212,664 | 3,346,076 | 3,331,018 | 3,476,387 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 635,173 | 745,998 | 693,920 | 730,983 |
| COMMODITIES | 18,222 | 32,233 | 33,390 | 34,984 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 2,354,520 | 2,335,115 | 2,604,121 | 2,613,157 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 58,826 | 26,913 | 26,045 | 50,840 |
| TRANSFERS | 242,472 | 242,472 | 242,472 | 313,610 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$6,521,877 | \$6,728,807 | \$6,930,966 | \$7,219,961 |
| Authorized Positions | 40 | 41 | 41 | 41 |

**COMMUNITY & VISITOR FACILITIES FUND (NON-DEPARTMENTAL)
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 247,046 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 103,116 |
| COMMODITIES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 945 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,744 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$366,851 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |




MISSION STATEMENT






TO PROVIDE THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC BY PROTECTING LIVES, PROPERTY, AND THE ENVIRONMENT WHILE PROVIDING LIFE SAFETY COMMUNITY EDUCATION.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 1,845 | 321,572,076 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 2,408,885 |
| Grants | 7 | 1,875,942 |
| Total Funding | 1,852 | \$325,856,903 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Total unit response (Fire and EMS combined) | 336,293 | 360,000 | 350,000 |  | 350,000 |
| Total Fire Department incidents | 186,825 | 195,500 | 191,000 |  | 191,000 |
| Medical incidents per 1,000 residents | 109.68 | N/A | 110.50 |  | N/A |
| Structure fires per 1,000 residents | 0.73 | N/A | 0.75 |  | N/A |
| Fire response time (medical, fire, and other assistance calls) | 7:51 | 7:40 | 8:00 |  | 8:00 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 256,000,843 | 262,540,173 | 260,097,693 | 265,078,016 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 10,159,156 | 12,517,933 | 12,567,520 | 12,851,863 |
| COMMODITIES | 8,261,660 | 9,012,276 | 9,169,038 | 8,816,277 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 27,622,140 | 30,710,260 | 30,438,455 | 29,292,120 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,825,689 | 3,672,370 | 3,678,197 | 5,506,111 |
| TRANSFERS | 158,561 | 168,990 | 168,990 | 27,689 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$304,028,049 | \$318,622,002 | \$316,119,893 | \$321,572,076 |
| Authorized Positions | 1,797 | 1,840 | 1,840 | 1,845 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2017 Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) Grant | 296,837 | 0 | 0 | 296,837 | 0 |
| 2018 Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG) | 176,325 | 0 | 0 | 176,325 | 0 |
| 2018 State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSP) | 936,932 | 0 | 0 | 936,932 | 0 |
| 2018 Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) Grant | 434,934 | 0 | 0 | 434,934 | 0 |
| Southwest Texas Regional Advisory Council (STRAC) Grant | 0 | 30,914 | 0 | 30,914 | 0 |
| TOTAL | \$1,845,028 | \$30,914 | \$0 | \$1,875,942 | \$0 |




MISSION STATEMENT





THE GOVERNMENT & PUBLIC AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT EFFECTIVELY COMMUNICATES INFORMATION ABOUT CITY INITIATIVES, POLICIES, AND SERVICES AND ADVOCATES FOR THE CITY'S LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL INTERESTS BY UTILIZING DIVERSE STRATEGIES TO ADVANCE PUBLIC TRUST AND CULTIVATE A MORE INVESTED AND EMPOWERED COMMUNITY.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| General Fund | 36 | 5,998,872 |
| Public Education & Government Fund | 0 | 2,560,446 |
| Total Funding | 36 | \$8,559,318 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Average monthly social media reach across all GPA Social Media channels | 198,937 | 497,343 | 610,884 |  | 650,000 |
| Achieve an overall 90% satisfaction rate on survey of Government & Public Affairs clients and stakeholders | 90% | 90% | 90% |  | 90% |
| Percentage of City-wide news releases and press conferences that result in earned media coverage | 87% | 86% | 86% |  | 86% |
| Success rate of City priorities and initiatives during the Texas State Legislative Session | 86% | No Session | No Session |  | 75% |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 3,099,488 | 3,261,469 | 3,232,533 | 3,498,491 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,121,803 | 993,428 | 1,063,801 | 1,747,085 |
| COMMODITIES | 39,131 | 34,117 | 36,606 | 55,501 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 662,428 | 727,773 | 665,158 | 692,927 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 11,849 | 8,793 | 8,759 | 4,868 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$4,934,699 | \$5,025,580 | \$5,006,857 | \$5,998,872 |
| Authorized Positions | 34 | 34 | 34 | 36 |

GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC AFFAIRSGENERAL FUND
PUBLIC EDUCATION & GOVERNMENT FUND**PUBLIC EDUCATION & GOVERNMENT FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 135,808 | 494,934 | 525,124 | 550,000 |
| COMMODITIES | 9,176 | 0 | 45 | 0 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,040 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 415,444 | 3,701,800 | 1,262,867 | 2,000,000 |
| TRANSFERS | 166,015 | 10,446 | 10,446 | 10,446 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$727,483 | \$4,207,180 | \$1,798,482 | \$2,560,446 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |




MISSION STATEMENT










TO PREVENT ILLNESS, PROMOTE HEALTHY BEHAVIORS, AND PROTECT AGAINST HEALTH HAZARDS THROUGHOUT OUR COMMUNITY THROUGH EDUCATION, COLLABORATION, AND KEY SERVICES. OUR VISION IS HEALTHY PEOPLE THRIVING IN A HEALTHY COMMUNITY.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund | 119 | 13,624,602 |
| Grants | 296 | 29,317,426 |
| Total Funding | 415 | \$42,942,028 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Average percent of total weight loss among all diabetes prevention program participants | 4% | 5% | 4% |  | 5% |
| # of adults completing a diabetes prevention workshop | 550 | 750 | 695 |  | 750 |
| % of children ages 19-35 months in Bexar County that are up to date with the recommended doses of vaccines | 54% | 70% | 50% |  | 70% |
| # of vaccine doses administered to children 19-35 months in Bexar County | 28,899 | 37,333 | 25,600 |  | 37,333 |
| # of cases of vaccine preventable diseases in individuals less than 18 years old in Bexar County | 122 | 110 | 100 |  | 99 |
| Overall teen birth rate (calendar year)* | 28.5 | 26.1 | 26.1 |  | 23.9 |
| % of repeat teen births (calendar year)* | 20% | 20% | 20% |  | 20% |
| Salmonellosis rate in Bexar County | 14.00 | 13.72 | 13.45 |  | 13.18 |
| % of routine food establishment inspections completed | 93% | 95% | 95% |  | 95% |

*Data source is the Texas Department of State Health Services

**GENERAL FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 8,302,619 | 9,063,175 | 8,758,341 | 9,359,681 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 2,103,618 | 2,057,343 | 2,217,985 | 2,104,349 |
| COMMODITIES | 368,089 | 394,633 | 387,283 | 426,950 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,541,116 | 1,807,954 | 1,820,917 | 1,657,018 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 260,757 | 328,212 | 389,356 | 67,088 |
| TRANSFERS | 127,229 | 9,516 | 11,754 | 9,516 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$12,703,428 | \$13,660,833 | \$13,585,636 | \$13,624,602 |
| Authorized Positions | 116 | 116 | 116 | 119 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Air Monitoring Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) - Biowatch | 342,661 | 0 | 0 | 342,661 | 0 |
| Air Monitoring Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) - Lake Calaveras | 0 | 221,590 | 0 | 221,590 | 0 |
| Biowatch Lab Tech Support | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 |
| Federal Immunization Program | 2,339,635 | 0 | 0 | 2,339,635 | 0 |
| Flu Surveillance | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 |
| Focus (HIV/Hepatitis Screening) | 0 | 0 | 55,130 | 55,130 | 12,526 |
| Head Start Avance | 0 | 0 | 31,000 | 31,000 | 6,200 |
| Headstart COSA | 181,740 | 0 | 0 | 181,740 | 45,435 |
| Healthy Start Initiative | 1,814,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,814,000 | 0 |
| Healthy Texas Babies | 0 | 50,625 | 0 | 50,625 | 0 |
| HIV Prevention Grant | 0 | 250,000 | 0 | 250,000 | 0 |
| HIV Surveillance Program | 0 | 178,966 | 0 | 178,966 | 0 |
| Inner City Immunization Project | 0 | 594,495 | 45,000 | 639,495 | 0 |
| Local Pub Health System (Triple O) | 98,340 | 127,716 | 0 | 226,056 | 0 |
| Medicaid Waiver 1115 | 9,538,342 | 0 | 0 | 9,538,342 | 0 |
| MILK Sample Lab Test | 0 | 71,771 | 0 | 71,771 | 0 |
| Parent/Child Incorporated Head Start | 0 | 0 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 1,800 |
| PHEP BIO Terrorism | 1,002,347 | 0 | 0 | 1,002,347 | 75,176 |
| PHEP Citi Readiness Initiative | 219,698 | 0 | 0 | 219,698 | 21,970 |
| PHEP Lab | 244,077 | 0 | 0 | 244,077 | 24,408 |
| STD Staff Support | 1,917,645 | 0 | 0 | 1,917,645 | 0 |
| Surveillance EPI | 0 | 136,563 | 0 | 136,563 | 0 |
| TB Prevention Special Projects - Federal | 318,216 | 0 | 0 | 318,216 | 63,643 |
| TB Prevention and Control - State | 0 | 430,771 | 0 | 430,771 | 86,154 |
| TB Waiver Project | 0 | 1,826,997 | 0 | 1,826,997 | 0 |
| Title V Dental | 271,064 | 0 | 0 | 271,064 | 0 |
| UTSA Building a Healthy Temple | 0 | 0 | 2,105 | 2,105 | 0 |
| WIC | 6,094,245 | 0 | 0 | 6,094,245 | 0 |
| ZIKA | 848,687 | 0 | 0 | 848,687 | 0 |
| TOTAL | \$25,280,697 | \$3,894,494 | \$142,235 | \$29,317,426 | \$337,312 |



MISSION STATEMENT


THE OFFICE OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION IS COMMITTED TO THE PRESERVATION, PROTECTION, AND PROMOTION OF SAN ANTONIO'S HISTORIC, CULTURAL, ARCHITECTURAL, AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES AND TO MAINTAINING A STANDARD OF CARE FOR STRUCTURES THROUGH THE VACANT BUILDING PROGRAM.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| General Fund | 20 | 2,084,863 |
| Total Funding | 20 | \$2,084,863 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Participants in Outreach Programs | 8,228 | 10,000 | 10,500 |  | 11,000 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 1,504,556 | 1,630,729 | 1,596,216 | 1,775,355 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 182,258 | 167,133 | 186,584 | 171,133 |
| COMMODITIES | 10,737 | 23,126 | 24,596 | 21,726 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 105,261 | 109,631 | 108,471 | 110,819 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 18,523 | 3,865 | 8,371 | 5,830 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,821,335 | \$1,934,484 | \$1,924,238 | \$2,084,863 |
| Authorized Positions | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 |

HUMAN RESOURCES

GENERAL FUND
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND
UNEMPLOYMENT FUND




MISSION STATEMENT








THE HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT PROVIDES THE CITY ORGANIZATION WITH EFFECTIVE HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES THAT FOCUS ON OUR CUSTOMERS' NEEDS. WE SUPPORT THE CITY IN ATTRACTING AND RETAINING A QUALIFIED AND CAPABLE WORKFORCE TO PROVIDE HIGH QUALITY SERVICES TO THE CITIZENS OF SAN ANTONIO.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Fund | 50 | 6,864,443 |
| Employee Benefits Fund | 24 | 162,319,067 |
| Unemployment Fund | 0 | 235,729 |
| Total Funding | 74 | \$169,419,239 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Voluntary Turnover Rate | 7.9% | 7.0% | 7.9% |  | 8.0% |
| Time to hire traditional recruitments (in business days) | 48 | 46 | 47 |  | 46 |
| Call abandonment rate | 7% | 6% | 6% |  | 5% |
| Percentage of existing paper files digitized | 38% | N/A | 55% |  | 65% |
| Percentage of workforce diversity plans goals achieved | 98.0% | 97.7% | 98.0% |  | 97.7% |
| Number of training hours provided | 49,776 | 45,000 | 47,925 |  | 48,000 |
| Percent of eligible employees that appeal disciplinary action to the Municipal Civil Service Commission | N/A | 10% | 7% |  | 10% |

HUMAN RESOURCES




GENERAL FUND
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND
UNEMPLOYMENT FUND






GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 4,790,467 | 4,985,497 | 4,918,201 | 5,300,652 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 561,297 | 650,862 | 633,663 | 763,964 |
| COMMODITIES | 56,284 | 32,652 | 44,967 | 32,652 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 667,783 | 725,233 | 724,238 | 744,565 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 18,297 | 11,671 | 13,669 | 22,610 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$6,094,128 | \$6,405,915 | \$6,334,738 | \$6,864,443 |
| Authorized Positions | 49 | 50 | 50 | 50 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| City Manager 5K Run participants* | N/A | 3,042 | 2,867 |  | 2,868 |
| Percent of Benefits Education Session participants who have acquired new knowledge during session | N/A | N/A | 80% |  | 80% |
| Percent of newly hired employees who have made an election for insurance coverage within 31 days | N/A | 98.5% | 98.3% |  | 98.5% |
| Social media connections | 9,150 | 10,000 | 11,500 |  | 12,000 |
| Number of employees interacting with onsite health coaches | 1,290 | N/A | 1,440 |  | 1,512 |

*City Manager's 5K was not held during FY 2017.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| ADMINISTRATION - CITY | 10,605,053 | 11,389,472 | 11,283,217 | 12,019,046 |
| ADMINISTRATION - CONTRACTS | 6,233,627 | 7,169,000 | 6,495,937 | 7,387,823 |
| CLAIMS | 117,308,929 | 136,159,978 | 121,216,938 | 133,990,067 |
| PAYMENTS | 6,755,438 | 7,014,448 | 7,104,246 | 7,224,845 |
| TRANSFERS | 1,341,313 | 1,341,313 | 1,341,313 | 1,697,286 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$142,244,360 | \$163,074,211 | \$147,441,651 | \$162,319,067 |
| Authorized Positions | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |

HUMAN RESOURCES

GENERAL FUND
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND
UNEMPLOYMENT FUND

UNEMPLOYMENT FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CLAIMS | 136,158 | 225,000 | 201,864 | 225,000 |
| ADMINISTRATION - CONTRACTS | 10,729 | 10,729 | 10,755 | 10,729 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$146,887 | \$235,729 | \$212,619 | \$235,729 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |




MISSION STATEMENT







TO PROMOTE LIFE-LONG SUCCESS BY PROVIDING HUMAN SERVICES AND CONNECTING PEOPLE TO COMMUNITY RESOURCES.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 104 | 22,618,063 |
| Grants | 239 | 92,166,986 |
| Total Funding | 343 | \$114,785,049 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Number of children enrolled in Early Childhood Care and Education (Head Start and Child Care Services) | 19,378 | 18,236 | 20,073 |  | 20,106 |
| Number of clients receiving utility assistance (CPS Energy and/or SAWS) | 7,457 | 8,630 | 8,650 |  | 8,700 |
| Percent of Haven for Hope clients maintaining permanent housing after 12 months | 91% | 90% | 90% |  | 91% |
| Number of senior center participants | 31,941 | 33,799 | 32,608 |  | 33,000 |
| Percent of seniors satisfied with services | 96% | 97% | 97% |  | 97% |
| Percent of Senior Center Activity participants reporting increasing social, emotional, and/or physical health | 87% | 90% | 95% |  | 96% |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 6,766,286 | 7,374,082 | 7,257,050 | 7,743,379 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 6,784,245 | 7,159,935 | 7,382,879 | 7,675,756 |
| COMMODITIES | 178,827 | 188,453 | 179,089 | 186,323 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 3,215,898 | 3,681,950 | 3,524,815 | 3,542,730 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 405,546 | 331,680 | 339,651 | 94,686 |
| TRANSFERS | 4,088,610 | 3,461,609 | 3,461,609 | 3,375,189 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$21,439,412 | \$22,197,709 | \$22,145,093 | \$22,618,063 |
| Authorized Positions | 105 | 102 | 102 | 104 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Child Care Services Grant | 43,274,400 | 9,585,901 | 40,000 | 52,900,301 | 3,707,243 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Financial Education Program | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Housing Supportive Services | 250,045 | 0 | 0 | 250,045 | 0 |
| Community Services Block Grant | 2,051,128 | 0 | 0 | 2,051,128 | 0 |
| Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership Grant | 2,799,134 | 0 | 699,784 | 3,498,918 | 0 |
| Emergency Solutions Grant | 868,911 | 0 | 0 | 868,911 | 0 |
| Head Start Program | 23,174,381 | 0 | 5,839,030 | 29,013,411 | 0 |
| Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS | 1,606,272 | 0 | 0 | 1,606,272 | 0 |
| Senior Nutrition Program | 1,778,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,778,000 | 3,437,111 |
| TOTAL | \$76,002,271 | \$9,585,901 | \$6,578,814 | \$92,166,986 | \$7,144,354 |




MISSION STATEMENT



THE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DEPARTMENT EQUIPS AND ENABLES DEPARTMENTS WITH THE TECHNOLOGY, INNOVATION, AND LEADERSHIP THEY NEED TO EFFICIENTLY AND EFFECTIVELY DELIVER QUALITY CITY SERVICES TO OUR COMMUNITY.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Information Technology Services Fund | 343 | 64,962,995 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 66,050,800 |
| Total Funding | 343 | \$131,013,795 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| % of IT Governance Board approved IT projects completed successfully meeting ITSD project standards | 95% | 96% | 96% |  | 97% |
| Customer satisfaction with ITSD service delivery | 95% | 96% | 70%* |  | 74%* |

*ITSD began to utilize Net Promoter Scores (NPS) to calculate customer satisfaction in FY 2018. This change incorporates industry standard metrics to more accurately calculate customer satisfaction. This modification resulted in a significant difference in the numbers presented from last year. If utilizing the old calculation method, the estimate for FY 2018 would be 87%.

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 31,154,060 | 33,167,768 | 32,460,726 | 34,219,632 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 19,742,207 | 20,646,980 | 21,209,642 | 24,387,932 |
| COMMODITIES | 173,242 | 659,172 | 641,262 | 280,535 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 4,654,967 | 4,689,209 | 4,574,201 | 4,678,612 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 261,016 | 270,632 | 322,107 | 175,977 |
| TRANSFERS | 2,109,388 | 1,220,307 | 1,220,307 | 1,220,307 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$58,094,880 | \$60,654,068 | \$60,428,245 | \$64,962,995 |
| Authorized Positions | 340 | 341 | 341 | 343 |



MISSION STATEMENT


WE PUT THE CITY AT THE FOREFRONT OF INNOVATION BY CHALLENGING THE STATUS QUO, FINDING CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, AND CONTINUOUSLY IMPROVING CITY SERVICES.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 10 | 1,269,950 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 2,900,000 |
| Total Funding | 10 | \$4,169,950 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Number of process improvement projects | 7 | 6 | 5 |  | 3 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 819,664 | 911,147 | 886,165 | 1,128,071 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 71,085 | 72,152 | 70,953 | 71,552 |
| COMMODITIES | 11,729 | 8,640 | 9,839 | 10,871 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 190 | 0 | 0 | 49,974 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 2,372 | 0 | 514 | 9,482 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$905,040 | \$991,939 | \$967,471 | \$1,269,950 |
| Authorized Positions | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 |




MISSION STATEMENT





THE SAN ANTONIO PUBLIC LIBRARY CHANGES LIVES THROUGH THE TRANSFORMATIVE POWER OF INFORMATION, IMAGINATION, AND IDEAS.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund | 553 | 42,091,588 |
| Grants | 0 | 750,000 |
| Total Funding | 553 | \$42,841,588 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Hours of computer/WiFi-Use | 2,510,863 | 2,500,000 | 2,353,104 |  | 2,353,104 |
| Annual Library Circulation | 7,282,570 | 7,340,000 | 7,346,481 |  | 7,383,981 |
| Annual Visits to the Library | 5,531,597 | 5,600,000 | 5,253,581 |  | 5,353,581 |
| Customer satisfaction with Public Library Services | 96% | 96% | 96% |  | 96% |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 23,222,995 | 25,197,546 | 24,290,695 | 25,899,503 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 5,637,179 | 4,801,146 | 5,487,217 | 5,243,603 |
| COMMODITIES | 5,053,580 | 5,148,125 | 5,142,853 | 5,828,125 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 4,018,652 | 4,340,496 | 4,349,961 | 4,275,745 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,320,401 | 847,307 | 880,407 | 706,506 |
| TRANSFERS | 113,513 | 111,487 | 111,487 | 138,106 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$39,366,320 | \$40,446,107 | \$40,262,620 | \$42,091,588 |
| Authorized Positions | 553 | 553 | 553 | 553 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| Friends of the SA Public Library | 0 | 0 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous Gifts | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 |
| SA Public Library Foundation | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL City of San Antonio | \$0 | \$0 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 | \$0 |




MISSION STATEMENT



THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT & BUDGET WILL PROVIDE CITY DEPARTMENTS WITH FISCAL PLANNING, ANALYSIS, AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES THAT CONTRIBUTE TOWARD THE DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY OF CITY SERVICE PLANS ENABLING THE EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT DELIVERY OF CITY SERVICES.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 19 | 2,960,453 |
| Total Funding | 19 | \$2,960,453 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| General Fund expenditure variance as percentage of estimate | -0.46% | Between -1% - 0% | -0.7% |  | Between -1% - 0% |
| General Fund revenue variance as percentage of estimate | 0.31% | Less than 1% | 1.0% |  | Between -1% - 0% |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 1,832,146 | 1,986,626 | 1,904,612 | 2,011,649 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 245,824 | 283,504 | 310,164 | 283,504 |
| COMMODITIES | 30,733 | 19,374 | 38,020 | 19,374 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 554,927 | 619,523 | 619,601 | 633,426 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 9,706 | 1,263 | 1,263 | 12,500 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,673,336 | \$2,910,290 | \$2,873,660 | \$2,960,453 |
| Authorized Positions | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |

MISSION STATEMENT

WE WILL DELIVER QUALITY CITY SERVICES AND COMMIT TO ACHIEVE SAN ANTONIO'S VISION OF PROSPERITY FOR OUR DIVERSE, VIBRANT AND HISTORIC COMMUNITY.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 18 | 10,183,993 |
| Total Funding | 18 | \$10,183,993 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 2,092,284 | 2,282,060 | 2,258,092 | 2,288,458 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 985,406 | 1,274,636 | 1,225,756 | 1,274,636 |
| COMMODITIES | 218,071 | 225,149 | 389,524 | 175,149 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 4,463,354 | 5,302,522 | 5,144,993 | 6,388,161 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 148,241 | 95,073 | 151,368 | 56,355 |
| TRANSFERS | 1,234 | 1,234 | 1,234 | 1,234 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$7,908,590 | \$9,180,674 | \$9,170,967 | \$10,183,993 |
| Authorized Positions | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |

MUNICIPAL COURT

GENERAL FUND
MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND
MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
MUNICIPAL COURT JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND

MISSION STATEMENT

THE MISSION OF THE COURT IS TO SERVE ALL INDIVIDUALS WITH PRIDE, JUSTICE, AND INTEGRITY BY PROVIDING AN IMPARTIAL FORUM, TRUST, CONFIDENCE, AND EXPEDITIOUS RESOLUTION OF ALL COURT MATTERS.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 122 | 11,517,514 |
| Municipal Court Security Fund | 7 | 495,217 |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund | 0 | 666,692 |
| Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund | 18 | 1,315,543 |
| Grants | 16 | 937,946 |
| Total Funding | 163 | \$14,932,912 |

**GENERAL FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 7,500,927 | 7,995,922 | 7,761,376 | 8,648,292 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,019,966 | 1,169,553 | 1,205,721 | 1,173,977 |
| COMMODITIES | 58,397 | 76,002 | 97,507 | 76,002 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,429,105 | 1,642,215 | 1,643,135 | 1,595,716 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 34,253 | 113,149 | 128,299 | 23,527 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$10,042,648 | \$10,996,841 | \$10,836,038 | \$11,517,514 |
| Authorized Positions | 122 | 122 | 122 | 122 |

**MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 373,681 | 371,115 | 360,710 | 363,591 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 69,290 | 57,220 | 63,545 | 57,220 |
| COMMODITIES | 13 | 3,835 | 3,132 | 5,005 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 44,617 | 49,728 | 49,728 | 49,185 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 3,669 | 1,170 | 1,170 | 0 |
| TRANSFERS | 23,421 | 20,216 | 20,216 | 20,216 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$514,691 | \$503,284 | \$498,501 | \$495,217 |
| Authorized Positions | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |

MUNICIPAL COURT

GENERAL FUND

MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

MUNICIPAL COURT JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND

**MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 652,090 | 705,368 | 667,297 | 666,551 |
| COMMODITIES | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,449 | 1,375 | 1,375 | 141 |
| TRANSFERS | 19,218 | 13,639 | 13,639 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$672,762 | \$720,382 | \$682,311 | \$666,692 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**MUNICIPAL COURT JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 1,111,864 | 1,150,733 | 927,277 | 1,176,487 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 113,961 | 4,380 | 37,719 | 1,480 |
| COMMODITIES | 3,139 | 7,000 | 4,681 | 3,300 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 103,935 | 118,087 | 117,763 | 117,643 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 4,111 | 12,468 | 12,468 | 16,633 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,337,010 | \$1,292,668 | \$1,099,908 | \$1,315,543 |
| Authorized Positions | 20 | 18 | 18 | 18 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|---|----------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Truancy Intervention and Prevention Program | 0 | 937,946 | 0 | 937,946 | 0 |
| TOTAL | \$0 | \$937,946 | \$0 | \$937,946 | \$0 |

MISSION STATEMENT

THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK SHALL ADMINISTER JOINT MAYORAL AND CITY COUNCIL AND SPECIAL MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS TO BE CONDUCTED BY BEXAR COUNTY AND AS PRESCRIBED BY THE CITY CHARTER AND STATE ELECTION CODE.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 0 | 1,891,241 |
| Total Funding | 0 | \$1,891,241 |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 50 | 500 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,332,689 | 72,599 | 73,377 | 1,885,099 |
| COMMODITIES | 1,155 | 3,558 | 2,707 | 4,500 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 2,309 | 2,575 | 2,575 | 1,142 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,336,153 | \$78,732 | \$78,709 | \$1,891,241 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

NEIGHBORHOOD AND HOUSING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

GENERAL FUND
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND


MISSION STATEMENT










THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND HOUSING SERVICES DEPARTMENT IS DEDICATED TO SUPPORTING AND ENHANCING THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR RESIDENTS OF SAN ANTONIO BY PROVIDING HOUSING OPTIONS ALONG WITH EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT AND DELIVERY OF OUR CITY'S RESOURCES FOR A VIBRANT FUTURE.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund | 26 | 12,681,949 |
| Tax Increment Financing Fund | 8 | 844,073 |
| Capital Management Services Fund | 3 | 266,801 |
| Grants | 42 | 18,694,310 |
| Total Funding | 79 | \$32,487,133 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met
  Target Not Met
  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| # of Homes rehabbed by Owner Occupied Rehab (OOR) program (All Funds) | N/A | N/A | N/A |  | 81 |
| # of Roofs completed (General Fund) | N/A | N/A | N/A |  | 161 |
| # of Units Produced (All Funds) | N/A | N/A | N/A |  | 1,786 |
| # of home owners assisted through Homebuyer Incentive Program loans | 79 | 40 | 41 |  | 97 |
| # of registered Neighborhood Associations | 270 | 306 | 344 |  | 345 |
| # of neighborhood meetings attended by Neighborhood and Housing Services Department | 15 | 50 | 50 |  | 60 |
| # of graduates through pilot Neighborhood Leadership Academy | N/A | 40 | 40 |  | 80 |
| # of City civilian employees that utilize HOPE funds for home purchase | 4 | 5 | 5 |  | 5 |
| # of Police and Fire employees that utilize First Responder Homebuyer assistance for home purchase | 18 | 10 | 17 |  | 15 |

NEIGHBORHOOD AND HOUSING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

GENERAL FUND
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 0 | 899,643 | 791,479 | 2,306,338 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 0 | 1,894,983 | 1,909,704 | 9,786,766 |
| COMMODITIES | 0 | 11,928 | 17,999 | 37,279 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 0 | 109,574 | 109,967 | 364,460 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 0 | 13,910 | 13,910 | 87,106 |
| TRANSFERS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$2,930,038 | \$2,843,059 | \$12,681,949 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 10 | 10 | 26 |

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 586,050 | 651,443 | 602,830 | 671,919 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 32,330 | 20,871 | 62,896 | 70,319 |
| COMMODITIES | 1,213 | 6,953 | 6,953 | 6,953 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 39,304 | 43,241 | 43,241 | 45,231 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 3,750 | 0 | 0 | 1,330 |
| TRANSFERS | 33,718 | 32,750 | 32,750 | 48,321 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$696,365 | \$755,258 | \$748,670 | \$844,073 |
| Authorized Positions | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |

CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 0 | 162,286 | 119,745 | 262,101 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 0 | 1,100 | 4,300 | 1,100 |
| COMMODITIES | 0 | 4,350 | 4,350 | 3,600 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 0 | 500 | 1,500 | 0 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 0 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$176,036 | \$137,695 | \$266,801 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

NEIGHBORHOOD AND HOUSING SERVICES DEPARTMENT

GENERAL FUND
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND
CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|--|---------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Community Development Block Grant - Administration | 2,203,625 | 0 | 0 | 2,203,625 | 0 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Fair Housing | 246,000 | 0 | 0 | 246,000 | 0 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Housing Program | 9,163,889 | 0 | 0 | 9,163,889 | 0 |
| Community Development Block Grant - Supportive Housing Program | 249,955 | 0 | 0 | 249,955 | 0 |
| Emergency Solutions Grant | 175,881 | 0 | 0 | 175,881 | 175,881 |
| Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) Grant | 5,001,736 | 0 | 0 | 5,001,736 | 0 |
| Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) Grant - Administration | 489,891 | 0 | 0 | 489,891 | 0 |
| Housing Counseling Grant | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 | 0 |
| Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration Grant | 1,133,333 | 0 | 0 | 1,133,333 | 241,571 |
| TOTAL | \$18,694,310 | \$0 | \$0 | \$18,694,310 | \$417,452 |

PARKS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND
PARKS ENVIRONMENTAL FUND
CITY CEMETERIES FUND
TREE CANOPY PRESERVATION & MITIGATION



MISSION STATEMENT







THE MISSION OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT IS TO PROVIDE EXCEPTIONAL PARKS, FACILITIES, PROGRAMS, AND SERVICES TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR ALL.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Fund | 434 | 52,958,658 |
| Parks Environmental Fund | 94 | 7,275,218 |
| City Cemeteries Fund | 1 | 198,268 |
| Tree Canopy Preservation & Mitigation | 3 | 1,698,654 |
| Parks Development & Expansion - 2015 Venue Operating | 0 | 1,665,509 |
| Edwards Aquifer Land Acquisition - 2015 Venue Operating | 0 | 722,555 |
| Grants | 0 | 1,500,563 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 40,376,042 |
| Total Funding | 532 | \$106,395,467 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Additional acres protected under Edwards Aquifer Protection Program | 5,347 | 5,000 | 5,720 |  | 5,000 |
| Recycling receptacles in parks to achieve 1:1 ratio with trash receptacles | 2,198 | 2,467 | 2,713 |  | Complete |
| % of diversion from waste to recycling collected in parks | N/A | N/A | 7% |  | 9% |
| Recreational facility attendance | 595,989 | 568,233 | 580,506 |  | 579,587 |
| Parks facility maintenance service level | 90% | 88% | 92% |  | 89% |
| Complete playground inspections | 204 | 208 | 208 |  | 208 |

PARKS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND
 PARKS ENVIRONMENTAL FUND
 CITY CEMETERIES FUND
 TREE CANOPY PRESERVATION & MITIGATION

**GENERAL FUND
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 27,357,665 | 28,614,840 | 27,916,654 | 28,928,129 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 8,105,014 | 8,325,042 | 8,399,296 | 8,392,785 |
| COMMODITIES | 2,799,067 | 2,999,943 | 2,994,068 | 3,083,794 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 8,437,532 | 8,808,363 | 9,202,978 | 9,970,094 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 303,574 | 407,019 | 416,956 | 645,732 |
| TRANSFERS | 1,955,203 | 1,834,991 | 1,834,991 | 1,938,124 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$48,958,055 | \$50,990,198 | \$50,764,943 | \$52,958,658 |
| Authorized Positions | 434 | 439 | 439 | 434 |

**PARKS ENVIRONMENTAL FUND
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 4,467,810 | 4,441,908 | 4,444,293 | 4,568,002 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,765,245 | 2,139,581 | 2,097,223 | 2,139,581 |
| COMMODITIES | 82,586 | 127,144 | 110,046 | 127,144 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 440,714 | 489,256 | 494,920 | 440,491 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 3,788 | 1,421 | 1,421 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$6,760,143 | \$7,199,310 | \$7,147,903 | \$7,275,218 |
| Authorized Positions | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 |

**CITY CEMETERIES FUND
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 66,910 | 65,044 | 66,909 | 66,622 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 90,654 | 121,350 | 120,350 | 121,350 |
| COMMODITIES | 0 | 6,150 | 4,250 | 6,150 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 5,213 | 7,142 | 7,142 | 4,146 |
| TRANSFERS | 121,757 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$284,534 | \$199,686 | \$198,651 | \$198,268 |
| Authorized Positions | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

PARKS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND
 PARKS ENVIRONMENTAL FUND
 CITY CEMETERIES FUND
 TREE CANOPY PRESERVATION & MITIGATION

**TREE CANOPY PRESERVATION & MITIGATION
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 205,302 | 221,103 | 225,260 | 227,234 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 211,037 | 1,643,781 | 1,629,165 | 1,077,721 |
| COMMODITIES | 316,709 | 512,923 | 515,242 | 293,650 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 65,746 | 75,954 | 81,644 | 73,861 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,211 | 2,842 | 2,842 | 0 |
| TRANSFERS | 17,015 | 29,577 | 29,577 | 26,188 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$817,020 | \$2,486,180 | \$2,483,730 | \$1,698,654 |
| Authorized Positions | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|---|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Community Development Block Grant Program | 272,422 | 0 | 0 | 272,422 | 0 |
| Summer Food Service Program | 1,228,141 | 0 | 0 | 1,228,141 | 0 |
| TOTAL | \$1,500,563 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,500,563 | \$0 |




MISSION STATEMENT




THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT WILL WORK COLLABORATIVELY TO GUIDE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT, PROTECT OUR HISTORY AND RESOURCES, AND PROMOTE AN EQUITABLE AND SUSTAINABLE CITY ACCESSIBLE TO ALL SAN ANTONIANS.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| General Fund | 22 | 4,640,230 |
| Economic Development Incentive Fund | 1 | 82,263 |
| Total Funding | 23 | \$4,722,493 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Number of sub-area plans completed* | N/A | 6 | 0 |  | 6 |
| Number of SA Tomorrow related sub-area planning stakeholder/community meetings held* | N/A | 24 | 212 |  | 100 |
| Percentage of City with an updated land use map* | N/A | 10% | 0% |  | 10% |

*The FY 2018 target accounted for only community meetings while the FY 2018 Estimate included community, stakeholder and neighborhood meetings.

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 2,040,241 | 1,764,338 | 1,665,188 | 1,887,224 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,810,077 | 2,086,078 | 2,097,063 | 2,301,107 |
| COMMODITIES | 38,199 | 24,100 | 24,100 | 28,095 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 450,503 | 413,480 | 413,480 | 413,650 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 44,864 | 3,463 | 18,559 | 10,154 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$4,383,884 | \$4,291,459 | \$4,218,390 | \$4,640,230 |
| Authorized Positions | 24 | 19 | 19 | 22 |

PLANNING DEPARTMENTGENERAL FUND
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE FUND**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 71,824 | 73,497 | 73,120 | 76,012 |
| COMMODITIES | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 5,345 | 5,881 | 5,881 | 6,151 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$78,419 | \$79,478 | \$79,101 | \$82,263 |
| Authorized Positions | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

POLICE

GENERAL FUND
 GENERAL FUND - PARK POLICE
 GENERAL FUND - DETENTION CENTER
 CHILD SAFETY FUND
 CONFISCATED PROPERTY FUND

MISSION STATEMENT








THE SAN ANTONIO POLICE DEPARTMENT IS DEDICATED TO IMPROVING THE QUALITY OF LIFE BY CREATING A SAFE ENVIRONMENT IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE PEOPLE WE SERVE. WE ACT WITH INTEGRITY TO REDUCE FEAR AND CRIME WHILE TREATING ALL WITH RESPECT, COMPASSION AND FAIRNESS.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Fund | 3,069 | 456,210,196 |
| General Fund - Park Police | 188 | 16,502,031 |
| General Fund - Detention Center | 43 | 4,327,282 |
| Child Safety Fund | 262 | 2,229,341 |
| Confiscated Property Fund | 0 | 1,206,628 |
| Grants | 58 | 6,646,200 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 3,300,000 |
| Total Funding | 3,620 | \$490,421,678 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Communications Grade of Service | 92.0% | 95.0% | 96.6% |  | 97.2% |
| Total calls for Police Service | 1,410,673 | 1,473,040 | 1,484,186 |  | 1,558,395 |
| Alcohol-related traffic incidents | 1,363 | 1,453 | 1,525 |  | 1,426 |
| Driving While Intoxicated (DWI) Arrests | 4,283 | 3,709 | 4,604 |  | 4,401 |
| Violent Crime rate per 100,000 residents | 718.1 | 839.3 | 602.0 |  | 658.0 |
| Non-emergency response time | 17:49 | 17:45 | 17:48 |  | 17:45 |
| Police Emergency Response Time | 6:54 | 7:15 | 6:53 |  | 7:15 |

POLICE

GENERAL FUND
 GENERAL FUND - PARK POLICE
 GENERAL FUND - DETENTION CENTER
 CHILD SAFETY FUND
 CONFISCATED PROPERTY FUND

**GENERAL FUND
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 363,049,958 | 370,419,225 | 368,988,239 | 385,875,087 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 16,632,957 | 18,629,090 | 18,567,835 | 18,129,304 |
| COMMODITIES | 5,291,173 | 5,559,803 | 5,740,730 | 4,986,957 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 36,162,399 | 40,826,142 | 40,173,947 | 38,217,897 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,392,607 | 1,214,726 | 1,136,595 | 2,334,111 |
| TRANSFERS | 4,396,531 | 5,687,931 | 5,578,778 | 6,666,840 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$426,925,625 | \$442,336,917 | \$440,186,124 | \$456,210,196 |
| Authorized Positions | 3,019 | 3,067 | 3,067 | 3,069 |

**GENERAL FUND - PARK POLICE
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 12,673,970 | 13,624,540 | 13,383,628 | 14,439,361 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 176,847 | 215,519 | 207,090 | 214,219 |
| COMMODITIES | 317,610 | 453,441 | 456,525 | 495,627 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,016,431 | 1,178,566 | 1,178,489 | 1,125,824 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 15,859 | 128,311 | 140,124 | 227,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$14,200,717 | \$15,600,377 | \$15,365,856 | \$16,502,031 |
| Authorized Positions | 173 | 180 | 180 | 188 |

**GENERAL FUND - DETENTION CENTER
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 2,817,667 | 2,892,884 | 2,838,360 | 2,870,970 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 557,551 | 632,557 | 627,219 | 942,627 |
| COMMODITIES | 62,825 | 71,353 | 68,432 | 41,299 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 271,507 | 477,924 | 477,828 | 467,066 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 8,123 | 89,840 | 89,840 | 5,320 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$3,717,673 | \$4,164,558 | \$4,101,679 | \$4,327,282 |
| Authorized Positions | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 |

POLICE

GENERAL FUND
 GENERAL FUND - PARK POLICE
 GENERAL FUND - DETENTION CENTER
 CHILD SAFETY FUND
 CONFISCATED PROPERTY FUND

**CHILD SAFETY FUND
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 1,735,550 | 1,636,764 | 1,728,651 | 1,775,583 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 10,775 | 18,454 | 11,356 | 18,454 |
| COMMODITIES | 15,745 | 18,049 | 16,551 | 18,049 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 486,548 | 619,592 | 584,814 | 417,255 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,248,618 | \$2,292,859 | \$2,341,372 | \$2,229,341 |
| Authorized Positions | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 |

**CONFISCATED PROPERTY FUND
 EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 162,578 | 106,976 | 182,227 | 199,000 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 264,790 | 227,438 | 329,436 | 371,483 |
| COMMODITIES | 219,478 | 559,451 | 512,257 | 101,198 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 127,898 | 124,560 | 93,816 | 109,297 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 8,291 | 0 | 42,704 | 58,400 |
| TRANSFERS | 374,250 | 363,375 | 363,375 | 367,250 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,157,285 | \$1,381,800 | \$1,523,815 | \$1,206,628 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

POLICE

GENERAL FUND
 GENERAL FUND - PARK POLICE
 GENERAL FUND - DETENTION CENTER
 CHILD SAFETY FUND
 CONFISCATED PROPERTY FUND

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| FY 2016 Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Hiring Program | 3,667 | 0 | 0 | 3,667 | 410,590 |
| FY 2016 Enhanced Collaborative Model to Combat Human Trafficking | 143,743 | 0 | 0 | 143,743 | 72,800 |
| FY 2018 Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Hiring Program | 1,148,751 | 0 | 0 | 1,148,751 | 2,185,509 |
| High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) FY 2018 Award | 946,556 | 0 | 0 | 946,556 | 0 |
| High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) FY 2019 Award | 973,909 | 0 | 0 | 973,909 | 0 |
| Justice Assistance Grant Program FY 2017 - FY 2020 | 161,197 | 0 | 0 | 161,197 | 0 |
| National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS) | 82,978 | 0 | 0 | 82,978 | 0 |
| National Interballistic Imaging Network (NIBIN) | 199,640 | 0 | 0 | 199,640 | 0 |
| Regional Auto Crimes Taskforce (ReACT) 2019 | 0 | 726,566 | 0 | 726,566 | 2,872,517 |
| Regional Auto Crimes Taskforce (ReACT) 2020 | 0 | 66,051 | 0 | 66,051 | 261,138 |
| Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) FY 2019 Award | 0 | 900,000 | 0 | 900,000 | 356,500 |
| Texas Anti-Gang (TAG) Program | 0 | 1,293,142 | 0 | 1,293,142 | 0 |
| TOTAL | \$3,660,441 | \$2,985,759 | \$0 | \$6,646,200 | \$6,159,054 |



MISSION STATEMENT





THE PRE-K 4 SA INITIATIVE ESTABLISHES A POSITIVE TRAJECTORY FOR EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT BY PROVIDING FOUR-YEAR-OLDS WITH A COMPLETE EXPERIENCE THAT ENSURES ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE IN SCHOOL INSPIRING STUDENTS TO DEVELOP GANAS FOR LEARNING AND TO BECOME CONTRIBUTING MEMBERS OF SOCIETY.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | ADOPTED BUDGET |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Pre-K 4 SA Fund | 416 | 47,305,297 |
| Total Funding | 416 | \$47,305,297 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Number of family members participating in family engagement | N/A | 6,000 | 7,267 |  | 6,000 |
| Number of Teachers trained City-Wide through the Professional Learning Program | N/A | 1,550 | 1,702 |  | 1,600 |
| Average daily attendance | 92% | 93% | 93% |  | 93% |
| Students served through Competitive Grants | 2080 | 2000 | 2484 |  | 2000 |

PRE-K 4 SA FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Adopted FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 25,290,035 | 26,071,034 | 25,472,130 | 26,116,240 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 14,474,543 | 15,280,367 | 15,625,950 | 14,017,766 |
| COMMODITIES | 1,055,185 | 1,027,430 | 1,066,480 | 1,079,343 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,284,058 | 1,415,039 | 1,389,665 | 1,397,110 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 98,347 | 217,189 | 232,198 | 227,585 |
| TRANSFERS | 4,108,454 | 4,333,810 | 4,321,928 | 4,467,253 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$46,310,622 | \$48,344,869 | \$48,108,351 | \$47,305,297 |
| Authorized Positions | 463 | 415 | 415 | 416 |

RISK MANAGEMENTSELF-INSURANCE LIABILITY FUND
SELF-INSURANCE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND**MISSION STATEMENT*****TO DELIVER A QUALITY RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM THAT FOCUSES ON THE PREVENTION OF INJURIES, THE PROTECTION OF CITY ASSETS, AND THE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF SOUND SAFETY PROGRAMS FOR ALL OUR EMPLOYEES AND CITIZENS.***

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Self-Insurance Liability Fund | 10 | 8,264,907 |
| Self-Insurance Workers' Compensation Fund | 16 | 15,632,925 |
| Total Funding | 26 | \$23,897,832 |

**SELF-INSURANCE LIABILITY FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 613,344 | 712,565 | 677,365 | 762,172 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 222,859 | 263,115 | 249,341 | 263,115 |
| COMMODITIES | 2,959 | 2,986 | 2,986 | 2,986 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 5,016,344 | 6,783,213 | 5,943,059 | 6,534,734 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 1,994 | 7,806 | 7,806 | 0 |
| TRANSFERS | 482,085 | 516,219 | 516,219 | 701,900 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$6,339,585 | \$8,285,904 | \$7,396,776 | \$8,264,907 |
| Authorized Positions | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

**SELF-INSURANCE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 1,056,338 | 1,295,876 | 1,120,487 | 1,466,728 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 1,174,899 | 1,542,433 | 1,477,878 | 1,434,192 |
| COMMODITIES | 17,253 | 28,581 | 26,670 | 28,581 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 8,869,989 | 11,975,879 | 10,259,269 | 11,979,658 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 3,092 | 19,940 | 19,940 | 17,888 |
| TRANSFERS | 652,600 | 607,111 | 607,111 | 705,878 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$11,774,171 | \$15,469,820 | \$13,511,355 | \$15,632,925 |
| Authorized Positions | 13 | 15 | 15 | 16 |

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

SOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND

FLEET SERVICES FUND

MISSION STATEMENT



THE SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT PROVIDES RELIABLE COLLECTION AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICES TO OUR COMMUNITY, SAFELY AND PROFESSIONALLY, WHILE PROTECTING SAN ANTONIO'S ENVIRONMENT, RESOURCES AND THE HEALTH OF ITS CITIZENS THROUGH DEDICATED AND CARING TEAMWORK.





| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Solid Waste Operating & Maintenance Fund | 619 | 125,535,927 |
| Fleet Services Fund | 106 | 19,505,952 |
| Grants | 0 | 71,357 |
| Total Funding | 725 | \$145,113,236 |

Total Solid Waste Management Fleet Services Fund FY 2019 Adopted Budget is \$19,819,461 of which \$313,509 is transferred to the Solid Waste Operating Fund.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Recycling rate calculation based on market performance (traditional) | 33% | 38% | 33% |  | 38% |
| Recycling rate calculation based on resident performance | 34% | N/A | 36% |  | 40% |
| Recycling, Organic, and Refuse collection misses per 10,000 collection opportunities | 10.4 | ≤9.0 | 9.0 |  | ≤9.0 |
| Landfill tons per customer | 1.13 | N/A | 1.08 |  | 1.06 |

SOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 38,568,545 | 39,845,300 | 40,762,006 | 42,079,177 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 30,728,790 | 32,200,582 | 31,377,110 | 33,417,502 |
| COMMODITIES | 6,796,082 | 7,331,060 | 6,652,171 | 9,182,956 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 29,779,917 | 31,355,232 | 31,212,094 | 32,191,644 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 402,432 | 702,987 | 693,358 | 739,747 |
| TRANSFERS | 6,408,570 | 6,522,449 | 6,690,163 | 7,924,901 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$112,684,336 | \$117,957,610 | \$117,386,902 | \$125,535,927 |
| Authorized Positions | 602 | 619 | 619 | 619 |




SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT


SOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND

FLEET SERVICES FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| % of fleet available to users during assigned work schedule | 90% | 90% | 90.7% |  | 90% |

FLEET SERVICES FUND

EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 6,493,593 | 6,983,688 | 6,845,059 | 7,090,770 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 2,237,931 | 2,795,979 | 2,191,355 | 2,570,429 |
| COMMODITIES | 6,679,795 | 6,466,835 | 6,097,990 | 6,692,385 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 1,635,734 | 1,889,445 | 1,885,188 | 2,381,443 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 86,049 | 151,278 | 174,285 | 148,229 |
| TRANSFERS | 836,658 | 875,765 | 875,765 | 936,205 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$17,969,760 | \$19,162,990 | \$18,069,642 | \$19,819,461 |
| Authorized Positions | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Alamo Area Council of Governments | 0 | 71,357 | 0 | 71,357 | 0 |
| TOTAL | \$0 | \$71,357 | \$0 | \$71,357 | \$0 |

SUSTAINABILITY

SOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
ENERGY EFFICIENCY FUND



MISSION STATEMENT


ENHANCING THE ENVIRONMENT, QUALITY OF LIFE, AND ECONOMIC VITALITY THROUGH INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS AND POLICIES FOR ALL RESIDENTS, AS WELL AS FUTURE GENERATIONS.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| Solid Waste Operating & Maintenance Fund | 5 | 1,050,878 |
| Energy Efficiency Fund | 4 | 1,935,665 |
| Total Funding | 9 | \$2,986,543 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| City employee education and outreach opportunities promoting sustainability principles | 30 | 30 | 24 |  | 24 |


SOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 463,753 | 616,804 | 524,002 | 613,170 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 344,084 | 265,151 | 347,763 | 316,325 |
| COMMODITIES | 27,280 | 43,497 | 43,497 | 16,497 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 65,746 | 21,652 | 23,790 | 104,886 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 11,240 | 5,500 | 7,166 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$912,103 | \$952,604 | \$946,218 | \$1,050,878 |
| Authorized Positions | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Avoided utility costs associated with new municipal facility retrofit projects completed | \$97,322 | \$123,872 | \$108,000 |  | \$125,000 |

*The avoided energy costs for FY 2018 Estimate are projected to be lower due to a delay of one project.

SUSTAINABILITYSOLID WASTE OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
ENERGY EFFICIENCY FUND**ENERGY EFFICIENCY FUND
EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 308,522 | 373,422 | 370,335 | 382,616 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 441,898 | 848,444 | 761,690 | 1,529,635 |
| COMMODITIES | 2,502 | 300 | 694 | 300 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 14,361 | 22,613 | 22,613 | 23,114 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 6,172 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TRANSFERS | 0 | 0 | 181,249 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$773,455 | \$1,244,779 | \$1,336,581 | \$1,935,665 |
| Authorized Positions | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

TRANSPORTATION & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

GENERAL FUND
 ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT FUND
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND
 PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
 RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT FUND
 STORM WATER OPERATING FUND
 STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND

MISSION STATEMENT


THROUGH INNOVATION AND DEDICATION, WE BUILD AND MAINTAIN SAN ANTONIO'S INFRASTRUCTURE.





| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Fund | 347 | 129,831,468 |
| Advanced Transportation District Fund | 26 | 5,261,286 |
| Capital Management Services Fund | 181 | 20,983,411 |
| Parking Operating & Maintenance Fund | 1 | 148,895 |
| Right Of Way Management Fund | 40 | 3,485,796 |
| Storm Water Operating Fund | 275 | 47,189,744 |
| Storm Water Regional Facilities Fund | 14 | 1,756,985 |
| Grants | 0 | 800,000 |
| Capital Projects | 0 | 515,289,966 |
| Total Funding | 884 | \$724,747,551 |

Total Capital Projects includes \$ 485,694,966 in Capital Projects and \$29,595,000 in Operating Projects for a total of \$ 515,289,966.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Number of street maintenance Infrastructure Management Program (SMP) projects completed | 824 | 1,192 | 1,087 |  | 1,276 |
| Percentage of potholes filled within 2 business days | 98% | 95% | 98% |  | 95% |
| Number of miles of streets improved from "Bad" to "Excellent" condition | 113 | 128 | 128 |  | 158 |
| Number of alleys maintained and reconstructed | 70 | 62 | 63 |  | 69 |

TRANSPORTATION & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

GENERAL FUND
 ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT FUND
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND
 PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
 RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT FUND
 STORM WATER OPERATING FUND
 STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND



GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 21,770,082 | 22,966,170 | 22,118,513 | 23,954,191 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 7,457,831 | 10,762,305 | 11,181,416 | 17,109,201 |
| COMMODITIES | 7,323,682 | 7,099,078 | 7,256,157 | 7,227,738 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 21,153,815 | 22,360,253 | 22,368,081 | 22,747,103 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 141,061 | 173,880 | 247,632 | 203,000 |
| TRANSFERS | 19,729,696 | 40,660,870 | 40,663,179 | 58,590,235 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$77,576,167 | \$104,022,556 | \$103,834,978 | \$129,831,468 |
| Authorized Positions | 338 | 338 | 338 | 347 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| Number of miles of sidewalks constructed or improved | 22.00 | 7.94 | 7.94 |  | 14.50 |
| Evaluate and improve traffic flow in the top 100 highly traveled corridors | 20% | 20% | 20% |  | 20% |

ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION



| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 1,854,541 | 2,024,246 | 1,968,195 | 2,136,880 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 568,480 | 651,089 | 656,337 | 376,089 |
| COMMODITIES | 23,244 | 73,509 | 73,535 | 73,009 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 2,018,547 | 2,253,898 | 2,247,037 | 2,354,171 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 186,237 | 72,675 | 70,635 | 9,528 |
| TRANSFERS - OPERATING | 3,524,629 | 428,106 | 428,106 | 311,609 |
| TRANSFERS - CAPITAL PROJECTS | 8,110,956 | 13,475,000 | 13,475,000 | 16,345,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$16,286,634 | \$18,978,523 | \$18,918,845 | \$21,606,286 |
| Authorized Positions | 24 | 26 | 26 | 26 |






TRANSPORTATION & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

GENERAL FUND
 ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT FUND
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND
 PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
 RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT FUND
 STORM WATER OPERATING FUND
 STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| Percentage of 2012 Bond Projects completed on-time | 98% | 90% | 96% |  | 96% |
| Percentage of 2012 Bond Projects in design or design completed | 100% | 100% | 100% |  | 100% |
| Percentage of 2012 Bond Projects completed or under construction | 96% | 99% | 96% |  | 96% |
| Percentage of 2017 Bond Projects in design or design completed | 4% | 56% | 79% |  | 100% |
| Percentage of 2017 Bond Projects completed or under construction | 2% | 5% | 13% |  | 36% |

CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 13,494,934 | 15,112,172 | 14,452,441 | 15,993,625 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 530,576 | 590,450 | 756,235 | 593,519 |
| COMMODITIES | 62,261 | 186,145 | 172,672 | 173,603 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 2,628,330 | 2,945,339 | 2,887,480 | 2,676,211 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 66,319 | 126,510 | 135,006 | 236,985 |
| TRANSFERS - OPERATING | 1,341,915 | 1,345,937 | 1,345,937 | 1,309,468 |
| TRANSFERS - CAPITAL PROJECTS | 56,481 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$18,180,816 | \$20,306,553 | \$19,749,771 | \$20,983,411 |
| Authorized Positions | 164 | 173 | 173 | 181 |

TRANSPORTATION & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

GENERAL FUND
 ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT FUND
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND
 PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
 RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT FUND
 STORM WATER OPERATING FUND
 STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND

PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION




| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65,325 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51,750 |
| COMMODITIES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,734 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,336 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28,750 |
| TRANSFERS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$148,895 |
| Authorized Positions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |


RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 2,406,824 | 2,788,355 | 2,425,252 | 2,809,090 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 470,473 | 254,056 | 439,735 | 254,056 |
| COMMODITIES | 23,806 | 24,470 | 46,125 | 24,470 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 253,898 | 294,027 | 249,534 | 328,180 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 52,376 | 1,791 | 8,632 | 0 |
| TRANSFERS - OPERATING | 423,000 | 70,000 | 145,022 | 70,000 |
| TRANSFERS - CAPITAL PROJECTS | 250,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$3,880,377 | \$4,032,699 | \$3,914,300 | \$3,485,796 |
| Authorized Positions | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| Number of natural creekway cleaning and channel restoration projects completed on schedule | 96 | 133 | 133 |  | 118 |

TRANSPORTATION & CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

GENERAL FUND
 ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT FUND
 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FUND
 PARKING OPERATING & MAINTENANCE FUND
 RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT FUND
 STORM WATER OPERATING FUND
 STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND

STORM WATER OPERATING FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 15,751,038 | 16,535,630 | 15,867,798 | 17,193,419 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 9,746,543 | 10,550,191 | 10,602,394 | 10,910,339 |
| COMMODITIES | 1,735,889 | 1,797,674 | 1,937,180 | 1,938,622 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 5,329,842 | 5,406,023 | 5,597,543 | 5,604,000 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 557,687 | 65,504 | 104,539 | 151,966 |
| TRANSFERS - OPERATING | 10,869,714 | 11,709,571 | 11,521,399 | 11,391,398 |
| TRANSFERS - CAPITAL PROJECTS | 2,238,535 | 2,050,000 | 1,998,339 | 7,250,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$46,229,248 | \$48,114,593 | \$47,629,192 | \$54,439,744 |
| Authorized Positions | 275 | 275 | 275 | 275 |

STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 1,030,445 | 1,170,892 | 1,079,410 | 1,252,846 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 50,684 | 266,100 | 143,158 | 366,350 |
| COMMODITIES | 10,904 | 15,282 | 17,596 | 16,632 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 115,059 | 134,186 | 134,854 | 109,937 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 35,370 | 5,940 | 29,166 | 11,220 |
| TRANSFERS - CAPITAL PROJECTS | 474,521 | 6,690,000 | 6,690,000 | 6,000,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,716,983 | \$8,282,400 | \$8,094,184 | \$7,756,985 |
| Authorized Positions | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 |

GRANTS SUMMARY

| TITLE OF PROGRAM | FEDERAL | STATE | OTHER | PROPOSED FY 2019 | CITY MATCH |
|---|------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Alamo Area Metropolitan Planning Organization Corridor Mobility Planning | 800,000 | 0 | 0 | 800,000 | 200,000 |
| TOTAL | \$800,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$800,000 | \$200,000 |



MISSION STATEMENT


SAN ANTONIO'S 300TH ANNIVERSARY IS AN OPPORTUNITY TO DISCOVER OUR CULTURAL HERITAGE, COMMEMORATE OUR STORIED HISTORY, RECOGNIZE OUR PROGRESS, AND COLLABORATE ON OUR BRIGHT FUTURE.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Tricentennial Fund | 1 | 343,491 |
| Total Funding | 1 | \$343,491 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Number of corporate sponsors secured | 16 | 20 | 96 |  | N/A |

TRICENTENNIAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 586,928 | 480,417 | 262,107 | 71,438 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 221,916 | 1,089,387 | 1,300,087 | 230,632 |
| COMMODITIES | 8,698 | 4,400 | 6,410 | 2,000 |
| PROGRAM EXPENSES | 975,000 | 331,000 | 331,000 | 0 |
| SELF-INSURANCE/OTHER EXPENDITURES | 16,001 | 35,956 | 41,556 | 39,421 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 10,832 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,819,375 | \$1,941,160 | \$1,941,160 | \$343,491 |
| Authorized Positions | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

MISSION STATEMENT




THE WORLD HERITAGE OFFICE PROMOTES THE SAN ANTONIO MISSIONS BY MAXIMIZING THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF THE WORLD HERITAGE STATUS DESIGNATION AND ENHANCING THE EXPERIENCE FOR VISITORS AND RESIDENTS THROUGH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE WORLD HERITAGE WORK PLAN AND RELATED PROJECTS WITHIN THE WORLD HERITAGE BUFFER ZONE.

| APPROPRIATIONS BY FUND | AUTHORIZED POSITIONS | PROPOSED BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| General Fund | 5 | 1,326,120 |
| Total Funding | 5 | \$1,326,120 |

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

These Performance Measures are strategic benchmarking devices that demonstrate the department's efforts in achieving its Goals and Objectives.

 Target Met  Target Not Met  Informational

| Performance Measure | FY 2017 Actuals | FY 2018 Target | FY 2018 Estimate | FY 2018 Status | FY 2019 Target |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Number of public outreach events | 11 | 7 | 8 |  | 7 |
| Number of cultural and community events sponsored at Mission Marquee Plaza | 44 | 44 | 46 |  | 46 |
| Percentage of Certified Tourism Ambassadors receiving a World Heritage Certification | 10% | 10% | 10% |  | 10% |

GENERAL FUND**EXPENDITURES BY CLASSIFICATION**

| | Actual FY 2017 | Budget FY 2018 | Estimated FY 2018 | Proposed FY 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 437,905 | 463,370 | 469,286 | 589,058 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 635,252 | 617,100 | 594,687 | 657,600 |
| COMMODITIES | 8,131 | 8,054 | 15,197 | 11,054 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 31,735 | 23,199 | 30,050 | 47,408 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 14,917 | 2,335 | 2,335 | 21,000 |
| TRANSFERS | 44,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,171,940 | \$1,114,058 | \$1,111,555 | \$1,326,120 |
| Authorized Positions | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 |

Non-Departmental Highlights

GENERAL FUND NON-DEPARTMENTAL/NON-OPERATING HIGHLIGHTS - FY 2019 PROPOSED

♦ **\$1 Million General Fund Contingency Reserve** **\$1,000,000**

This provides funds to establish a contingency reserve to be utilized for unfunded needs that arise during the year. Use of these contingencies is subject to City Council vote through an adopted ordinance.

♦ **Professional Fees & Services** **\$1,300,409**

This includes funds for professional studies and outside counsel, City Property Tax Collection, and outreach for annexation areas.

♦ **Sales Tax Collection Expense** **\$5,704,268**

This allocates funding for the estimated administrative fee charged by the State Comptroller for collection of the local sales tax. The amount charged is two percent of the revenue collected.

♦ **Lease of Office Space** **\$1,960,158**

This includes the annual space rental of several General Fund departments, including Finance, Economic Development, and Department of Human Services.

♦ **Association Dues** **\$523,211**

This amount provides for the annual membership dues for associations to include the Alamo Area Council of Governments, Texas Municipal League, National League of Cities, U.S. Conference of Mayors, National Forum for Black Public Administrators, and the Downtown Improvement District.

♦ **Bexar Appraisal District** **\$2,595,890**

This budget is the estimated City share of the Bexar Appraisal District annual budget for FY 2019. The cost for a participating entity is based on its pro-rata share of the most recent prior year actual overall tax levy.

♦ **Maintenance and Operations of Carver Center** **\$1,139,218**

This budget represents the General Fund portion of the operations and maintenance of the Carver Center.

♦ **Equity Office**

This budget funds community outreach and enforcement of the Non-Discrimination Ordinance (NDO) in effort to ensure a diverse and inclusive San Antonio.

| EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION | PROPOSED FY 2019 |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| PERSONAL SERVICES | 486,335 |
| CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | 152,680 |
| COMMODITIES | 8,086 |
| SELF INSURANCE/OTHER | 7,874 |
| CAPITAL OUTLAY | 5,419 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$660,394 |

Transfers

**GENERAL FUND
TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS HIGHLIGHTS - FY 2019 PROPOSED**

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Facility Services Fund | \$352,469 |
| This transfer provides for maintenance of downtown facilities managed by the Building and Equipment Services Department in the amount of \$352,469. | |
| Payment for Public Safety Answering Point | \$1,775,994 |
| This transfer provides funding for the new Public Safety Answering Point at Brooks City-Base, which opened in FY 2012 and houses fire and police emergency call taking and dispatch services. | |
| Office of Sustainability Memberships | \$115,650 |
| This transfer provides funding for City-wide sustainability memberships including Build SA Green, Solar San Antonio, and the Urban Sustainability Directors Network (USDN). | |
| Climate Action and Air Quality Campaign | \$100,000 |
| This transfer provides funding to continue addressing the air quality issues, as identified by the Air Quality Study conducted in FY 2018, and design and execute community engagement and outreach campaign efforts on climate action and air quality. | |
| Office of Sustainability | \$81,661 |
| This transfer provides funding for a Special Projects Manager which will assist in developing a Climate Action and Adaptation Plan. | |
| Municipal Court Security | \$180,000 |
| This transfer provides funding for security enhancements and other security services for the Municipal Court. | |

Outside Agency Contracts

OUTSIDE AGENCY CONTRACTS & MEMBERSHIPS HIGHLIGHTS FY 2019 PROPOSED

Outside Agency Contracts

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget includes funding for several outside agencies. For each of the following agencies, a performance based contract will be established and executed for FY 2019 in the amounts indicated:

◆ **Avenida Guadalupe Association (AGA)**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$142,000

The Avenida Guadalupe Association focuses on revitalizing the physical, cultural, and economic conditions of the neighborhoods in the historic Westside of San Antonio. AGA works to encourage economic and housing development efforts to support urban renewal. AGA will be reimbursed for operating expenses related to maintenance of a City facility as well as promotion and celebration of Hispanic culture in an effort to generate and maintain vitality and development in the neighborhood.

◆ **BioMed SA**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$100,000

BioMed SA's general purpose is to facilitate the healthcare and bioscience industry's growth in the region and to heighten awareness in the industry of the unique assets present within San Antonio. The Healthcare and Biosciences Industry is a significant driver in the local economy with 1 in every 7 San Antonio employees working in the industry. BioMed's mission is to further accelerate the growth of the sector as well as enhance San Antonio's reputation as a city of science and health.

◆ **Book Festival-San Antonio Library Foundation**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$150,000

Funding will support the annual Book Festival. This program promotes literature and literacy and offers book-lovers of every age up-close encounters with their favorite national, regional and local authors at presentations, panel discussions and signings. The 2018 Festival brought 96 authors to San Antonio, was attended by 22,000 people of all ages, and generated more than \$1,400,000 of economic impact for the greater San Antonio economy.

◆ **CyberSecurity San Antonio**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$50,000

Cybersecurity San Antonio is an industry-driven program that will accelerate the growth and national reputation of San Antonio's cybersecurity sector by fostering a collaborative environment for innovation, job-producing investments, and public-private partnerships. San Antonio is nationally recognized as the #2 epicenter for defense-related cybersecurity missions, existing federal contractors supporting those missions, and the existence of innovative public-private partnerships that allow private-sector companies to work with DOD partners to provide solutions to critical problem sets.

◆ **HemisFair Park Area Redevelopment Local Government Corporation**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$1,687,000

Funding in the amount of \$1,687,000 is included for the HemisFair Park Area Redevelopment Corporation to assist in the development and redevelopment of HemisFair Park and its surrounding area by promoting economic development and stimulating business, housing and commercial activity.

OUTSIDE AGENCY CONTRACTS & MEMBERSHIPS HIGHLIGHTS FY 2019 PROPOSED

◆ **LiftFund**

General Fund FY2019 Budget: \$250,000

LiftFund is a non-profit financial Institution that partnered with the City of San Antonio to provide 0% interest loans to small business owners with limited access to capital to help sustain startups and established businesses in San Antonio. Separately, LiftFund also partnered with the City of San Antonio to manage Launch SA, an accessible entrepreneurial resource center that helps identify existing business resource partners and provides programming to spur the creation of small businesses and enhance their sustainability.

◆ **SA 2020**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$150,000

This provides funding for SA2020 to continue its mission of strengthening the City in eleven key vision areas. The funding will support data collection and analysis to track City progress towards SA2020 goals as well as provide SA2020 partner support by connecting partners with volunteers and assisting partners with program design and evaluation.

◆ **SABER Institute**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$48,000

The SABER Institute, a collaboration between the Hispanic Chamber of Commerce of San Antonio and St. Mary's University, provides consultant services to the City on economic related activities. The institute provides services including economic impact studies, return on investments (ROI) analysis, and economic forecasting for various City departments.

◆ **San Antonio Economic Development Corporation (SAEDC)**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$200,000

The San Antonio Economic Development Corporation (SAEDC) is a City Council-approved corporation authorized to invest in economic development projects, to receive a return on such investment, and distribute any compensation back to the City.

◆ **San Antonio Economic Development Foundation (SAEDF)**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$920,000

The San Antonio Economic Development Foundation (SAEDF) professional service contract seeks to execute a coordinated and robust business recruitment, retention, and expansion program as well as marketing, workforce, and international business development.

◆ **San Antonio for Growth on the Eastside (SAGE)**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$372,000

Other Funds FY 2019 Budget: \$100,000

San Antonio for Growth on the Eastside is a non-profit organization serving as an economic development resource for current business owners and potential businesses moving into the community. This funding will be used to continue to promote, renew, and empower the economic and cultural vitality of San Antonio's Eastside. Funding is also provided to SAGE to continue the Eastpoint Reinvestment initiative.

OUTSIDE AGENCY CONTRACTS & MEMBERSHIPS HIGHLIGHTS FY 2019 PROPOSED

♦ San Antonio Zoological Society

Other Funds FY 2019 Budget: \$306,597

The San Antonio Zoological Society is a non-profit organization that operates the San Antonio Zoo and its exhibits. It is the mission of the San Antonio Zoological Society to foster appreciation and concern for all living things. The contract provides funding for marketing and public affairs, as well as membership expenses.

♦ Westside Development Corporation

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$258,000

Other Funds FY 2019 Budget: \$100,000

Funding will support the Westside Development Corporation, which focuses on economic development and redevelopment in the Westside of San Antonio.

OUTSIDE AGENCY CONTRACTS & MEMBERSHIPS HIGHLIGHTS FY 2019 PROPOSED

Memberships and Dues

The FY 2019 Proposed Budget provides funding for the following annual membership fees or dues to the following agencies in the amounts indicated below:

◆ **Airports Council International (ACI)**

Airport Operating Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$80,000

Airports Council International is the global trade representative of the world's airports. ACI represents airports' interests with governments and international organizations like the International Civil Aviation Organization. ACI develops standards, policies and recommends practices for airports in the areas of safety, security and environmental initiatives. ACI also offers its members information and training opportunities, a customer service benchmarking program, detailed statistical analyses and practical publications.

◆ **Alamo Area Council of Governments (AACOG)**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$104,476

The Alamo Area Council of Governments' general purpose is to plan for the unified, far-reaching development of the region, eliminate duplication of services, and promote economy and efficiency through coordination. AACOG organizes cooperative projects among local governments and is heavily involved in regional planning for the San Antonio area. AACOG also provides services and technical assistance to member governments in economic development, grant applications, planning, management, and other areas.

◆ **Austin-SA Corridor Council**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$50,000

The Austin-SA Corridor Council is a private, non-profit corporation which serves as a forum for the discussion of regional issues in the Austin and San Antonio area. The Council aims to promote the region's economic development, as well as the long range planning and implementation of regional infrastructure.

◆ **National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO)**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$10,000

Founded in 1996, the National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) is an association of 62 major North American cities and ten transit agencies formed to exchange transportation ideas, insights, and practices and cooperatively approach national transportation issues. NACTO's mission is to build cities as places for people, with safe, sustainable, accessible and equitable transportation choices that support a strong economy and vibrant quality of life.

◆ **National Forum for Black Public Administrators**

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$15,000

The National Forum for Black Public Administrators is committed to strengthening the position of Blacks within the field of public administration; to increase the number of Blacks appointed to executive positions in public service organizations; and, to groom and prepare younger, aspiring administrators for senior public management posts in the years ahead.

OUTSIDE AGENCY CONTRACTS & MEMBERSHIPS HIGHLIGHTS FY 2019 PROPOSED

◆ National League of Cities

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$35,000

The National League of Cities (NLC) serves as a resource to advocate for the more than 19,000 cities, villages, and towns it represents. NLC advocates for cities in Washington, D.C. through full-time lobbying, provides programs and services to local leaders, and provides a network for informing leaders of critical issues and communicating with other cities.

◆ San Antonio Metropolitan Partnership for Energy (Build San Antonio Green)

Other Funds FY 2019 Budget: \$85,000

The San Antonio Metropolitan Partnership for Energy coordinates with the City of San Antonio, Bexar County, CPS Energy, San Antonio Water System, VIA Metropolitan Transit, Alamo Area Council of Governments, and the Bexar County Council of Cities to develop and implement energy and emission reduction policies for air quality improvement, water conservation, energy efficiency and renewable energy. In 2015, Build San Antonio Green and Solar San Antonio merged to form one organization. The consolidated organization will continue to provide technical workshops on energy efficiency, conservation, renewable energy and green building, promote the Build San Antonio Green program by certifying green-built homes in San Antonio while continuously transforming San Antonio into a leader in renewable energy through actively encouraging the widespread use of solar and other renewable, sustainable energy sources.

◆ San Antonio Mobility Coalition

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$63,000

The San Antonio Mobility Coalition was created in 2001 to bring focus to the community's short and long-range transportation funding needs. The group identifies and advocates funding for multi-modal transportation solutions (highway, arterial, transit, freight rail, commuter rail, bicycle and pedestrian improvements) for the San Antonio Metropolitan area. SAMCo identifies and coordinates infrastructure improvements in the area in partnership with the appropriate government and business entities. Once projects are identified, SAMCo coordinates member cities and groups to utilize all available resources toward leveraging additional local, state and federal transportation funds.

◆ South Central Texas Regional Certification Agency

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$50,325

The South Central Texas Regional Certification Agency is a non-profit corporation that represents several public entities in the South Texas area to access and grant businesses various certification types, such as small business, minority-owned business, and women-owned business designations to be eligible for incentives and entry into capacity building programs.

◆ Texas High Speed Rail & Transportation Coalition

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$50,000

The Texas High Speed Rail & Transportation Coalition was created in 2002 to advance the development of high-speed intercity passenger rail through policy and community outreach, while seeking to increase private sector partnership to make high-speed rail a reality in Texas.

OUTSIDE AGENCY CONTRACTS & MEMBERSHIPS HIGHLIGHTS FY 2019 PROPOSED

◆ Texas Municipal League

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$60,913

The Texas Municipal League (TML) exists to serve the needs and advocate the interests of its member cities in Texas. TML lobbies for its member cities before legislative, administrative and judicial bodies at the state and federal levels. TML also sponsors and conducts conferences, seminars, meetings and workshops for the purpose of studying municipal issues and exchanging information.

◆ United States Green Building Council

Other Funds FY 2019 Budget: \$1,190

The Washington, D.C.-based U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) is a non-profit organization committed to promoting cost-efficient and energy-saving green buildings. USGBC supports green building products and services through the LEED Green Building Rating System. The LEED Green Building Certification System is the preeminent program for rating the design, construction and operation of green buildings. USGBC provides educational programs on green design, construction and operations for professionals in the building industry. USGBC also advocates at all levels of government for policies and initiatives that enable and encourage a sustainable built environment.

◆ Urban Sustainability Directors Network

Other Funds FY 2019 Budget: \$7,250

The Urban Sustainability Directors Network (USDN) is a network dedicated to creating a healthier environment, economic prosperity, and increased social equity. The network enables sustainability directors and staff to share best practices and accelerate the application of good ideas across cities.

◆ US Conference of Mayors

General Fund FY 2019 Budget: \$40,235

The US Conference of Mayors is the official nonpartisan organization of cities with populations of 30,000 or more. The organization promotes the development of effective national urban/suburban policy, strengthens federal-city relationships, ensures that federal policy meets urban needs, and creates a forum in which mayors can share ideas and information. The organization assists mayors and cities directly through information, analysis, training, and technical assistance on city issues.

Capital Budget

Six-Year Capital Improvements Program

The FY 2019 through FY 2024 Capital Improvements Program for the City of San Antonio totals \$1.9 billion. The six-year program contains 447 projects and represents the City's long range physical infrastructure development and improvement plan. Items in the six-year scope include new streets and sidewalks, drainage enhancement projects, park and library facility rehabilitation projects, aquifer land acquisition and linear park development, public health and safety enhancement including a fire station replacement, airport system improvements, technology improvements, flood control projects and municipal facility construction and refurbishment projects. The One-Year Capital Budget for FY 2019 totals \$690 million. The following table details the planned expenditures by program area:

FY 2019 – FY 2024 Capital Program by Category
(\$ in Thousands)

| Program Category | FY 2019 Amount | FY 2019 - FY 2024 Amount | Percentage |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Streets | \$ 252,302 | \$ 867,177 | 45.5% |
| Parks | 106,692 | 323,826 | 17.0% |
| Drainage | 77,715 | 199,189 | 10.5% |
| Air Transportation | 75,123 | 176,320 | 9.3% |
| Municipal Facilities | 85,898 | 129,187 | 6.8% |
| Information Technology | 68,951 | 126,451 | 6.6% |
| Law Enforcement | 5,675 | 27,423 | 1.4% |
| Libraries | 6,319 | 22,856 | 1.2% |
| Neighborhood Improvements | 6,000 | 20,000 | 1.0% |
| Fire Protection | 5,453 | 12,788 | 0.7% |
| Total FY 2019 Program Category | \$ 690,127 | \$ 1,905,216 | 100.0% |

The Capital Program is funded by various sources including the 2017 General Obligation Bonds, the Airport Passenger Facility Charge, Certificates of Obligation, Self-Supporting Certificates of Obligation, and other funding. The table below details the planned revenues by program area for FY 2019 and the total Capital Budget Program from FY 2019 through FY 2024:

FY 2019 – FY 2024 Capital Program by Revenue Source
(\$ in Thousands)

| Revenue Source | FY 2019 Amount | FY 2019 - FY 2024 Amount | Percentage |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 2007 G.O. Bonds | \$ 15,288 | \$ 20,556 | 1.0% |
| 2012 G.O. Bonds | 63,706 | 69,246 | 3.6% |
| 2017 G.O. Bonds | 208,500 | 767,260 | 40.3% |
| Aviation Funding | 74,961 | 174,457 | 9.2% |
| Certificates of Obligation | 208,890 | 601,673 | 31.6% |
| Other ¹ | 118,584 | 271,825 | 14.3% |
| Grant Funding | 199 | 199 | 0.1% |
| Total FY 2019 Revenue | \$ 690,127 | \$ 1,905,216 | 100.0% |

¹Includes Advanced Transportation District, Edward Aquifer Program, and Linear Creekway Program.

FY 2019 – FY 2024 Capital Improvement Program

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM BY FUNCTION, PROGRAM AND PROJECT WITH PROJECTED REVENUE SOURCE(S), SCOPE AND COUNCIL DISTRICT LOCATION(S) For FY 2019 through FY 2024 (Dollars in Thousands)

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | |
| ENTERPRISE LAND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM | | | | | | | |
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FUND | 5,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,700 |
| UNISSUED SELF SUPPORTING CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 7,500 | 2,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 |
| Total | 13,200 | 2,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,700 |
| Council District(s) | Project (09-00065) - This project provides funding for the modernization of permitting and code enforcement software systems. The new systems will help citizens apply for permits, check the status of a violation, and offer historical information for a particular property. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| IT INFRASTRUCTURE REPLACEMENT | | | | | | | |
| UNISSUED TAX NOTES | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 25,000 |
| Total | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 25,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (09-00099) - This project will provide funding to replace existing Technology Infrastructure. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| NEW TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS | | | | | | | |
| UNISSUED TAX NOTES | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 25,000 |
| Total | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 25,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (09-00061) - This project will provide funding for new technology projects. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| RADIO AND SYSTEM REPLACEMENT | | | | | | | |
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 15,800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,800 |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 12,051 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,051 |
| UNISSUED CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 |
| Total | 42,851 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,851 |
| Council District(s) | Project (09-00051) - This project provides funding for replacement of the existing radio system. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | | | | | | | |
| SMART CITIES PROJECTS | | | | | | | |
| 2017 TAX NOTES | 2,900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,900 |
| Total | 2,900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,900 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (11-00001) - This project provides funding for implementing Smart City Technologies. | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------|
| TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 68,951 | 27,500 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 126,451 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------|

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

ALAMEDA THEATER RESTORATION

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2018 SELF SUPPORTING CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 8,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,500 |
| TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE (TIRZ) | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Total | 9,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,000 |
| Council District(s) 1 | Project (23-01541) - This project provides funding for renovations to the theater that will become a multi-use space, including repurposing the stage house to accommodate a 200 seat black box theater and providing approximately 70,500 square feet of office and studio space. Additionally, this program will provide funding for mural opportunities. | | | | | | |

ALAMO PLAZA

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 7,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,000 |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 |
| Total | 17,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,000 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (23-01496) - This project will provide funding for Alamo Plaza Improvements. | | | | | | |

ALAMODOME TURF SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| HOT IMPROVEMENT AND CONTINGENCY FUND | 850 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 850 |
| Total | 850 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 850 |
| Council District(s) 2 | Project (45-00037) - This project will provide funding for the installation of new turf, maintenance and equipment. | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | |
| MUNICIPAL FACILITIES | | | | | | | |
| CENTRO DE ARTES HVAC & ROOF REPLACEMENT | | | | | | | |
| MARKET SQUARE OPERATING FUND | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Total | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (19-00027) - This project provides funding for HVAC Replacement and Roof Replacement. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| CITYWIDE FACILITY NEEDS | | | | | | | |
| PRIOR DEBT PROCEEDS | 3,677 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,677 |
| UNISSUED CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 1,323 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 26,323 |
| Total | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 30,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (35-00001) - This project provides funding for citywide deferred maintenance facility needs. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| DISTRICT 9 SENIOR CENTER | | | | | | | |
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 3,784 | 5,677 | 1,892 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,353 |
| Total | 4,784 | 5,677 | 1,892 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,353 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01659) - This project provides funding to construct a new facility that will support senior and constituent services, meeting space and recreation services. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| DOWNTOWN CITY OFFICE BUILDING | | | | | | | |
| FROST LOAN AGREEMENT | 995 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 995 |
| Total | 995 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 995 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01477) - This project provides funding to purchase, design, demolition/abatement and renovation of the Frost Bank Building to be utilized as the new Downtown City offices. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| INDIAN CREEK CENTROMED CLINIC | | | | | | | |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 107 | 107 | 107 | 106 | 0 | 0 | 427 |
| Total | 107 | 107 | 107 | 106 | 0 | 0 | 427 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01514) - This project provides funding for a Health and Wellness campus to include Family Medicine, Women Health Services, Pediatric and Dental Care. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | |
| MUNICIPAL FACILITIES | | | | | | | |
| LA VILLITA - MAVERICK PLAZA | | | | | | | |
| 2018 SELF SUPPORTING CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 2,500 | 1,900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,400 |
| Total | 2,500 | 1,900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,400 |
| Council District(s) | Project (19-00026) - This project will provide funding for public improvements in and around Maverick Plaza, in coordination with the South Alamo Complete Streets Project, to facilitate construction of three new restaurants and support the necessary activation for the Plaza. - Demolition of non-historic restroom and concession facilities; - Construction of outdoor demonstration kitchen and kiosks; - Repaving of King Phillip, Villita, Old Alamo Streets, and Maverick Plaza; - Nueva Street improvements and addition of metered parking; and - New utilities in Maverick Plaza | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| LCT AND LOBBY BRIDGE IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |
| Total | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (42-00046) - This project will provide funding for replacement of the original 1968 equipment that has served well beyond its serviceable life and replacement of original roof at theater arcade and lobby. Scope to include repairs to concrete columns at the exterior of the theater, improved lighting for the O' Gorman mural, exterior signage specifically for the theater, painting of the exterior of lobby bridge and replacement of sprinkler heads below the bridge. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| MARINA DAM | | | | | | | |
| RIVERWALK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND | 375 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375 |
| Total | 375 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-03751) - This project provides funding for a new Fiber dam for the City Marina. The fiber dam is essential to protecting boats that are docked in the marina during rain or events. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| MUNICIPAL PLAZA - SECURITY UPGRADE | | | | | | | |
| 2016 TAX NOTES | 400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400 |
| Total | 400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-03756) - This project will provide funding to install ballistic resistant glazing and a frame system for window bays within the Plaza B Room. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| NCAA FINAL FOUR 2025 IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| HOT IMPROVEMENT AND CONTINGENCY FUND | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Total | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (45-00038) - This project will provide funding for additional suites, upgrades to the 5th level, improved ADA accessibility, and other requirements related to securing the bid for the 2025 NCAA Men' s College Basketball Final Four Tournament. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | |
| MUNICIPAL FACILITIES | | | | | | | |
| NEW PARKING GARAGE | | | | | | | |
| UNISSUED SELF SUPPORTING CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 5,000 | 2,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,500 |
| Total | 5,000 | 2,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00208) - This project provides funding for constructing a new parking garage to address demand for parking in the central business district. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PALO ALTO DENTAL SCHOOL | | | | | | | |
| GENERAL FUND | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Total | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01820) - This project provides funding for the development of a new Dental School. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PARKING IMPROVEMENTS FACILITIES | | | | | | | |
| PARKING IMPROVEMENT AND CONTINGENCY FUND | 880 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 880 |
| Total | 880 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 880 |
| Council District(s) | Project (19-00028) - This project provides funding for parking facility improvements and deferred maintenance for existing garages and lots. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| RENOVATION OF HISTORIC CITY HALL | | | | | | | |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 30,000 | 6,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36,000 |
| Total | 30,000 | 6,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01783) - This project provides funding for new mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, new heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems, new elevators, improved fire suppression systems, exterior masonry repair, refurbished exterior windows and entrances, and exterior drainage improvements. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| RESERVE FOR FUTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS | | | | | | | |
| UNISSUED CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 3,327 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,327 |
| Total | 3,327 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,327 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00445) - This project will provide funding for capital projects identified throughout the fiscal year. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| WITTE MUSEUM | | | | | | | |
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 604 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 604 |
| STATE EVENT TRUST FUND | 576 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 576 |
| Total | 1,180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00413) - This project will leverage funding for major renovations and improvements to the Witte Museum complex. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| TOTAL MUNICIPAL FACILITIES | 85,898 | 21,184 | 6,999 | 5,106 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 129,187 |
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | | | |
| NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT BOND | 6,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| Total | 6,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01738) - This project provides funding to acquire properties within 12 identified Neighborhood Improvement Areas; improve and dispose of acquired property to facilitate private sector development of single-family, multi-family or mixed-use projects; consistent with the City's 2017 Urban Renewal Plan. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS | 6,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT | 160,849 | 53,684 | 21,999 | 19,106 | 15,000 | 5,000 | 275,638 |
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| 1251 BLUE CREST DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2008 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 375 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375 |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 113 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 113 |
| PRIOR DEBT PROCEEDS | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| Total | 510 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 510 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01806) - This project will provide funding to alleviate street and property flooding along Plumeria by creating an engineered channel that will better accept and direct drainage flows. Project will require the dedication of a drainage easement. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| ARANSAS AVE. STORM DRAIN REPLACEMENT | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 220 |
| Total | 220 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 220 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01784) - This project will provide funding to replace approximately 110' of failing corrugated metal pipe laterals. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| AULDINE DRIVE & BURR OAK DRIVE (ALLEY TO OUTFALL) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 421 | 1,888 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,509 |
| Total | 421 | 1,888 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,509 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01622) - This project provides funding to reconstruct alleyways and improvements to existing storm drain system and outfall in the Dreamland Oaks area to include curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches as needed. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| BARBARA DRIVE AREA DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 2,415 | 791 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,206 |
| Total | 2,415 | 791 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,206 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01398) - This project provides funding for assisting Bexar County Flood Control with funding of the Barbara Drive project. Design, construction, and real estate acquisition funding assistance will be considered. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| BARBARA DRIVE DRAINAGE PHASE 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,100 | 5,040 | 1,860 | 161 | 0 | 0 | 8,161 |
| Total | 1,100 | 5,040 | 1,860 | 161 | 0 | 0 | 8,161 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01623) - This project provides funding to relocate the floodplain away from structures. This proposed phase will replace a section of existing undersized storm drain system to include curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches as needed. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| BEITEL CREEKWAY | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| Total | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01624) - This project provides funding for reclamation and cleaning of properties along Beitel Creek allowing space for potential future linear park system along the creek eventually connecting to the Salado Creek Greenway and Lady Bird Johnson Park. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| BELFAST DRIVE & JANDA SUSAN ROAD AREA PHASE 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,119 |
| Total | 1,119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,119 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01625) - This project provides funding for the continuation of the 2012 Bond Project to provide flooding relief to neighborhood streets and properties. This phase includes continuation of a storm drain system and reconstruction of affected streets which may include curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| BLOSSOM PARK (LOTUS BLOSSOM STREET) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 216 | 1,000 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,300 |
| Total | 216 | 1,000 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,300 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01626) - This project provides funding for channel improvements to relieve area flooding and channel erosion to include curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| CASTLE PRINCE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 1,650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,650 |
| Total | 1,650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,650 |
| Council District(s) 2 | Project (23-01798) - This project provides funding to increase the capacity of the existing earthen channel, update existing elevated sidewalk, and reconstruct a street. | | | | | | |
| CASTLERIDGE/GLICK RANCH FLOOD PLAIN IMPROVEMENT | | | | | | | |
| 2003 STORM WATER REVENUE BOND | 508 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 508 |
| 2005 STORM WATER REVENUE BOND | 2,289 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,289 |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 203 | 1,653 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,856 |
| Total | 3,000 | 1,653 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,653 |
| Council District(s) 6 | Project (23-01484) - This project provides funding for design and environmental phase of 3,100 linear foot section of Slick Ranch Creek. Project will deepen and widen earthen channel in order to remove approximately 395 properties from the 100-year floodplain. | | | | | | |
| CEDARHURST DRIVE AREA (DUMONT DRIVE TO EAGLEROCK DRIVE) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,025 | 3,059 | 3,554 | 1,070 | 0 | 0 | 8,708 |
| Total | 1,025 | 3,059 | 3,554 | 1,070 | 0 | 0 | 8,708 |
| Council District(s) 4 | Project (23-01627) - This project will provide funding for construction of a storm drain system along Cedarhurst Drive and improvements to the existing drainage outfall to provide flooding relief to Springvale neighborhood streets and properties. This proposed phase includes street reconstruction, curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches as needed. | | | | | | |
| CONCEPCION CREEK OUTFALL | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 190 |
| Total | 190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 190 |
| Council District(s) 5 | Project (23-01757) - This project will provide funding to reconstruct the outfall to Concepcion Creek due to destructive storm events resulting in unrepairable damages. | | | | | | |
| CONCEPCION CREEK PHASE 1 | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 100 | 3,000 | 400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,500 |
| Total | 100 | 3,000 | 400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,500 |
| Council District(s) 5 | Project (23-01756) - This project will provide funding to acquire property along the creek to widen and improve the creek to accommodate the flood waters. This project will improve the S. Flores St. Bridge to accommodate the flows and will modify the outfall at the San Antonio River to minimize erosion on the river. | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|--------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| CONCEPCION CREEK PHASE 1 - CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 3,000 | 2,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,500 |
| Total | 3,000 | 2,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01787) - The project will provide funding to widen and improve the creek to alleviate flood waters. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| COUGAR VILLAGE AREA DRAINAGE IMPRV | | | | | | | |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 270 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 270 |
| Total | 270 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 270 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01807) - This project will provide funding for construction of an earthen channel that will address localized drainage issues on their properties and house flooding. Property acquisition is required. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| CULEBRA 58F, PHASE II B (LAVEN TO UPSTREAM OF CULEBRA) | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Total | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00050) - This project will provide funding to reconstruct Zarzamora Creek to 100-year flood capacity. This project will be from Laven to 1,600 feet upstream of Culebra and includes upgrading the Culebra Road crossing. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| DISTRICT 5 DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 1,024 | 137 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,161 |
| Total | 1,024 | 137 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,161 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01775) - This project provides funding for Drainage Improvements in Council District 5. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| DISTRICT 7 DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 475 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,975 |
| Total | 475 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,975 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01776) - This project provides funding for construction of a storm drain system along the Freeman/Piper Dr intersection west of Hillcrest Dr. Improvements include street reconstruction, curbs, driveways and sidewalks. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| E. HIGHLAND BLVD DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 691 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 691 |
| Total | 691 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 691 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01774) - This project provides funding for pavement reconstruction of E. Highland Boulevard from New Braunfels Avenue to St. Anthony's Avenue with curb, sidewalks and driveway approaches as funding allows to eliminate localized flood complaints. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| EISENHAUER ROAD/NORTHWOOD-DEVONSHIRE DRIVE AREA PHASE 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,200 | 3,320 | 2,939 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 7,659 |
| Total | 1,200 | 3,320 | 2,939 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 7,659 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01628) - This project provides funding for Channel improvements to relieve flooding to affected areas during major storm events at street crossings. Project allows for future phases to address street flooding along Devonshire Drive, Seidel Road, Vandiver Road and Eisenhower Road to include curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches as needed. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| ESMA STREET AREA | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 821 | 5,280 | 2,736 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,837 |
| Total | 821 | 5,280 | 2,736 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,837 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01629) - This project provides funding for construction of a storm drain system in the Esma Street area to provide flooding relief to neighborhood streets and properties to include curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| GILLETTE BLVD RECONSTRUCTION & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 610 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 610 |
| Total | 610 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 610 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01486) - This project provides funding for the installation of an underground drainage system needed to alleviate flooding along Gillette Blvd. and ties into an existing system on Moursund Blvd. The project will also include reconstructing Gillette Blvd. from Garnett Ave. to Moursund Blvd. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| HAUSMAN ROAD (LOOP 1604 TO IH 10) | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 375 | 225 | 225 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 825 |
| Total | 375 | 225 | 225 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 825 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00425) - This project will provide funding for drainage improvements to widen and reconstruct Hausman Rd. Drainage improvements will include an underground storm drain system, including acquisition of necessary right-of-way. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| HICKORY GROVE-MEADOW KNOLL AREA DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 210 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 210 |
| Total | 210 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 210 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01788) - The project will provide funding to alleviate street and property flooding on Hickory Grove and Meadow Knoll by enlarging the elevated sidewalk opening and the existing concrete channel between the homes on Hickory Grove and Meadow Trail. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| INDIAN CREEK CHANNEL PHASE II | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,475 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,475 |
| Total | 1,475 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,475 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00326) - This project will provide funding to reconstruct portions of the Indian Creek Channel and upgrade the box culvert bridge at Ray Ellison to improve water conveyance. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| JO MARIE AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 940 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 940 |
| Total | 940 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 940 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01789) - This project will provide funding for drainage road side swales with concrete to collect and convey storm runoff to a proposed outfall located southwest of Jo Marie. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| LABURNUM DR CULVERT IMPROVEMENT | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 710 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 710 |
| Total | 710 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 710 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01790) - This project will provide funding for a culvert system between Oakhurst Pl. and Treasure Way which was constructed with a concrete floor, concrete block walls, and a T-beam lid is failing or has failed in several places. This system runs through an easement that is delineated within several residential yards. Due to the underground system's close proximity to in-ground swimming pools, it was decided to maintain the concrete block walls and construct a cast-in-place culvert within the existing drainage structure, along with the replacement of various inlets. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| LACKLAND CORRIDOR | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 1,505 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,505 |
| Total | 2,155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,155 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01455) - This project will provide funding for design and construction of a monument at the corner of HWY 90 and Southwest Military. Funding also includes the demolition of an existing drainage structure, relocation of existing utilities in the TxDOT ROW, development of the LID filtration basin and installation of basic utility infrastructure around and adjacent to the Phase I gateway monument. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| MCCULLOUGH AVENUE AREA DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 3,270 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,270 |
| Total | 3,270 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,270 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00327) - This project will provide funding for design and construction of storm drain systems and reconstruct the affected roadways to reduce the storm water runoff to the lower level of IH 35. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| MCDOUGAL AVE DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 27 | 396 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 423 |
| Total | 27 | 396 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 423 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01773) - This project provides funding for pavement reconstruction of McDougal Avenue from Goliad to McDougal with curb, sidewalks and driveway approaches as funding allows to eliminate ponding. This project will need to be completed with the Bond 2017 Goliad Road from Fair Avenue to East Southcross Boulevard. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| MENGER CREEK DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 712 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 712 |
| Total | 712 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 712 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00328) - This project provides funding for construction of channel improvements from North Walters to Rio Grande and improve the Rio Grande crossing and the railroad crossing. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| MUD CREEK TRIBUTARY A DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 376 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 376 |
| Total | 376 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 376 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00330) - This project provides funding for improvements to existing channel and drainage and to remove properties from the floodplain. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| NORTH NEW BRAUNFELS AVENUE (COMPREHENSIVE DRAINAGE STUDY) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 205 |
| Total | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 205 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01630) - This project provides funding for a comprehensive drainage study to identify how best to address drainage of North New Braunfels area. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| OLMOS CREEK ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 347 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 347 |
| Total | 347 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 347 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01440) - This project provides funding for the Olmos Creek Restoration Plan developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| PANTHER SPRINGS CREEK RESTORATION | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 900 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 999 |
| Total | 900 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 999 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01631) - This project provides funding for improvements to the existing natural channel to improve water flow and remove standing water. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| PARHAM STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 1,550 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,550 |
| Total | 1,550 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,550 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01799) - This project will provide funding to widen the creekway and alleviate flood waters. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| PASO DEL NORTE STREET (SHADY OAKS) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,000 | 2,400 | 618 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,018 |
| Total | 1,000 | 2,400 | 618 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,018 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01632) - This project will provide funding to six low water crossings to provide flood relief and emergency access during flood conditions to the Shady Oaks neighborhood and Bradley Middle School to include curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches as needed. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| PORT SAN ANTONIO | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 7,242 | 8,743 | 4,988 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,973 |
| Total | 7,242 | 8,743 | 4,988 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,973 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01633) - This project provides funding to expand drainage infrastructure at Port San Antonio to provide adequate storm water capacity and reduce on-going flooding risks. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC ART | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 211 | 855 | 320 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,386 |
| Total | 211 | 855 | 320 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,386 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01640) - This project provides funding for the construction, improvement and installation of public art. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC ART - DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 |
| Total | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00334) - This project provides funding for the construction, acquisition and installation of public art and design enhancements as related to the drainage projects. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

DRAINAGE

QUAIL CREEK TRIBUTARY DRAINAGE

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,300 | 800 | 2,292 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,392 |
| Total | 1,300 | 800 | 2,292 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,392 |

Council District(s)
10

Project (40-00331) - This project provides funding for drainage in Quail Creek in the vicinity of Loop 410 and northward with channel and bridge improvements. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way.

REDLAND RD NORTH DRAINAGE (LOOP 1604 TO RIDGEWOOD PARKWAY)

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 3,398 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,398 |
| Total | 3,398 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,398 |

Council District(s)
10

Project (40-00426) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen Redland to five lanes which will include bike lanes, curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, traffic signal improvements and drainage improvements as needed. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way.

REGIONAL MASTER PLAN - PHASE 3

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Total | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-01791) - This project provides funding to develop and update the drainage projects as part of the Regional Master Plan.

S. GEVERS STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2005 STORM WATER REVENUE BOND | 1,000 | 1,406 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,406 |
| 2007 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 0 | 388 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 388 |
| 2008 TAX NOTES | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 0 | 315 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 315 |
| PRIOR DEBT PROCEEDS | 0 | 3,347 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,347 |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 0 | 248 | 2,024 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,272 |
| Total | 1,000 | 5,709 | 2,024 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,733 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-03757) - This project provides funding for an installation of a main underground system along S. Gevers Street.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| SALADO CREEK TRIBUTARY B RESTORATION | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 700 |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Total | 1,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,700 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01394) - This project provides funding for replacing the existing channel with a new concrete-lined channel. This project will also widen a section of the channel and may include acquisition of necessary right of way. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| SAN PEDRO AND SAN ANTONIO TUNNEL PROJECT | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| Total | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01752) - This project provides funding for inspection of the San Antonio River tunnel and determine the current condition for possible needed repairs or cleaning. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| SAN PEDRO CREEK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 10,615 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,115 |
| Total | 10,615 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,115 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01634) - This project provides funding to support improvements associated with the drainage components of Phase 1 and 2 of the San Pedro Creek Restoration Project. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| SEELING CHANNEL PHASE 3 | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,950 | 6,344 | 7,130 | 2,056 | 0 | 0 | 17,480 |
| Total | 1,950 | 6,344 | 7,130 | 2,056 | 0 | 0 | 17,480 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01635) - This project provides funding for continuation of a multi-phase floodplain improvement project of Seeling Channel from Morning Glory to upstream of St. Cloud to include curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches as needed. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| SEELING CHANNEL PHASE II DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,757 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,757 |
| Total | 1,757 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,757 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00427) - This project provides funding for reconstruction of Seeling Channel, from Wilson to Morning Glory, to improve drainage and minimize flooding. This is a continuation of the Phase I project funded from the 2007-2012 Bond Program. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

DRAINAGE

SOUTH PINE STREET/GREER STREET PHASE 1

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 750 | 4,587 | 2,374 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,711 |
| Total | 750 | 4,587 | 2,374 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,711 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-01636) - This project provides funding for construction of a storm drain system in Highland Park area to provide flooding relief to neighborhood streets and properties. This proposed phase includes curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches.

STAHL ROAD POND REMOVAL

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180 |
| Total | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180 |

Council District(s)
10

Project (23-01792) - This project provides funding for drainage improvements and will consist of removing the existing retention pond by regrading and mitigating any environmental concerns.

STELLA ST. STORM DRAIN REHABILITATION

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 360 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 360 |
| Total | 360 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 360 |

Council District(s)
2

Project (23-01793) - This project provides funding to rehabilitate approximately 530' of failing corrugated metal pipe.

THOUSAND OAKS EROSION PROTECTION

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 |
| Total | 450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 |

Council District(s)
10

Project (23-01749) - This project provides funding for erosion protection for the bluff along Thousand Oaks near Morgan's Wonderland.

TOPEKA BLVD RECONSTRUCTION & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2007 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Total | 600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-01490) - This project provides funding for the reconstruction of Topeka Blvd. from South Presa Street to South Hackberry Street. This project is needed to alleviate flooding issues along the roadway.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| UPLAND ROAD | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 636 | 3,546 | 2,469 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,651 |
| Total | 636 | 3,546 | 2,469 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,651 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01637) - This project will provide funding to construct a storm drain system in the Eastwood Village area to provide ponding and erosion relief to the neighborhood streets and properties. This proposed phase includes street reconstruction, curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches as needed. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| UPPER LEON CREEK | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,785 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,785 |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 215 | 2,285 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,500 |
| Total | 3,000 | 2,285 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,285 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-03730) - This project will provide funding to acquire properties necessary for the construction of regional detention facilities. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| UPPER LEON CREEK RSWF | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,435 | 1,227 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,662 |
| Total | 1,435 | 1,227 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,662 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00065) - This project will provide funding to acquire properties necessary for the construction of regional stormwater facilities. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| UPPER WOODLAWN DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 269 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 269 |
| Total | 269 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 269 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00428) - This project will provide funding to construct drainage improvements in the Upper Woodlawn Lake area, to include downstream channel modifications at E. Sunshine Drive and approximately 100-ft of storm drain south of Rosemont. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| VANCE JACKSON ROAD LOW-WATER CROSSINGS | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 690 | 3,474 | 1,600 | 197 | 0 | 0 | 5,961 |
| Total | 690 | 3,474 | 1,600 | 197 | 0 | 0 | 5,961 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01638) - This project will provide funding to improve low water crossings along Vance Jackson Road at Orsinger Lane and south of Treehill Street to enhance safety and mobility. This proposed phase includes street reconstruction, curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE | | | | | | | |
| VEDA MAE STREET & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| Total | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01810) - This project provides funding to alleviate flooding issues along Veda Mae by installing an underground drainage system. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| W. SUMMIT ALLEY #30 DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 50 | 620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 670 |
| Total | 50 | 620 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 670 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01748) - This project provides funding for installation of a storm drain system that outfalls into Alazan Creek. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| WEST AVENUE LOW WATER CROSSING | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 188 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 188 |
| Total | 188 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 188 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00333) - This project provides funding to eliminate the low water crossing northeast of Nakoma and reconstructs the roadway as needed. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| WEST MILITARY DRIVE & WESTMAR DRIVE AREA | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,218 | 3,284 | 3,945 | 1,269 | 0 | 0 | 9,716 |
| Total | 1,218 | 3,284 | 3,945 | 1,269 | 0 | 0 | 9,716 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01639) - This project provides funding for construction of a storm drain system within Cable- Westwood/Lackland Terrace area to provide flooding relief to neighborhood streets and properties to include curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| WESTOVER VALLEY RELIEF CHANNEL - CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER REGIONAL FACILITIES FUND | 1,832 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,832 |
| Total | 1,832 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,832 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01492) - This project provides funding for the construction phase of widening and deepening an existing channel located directly behind houses along Sable Arrow and Gemsbuck Chase from Impala Street to Bushbuck Way. Project needed to alleviate flooding issues along this channel. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

DRAINAGE

WESTVALE AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 430 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 430 |
| Total | 430 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 430 |

Council District(s)
6

Project (23-01794) - This project provides funding for property flooding from the existing channel. This project comprises of modifications to the existing earthen channel that may include the bottom width and side slopes. The channel will remain earthen and the improvements will be contained within the existing drainage easements.

WESTWOOD VILLAGE, PHASE II

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| Total | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |

Council District(s)
6

Project (40-00429) - This project provides funding for construction of a detention basin west of Pinn adjacent to Westwood Village Creek to improve drainage. This project is a continuation of Phase I. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way.

WOODLAWN-NEULON AREA DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 197 |
| Total | 197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 197 |

Council District(s)
7

Project (23-01493) - This project provides funding for the construction of an earthen channel located west of Neulon Drive to intercept runoff inundating Neulon Dr. and homes along the roadway. Also includes reconstructing Neulon Dr. from W Woodlawn to the dead end.

TOTAL DRAINAGE

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| 77,717 | 75,762 | 40,258 | 5,453 | 0 | 0 | 199,190 |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

FIRE PROTECTION

FIRE STATION #24 REPLACEMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO PUBLIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,082 | 7,335 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,417 |
| Total | 2,082 | 7,335 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,417 |

Council District(s)
10 2

Project (23-01734) - This project will provide funding for the development of a new fire station to replace the existing Fire Station 24 built in 1956.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

FIRE PROTECTION

FIRE WELLNESS BUILDING

| | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2006 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 94 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 94 |
| 2012 GO PUBLIC HEALTH IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 383 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 383 |
| 2013 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 133 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 133 |
| PRIOR DEBT PROCEEDS | 352 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 352 |
| Total | 962 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 962 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-03754) - This project will provide funding for the purchase of a building that currently houses the Fire Department wellness center under a lease agreement.

FOSTER ROAD ANNEXATION

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 814 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 814 |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 1,595 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,595 |
| Total | 2,409 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,409 |

Council District(s)
4

Project (20-03404) - This project will provide funding for fire and medical services and one temporary station located in the Foster Road Annexation area.

TOTAL FIRE PROTECTION

5,453

7,335

0

0

0

0

12,788

PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY

LAW ENFORCEMENT

BATTERED WOMEN & CHILDREN'S SHELTER

| | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO PUBLIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 119 |
| Total | 119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 119 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-01733) - This project provides funding for the construction of improvements to the Family Violence Prevention Services Battered Women & Children's Shelter and to provide continued programs for families affected by domestic violence.

IN CAR VIDEO REPLACEMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2018 TAX NOTES | 3,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,300 |
| Total | 3,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,300 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (17-00034) - This project provides funding for the replacement of In Car Video for the Police Department.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | | | | | | | |
| LAW ENFORCEMENT | | | | | | | |
| POLICE ACADEMY ARMORY EXPANSION | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO PUBLIC HEALTH IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 875 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 875 |
| Total | <u>875</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>875</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-03753) - This project provides funding to expand the existing 80 x 40 armory building. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC ART (PUBLIC SAFETY) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PUBLIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 51 | 213 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 344 |
| Total | <u>51</u> | <u>213</u> | <u>80</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>344</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01737) - This project provides funding for the construction, improvement and installation of public art that is accessible to the general public and within the city limits. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| SAN ANTONIO POLICE DEPARTMENT SUBSTATION AND PARK POLICE HEADQUARTERS | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PUBLIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 775 | 5,093 | 8,746 | 5,815 | 0 | 0 | 20,429 |
| Total | <u>775</u> | <u>5,093</u> | <u>8,746</u> | <u>5,815</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>20,429</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01735) - This project provides funding for the construction of a new facility that will include a City Police Substation for the central city area and Park Police headquarters for city-wide service. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| TEZEL ROAD CITY FACILITY | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PUBLIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 554 | 556 | 1,197 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 2,355 |
| Total | <u>554</u> | <u>556</u> | <u>1,197</u> | <u>48</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>2,355</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01736) - This project provides funding for the development of a City facility for various uses including Park Bike Patrol Substation adjacent to the Howard W. Peak Greenway Trails System. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| TOTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT | 5,674 | 5,862 | 10,023 | 5,863 | 0 | 0 | 27,422 |
| TOTAL PUBLIC HEALTH & SAFETY | 88,844 | 88,959 | 50,281 | 11,316 | 0 | 0 | 239,400 |

RECREATION & CULTURE

LIBRARIES

BAZAN LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| Total | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01762) - This project provides funding to replace the roof at the Bazan Branch Library. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| LIBRARIES | | | | | | | |
| CENTRAL LIBRARY | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,192 | 858 | 412 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,462 |
| Total | 1,192 | 858 | 412 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,462 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01720) - This project provides funding for the renovations and upgrades to the Central Library. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| FOREST HILLS BRANCH LIBRARY | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 237 | 271 | 389 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 897 |
| Total | 237 | 271 | 389 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 897 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01721) - This project provides funding for renovations, improvements and space reconfiguration to the Forest Hills Branch Library. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| GREATER LOVE MULTI-GENERATIONAL CULTURAL/COMMUNITY CENTER | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 190 | 372 | 1,291 | 145 | 0 | 0 | 1,998 |
| Total | 190 | 372 | 1,291 | 145 | 0 | 0 | 1,998 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01722) - This project provides funding for the construction of a new community facility to provide services which may include pre-school and after-school programming, adult education and senior day care. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| GUADALUPE CULTURAL ARTS CENTER | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 175 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 175 |
| Total | 175 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 175 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01723) - This project provides funding for renovations and improvements to the Guadalupe Cultural Arts Center. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| LANDA BRANCH PATIO AND HVAC | | | | | | | |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 575 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 575 |
| Total | 575 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 575 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01763) - This project provides funding to replace the HVAC unit and make foundation repairs to the patio area of the Landa Branch Library. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| LAS PALMAS BRANCH LIBRARY | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 160 | 401 | 732 | 405 | 0 | 0 | 1,698 |
| Total | 160 | 401 | 732 | 405 | 0 | 0 | 1,698 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01724) - This project provides funding for renovations, improvements and space reconfiguration to the Las Palmas Branch Library. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

RECREATION & CULTURE

LIBRARIES

MARKET SQUARE

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 87 | 159 | 450 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 716 |
| Total | 87 | 159 | 450 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 716 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (23-01725) - This project provides funding for improvements to include but not limited the Plaza area.

MCCRELESS BRANCH LIBRARY

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 661 | 799 | 1,021 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,481 |
| Total | 661 | 799 | 1,021 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,481 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-01726) - This project provides funding for renovations, improvements and space reconfiguration to the McCreless Branch Library.

MEMORIAL BRANCH LIBRARY

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 778 | 1,123 | 1,198 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,099 |
| Total | 778 | 1,123 | 1,198 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,099 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-01727) - This project provides funding for renovations, improvements and space reconfiguration to the Memorial Branch Library.

PUBLIC ART (LIBRARY & CULTURAL FACILITIES)

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 36 | 149 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 241 |
| Total | 36 | 149 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 241 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-01732) - This project provides funding for the construction, improvement and installation of public art that is accessible to the general public and within city limits.

SAN PEDRO BRANCH LIBRARY RENOVATION

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2012 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 73 |
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 344 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 344 |
| Total | 417 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 417 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (23-03755) - This project will provide funding for exterior and interior building improvements.

SEMME'S LIBRARY HVAC

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2012 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 175 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 175 |
| Total | 175 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 175 |

Council District(s)
10

Project (23-01769) - This project will provide funding for HVAC replacement at the Semmes Branch Library.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| LIBRARIES | | | | | | | |
| TEXANA RESOURCE CENTER | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 136 | 145 | 315 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 655 |
| Total | 136 | 145 | 315 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 655 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01728) - Leverage funding for renovations and improvements for accessibility to Texana Collection materials, archives and services located at the Central Library. | | | | | | |
| CW 1 | | | | | | | |
| THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLACE CULTURAL/COMMUNITY CENTER | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 589 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 589 |
| Total | 589 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 589 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01729) - This project provides funding for facility improvements to potentially include a gym, related parking lot, cafeteria and kitchen. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| TOBIN AT OAKWELL HVAC | | | | | | | |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 |
| Total | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01764) - This project provides funding for the replacement of the HVAC unit at Tobin Branch Library. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| WORLD HERITAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 617 | 999 | 1,470 | 1,913 | 0 | 0 | 4,999 |
| Total | 617 | 999 | 1,470 | 1,913 | 0 | 0 | 4,999 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01730) - This project provides funding for an orientation center, community space and other facility spaces. | | | | | | |
| CW 3 | | | | | | | |
| ZERNONA BLACK MULTI-GENERATIONAL CULTURAL/COMMUNITY CENTER | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO LIBRARY IMPROVEMENT BOND | 45 | 1,313 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,430 |
| Total | 45 | 1,313 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,430 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01731) - This project provides funding for construction of a new community facility which may include pre-school and after-school programming, adult education and senior day care. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL LIBRARIES | 6,320 | 6,589 | 7,406 | 2,542 | 0 | 0 | 22,857 |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| ALAMO PLAZA PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 425 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 425 |
| Total | 425 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 425 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00337) - This project provides funding for general public plaza improvements. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| ALAZAN (LOMBRANO TO APACHE CONFLUENCE) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 2,641 | 1,357 | 204 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,202 |
| Total | 2,641 | 1,357 | 204 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,202 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00657) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along Alazan Creek from Lombrano to the Confluence with Apache Creek. | | | | | | |
| 1 5 | | | | | | | |
| APACHE CREEK - WESTSIDE CREEK TRAIL | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 316 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 316 |
| Total | 316 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 316 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00687) - This project provides funding for installation of security lighting at the Apache Creek Park. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| APACHE CREEK (19TH ST. TO SAN JACINTO) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2010 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION VENUE | 121 | 102 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 235 |
| Total | 121 | 102 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 235 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00601) - This project provides funding for widening the concrete path, installing signage, and re- surfacing the parking lot from 19th Street to San Jacinto. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| AQUATIC CENTER AT PALO ALTO COLLEGE | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 4,275 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,275 |
| Total | 4,275 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,275 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01641) - This project provides funding for improvements to the natatorium, potentially to include new roof, HVAC, scoreboard, bleachers, interior and exterior renovations. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| BEACON HILL LINEAR PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 63 | 221 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 284 |
| Total | 63 | 221 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 284 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01642) - This project provides funding for the third phase of development of the neighborhood linear park. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| BEITEL CREEK (SALADO TO BRIARGLEN) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 50 | 1,100 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,450 |
| Total | 50 | 1,100 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,450 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00661) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along Beitel Creek from the Salado Creek Greenway to Briar Glen. | | | | | | |
| 2 10 | | | | | | | |
| BEITEL CREEK LINEAR TRAIL PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 184 | 243 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 495 |
| Total | 184 | 243 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 495 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01643) - This project provides funding for the development of a new park which may include signage. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| BRACKENRIDGE PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO PARK & RECREATION IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 0 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 |
| 2012 GO PARK & RECREATION IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 0 | 900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 900 |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 572 | 2,349 | 3,609 | 966 | 0 | 0 | 7,496 |
| PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS | 0 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| Total | 572 | 3,749 | 3,609 | 966 | 0 | 0 | 8,896 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01644) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation which may include historic river wall, restroom, trails, and historic structures. | | | | | | |
| CW 1 | | | | | | | |
| BRACKENRIDGE PARK/WITTE PARKING GARAGE | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 790 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 790 |
| Total | 790 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 790 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01645) - This project provides funding for construction of additional flooring to the Brackenridge Park/Witte Museum parking garage. | | | | | | |
| CW 2 | | | | | | | |
| CAPITOL LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL FIELDS | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,752 | 209 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,961 |
| Total | 1,752 | 209 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,961 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01646) - This project will provide funding for general improvements and relocation of baseball fields which may include land acquisition. | | | | | | |
| CW 10 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| CARACOL CREEK PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 105 | 275 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380 |
| Total | 105 | 275 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 380 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01647) - This project provides funding for development of a new park which may include signage. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| CD 7 LAND ACQUISITION & PARK DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | |
| 2011 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 298 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 298 |
| 2012 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 95 |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 107 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 107 |
| Total | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00689) - This project provides funding for Land Acquisition & Park Development in Council District 7. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| CITYWIDE CREEKWAY TRAIL DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 300 | 350 | 300 | 200 | 364 | 0 | 1,514 |
| Total | 300 | 350 | 300 | 200 | 364 | 0 | 1,514 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00603) - This project provides funding for the acquisition of land to design and construct hike & bike trails along San Antonio creekways. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| CLASSEN-STEUBING RANCH PARK PROPERTY ACQUISITION & DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 589 | 597 | 2,879 | 1,038 | 0 | 0 | 5,103 |
| Total | 589 | 597 | 2,879 | 1,038 | 0 | 0 | 5,103 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01648) - This project provides funding for Land Acquisition and Phase 1 development of Classen- Steubing Ranch property for park improvements. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| COMANCHE LOOKOUT PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 126 | 237 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 363 |
| Total | 126 | 237 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 363 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01649) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include a playground shade canopy. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| CONNECTION FROM MISSION TO STINSON AIRPORT | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 1,454 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,454 |
| Total | 1,454 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,454 |
| Council District(s) 3 | Project (26-00648) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail between the San Antonio Mission Reach and the Stinson Airport. | | | | | | |
| COPERNICUS PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110 |
| Total | 110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110 |
| Council District(s) 2 | Project (23-01650) - This project provides funding for general park improvements to include athletic field lighting. | | | | | | |
| CREEKWAY LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT PROJECT | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 500 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 752 | 0 | 3,652 |
| Total | 500 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 752 | 0 | 3,652 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (26-00653) - This project provides funding for the incorporation of Low Impact Development features into trail projects where feasible. | | | | | | |
| CRYSTAL HILLS PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 78 | 134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 212 |
| Total | 78 | 134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 212 |
| Council District(s) 7 | Project (23-01651) - This project provides funding for general park improvements to complement existing Leon Creek Linear Park Trailhead development. | | | | | | |
| CUELLAR PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 60 | 285 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 345 |
| Total | 60 | 285 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 345 |
| Council District(s) 6 | Project (23-01652) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include an upgrade to existing playground and community center renovations. | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

RECREATION & CULTURE

PARKS

CULEBRA CREEK - GRISSOM ROAD TO HELOTES CREEK (LAND ACQUISITIONS AND DESIGN)

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-------|
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 1,000 |
|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-------|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|
| Total | 0 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 1,000 |
|-------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|

Council District(s)
6

Project (26-00667) - This project provides funding for land acquisitions and/or a design for a future hike and bike trail project along Culebra Creek from Grissom Rd to Helotes Creek.

CULEBRA CREEK GRNWAY (CATHEDRAL ROCK PRK TO GRISSOM RD)

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|---|---|---|---|-------|
| PROP 2 - 2010 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 1,605 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,605 |
|---|---|-------|---|---|---|---|-------|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Total | 0 | 1,605 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,605 |
|-------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|

Council District(s)
6

Project (26-00624) - This project provides funding for the purchase of land to design and construct the Culebra Creek Greenway from Cathedral Rock Park to Grissom Rd.

CULEBRA CREEK PARK

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 78 | 263 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 341 |
|--------------------------------|----|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Total | 78 | 263 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 341 |
|-------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|

Council District(s)
6

Project (23-01653) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation.

CULEBRA TRIBUTARY (CATHEDRAL ROCK TO TEZEL RD)

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------|-------|-----|---|---|-------|
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 200 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 980 | 0 | 0 | 4,180 |
|---|-----|-------|-------|-----|---|---|-------|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Total | 200 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 980 | 0 | 0 | 4,180 |
|-------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|

Council District(s)
6

Project (26-00668) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along a Culebra Creek tributary from Cathedral Rock Park to Tezel Rd.

DAFOSTE PARK TO SALADO CONNECTION (JUST NORTH OF I-10)

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 298 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 298 |
|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Total | 298 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 298 |
|-------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|

Council District(s)
2

Project (26-00658) - This project provides funding for a hike and bike trail connection between Dafoste Park and the Salado Creek Greenway.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| DAWSON PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 86 | 251 | 388 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 725 |
| Total | 86 | 251 | 388 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 725 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01654) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include underground utility conversion, lighting, gazebos and Wi-Fi. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| DISTRICT 4 HERITAGE COMMUNITY CENTER | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,576 | 4,459 | 1,155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,190 |
| Total | 1,576 | 4,459 | 1,155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,190 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01655) - This project provides funding for construction of a new community center near existing Heritage pool site to include land acquisition, amenities and parking. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| DISTRICT 5 PARKS | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 116 | 313 | 537 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 966 |
| Total | 116 | 313 | 537 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 966 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01656) - This project provides general park improvements and rehabilitation of Benavides, Collins Garden, Kennedy and Vidaurri Parks. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| DISTRICT 6 PARKS | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84 |
| Total | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01657) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation of Levi Strauss, Meadowcliff and Westwood Village Parks. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| DISTRICT 8 PARK LAND ACQUISITION & DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 263 | 187 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 |
| Total | 263 | 187 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01658) - This project provides funding for development of a new park which may include land acquisition in the Hausman and Babcock Road vicinity. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| DOWNTOWN PARKS | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 242 | 924 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,166 |
| Total | 242 | 924 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,166 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01660) - This project provides funding for general park rehabilitation and improvements to Columbus, Maverick, Milam and Travis Parks. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM | | | | | | | |
| PROP 1 - FY 2015 EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 12,850 | 850 | 627 | 74,327 |
| Total | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 12,850 | 850 | 627 | 74,327 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00638) - This project provides funding for the acquisition of sensitive land over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone as well as provides funding for low impact development projects. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| EISENHOWER PARK WATER LINE | | | | | | | |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| Total | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01765) - This project provides funding to extend a waterline into Eisenhower Park. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| ELMENDORF LAKE PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,746 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,746 |
| Total | 1,746 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,746 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01661) - This project provides funding for general park improvements to include construction of aquatic facilities. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| ESPADA CONNECTION | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2010 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION VENUE | 1,500 | 1,966 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,466 |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 167 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 167 |
| Total | 1,500 | 2,133 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,633 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00614) - This project provides funding to purchase land to design and construct hike & bike trails and associated amenities which connect Medina River Greenway to the San Antonio River Mission Reach. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| FOX PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 84 | 292 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 376 |
| Total | 84 | 292 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 376 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01662) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include a shade structure for existing fitness equipment and parking expansion. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| FRENCH CREEK - (LEON CREEK GREENWAY TO NANI FALCONE PARK) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 100 | 350 | 1,200 | 1,256 | 0 | 0 | 2,906 |
| Total | 100 | 350 | 1,200 | 1,256 | 0 | 0 | 2,906 |
| Council District(s) 7 | Project (26-00669) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along French Creek from Leon Creek Greenway to Nani Falcone Park. | | | | | | |
| FRIESENHAHN PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 103 | 266 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 369 |
| Total | 103 | 266 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 369 |
| Council District(s) 10 | Project (23-01663) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include parking expansion, trails, picnic facility and pavilion rehabilitation. | | | | | | |
| FT. SAM HOUSTON TRAIL (JOHN JAMES PARK TO JACK WHITE PARK) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2010 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION VENUE | 250 | 2,501 | 937 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,688 |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 0 | 580 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 580 |
| Total | 250 | 2,501 | 1,517 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,268 |
| Council District(s) 2 | Project (26-00612) - This project provides funding for purchasing land to design and construct hike & bike trails and associated amenities along Salado Creek through Ft. Sam Houston from John James Park to Jack White Park. | | | | | | |
| GILBERT GARZA PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 111 | 340 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 451 |
| Total | 111 | 340 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 451 |
| Council District(s) 10 | Project (23-01664) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation. | | | | | | |
| GILBERT MORGAN DENMAN, JR. PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 175 | 155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 330 |
| Total | 175 | 155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 330 |
| Council District(s) 8 | Project (23-01665) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation which may include trail enhancements and restroom development. | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| HARDBERGER PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,995 | 2,331 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,326 |
| Total | 2,995 | 2,331 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,326 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01666) - This project provides funding to support the land bridge development and associated park components of the Hardberger Park Project. | | | | | | |
| CW 8 | | | | | | | |
| HARDBERGER PARK (FORMERLY VOELCKER PARK) | | | | | | | |
| 2011 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| Total | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00134) - This project provides funding for development of a maintenance facility at Hardberger Park based on the approved master plan. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| HARDBERGER PARK PHASE V | | | | | | | |
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 500 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE GRANT | 500 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Total | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01451) - This project provides funding for park components in support of the Hardberger Park land bridge development and other improvements approved in the Master Plan. | | | | | | |
| 8 9 | | | | | | | |
| HARLANDALE PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 197 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 269 |
| Total | 197 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 269 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01667) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include development of an outdoor basketball court canopy. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| HARVEY E. NAJIM YMCA PHASE 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 235 | 334 | 1,329 | 101 | 0 | 0 | 1,999 |
| Total | 235 | 334 | 1,329 | 101 | 0 | 0 | 1,999 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01668) - This project provides funding for the second phase of development to the recreational facility. | | | | | | |
| CW 3 | | | | | | | |
| HASKIN PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65 |
| Total | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01669) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include a playground shade canopy. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| HEMISFAIR CIVIC PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 6,927 | 7,418 | 6,433 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,778 |
| Total | 6,927 | 7,418 | 6,433 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,778 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01670) - This project provides funding for development of Hemisfair Civic Park. Improvements may include urban plazas, water features, promenades, open green spaces and courtyards. | | | | | | |
| CW 1 | | | | | | | |
| HEMISFAIR PARK PHASE 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2016 SELF SUPPORTING TAXABLE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 5,628 | 5,641 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,019 |
| Total | 5,628 | 5,641 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,019 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-03746) - This project provides funding for continuing the restoration of historic buildings, a civic park, landscaping, and other improvements. This project is based on the park's master plan. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| JANE DUBEL PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 223 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 223 |
| Total | 223 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 223 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01671) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation which may include related parking expansion. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| JUPE MANOR NEIGHBORHOOD PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 392 | 192 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 584 |
| Total | 392 | 192 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 584 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01672) - This project provides funding for development of a new park which may include land acquisition. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| KINGSBOROUGH PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 81 | 288 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 369 |
| Total | 81 | 288 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 369 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01673) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include wayfinding signage and related parking expansion. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| LACKLAND TERRACE PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 72 | 204 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 276 |
| Total | 72 | 204 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 276 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01674) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include playground and basketball court shading. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| LAND ACQUISITION @ STAHL & HIGGINS | | | | | | | |
| 2007 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 |
| 2008 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| 2010 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 121 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 121 |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 94 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 94 |
| Total | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01813) - This project provides funding for a District Office working with the Parks & Recreation department on acquisition. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| LEON CREEK (LEVI STRAUSS PARK TO LACKLAND CORRIDOR MONUMENT SITE) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 200 | 400 | 2,000 | 1,088 | 0 | 0 | 3,688 |
| Total | 200 | 400 | 2,000 | 1,088 | 0 | 0 | 3,688 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00664) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project from Levi Strauss Park to the Lackland Corridor Monument site. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| LEON CREEK (QUINTANA RD TO I-35) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 50 | 300 | 1,000 | 1,830 | 500 | 0 | 3,680 |
| Total | 50 | 300 | 1,000 | 1,830 | 500 | 0 | 3,680 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00665) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along Leon Creek from Quintana Rd. to I-35. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| LEON CREEK (THE RIM TO RAYMOND RUSSELL PARK) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 500 | 500 | 1,570 | 1,000 | 0 | 3,570 |
| Total | 0 | 500 | 500 | 1,570 | 1,000 | 0 | 3,570 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00671) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along Leon Creek from the Rim to Raymond Russell County Park. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| LEON CREEK TRAILHEAD PARKING AT PRUE ROAD | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 310 |
| Total | 310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 310 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00670) - This project provides funding for the development of a parking area on Prue Rd. for the Leon Creek Greenway. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| LEON GREENWAY TO SALADO GREENWAY CONNECT | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2010 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION VENUE | 3,147 | 1,866 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,013 |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 414 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 414 |
| Total | 3,147 | 2,280 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,427 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00613) - This project provides funding for purchasing land to design and construct approximately 8.6 miles of hike & bike trail and associated amenities along Salado and Leon Creeks to connect the two trail systems. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| LINCOLN PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 649 | 602 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,292 |
| Total | 649 | 602 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,292 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01675) - This project provides funding for general park rehabilitation and improvements to complement local grant funding. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| LOCKWOOD & DIGNOWITY PARKS | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 401 | 2,543 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,944 |
| Total | 401 | 2,543 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,944 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01676) - This project will provide funding for general park rehabilitation and improvements which may include closure of Burnet Street and development of public plazas. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| LORENCE CREEK - MCALLISTER TO BLOSSOM PARK | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 500 | 1,000 | 2,460 | 1,200 | 0 | 5,160 |
| Total | 0 | 500 | 1,000 | 2,460 | 1,200 | 0 | 5,160 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00674) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail along the Lorence Creek from McAllister Park to Blossom Park. | | | | | | |
| 9 10 | | | | | | | |
| MARTIN LUTHER KING PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 319 | 690 | 1,992 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 3,017 |
| Total | 319 | 690 | 1,992 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 3,017 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01677) - This project will provide funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation which may include park amenities, upgrade to park access and security lighting. | | | | | | |
| 2 CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| MARTIN LUTHER KING PARK (2012 BOND) | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180 |
| Total | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00374) - This project provides funding for general park rehabilitation and improvements including site grading, entry and circulation enhancements. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| MARTIN LUTHER KING PLAZA | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 83 | 155 | 388 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 626 |
| Total | 83 | 155 | 388 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 626 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01678) - This project provides funding for general plaza improvements which may include underground utility conversion, lighting and landscaping. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| MARTINEZ CREEK (CINCINNATI TO ALAZAN CONFLUENCE) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 1,557 | 1,842 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,399 |
| Total | 1,557 | 1,842 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,399 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00654) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along Martinez Creek from Cincinnati to the Confluence with Alazan Creek. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| MAVERICK CREEK (BAMBERGER PARK TO UTSA CAMPUS) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 200 | 1,629 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,829 |
| Total | 200 | 1,629 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,829 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00672) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along Maverick Creek from Bamberger Park to the UTSA Campus. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| MCALLISTER PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 308 | 1,250 | 331 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,889 |
| Total | 308 | 1,250 | 331 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,889 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01679) - This project will provide funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation. | | | | | | |
| CW 9 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| MEDINA RIVER GREENWAY (MEDINA RIVER CROSSING TO PLEASANTON RD) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2005 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION PROJECT | 682 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 682 |
| PROP 2 - 2010 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION VENUE | 470 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 470 |
| Total | 1,152 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,152 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00568) - This project provides funding for the development of recreation hike and bike trails along the Medina River to Pleasanton Rd. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| MILLER'S POND PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 96 | 222 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350 |
| Total | 96 | 222 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01680) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include basketball court shading, restroom development and related parking expansion. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| MISSION DRIVE-IN MARQUEE | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 97 |
| Total | 97 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 97 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01681) - This project provides funding for repairs and improvements to existing Mission Marquee for a "green room" for performers. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| MONTERREY PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 76 | 117 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 193 |
| TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE GRANT | 0 | 230 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| Total | 76 | 347 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 443 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01682) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation to complement State funding. | | | | | | |
| 5 7 | | | | | | | |
| MONTICELLO PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 239 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 239 |
| Total | 239 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 239 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01683) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include gazebo and trail enhancements. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| MUD CREEK PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 88 | 129 | 169 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 386 |
| Total | 88 | 129 | 169 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 386 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01684) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| NANI FALCONE PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 49 | 174 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 223 |
| Total | 49 | 174 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 223 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01685) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include security lightning as well as skate park and related parking expansion. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| NATATORIUM AT SOUTHWEST ISD | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 720 | 1,200 | 2,080 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,000 |
| Total | 720 | 1,200 | 2,080 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01686) - This project provides funding for construction of a new natatorium in partnership with Southwest Independent School District. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| NEW TERRITORIES PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 237 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 237 |
| Total | 237 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 237 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01687) - This project provides funding for construction of a new natatorium in partnership with Southwest Independent School District. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| NORMOYLE PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 364 | 715 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,079 |
| Total | 364 | 715 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,079 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01688) - This project provides funding for general park improvements such as rehabilitation of softball facilities for senior softball leagues. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| NORTH SAN ANTONIO HILLS PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 93 | 415 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 508 |
| Total | 93 | 415 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 508 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01689) - This project provides funding for development of a new park which may include entry signage. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

RECREATION & CULTURE

PARKS

NORTHWEST AREA RECREATIONAL FACILITY

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 438 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 438 |
| PRIOR DEBT PROCEEDS | 908 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 908 |
| Total | 1,346 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,346 |

Council District(s)
6

Project (40-00380) - This project provides funding for a potential public/private venture for the development of a recreational facility to service the northwest area of the city.

O.P. SCHNABEL PARK & LAND ACQUISITION

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 69 | 172 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 325 |
| Total | 69 | 172 | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 325 |

Council District(s)
7

Project (23-01690) - This project provides funding for general park improvements to include land acquisition.

O.P. SCHNABEL PARK MULTI-GENERATIONAL CENTER

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 181 | 280 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 461 |
| Total | 181 | 280 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 461 |

Council District(s)
7

Project (23-01691) - This project provides funding for design and development of a multi-generational recreation facility.

OLD SPANISH TRAILS PARK

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 282 | 2,736 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,018 |
| Total | 282 | 2,736 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,018 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (23-01692) - This project provides funding for development of park and field improvements which may include soccer fields, irrigation and lighting.

OSCAR PEREZ PARK

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 170 | 149 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 319 |
| Total | 170 | 149 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 319 |

Council District(s)
6

Project (23-01693) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include outdoor fitness equipment, parking expansion and trail surfacing.

PALO ALTO PARK

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 88 | 306 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 394 |
| Total | 88 | 306 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 394 |

Council District(s)
4

Project (23-01694) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include related parking expansion.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| PARK FENCING PROJECT | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 211 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 211 |
| Total | 211 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 211 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00686) - This project provides funding for installation of new fencing within select park locations within the Natural Areas. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PEARSALL PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 444 | 1,124 | 1,287 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,855 |
| Total | 444 | 1,124 | 1,287 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,855 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01695) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and development in support of the Park Master Plan. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| PERRIN HOMESTEAD HISTORIC CENTER | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 131 | 418 | 439 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 988 |
| Total | 131 | 418 | 439 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 988 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01696) - This project provides funding for rehabilitation and adaptive reuse of the historic homestead and property owned by the City of San Antonio. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| PIPER'S MEADOW PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 97 | 395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 492 |
| Total | 97 | 395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 492 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01697) - This project provides funding for development of a new park which may include entry signage and land acquisition. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| PITTMAN-SULLIVAN PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 100 | 434 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 534 |
| Total | 100 | 434 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 534 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01698) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include lighting of athletic facilities. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| POCKET PARK ACQUISITION & DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | |
| 2010 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114 |
| PRIOR DEBT PROCEEDS | 136 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 136 |
| Total | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01808) - This project provides funding for acquisition of land to develop a Neighborhood Pocket Park in district 7 Near Sutton Dr near Zachry Intersection. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| PORTLAND LOO | | | | | | | |
| 2007A TAX NOTE | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 |
| 2008 TAX NOTES | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58 |
| 2012 GO PARK & RECREATION IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| 2012 TAX NOTE | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 51 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51 |
| Total | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01827) - This project provides funding for a portland loo in a Council District 1 Park. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC ART (PARKS, RECREATION & OPEN SPACE) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 268 | 1,166 | 437 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,871 |
| Total | 268 | 1,166 | 437 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,871 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01719) - This bond proposition allocates one percent of funding for the construction, improvements and installation of public art that is accessible to the general public, within the city limits, related to projects in this proposition, and in accordance with adopted policies and procedures. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| RAINBOW HILLS PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 98 | 472 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 570 |
| Total | 98 | 472 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 570 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01699) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include playground shade, area lighting and soccer field development. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| RAINTREE PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 91 | 284 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375 |
| Total | 91 | 284 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01700) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include development of a basketball court and additional picnic facilities. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| RENOVATION OF CREEKWAY PROJECT IMPROVEMENT | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2010 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION VENUE | 105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105 |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 145 | 200 | 490 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 835 |
| Total | 250 | 200 | 490 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 940 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00611) - This project provides funding for replacing aged or damaged creekway hike & bike trail and associated improvements along San Antonio creekways. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| RIVER WALK MASTER PLAN - DESIGN | | | | | | | |
| RIVERWALK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND | 395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 395 |
| Total | 395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 395 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01821) - This project provides funding for design for final phase of the River Walk Master Plan. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| RIVERWALK IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (HISTORIC RIVER BEND) | | | | | | | |
| STORM WATER OPERATING FUND | 448 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 448 |
| Total | 448 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 448 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00170) - This project provides funding for demolition and site preparation, construction of accessible walkways and landings, as recommended in the 5-year Master Plan. Currently in Phases 3 & 4. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| ROSEDALE PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 118 | 365 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 483 |
| Total | 118 | 365 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 483 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01701) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include renovations to the playground, outdoor fitness equipment, trails, pavilion and related parking expansion. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| SALADO CREEK - PARK, LANDSCAPE AND URBAN | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 250 | 400 | 580 | 440 | 330 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Total | 250 | 400 | 580 | 440 | 330 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00660) - This project provides funding for designing and building enhancements to the existing Salado Creek Greenway trail system within District 2. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| SALADO CREEK (SE MILITARY TO I-37) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 50 | 400 | 1,000 | 2,130 | 400 | 0 | 3,980 |
| Total | 50 | 400 | 1,000 | 2,130 | 400 | 0 | 3,980 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00663) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along Salado Creek from SE Military to IH-37. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| SALADO CREEK (SOUTHSIDE LIONS PARK TO SE MILITARY DRIVE) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2010 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION VENUE | 1,000 | 1,862 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,862 |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 868 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 868 |
| Total | 1,000 | 2,730 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,730 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00616) - This project provides funding for purchasing land for the design and construction of hike & bike trails and associated amenities along Salado Creek from Southside Lions Park to Southeast Military Drive. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| SALADO NORTH (1604 TO EISENHOWER PARK) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 1,500 | 3,270 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,270 |
| Total | 1,500 | 3,270 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,270 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00673) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along Salado Creek from Loop 1604 to Eisenhower Park. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| SALADO TRAILHEAD AT E. COMMERCE | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 50 | 624 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 674 |
| Total | 50 | 624 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 674 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00659) - This project provides funding for the development of a parking area on E. Commerce for the Salado Creek Greenway. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| SAN ANTONIO BOTANICAL CENTER | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 3,826 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,862 |
| Total | 3,826 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,862 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01702) - This project provides funding to continue development based on the Facility Master Plan. | | | | | | |
| CW 2 | | | | | | | |
| SAN PEDRO CREEK (LINEAR PARK) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 4,139 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,139 |
| Total | 4,139 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,139 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01703) - This project provides funding to support the park related improvements associated with Phases 1 and 2 of the San Pedro Creek Restoration Project. | | | | | | |
| CW 1 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| SAN PEDRO CREEK IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (PHASE 3) | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400 | 284 | 0 | 684 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400 | 284 | 0 | 684 |
| Council District(s) 1 5 | Project (26-00656) - This project provides funding for trail development on Phase Three of the San Pedro Improvements Project. | | | | | | |
| SAN PEDRO SPRINGS PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 201 | 1,103 | 430 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,734 |
| Total | 201 | 1,103 | 430 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,734 |
| Council District(s) 1 | Project (23-01704) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include wayfinding and development of a walking trail in the southeast quadrant. | | | | | | |
| SOUTHSIDE LIONS PARK 2017 | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 120 | 434 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 554 |
| Total | 120 | 434 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 554 |
| Council District(s) 3 | Project (23-01705) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include trail development, lighting, wayfinding signage and park overlooks. | | | | | | |
| SPICEWOOD PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 61 | 187 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 286 |
| Total | 61 | 187 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 286 |
| Council District(s) 4 | Project (23-01706) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation. | | | | | | |
| SPORTS EDUCATION FACILITY | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 603 | 504 | 1,687 | 643 | 0 | 0 | 3,437 |
| Total | 603 | 504 | 1,687 | 643 | 0 | 0 | 3,437 |
| Council District(s) 2 | Project (23-01707) - This project provides funding for the construction of an indoor sports facility near Copernicus Park. | | | | | | |
| SPORTS FACILITIES NEAR POTRANCO BRANCH LIBRARY | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,256 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,256 |
| Total | 1,256 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,256 |
| Council District(s) 6 | Project (23-01708) - This project provides funding to construct new sports amenities adjacent to the new Potranco Branch Library & Mays Family YMCA. | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

RECREATION & CULTURE

PARKS

STABLEWOOD FARMS PARK

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 284 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 310 |
| Total | 284 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 310 |

Council District(s)
4

Project (23-01709) - This project provides funding for general park improvements which may include an outdoor basketball court canopy.

STINSON PARK

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 321 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 358 |
| Total | 321 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 358 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-01710) - This project provides funding for rehabilitation of San Antonio 5 Diamonds Little League complex which may include related parking lot paving.

THE ALAMO AREA PLAZA

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 351 | 594 | 4,282 | 2,072 | 0 | 0 | 7,299 |
| Total | 351 | 594 | 4,282 | 2,072 | 0 | 0 | 7,299 |

Council District(s)
CW 1

Project (23-01711) - This project provides funding for construction of improvements within the Alamo Plaza area that facilitate the implementation of The Alamo Master Plan. Funds will be leveraged with the Texas General Land Office and private donations.

TIMBER RIDGE PARK

| | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2007 GO PARK & RECREATION IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 41 |
| 2012 GO PARK & RECREATION IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 375 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375 |
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 134 |
| Total | 550 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 550 |

Council District(s)
6

Project (23-03750) - This project provides funding for Demolition of abandoned clubhouse, permanently material-filled the pool for safety and plan for future use of the site.

TOM SLICK CREEK PARK

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 137 | 185 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 322 |
| Total | 137 | 185 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 322 |

Council District(s)
6

Project (23-01712) - This project will provide funding for general park improvements which may include related parking expansion and outdoor basketball court canopy.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| RECREATION & CULTURE | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| TRAIL CONNECTIONS, PARKING AND OTHER ENHANCEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 275 | 300 | 445 | 480 | 133 | 0 | 1,633 |
| Total | 275 | 300 | 445 | 480 | 133 | 0 | 1,633 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00675) - This project provides funding for trail connections, parking and other minor enhancements to existing hike and bike trail systems in various council districts. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TUTTLE PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 |
| Total | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00688) - This project will provide funding for the potential relocation of park fences. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| URBAN DESIGN ENHANCEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| PROP 2 - 2010 PARKS DEVELOPMENT & EXPANSION VENUE | 275 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 275 |
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 |
| Total | 275 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 299 |
| Council District(s) | Project (26-00682) - This project provides funding for design enhancement and construction on linear trails and in parks. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| UTSA ATHLETICS COMPLEX | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,129 | 1,870 | 5,983 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,982 |
| Total | 2,129 | 1,870 | 5,983 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,982 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01713) - This project provides funding towards improvements to UTSA Athletics Complex to include but not limited to locker rooms, showers and restrooms. | | | | | | |
| CW 8 | | | | | | | |
| VILLA CORONADO PARK | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 45 | 93 | 158 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 296 |
| Total | 45 | 93 | 158 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 296 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01714) - This project provides funding for general park improvements and rehabilitation. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

RECREATION & CULTURE

PARKS

WHEATLEY HEIGHTS SPORTS COMPLEX

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,395 | 359 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,754 |
| Total | 2,395 | 359 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,754 |

Council District(s)
2

Project (23-01715) - This project provides funding for renovations and improvements to include new locker rooms and other amenities.

WOODLAWN LAKE PARK MULTI-GENERATIONAL CENTER

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,015 | 1,740 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,755 |
| TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE GRANT | 0 | 938 | 562 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |
| Total | 1,015 | 2,678 | 562 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,255 |

Council District(s)
CW 7

Project (23-01716) - This project provides funding for development of a multi-generational recreation facility.

WORLD HERITAGE PARK & LAND ACQUISITION

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 188 | 272 | 1,183 | 606 | 0 | 0 | 2,249 |
| Total | 188 | 272 | 1,183 | 606 | 0 | 0 | 2,249 |

Council District(s)
3 CW

Project (23-01717) - This project provides funding for general park improvements, land acquisition and rehabilitation which may include projects at Concepción and Stinson Parks.

ZARZAMORA CREEK (GENERAL MCMULLEN TO ALDERETE PARK)

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| PROP 2 - 2015 PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION VENUE | 1,469 | 2,457 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,926 |
| Total | 1,469 | 2,457 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,926 |

Council District(s)
5

Project (26-00666) - This project provides funding for the development of a hike and bike trail project along Zarzamora Creek from General McMullen to Alderete Park.

ZOO PARKING GARAGE

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO PARKS IMPROVEMENT BOND | 6,959 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,959 |
| Total | 6,959 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,959 |

Council District(s)
2 CW

Project (23-01718) - This project provides funding for development of a new parking garage facility to service Brackenridge Park and San Antonio Zoo patrons.

TOTAL PARKS

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 106,339 | 105,405 | 72,869 | 32,176 | 6,063 | 627 | 323,479 |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|----------------|

TOTAL RECREATION & CULTURE

| | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 112,659 | 111,994 | 80,275 | 34,718 | 6,063 | 627 | 346,336 |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|----------------|

TRANSPORTATION

AIR TRANSPORTATION

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR OPERATIONS AREA PERIMETER FENCE | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 1,635 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,635 |
| Total | 1,635 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,635 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (33-00082) - This project provides funding for replacing portions of the existing Airport Security Perimeter Fence. | | | | | | |
| AIRPLANE DISPLAY | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 539 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 539 |
| Total | 0 | 539 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 539 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (33-00248) - This project provides funding for the public display of historic aircraft at the airport. | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT INTEGRATED CONTROL CENTER | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 56 |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 1,732 | 15,242 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,974 |
| Total | 1,788 | 15,242 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,030 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (33-00217) - This project provides funds to plan, design and construct a new Integrated Control Center for the International Airport. | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT LIGHTING CONTROL AND MONITORING SYSTEM | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 367 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 367 |
| Total | 0 | 367 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 367 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (33-00099) - This project provides funding for the purchase and installation of a new lighting control and monitoring system to replace the previous system; end of life will be in 2020. | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 424 | 343 | 565 | 406 | 0 | 0 | 1,738 |
| Total | 424 | 343 | 565 | 406 | 0 | 0 | 1,738 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (33-00071) - This project provides funding to evaluate and repair pavement failures. | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT STREET IMPROVEMENTS STUDY | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 384 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 384 |
| Total | 384 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 384 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00263) - This project provides funding for assessment and design recommendations for the airport streetscapes including drainage, sidewalks, landscaping, and lighting. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| AIRSIDE SECURITY PROGRAM | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 546 | 0 | 5,109 | 0 | 0 | 5,655 |
| Total | 0 | 546 | 0 | 5,109 | 0 | 0 | 5,655 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00080) - This project provides funds to improve the overall security at the San Antonio International Airport by implementing a Perimeter Intrusion Detection System (PIDS). Implementation may include fencing line security, thermal cameras and millimeter wave radar systems. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| ARFF VEHICLE 1500 GAL | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 815 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 815 |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 1,404 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,404 |
| Total | 1,404 | 815 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,219 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00294) - This project purchases one 3000 Gal Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicle. The expected life of ARFF vehicles is 10 years, the current vehicle was received October 2013. The ARFF vehicles are a federal requirement mandated for SAT to maintain the ARFF index of C (based on the largest aircraft size utilizing SAT) as prescribed by Federal Aviation Regulation Part 139, the Airport Certification Manual, and the Airport Emergency Plan. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| BADGE AND ID EXPANSION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 262 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 262 |
| Total | 262 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 262 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00258) - This project provides funding for expanding the space allotted for the Badge and ID office providing additional room for applicant processing and applicant testing and a staff conference room. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| CCTV/ACS SYSTEM REPLACEMENT | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 1,808 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,808 |
| Total | 0 | 1,808 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,808 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00250) - This project provides the funds to replace the Access Control System ("ACS") and Closed Circuit Television ("CCTV") system replacement at SAT which was last replaced in 2010. The project also includes the addition of up to 50 additional cameras and 15 additional access control doors. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | | |
| CENTRAL DELIVERY INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 296 | 296 |
| Total | | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>296</u> | <u>296</u> |
| Council District(s) | | Project (33-00087) - This project provides funding for a centralized location for concession deliveries to be inspected and then transported. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | | |
| COMPREHENSIVE AIRPORT BUILDING ASSESSMENT | | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | | 555 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 555 |
| Total | | <u>555</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>555</u> |
| Council District(s) | | Project (33-00283) - This project provides funding for an assessment of all buildings owned by COSA, including Stinson. A Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) and report will be prepared for each COSA- owned building at San Antonio International and Stinson Municipal Airports, which will prioritize components of building systems that are in need of remedial work and assign each deteriorated component with both an approximate repair cost and repair priority. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | | |
| CUP BUILDING ADDITION | | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | | 555 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 555 |
| Total | | <u>555</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>555</u> |
| Council District(s) | | Project (33-00084) - This project provides funding for the design and construction of an addition to the new Central Utility Plant (CUP) for work space and a storage area. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | | |
| DEMO/REMEDICATION OF SURPLUS HANGARS | | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | | 0 | 562 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 562 |
| Total | | <u>0</u> | <u>562</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>562</u> |
| Council District(s) | | Project (33-00285) - This project provides funding for demolishing and remediating Bldgs 1086, 1087, 1088, and Bldgs 1312, 1425, 1430. Hangars are beyond their useful life and require extensive repair to get to code. Demolition is needed to provide for future development, which will generate revenue for the airport. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

AIR TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRIFICATION OF GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT FOR EMISSIONS REDUCTION

| | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 401 | 2,715 | 0 | 3,116 |
| FAA - VOLUNTARY AIRPORT LOW EMISSION PROGRAM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,318 | 0 | 3,318 |
| Total | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>401</u> | <u>6,033</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>6,434</u> |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (33-00209) - This project provides funding for installing (60) Ground Support Equipment (GSE) vehicle charging stations to reduce diesel GSE off of the airport in the apron areas of TA and TB to reduce ozone emissions.

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

| | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 200 | 650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 850 |
| Total | <u>200</u> | <u>650</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>850</u> |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (33-00052) - This project provides funding for the implementation of two software programs. The first enhances the tracking capabilities for critical assets for accurate reporting of maintenance and performance. The second software program is for real estate management.

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM UPGRADES

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 226 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 226 |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 1,366 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,366 |
| Total | <u>1,366</u> | <u>226</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,592</u> |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (33-00251) - This project provides funding for improvements and upgrades to the fire alarm system at SAT to include replacing 10 zone fire panels, removing all smoke detector devices, and removing and replacing a portion of the fire sprinkler system.

IMPROVEMENTS TO AIRPORT-OWNED PROPERTY

| | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 265 | 273 | 283 | 290 | 298 | 0 | 1,409 |
| Total | <u>265</u> | <u>273</u> | <u>283</u> | <u>290</u> | <u>298</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,409</u> |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (33-00085) - This project provides funding for improvements, such as roof replacements, to city owned facilities.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| MAINTENANCE OFFICE RENOVATIONS | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 1,087 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,087 |
| Total | 1,087 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,087 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00074) - This project provides funding for the renovation of a new location for the Maintenance Division, making it closer to the terminal and airfield. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| MASTER PLAN UPDATE, SAT | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 3,359 | 414 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,773 |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM GRANT | 1,598 | 1,241 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,839 |
| Total | 4,957 | 1,655 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,612 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00032) - This project provides funding for updating the Master Plan for the San Antonio International Airport. This update will be used as a planning and programming tool for future capital development. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| MUFIDS MODERNIZATION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 1,130 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,130 |
| Total | 0 | 1,130 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,130 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00059) - This project provides funding for the design and implementation of the update of the Multi-User Flight Information Display System (MUFIDS), which is the arrival and departure display system at the San Antonio International Airport. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| NORTHSIDE DEVELOPMENT ACCESS | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 147 | 2,197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,344 |
| Total | 0 | 147 | 2,197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,344 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00027) - This project provides funding for the development of sites for tenants to lease on the northwest side of San Antonio International Airport. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| OUTSIDE PLANT CAMPUS IT RING | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 487 | 4,828 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,315 |
| Total | 487 | 4,828 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,315 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00044) - This project will complete the Outside Plant Communication Ring around the San Antonio International Airport. This work will provide the connectivity to all remaining distribution nodes | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| PAGING MODERNIZATION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 2,199 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,199 |
| Total | 2,199 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,199 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00068) - This project provides funding for upgrades to the Terminal A paging system to be consistent with Terminal B. Work will include design, bidding, and implementation. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PARKING AREA SURVEILLANCE | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 177 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 177 |
| Total | 177 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 177 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00041) - This project includes design and installation of additional emergency call boxes and cameras in long-term and hourly parking garages, cell phone lot, employee lot and green lot. Cameras must have ability to view 360 degrees and be monitored and controlled by Communications Center. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PARKING, CCTV FOR ECON AND CELL LOTS | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 379 | 3,565 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,944 |
| Total | 379 | 3,565 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,944 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00268) - This project provides funding for adding CCTV for econ and cell lots including the current cell lot and the green lot in all areas except the taxi hold area. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PARKING, LONG TERM PARKING GARAGE STRUCTURAL REPAIRS | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Total | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00239) - This project provides funding for the proposed maintenance and repair schedule provided by structural engineers in FY15 to ensure that the garage is a viable and safe structure for the remainder of its expected life cycle. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PARKING, UPGRADE WIRING AND SPACE INDICATORS IN LONG TERM PARKING GARAGE | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 240 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240 |
| Total | 240 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00211) - This project provides funding to install parking indicators and motion/light sensors in the existing garages to match what is being done in the CONRAC. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| PASSENGER BOARDING BRIDGES | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 2,488 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,488 |
| Total | 2,488 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,488 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00043) - This project provides funds for passenger boarding bridges, preconditioned air units, 400 Hz units, baggage chutes and potable water to replace the two loading bridges. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT PLAN, LANDSIDE ROADS | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 128 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 128 |
| Total | 128 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 128 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00265) - This project provides funding for a new Pavement Maintenance Management Plan for the landside roadway system. This plan will evaluate the pavement on the roadways leading up to and in front of the terminals to determine the condition and lifespan of the pavement and recommend a maintenance management plan. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 498 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 498 |
| Total | 498 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 498 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00086) - This project provides funding for updating the Pavement Maintenance Management Program, which evaluates the pavement on the runways and taxiways to determine the lifespan of the pavement following Federal Aviation Administration guidelines. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PERIMETER ROAD RECONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 5 | 0 | 999 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,004 |
| Total | 5 | 0 | 999 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,004 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00024) - This project provides funding for the design and phased reconstruction of critical areas of the perimeter road. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PERIMETER ROAD RECONSTRUCTION-PKG 4 | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 3,489 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,489 |
| Total | 3,489 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,489 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00292) - Full reconstruction of perimeter road sections 190 and 240 identified by the 2018 Pavement Maintenance Management Program (PMMP) report which identified both sections in serious condition requiring immediate attention. Section 190 is 2,000 linear feet (LF) by 20 ft. wide. Section 240 is 530 (LF) by 22 ft. wide. It is possible that section 190 contains small amounts of MSW under the roadway and a larger contingency was added to this project. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| PERIMETER ROAD RECONSTRUCTION-PKG 5 | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND | 2,726 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,726 |
| Total | 2,726 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,726 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00293) - Full reconstruction of perimeter road sections 50, 60, 110 and a portion of roadway from sections 120 and 130, which were identified in 2018 PMP Report in serious condition. The total length of pavement to be reconstructed is 2,004 (LF) with new pavement section being 24' wide. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PERIMETER ROAD RELOCATION AT TAXIWAY F | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 1,187 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,187 |
| Total | 1,187 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,187 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00278) - This project provides funding for the demolition and relocation of the existing perimeter road along a new alignment to the northwest of the existing alignment. The new roadway will consist of 2,410' long and 24' wide concrete pavement at Taxiway F. The relocation of the perimeter road will allow for expansion of the current tenant apron areas. Relocation of the perimeter road will allow for tenants to expand their aprons to provide for future growth and expansion of their business. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| PHYSICAL SECURITY INFORMATION MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 2,155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,155 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 2,155 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,155 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00216) - This project provides funding for the integration of technology between the systems used by Security, Operations, and Safety. Integration elements may include video, access control, Perimeter Intrusion Detection Systems, Standard Operating Procedures (SOP), and the fire alarm system. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| REHABILITATE WEST CARGO FACILITIES | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 3,828 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,828 |
| Total | 3,828 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,828 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00075) - This project rehabilitates the West Cargo Facilities as identified by the Master Plan. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| RINGDOWN SYSTEM REPLACEMENT | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 338 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 338 |
| Total | 0 | 338 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 338 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00247) - This project provides funding for a Ringdown system ("crash phone") replacement at SAT. The system was installed in 2008 and should be upgraded to the most current system. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| RUNWAY 13R DECOUPLE & RECONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM GRANT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,495 | 0 | 3,495 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,495 | 0 | 3,495 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00088) - This project funds an airfield assessment in FY 2013. In later fiscal years, it will design and construct a decouple of Runway 13R from Runway 4/22. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| RUNWAY 13R REHABILITATION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 780 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 780 |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM GRANT | 5,725 | 11,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,725 |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 1,352 | 5,096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,448 |
| Total | 7,857 | 16,096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,953 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00178) - This project will reconstruct two separate sections of concrete runway pavement of Runway 13R, including the rehabilitation of portions of adjacent taxiways, and replace the runway lighting. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| SAT AIRCRAFT WASHRACK | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 323 | 0 | 323 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 323 | 0 | 323 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00168) - This project provides funding for the construction of, on the airside apron, a covered wash rack with an oil water separator for airport tenant equipment. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| SAT, AIRPORT DESIGN STANDARD MANUAL | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 705 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 705 |
| Total | 705 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 705 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00286) - This project provides funding for a Design Standards Manual for the San Antonio Airport System. The goal is to establish a cohesive design standard to create consistency and efficiency between projects. The San Antonio Airport System (SAAS) currently does not have a Design Standard Criteria Manual (DSCM) for the Aviation Department, consultants, contractors, or tenants. The goal for developing and adopting a DSCM is to define uniform design and construction standards, code requirements, details, products, and practices for new construction, additions/alterations, renovations and improvement projects. This document would facilitate current and future proposals and disputes on types of material used, type of design and processes and procedures. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

AIR TRANSPORTATION

STINSON - AIRFIELD GENERATOR BLDG RECONSTRUCTION

| | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 504 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 504 |
| Total | 504 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 504 |

Council District(s)

CW

Project (33-00287) - This project provides funding for the following elements of work: repair roof, wall, and building footing, which have caused the building to crack; add roll up door to facilitate installation of large equipment in building. Electrical generator building is failing. The roof collapsed 4 or 5 years ago, with major cracks in the building wall. It was temporarily shored up with 2 by 4' s. The building houses the airfield electrical regulators, fire suppression equipment, and the electrical generator. There is no way to get the electrical generator in/out of building if it needs to be replaced. A hole was cut into the wall and subsequently patched when the generator was installed in the building. It is recommended that a roll-up door or similar mechanism be added to access and/or install or remove large equipment in the future.

STINSON - BUILDING MODIFICATIONS

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|
| STINSON REVOLVING FUND | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 250 |
| TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 250 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 500 |

Council District(s)

CW

Project (33-00033) - This project provides funding for the Texas Department of Transportation to administer the Routine Airport Maintenance Program which provides for basic improvements such as hangar repairs, fencing or other airside and landside needs.

STINSON - COMMANDER'S HOUSE REDEVELOPMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 541 | 0 | 541 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 541 | 0 | 541 |

Council District(s)

CW

Project (33-00089) - This project provides funding for the replacement of the current roof and the preservation of the Commander's house.

STINSON - HANGAR 1, 2, 3 LEAD PAINT MITIGATION AND REFURBISHMENT

| | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,393 | 0 | 1,393 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,393 | 0 | 1,393 |

Council District(s)

CW

Project (33-00288) - This project provides funding for addressing flaking paint. During rain events or high humidity conditions, rust and paint chips drip on the aircraft stored in the hangars. Mitigation will also address the appearance of the hangars as part of the City' s beautification project in association with the World Heritage Beautification and the Mission District located around the airport.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|----------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STINSON - MAINTENANCE SHOP REFURBISHMENT | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 293 | 0 | 293 |
| Total | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>293</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>293</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00289) - This project provides funding for painting the exterior of the Maintenance Building at the Stinson Municipal Airport. The Airport Maintenance Building needs to be repainted as part of the City' s beautification project. As part of the beautification project, a mural may be painted on one of the exterior walls as part of the World Heritage Site initiatives. Whether or not the mural is painted, all exterior surfaces need to be prepared and repainted. The project scope consists of the following elements: prepare and paint exterior walls of maintenance building; paint roof with Elastomeric paint. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| STINSON - MASTER PLAN | | | | | | | |
| STINSON REVOLVING FUND | 0 | 0 | 655 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 655 |
| Total | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>655</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>655</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00235) - This project provides funding for the update of the Master Plan for Stinson Municipal Airport and will include a stormwater study. This update will be used as a planning and programming tool for future capital development. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| STINSON - MONUMENT & DIRECTIONAL SIGNAGE | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 294 | 294 |
| Total | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>294</u> | <u>294</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00236) - This project provides funding for the design and installation of a new monument and directional signage in the area surrounding the Stinson Municipal Airport. This project will be in conjunction with the World Heritage Foundation efforts. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| STINSON - PARKING LOT | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 728 |
| Total | <u>728</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>728</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00055) - This project provides funding for the lighting, bumper stops, and striping for the new parking lot at the Stinson Municipal Airport Terminal Building. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| STINSON - TERMINAL ROOF REPLACEMENT | | | | | | | |
| STINSON REVOLVING FUND | 457 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 457 |
| Total | <u>457</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>457</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00091) - This project provides funding for the replacement of areas of the original roof in the Terminal Building of the Stinson Municipal Airport not included in expansion project. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STINSON DRAINAGE PLAN | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 345 | 0 | 0 | 345 |
| Total | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>345</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>345</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00275) - This project provides funding for updating the Stinson Master Plan to include a drainage study. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| STINSON LAND ACQ. RW 14/32 RPZ | | | | | | | |
| STINSON REVOLVING FUND | 0 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 |
| TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | 0 | 1,350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,350 |
| Total | <u>0</u> | <u>1,500</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,500</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00272) - This project provides funding for environmental and archeological surveys for land acquisition in 2018 and then the actual land acquisition in 2019. The project will be managed by the Texas Department of Transportation. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| STINSON-SSF 9/27 SEALANT | | | | | | | |
| STINSON REVOLVING FUND | 556 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 556 |
| Total | <u>556</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>556</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00297) - Mobilization, Safety and Security, Temporary Construction Items , Seal Coat, Airfield Pavement Marking with Reflective Beads, Airfield Pavement Marking (black) without Reflective Beads. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| STINSON-TAXIWAY D UPGRADE AND NEW TW E | | | | | | | |
| STINSON REVOLVING FUND | 18 | 0 | 189 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 207 |
| TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | 162 | 0 | 1,701 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,863 |
| Total | <u>180</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,890</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>2,070</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00238) - This project provides funding for the design and construction of a separation between Runway 9/27 and Taxiway D to bring Runway 9/27 to a B-II standard. TxDOT will administer the project. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| SYSTEMS INTEGRATION PROJECT (AODB) | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 299 | 1,631 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,930 |
| Total | <u>299</u> | <u>1,631</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>1,930</u> |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00232) - This project will integrate key airport systems through an airport operational database (AODB) to improve facility operation and control and assist in reducing revenue losses. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| TAXIWAY E RECONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM GRANT | 3,996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,996 |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 1,052 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,052 |
| Total | 5,048 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,048 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00194) - This project will reconstruct Taxiway E in a new location, including associated grading, lighting, signage and markings. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TAXIWAY H RECONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM GRANT | 0 | 0 | 7,088 | 8,438 | 0 | 0 | 15,526 |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 0 | 1,870 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,870 |
| Total | 0 | 1,870 | 7,088 | 8,438 | 0 | 0 | 17,396 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00094) - This project will design and reconstruct a portion of Taxiway H which has been identified in the Pavement Management Study as in need of reconstruction. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL A AND B STERILE AREA EXIT MONITORING SYSTEM | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,257 | 0 | 1,257 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,257 | 0 | 1,257 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00280) - This project provides funding for the purchase and installation of a system to detect and warn off backflow of passengers or unauthorized entry into the sterile areas. The exit monitoring system will be installed in the landside area adjacent to the sterile area in both Terminal A and Terminal B. Signage will be installed to warn passengers not to proceed past the line where the monitoring system detects reverse flow. The new system will be integrated with the Access Control System allowing exit lane monitoring by TSA, OCC, and Airport Security. This project improves the security technology in order to mitigate the risk of security breaches, reception of Letters of Investigation and Civil Penalties from TSA. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL A ELECTRICAL SYSTEM EXPANSION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 504 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 504 |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Total | 1,504 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,504 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00253) - This project provides funding for the installation of redundant systems so that SAT can perform preventative maintenance without shutting down the Terminal building. This will include replacement of 400Hz motor generators, which have been in service for 16 years, the addition of jetbridges and BHS to emergency backup circuits, installation of new conductors, and the upsizing of the current emergency power generator/or additional generator. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL A GATE EXPANSION | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Total | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Council District(s) | <div>Project (33-00296) - To accommodate and support greater than anticipates air service growth, this project will fund planning services for additional airline contact gate and holdroom capacity in or near Terminal A. As part of the planning process, the project will evaluate costs associated with relocating an existing airfield access vehicle gate and associated vehicle service road, and aircraft parking apron improvements. Some design work will be performed if funding is available. Precise scope of work is pending analysis of current and near-term future air service requirements and airline negotiations.</div> | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL A IT CUTOVER | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 0 | 369 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 369 |
| Total | 0 | 369 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 369 |
| Council District(s) | <div>Project (33-00056) - This project decommissions the communication rooms no longer part of the essential infrastructure for Terminal A and re-cables to the permanent communication rooms that were established under the Terminal A and Campus IT Modernization project.</div> | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL A RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENT I | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 117 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 117 |
| Total | 117 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 117 |
| Council District(s) | <div>Project (33-00061) - This project includes interior updates for Terminal A, including renovating public restrooms, replacing finishes and upgrading lighting.</div> | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL A RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENT II | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 9,650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,650 |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 781 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 781 |
| Total | 10,431 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,431 |
| Council District(s) | <div>Project (33-00096) - This project provides funding for the design and expansion of the customs facility in Terminal A, which is the second phase of work for this project.</div> | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL A RENOVATIONS III | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 5,560 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,560 |
| Total | 5,560 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,560 |
| Council District(s) | <div>Project (33-00219) - This project provides funding for the design and construction of the third phase of work on building infrastructure needs including HVAC replacement, improvements to the vaulted ceiling, installation of curbside canopies, sidewalk re-finishing, and window re-sealing.</div> | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|--------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| AIR TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL A SECURITY CHECKPOINT EXPANSION | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 136 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 136 |
| Total | 136 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 136 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00221) - This project provides funding for the design and construction of the expansion of the Terminal A Security Checkpoint to allow for additional security lines. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL A, CONCESSIONS RECEIVING AREA | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 309 | 309 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 309 | 309 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00282) - This project provides funding for the completion of the receiving area required in Terminal A for the overall new central delivery system. The concession receiving area will provide for limited storage of product within the terminal for all concessionaires. A receiving area room with storage lockers and some refrigeration space will be constructed in the Gate 16 area of Terminal A. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL B BLAST PROTECTION | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 944 | 0 | 944 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 944 | 0 | 944 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00097) - This project provides funding for a blast protection film and window impact protection anchoring system to Terminal B windows, upper and lower level. It will also install precast panels at level of the Parking Garage for blast protection. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TERMINAL B EXPANSION | | | | | | | |
| INTERIM AIRPORT FINANCING | 2,297 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,297 |
| Total | 2,297 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,297 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00295) - This project provides funding for the addition of one gate and realignment to accommodate all UA and AA operations and terminal B checkpoint expansion. Scope includes assessing the feasibility and design of: Additional loading bridge and aircraft parking position, Associated components including reconfiguration of passenger seating and concessions, and supporting infrastructure such as paging and IT systems, Cost sharing pending airline negotiations. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| TRITURATOR FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT & CONTINGENCY FUND | 431 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 431 |
| Total | 431 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 431 |
| Council District(s) | Project (33-00057) - This project provides funding for an improved triturator facility, including larger pipes, pit modifications, new manholes, IT/access control improvements, and repairs to adjacent apron and retaining wall. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|----------------|
| TOTAL AIR TRANSPORTATION | 75,123 | 54,600 | 15,932 | 15,089 | 14,677 | 899 | 176,320 |
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| 36TH ST PH III B (BILLY MITCHELL-GEN.HUD) | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,050 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,050 |
| Total | 1,050 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,050 |
| Council District(s) 4 | Project (40-00287) - This project will reconstruct the intersection at 36th and Bangor to include turn lanes, install new traffic signal, new curbs and new sidewalks along both sides of 36th Street. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way. | | | | | | |
| ALAMO (COMMERCE TO CESAR CHAVEZ) | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 2,216 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,216 |
| Total | 2,216 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,216 |
| Council District(s) 1 | Project (40-00263) - This project will provide for streets and drainage improvements associated with Hemisfair Park. Alamo and Cesar Chavez will be a complete streets and low impact development project. | | | | | | |
| APPLEWHITE ROAD INTERSECTION (SOUTH OF WATSON ROAD) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 96 | 645 | 233 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 974 |
| Total | 96 | 645 | 233 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 974 |
| Council District(s) 3 | Project (23-01559) - This project will provide funding to reconstruct and widen Applewhite intersection south of Watson. Includes traffic signal modifications as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| ATD FY 2019 AUDIBLE PEDS | | | | | | | |
| ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT | 170 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170 |
| Total | 170 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (23-01785) - This project will provide voice indication for improved safety of sight-impaired pedestrians at crosswalks. Audibly indicates location of activation button and when the desired crossing has been given a green signal. | | | | | | |
| ATD FY 2019 BIKE FACILITIES | | | | | | | |
| ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Total | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (23-01796) - This project provides funding for the planning, design, and construction of bike facility projects. | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

ATD FY 2019 INTELLIGENT TRAFFIC SYSTEM

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT | 375 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375 |
| Total | 375 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-01786) - This project will provide backup batteries for traffic signals that are activated if a loss of power occurs, i.e., during severe storm. This keeps the signals operating 4 to 5 hours without an external power. Also covers additional detection equipment and CCTV cameras.

ATD FY 2019 TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |
| Total | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-01795) - This project provides funding for the continuation of a 5 year plan consisting of additional data circuits at intersections, which allow communication to the Transportation & Infrastructure Management Center (TIMC), maintenance of the new wireless communication, and fiber installation at intersections closest to City facilities (underground or aerial).

BITTERS ROAD INTERSECTION & SIDEWALKS (SAVANNAH PASS TO BLANCO ROAD)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 768 | 3,170 | 676 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 4,814 |
| Total | 768 | 3,170 | 676 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 4,814 |

Council District(s)
9

Project (23-01560) - This project will provide funding to construct an intersection, traffic signal and sidewalk improvements. Includes adding left-turn lanes at Savannah Pass and Partridge Trail; and a dedicated right-turn lane from Bitters onto northbound Blanco Road.

BLANCO RD PH II (EDISON-EL MONTE & OLMOS)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 |
| Total | 450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 450 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (40-00290) - This project provides funding to reconstruct Blanco between Edison and El Monte, and between Olmos Creek and Jackson Keller with curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches and necessary drainage and traffic signal improvements. This is a continuation of a 2007-2012 bond project in the same area. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way.

BRAUN ROAD SIDEWALKS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Total | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |

Council District(s)
7

Project (23-01812) - This project will provide funding to construct a sidewalk along Braun Road beginning at Bandera Road and extending as far as Tezel Road.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| BROADWAY AREA STREET IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Total | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01766) - This project provides funding for street improvements in the Broadway area which may include pavement, sidewalks, bike lanes, curbs, pavement markings and traffic signal work. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| BROADWAY STREET CORRIDOR (EAST HOUSTON STREET TO EAST HILDEBRAND AVENUE) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 7,845 | 13,095 | 11,419 | 9,394 | 0 | 0 | 41,753 |
| Total | 7,845 | 13,095 | 11,419 | 9,394 | 0 | 0 | 41,753 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01561) - This project provides funding for reconstruct Broadway from E. Houston to Hildebrand with curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, bicycle amenities, lighting, drainage and traffic improvements as appropriate and within available funds. City funding will leverage state and federal funding. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| BROADWAY UNDERPASS PARKING LOT | | | | | | | |
| TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE (TIRZ) | 1,044 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,044 |
| Total | 1,044 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,044 |
| Council District(s) | Project (19-00025) - This project provides funding for the design and construction of a surface parking lot at the intersection of Broadway and the IH35/US Hwy 281 interchange | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | | | | | | | |
| BROOKS CITY BASE INNER CIRCLE ROAD (LOUIS BAUER DRIVE TO RESEARCH PLAZA) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,215 | 1,568 | 116 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,899 |
| Total | 1,215 | 1,568 | 116 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,899 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01562) - This project provides funding to extend and improve Inner Circle from Louis Bauer to Research Plaza. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| BROOKS CITY BASE SOUTH NEW BRAUNFELS AVENUE (LYSTER ROAD TO AVIATION LANDING) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 4,798 | 5,255 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,053 |
| Total | 4,798 | 5,255 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,053 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01563) - This project provides funding to extend New Braunfels within Brooks City Base to proposed intersection with Lyster Road, continuing to the intersection of Aviation Landing. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

BROOKS CITY BASE STINSON CORRIDOR (RESEARCH PLAZA TO SOUTH PRESA STREET)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 3,793 | 5,314 | 595 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,702 |
| Total | 3,793 | 5,314 | 595 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,702 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-01564) - This project provides funding for new roadway alignment of Research Plaza to South Presa.

BROOKS-S NEW BRAUNFELS (LYSTER LOOP 410 S)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 1,672 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,672 |
| Total | 1,672 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,672 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-03747) - This project provides funding for the design, engineering, planning, right-of-way acquisition, environmental studies and utility requirements for the extension of South New Braunfels from Lyster Road to Loop 410 South.

BUENA VISTA CORRIDOR

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,132 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,132 |
| Total | 2,132 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,132 |

Council District(s)
5

Project (40-00291) - This project provides funding to improve pedestrian connectivity on Buena Vista between Frio and Santa Rosa. Aesthetic and lighting enhancements will be added as appropriate and within available funding. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way.

BULVERDE RD (LOOP 1604 TO EVANS RD)

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 539 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 539 |
| Total | 539 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 539 |

Council District(s)
9 10

Project (40-00005) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen Bulverde Rd. with curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, necessary signal modifications/improvements and drainage. The project also includes the installation of bike facilities.

BULVERDE RD (LOOP 1604 TO REDLAND RD)

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 207 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 207 |
| Total | 207 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 207 |

Council District(s)
10

Project (40-00258) - This project will allow for the reconfiguration for intersection of Bulverde Rd. south of 1604 and reconstruction of road to Redland Rd.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

BULVERDE ROAD PHASE 1 (BUTTERLEIGH DRIVE TO NORTH OF QUIET MEADOW STREET)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,611 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 2,658 | 0 | 0 | 16,269 |
| Total | 1,611 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 2,658 | 0 | 0 | 16,269 |

Council District(s)
10

Project (23-01565) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen Bulverde Road with curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, traffic signal and drainage improvements, as appropriate and within available funding. This is a continuation of Bexar County's Street and Drainage Improvements Project to realign Jung Road to Quiet Meadow.

BYNUM AVENUE (WEST GERALD AVENUE TO SOUTHWEST MILITARY DRIVE)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,200 | 2,889 | 2,654 | 564 | 0 | 0 | 7,307 |
| Total | 1,200 | 2,889 | 2,654 | 564 | 0 | 0 | 7,307 |

Council District(s)
4

Project (23-01566) - Reconstruct Bynum from W. Gerald to S.W. Military with curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, drainage and other improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

CALLAGHAN RD (IH 410 TO SP 421)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,100 |
| Total | 1,100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,100 |

Council District(s)
7

Project (40-00292) - This project provides funding for reconstruct and widen Callaghan to four lanes with a continuous left-turn lane from Bandera Road to Loop 410. Curbs, sidewalks, a shared use path, driveways, traffic signal and drainage improvements Cost reflects City of San Antonio contribution to a proposed federally funded project. This project includes acquisition of necessary right of way.

CAMARON STREET (WEST HOUSTON STREET TO FOX TECH HIGH SCHOOL)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,170 | 2,532 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,202 |
| Total | 1,170 | 2,532 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,202 |

Council District(s)
CW 1

Project (23-01567) - This project provides funding for development of pedestrian corridor improvements on Camaron and Kingsbury from W. Houston to Flores near Fox Tech High School.

CESAR CHAVEZ CORRIDOR

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,057 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,076 |
| Total | 2,057 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,076 |

Council District(s)
5

Project (40-00298) - This project provides funding to improve pedestrian connectivity on Cesar Chavez between Frio and Santa Rosa. Aesthetic and lighting enhancements will be added as appropriate and within available funding. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| CITYWIDE BRIDGE PROGRAM | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Total | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00294) - This project provides funding to replace existing deficient and deteriorated bridges and/or build new bridges within the City limits. City will pay costs associated with larger hydraulic capacity, right of way acquisition, utility adjustments, environmental due diligence and construction beyond each bridge. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| COMMERCE CORRIDOR | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,975 |
| Total | 1,975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,975 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00299) - This project provides funding to improve pedestrian connectivity on Commerce between Frio and Santa Rosa. Aesthetic and lighting enhancements will be added as appropriate and within available funding. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| COMMERCE STREET (FRIO STREET TO SANTA ROSA STREET) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,755 | 6,114 | 5,486 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,355 |
| Total | 1,755 | 6,114 | 5,486 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,355 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01569) - This project provides funding to reconstruct Commerce from Santa Rosa to Frio. Includes pedestrian amenities, and streetscape improvements as appropriate and within available funding. This is a continuation of the 2012 Bond Program project. | | | | | | |
| CW 1 | | | | | | | |
| COMMERCE STREET (ST. MARY'S STREET TO SANTA ROSA STREET) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 3,505 | 1,492 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,997 |
| Total | 3,505 | 1,492 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,997 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01568) - This project provides funding to reconstruct Commerce Street from St. Mary' s to Santa Rosa. Includes wayfinding signage, pedestrian amenities, and streetscape improvements as appropriate and within available funding. These funds will supplement the 2012 Bond Program project. | | | | | | |
| CW 1 | | | | | | | |
| CUPPLES RD (MERIDA ST TO CASTROVILLE RD) | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Total | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00295) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen Cupples to four lanes including curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, and traffic and drainage improvements as needed. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

DE ZAVALA - UPRR TO LOCKHILLSELMA

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 300 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 |
| Total | 300 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 |

Council District(s)
8

Project (40-00461) - This project provides funding for De Zavala Preconstruction Services from UPRR to Lockhill Selma.

DEZAVALA ROAD (I-10 FRONTAGE ROAD TO LOCKHILL SELMA ROAD)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 8,344 | 3,313 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,657 |
| Total | 8,344 | 3,313 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,657 |

Council District(s)
8

Project (23-01570) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen DeZavala from I-10 to Lockhill Selma. Includes curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, improved railroad crossing, intersection signal modifications and drainage improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

DISTRICT 1 AREA PEDESTRIAN MOBILITY & STREET

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 |
| Total | 600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (40-00296) - This project provides funding to construct pedestrian mobility and street improvement projects.

DISTRICT 1 PEDESTRIAN MOBILITY & STREETS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,666 | 2,508 | 2,156 | 1,100 | 0 | 0 | 8,430 |
| Total | 2,666 | 2,508 | 2,156 | 1,100 | 0 | 0 | 8,430 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (23-01571) - This project provides funding to construct pedestrian mobility and street improvement projects.

DISTRICT 2 PEDESTRIAN MOBILITY & STREETS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,816 | 1,743 | 664 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,223 |
| Total | 1,816 | 1,743 | 664 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,223 |

Council District(s)
2

Project (23-01572) - This project provides funding to construct pedestrian mobility and street improvement projects.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

DISTRICT 3 PEDESTRIAN MOBILITY & STREETS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 3,414 | 3,249 | 1,098 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,761 |
| Total | 3,414 | 3,249 | 1,098 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,761 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-01573) - This project provides funding to construct pedestrian mobility and street improvement projects.

DISTRICT 4 PEDESTRIAN MOBILITY & STREETS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,090 | 1,854 | 1,657 | 831 | 0 | 0 | 6,432 |
| Total | 2,090 | 1,854 | 1,657 | 831 | 0 | 0 | 6,432 |

Council District(s)
4

Project (23-01574) - This project provides funding to construct pedestrian mobility and street improvement projects.

DISTRICT 5 PEDESTRIAN MOBILITY & STREETS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,886 | 1,770 | 1,559 | 637 | 0 | 0 | 5,852 |
| Total | 1,886 | 1,770 | 1,559 | 637 | 0 | 0 | 5,852 |

Council District(s)
5

Project (23-01575) - This project provides funding to construct pedestrian mobility and street improvement projects.

DISTRICT 6 PEDESTRIAN MOBILITY & STREETS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,500 | 1,450 | 1,000 | 529 | 0 | 0 | 4,479 |
| Total | 1,500 | 1,450 | 1,000 | 529 | 0 | 0 | 4,479 |

Council District(s)
6

Project (23-01576) - This project provides funding to construct pedestrian mobility and street improvement projects.

DISTRICT 7 SIDEWALKS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 874 | 794 | 619 | 306 | 0 | 0 | 2,593 |
| Total | 874 | 794 | 619 | 306 | 0 | 0 | 2,593 |

Council District(s)
7

Project (23-01577) - This project provides funding to construct sidewalk improvements along Wilson Boulevard (Club Drive to Babcock Road), west side of Fredericksburg Road (N. Zarzamora to Balcones Heights Boulevard), one side of Loma Linda Drive (Babcock Road to Williamsburg Place), west side of Lake Boulevard (Club Drive to West Woodlawn Avenue), Benrus Boulevard and other District 7 sidewalk projects as appropriate and within available funding.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

DISTRICT 9 PEDESTRIAN MOBILITY & STREETS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,900 | 1,000 | 400 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 3,400 |
| Total | 1,900 | 1,000 | 400 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 3,400 |

Council District(s)
9

Project (23-01578) - This project provides funding to construct pedestrian mobility and street improvement projects.

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALKS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 1,176 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,176 |
| Total | 1,176 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,176 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (23-01777) - This project provides funding to replace glass sidewalk panels in the downtown area at 12 locations.

DOWNTOWN STREETS RECONSTRUCTION

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 8,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,500 |
| Total | 8,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,500 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (40-00300) - This project provides funding for reconstruction and/or realignment of Market Street, Bowie Street, Main Avenue, Soledad Street, Frio Street, Commerce Street, San Pedro Avenue, and Navarro Street to include pedestrian and bicycle connectivity as needed. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way.

ENRIQUE M.BARRERA PKWY PH1(OLDHWY90AREA)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,239 | 4,007 | 3,000 | 424 | 0 | 0 | 8,670 |
| Total | 1,239 | 4,007 | 3,000 | 424 | 0 | 0 | 8,670 |

Council District(s)
6

Project (23-01579) - This project provides funding to improve Enrique M. Barrera Parkway corridor with street, drainage and sidewalk improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

EVANS ROAD (HIGHWAY 281 TO CALIZA DRIVE)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 431 | 1,769 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,400 |
| Total | 431 | 1,769 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,400 |

Council District(s)
9

Project (23-01580) - This project provides funding to improve intersection and corridor improvements on Evans from Hwy 281 to Caliza Drive. Includes medians, acceleration/deceleration lanes and traffic signal improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

FORT SAM ISD NEW ROADWAY (WINANS ROAD TO RITTIMAN ROAD)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 268 | 1,055 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,523 |
| Total | 268 | 1,055 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,523 |

Council District(s)
2

Project (23-01581) - This project provides funding to construct a new two-lane roadway from Winans to Rittiman adjacent to John James Park.

FREDERICKSBURG ROAD (NORTH FLORES STREET TO WEST WOODLAWN AVENUE)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,216 | 1,954 | 3,107 | 1,651 | 0 | 0 | 7,928 |
| Total | 1,216 | 1,954 | 3,107 | 1,651 | 0 | 0 | 7,928 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (23-01582) - This project provides funding to construct corridor improvements on Fredericksburg from Flores to Woodlawn. Includes drainage, pedestrian amenities and enhancements as appropriate and within available funding.

FRIO STREET (COMMERCE TO CESAR CHAVEZ)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 210 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 210 |
| Total | 210 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 210 |

Council District(s)
5

Project (40-00304) - This project provides funding to improve pedestrian connectivity on Frio Street between Commerce and Cesar Chavez. Aesthetic and lighting enhancements will be added as appropriate and within available funding. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way.

FY 2019 ALLEY MAINTENANCE

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| Total | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |

Council District(s)
1

Project (23-01811) - This project will provide funding for non-service alley maintenance.

FY 2019 SIDEWALK PROGRAM

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT | 9,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,000 |
| Total | 9,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,000 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-01797) - This project provides funding for the construction of sidewalks where there are gaps in sidewalk coverage. This will also include a cost sharing program with residents.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

FY 2019 WARRANTED TRAFFIC SIGNALS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2010 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 57 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57 |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 |
| 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 77 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 77 |
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 201 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 201 |
| GENERAL FUND | 290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 290 |
| Total | 650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 650 |

Council District(s)

6 8

Project (23-03748) - This project provides funding for 1 warranted traffic signal in Council District 6, and 1 warranted traffic signal in Council District 8.

GOLIAD ROAD (FAIR AVENUE TO EAST SOUTHCROSS BOULEVARD)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,084 | 2,519 | 8,300 | 589 | 0 | 0 | 12,492 |
| Total | 1,084 | 2,519 | 8,300 | 589 | 0 | 0 | 12,492 |

Council District(s)

3

Project (23-01583) - This project provides funding to reconstruct Goliad from Fair to Southcross with curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, drainage and other improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

GROWDEN GATE 3RD LANE

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 776 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 776 |
| Total | 776 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 776 |

Council District(s)

4

Project (23-03752) - This project provides funding to widen Growden gate into three lanes to accommodate the commercial traffic entering the Vehicle Inspection Check Point.

HARDBERGER PARK

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 4,029 | 2,800 | 334 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,163 |
| Total | 4,029 | 2,800 | 334 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,163 |

Council District(s)

8

Project (23-01584) - This project provides funding to support improvements associated with the bridge components of the Hardberger Park Project in accordance with the City Council approved Master Plan.

HARDY OAK BOULEVARD AND HUEBNER ROAD EXTENSIONS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Total | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |

Council District(s)

9

Project (23-01585) - This project provides funding to construct new roads through the Classen-Steubing Ranch property.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

HARRY WURZBACH (AUSTIN HWY IMPRV)

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 332 | 1,957 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,289 |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 230 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 230 |
| TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | 7,111 | 11,042 | 2,750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,903 |
| Total | 7,673 | 12,999 | 2,750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,422 |

Council District(s)

2 10

Project (40-00464) - This project provides funding for improvements to the entrance and exit ramps from Harry Wurzbach to Austin Highway, to include improvements to roadway, bridge, retaining walls, sidewalks, utilities, pavement markings, signage, traffic signals and storm drainage.

HARRY WURZBACH RD /AUSTIN HWY CONNECTORS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 734 | 793 | 400 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 2,048 |
| Total | 734 | 793 | 400 | 121 | 0 | 0 | 2,048 |

Council District(s)

10

Project (23-01586) - This project provides funding to construct two traffic ramps at Harry Wurzbach/Austin Highway. Project design and initial construction was funded through the City of San Antonio and Texas Department of Transportation.

HAUSMAN ROAD (LOOP 1604 TO IH 10)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 684 | 450 | 493 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,627 |
| Total | 684 | 450 | 493 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,627 |

Council District(s)

8

Project (40-00420) - This project provides funding to widen and reconstruct Hausman with additional travel lanes, curbs, sidewalks, bicycle lanes, traffic signals and drainage improvements as needed. The project includes a drainage funding component for an underground storm system. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way.

HAUSMAN/UTSA CONNECTOR

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Total | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |

Council District(s)

8

Project (23-01767) - This project provides funding for the construction of a five-lane roadway connecting Hausman and UTSA. Project may include curbs, sidewalks, bike lanes, and drainage.

HEATH ROAD/GRISSOM ROAD INTERSECTION

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 419 | 548 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 967 |
| Total | 419 | 548 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 967 |

Council District(s)

6

Project (23-01587) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen Heath to accommodate turning at the intersection of Grissom. Includes curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches and traffic signals as appropriate and within available funding.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| HEMISFAIR AREA STREET REDEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 846 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 846 |
| Total | 846 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 846 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00421) - This project provides funding to construct and reconfigure Dakota Street, North Street, South Street, Tower of the Americas Way, Indianola Street, Matagorda Street, Santa Clara Place, and Water Street within the HemisFair Park area to include bicycle and pedestrian connectivity as appropriate. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| HEMISFAIR PARK STREETS PHASE 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,000 | 2,192 | 1,544 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,736 |
| Total | 1,000 | 2,192 | 1,544 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,736 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01588) - This project provides funding to reconstruct Hemisfair internal streets to include but not limited to Hemisfair Boulevard. This is a continuation of 2012 Bond Program projects. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| HILLCREST DRIVE (BANDERA TO BABCOCK) | | | | | | | |
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 131 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 131 |
| Total | 131 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 131 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01513) - This project provides funding for a traffic management plan on Hillcrest Drive from Bandera to Babcock. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| INGRAM ROAD (POTRANCO ROAD TO DEAD END) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 741 | 200 | 57 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 998 |
| Total | 741 | 200 | 57 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 998 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01589) - This project provides funding to construct road extension from Potranco to Ingram dead end. Includes curbs, sidewalks, bike facilities and drainage improvements as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| JONES MALTSBERGER ROAD/BURNING TRAIL INTERSECTION | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 272 | 1,028 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |
| Total | 272 | 1,028 | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01590) - This project provides funding to reconfigure Jones Maltzberger and Burning Trail intersection, provide left-turn lanes and traffic signal improvements as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| LAMAR STREET (AUSTIN STREET TO NORTH NEW BRAUNFELS AVENUE) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,311 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,311 |
| Total | 1,311 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,311 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01591) - This project provides funding to reconstruct Lamar Street from Austin Street to N. New Braunfels with curbs, sidewalks and driveway approaches as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| LONE STAR BOULEVARD (AREA STREETS) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 62 | 1,593 | 3,223 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 4,993 |
| Total | 62 | 1,593 | 3,223 | 115 | 0 | 0 | 4,993 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01592) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen Lone Star Boulevard. Includes pedestrian and bicycle facilities amenities as well as intersection improvements as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| MEDICAL AT FREDERICKSBURG | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 727 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 727 |
| Total | 727 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 727 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-00854) - This project provides funding to construct grade separation of Medical Dr. under Fredericksburg Rd. Project includes signal modifications, curbs, sidewalks, necessary drainage and access lanes from Medical to Fredericksburg. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| MEDICAL CENTER (LOUIS PASTEUR DRIVE AT BABCOCK ROAD INTERSECTION) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 883 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 983 |
| Total | 883 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 983 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01593) - This project provides funding to construct a right-turn lane on Louis Pasteur at the Babcock intersection within the Medical Center. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| MEDICAL CENTER INTERSECTION AND INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 2011 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 88 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 88 |
| 2012 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 735 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 735 |
| TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | 4,671 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,671 |
| Total | 5,494 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,494 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-00218) - This project provides funding for the reconstruction of intersections and facility improvements within the Medical Center. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

MEDICAL CENTER INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 250 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 308 |
| Total | 250 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 308 |

Council District(s)
8

Project (40-00022) - This project provides funding to improve intersections at the following locations: Medical Drive at Babcock; Ewing Halsell at Wurzbach; Hamilton Wolfe at Floyd Curl; and Ewing Halsell at Sid Katz.

MEDICAL CENTER PHASE 10 (EWING HALSELL DRIVE/LOUIS PASTEUR DRIVE INTERSECTION)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 3,947 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,447 |
| Total | 3,947 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,447 |

Council District(s)
8

Project (23-01594) - This project provides funding for intersection and drainage improvements at Ewing Halsell and Louis Pasteur.

MISSION ROAD (SAN ANTONIO RIVER TO SOUTHEAST MILITARY DRIVE)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 225 | 458 | 1,279 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,962 |
| Total | 225 | 458 | 1,279 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,962 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-01595) - This project provides funding to construct streetscape improvements along Mission Road. Includes lighting, trail enhancements and other improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

MISSION TRAILS IV

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 412 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 412 |
| Total | 412 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 412 |

Council District(s)
1 3

Project (23-00789) - This project provides funding to construct street and drainage improvements and enhancements on Mission from Mitchell to Roosevelt and on Roosevelt from Mission to St. Marys.

MONTICELLO PARK (AREA STREETS)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 442 | 2,330 | 929 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,701 |
| Total | 442 | 2,330 | 929 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,701 |

Council District(s)
7

Project (23-01596) - This project provides funding to reconstruct area streets to include curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches and other improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| MPO BANDERA CORRIDOR STUDY | | | | | | | |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| GENERAL FUND | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 350 |
| Total | 600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01825) - This project provides funding for a corridor study approximately 6.5 linear miles. The study of the corridor plan will, in general, include area within a 1/2 mile around Bandera Road, from Loop 410 to Loop 1604. This study area may be further refined following additional coordination with TCI, TxDOT, and the City of Leon Valley. | | | | | | |
| 7 8 | | | | | | | |
| NORTH FLORES STREET/FREDERICKSBURG ROAD (FIVE POINTS) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 327 | 718 | 1,121 | 592 | 0 | 0 | 2,758 |
| Total | 327 | 718 | 1,121 | 592 | 0 | 0 | 2,758 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01597) - This project provides funding for reconstruct Flores and Fredericksburg (Five Points) intersection as appropriate and within available funding. This will be a partnership project with VIA Metropolitan Transit. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| NORTH MAIN AVENUE & SOLEDAD STREET (PECAN STREET TO NAVARRO STREET) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,051 | 3,497 | 4,146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,694 |
| Total | 1,051 | 3,497 | 4,146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,694 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01598) - This project provides funding for reconstruct Main and Soledad between Pecan and Navarro. Includes pedestrian amenities and streetscape improvements as appropriate and within available funding. This is a continuation of the 2012 Bond Program project. | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| NORTH NEW BRAUNFELS AVENUE PHASE 1 (EAST HOUSTON STREET TO BURLESON STREET) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,500 | 3,008 | 4,192 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,700 |
| Total | 1,500 | 3,008 | 4,192 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,700 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01599) - This project provides funding for improvements to N. New Braunfels corridor from E. Houston to Burleson with construction of new sidewalks and other street amenities as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

NORTH ST. MARYS STREET (EAST MISTLETOE AVENUE TO WEST JOSEPHINE STREET)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 884 | 4,000 | 1,600 | 207 | 0 | 0 | 6,691 |
| Total | 884 | 4,000 | 1,600 | 207 | 0 | 0 | 6,691 |

Council District(s)

1

Project (23-01600) - This project provides funding for improvements to N. St. Mary's from Mistletoe to Josephine including sidewalk connectivity, intersection improvements and signal enhancements as appropriate and within available funding.

O.P. SCHNABEL PARK ENTRANCE & BRIDGE

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 139 | 768 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,007 |
| Total | 139 | 768 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,007 |

Council District(s)

7

Project (23-01601) - This project provides funding to reconstruct the roadway along O.P. Schnabel Park entrance to reduce drainage issues, enhance safety and access.

PEDESTRIAN SAFETY NEAR RIO DORO

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 |
| 2014B TAX NOTES | 79 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 79 |
| 2015 TAX NOTES | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2016 TAX NOTES | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 58 |
| Total | 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 |

Council District(s)

10

Project (23-01814) - This project provides funding to construct a Z-crossing near Rio Doro.

PROBANDT STREET (SOUTH ALAMO STREET TO US HIGHWAY 90)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,039 | 1,209 | 2,055 | 610 | 0 | 0 | 4,913 |
| Total | 1,039 | 1,209 | 2,055 | 610 | 0 | 0 | 4,913 |

Council District(s)

5

Project (23-01602) - This project provides funding to Corridor improvements on Probandt from S. Alamo to Hwy 90. Includes pedestrian amenities, drainage, traffic and other improvements as appropriate and within available funding. City funding will leverage State funding.

PRUE ROAD (BABCOCK ROAD TO LAUREATE DR)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 6,079 | 11,129 | 8,824 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 26,532 |
| Total | 6,079 | 11,129 | 8,824 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 26,532 |

Council District(s)

8

Project (23-01603) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen Prue from Babcock to Laureate. Includes curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, signal modifications and drainage improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC ART - STREETS | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |
| Total | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (40-00323) - This project provides funding for the construction, acquisition and development of public art and design enhancements related to the streets projects. | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC ART (STREETS) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 636 | 2,773 | 1,038 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,447 |
| Total | 636 | 2,773 | 1,038 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,447 |
| Council District(s) CW | Project (23-01621) - This project provides funding for bond proposition allocates one percent of funding for the construction, improvement and installation of public art that is accessible to the general public, within the city limits, and in accordance with City Council adopted policies and procedures. | | | | | | |
| RANDOLPH/WEIDNER INTERSECTION | | | | | | | |
| 2018 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 425 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 425 |
| Total | 425 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 425 |
| Council District(s) 10 | Project (23-01779) - This project provides funding to widen an intersection and provide dedicated left turn lanes on Weidner Road and reconstruct traffic signal to current standards. Acquisition of right of way and utility relocation may be required. | | | | | | |
| RAY ELLISON BLVD (410 TO OLD PEARSALL RD) | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,025 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,025 |
| Total | 2,025 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,025 |
| Council District(s) 4 | Project (40-00312) - This project provides funding to reconstruct Ray Ellison to four lanes, with curbs, sidewalks, bicycle facilities, driveway approaches, and necessary signal and drainage improvements. | | | | | | |
| REDLAND RD NORTH (1604 TO RIDGEWOOD PKWY) | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,875 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,875 |
| Total | 2,875 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,875 |
| Council District(s) 9 | Project (40-00314) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen Redland with a continuous turn lane in sections with bike lanes, curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, traffic signal improvements and drainage improvements as needed. Drainage funding component to reconstruct and widen Redland to five lanes with bike lanes, curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, traffic signal improvements and drainage improvements as needed. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way. | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| REDLAND RD SOUTH (1604 TO JONES MALTSBERGER) | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| Total | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00313) - This project provides funding to reconstruct and widen Redland with a continuous turn lane in sections with bike lanes, curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, traffic signal improvements and drainage improvements as needed. This project may include acquisition of necessary right of way. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| RITTIMAN ROAD (I-35 TO CASTLE CROSS DR) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,045 | 2,000 | 400 | 155 | 0 | 0 | 3,600 |
| Total | 1,045 | 2,000 | 400 | 155 | 0 | 0 | 3,600 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01604) - This project provides funding to improve the intersection of I-35 and Rittiman to include construction of a right-turn lane and pavement improvements from I-35 to Castle Cross as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| ROOSEVELT AVENUE (I-10 TO SOUTH ST. MARY'S STREET) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 489 | 1,533 | 2,374 | 485 | 0 | 0 | 4,881 |
| Total | 489 | 1,533 | 2,374 | 485 | 0 | 0 | 4,881 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01605) - This project provides funding for Corridor improvements on Roosevelt and S. St. Mary to include bicycle facilities, sidewalks, landscaping and ADA access under the Union Pacific Railroad bridge. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| ROOSEVELT AVENUE (US HIGHWAY 90 TO SOUTHEAST LOOP 410) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 762 | 2,299 | 3,796 | 921 | 0 | 0 | 7,778 |
| Total | 762 | 2,299 | 3,796 | 921 | 0 | 0 | 7,778 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01606) - This project provides funding for improvements from Hwy 90 to Mission San Jose (north of SE Military). Includes pedestrian amenities and enhancements as appropriate and within available funding. City funding will leverage State funding. | | | | | | |
| CW 3 | | | | | | | |
| S ALAMO (MARKET STREET TO E CESAR E. CHAVEZ BOULEVARD) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,069 | 3,501 | 3,663 | 89 | 0 | 0 | 8,322 |
| Total | 1,069 | 3,501 | 3,663 | 89 | 0 | 0 | 8,322 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01609) - This project provides funding for reconstruct Alamo St. from Market to César E. Chávez. Includes pedestrian amenities and enhancements as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| CW 1 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| S MEDINA ST EXT (COLIMA-VERA CRUZ) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 650 |
| Total | 650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 650 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01531) - This project provides funding for property acquisition and engineering work associated with street extension for S. Medina St. Extension (Colima to Vera Cruz). | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| S. FOSTER RD (RIGSBY TO 4000' N.) | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 1,624 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,624 |
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 1,573 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,573 |
| 2016 TAX NOTES | 445 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 445 |
| 2017 TAX NOTES | 84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84 |
| GENERAL FUND | 573 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 573 |
| Total | 4,299 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,299 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-03749) - This project provides funding for roadway enhancements to South Foster Road between Rigsby and 4,000' North in preparation for the future HEB Distribution Center to be developed in that area. | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| SAN SABA STREET (NUEVA STREET TO MARTIN STREET) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 944 | 2,137 | 2,656 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,737 |
| Total | 944 | 2,137 | 2,656 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,737 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01607) - This project provides funding for roadway improvements on San Saba from Nueva to Martin. Includes pedestrian amenities and enhancements as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| CW 1 | | | | | | | |
| SANTA ROSA STREET (CÉSAR E. CHÁVEZ BOULEVARD TO MARTIN STREET) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,639 | 4,000 | 5,388 | 416 | 0 | 0 | 11,443 |
| Total | 1,639 | 4,000 | 5,388 | 416 | 0 | 0 | 11,443 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01608) - This project provides funding for reconstruction of Santa Rosa from César E. Chávez to Martin. Includes pedestrian amenities and enhancements as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| CW 1 | | | | | | | |
| SIDEWALK AT O'CONNOR | | | | | | | |
| 2010 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 108 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 108 |
| Total | 108 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 108 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01815) - This project provides funding for repairs of mainly sidewalk/driveway approaches in commercial areas from Nacogdoches to Whispering Hills Apartments. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

SIDEWALKS ON WOLLER ROAD

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| GENERAL FUND | 760 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 760 |
| Total | 760 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 760 |

Council District(s)
8

Project (23-01823) - This project provides funding for construction of sidewalks on Woller Road for the safety of kids as they walk home from school on this street.

SIDEWALKS ON WURZBACH/DATAPOINT

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| GENERAL FUND | 103 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 103 |
| Total | 103 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 103 |

Council District(s)
8

Project (23-01824) - This project provides funding for construction of sidewalks on side of Wurzbach/Datapoint that didn't get sidewalk with IMP/NAMP funds.

SOUTH PRESA STREET (SOUTHEAST MILITARY DRIVE TO SOUTHCROSS BOULEVARD)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 496 | 1,913 | 2,427 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,836 |
| Total | 496 | 1,913 | 2,427 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,836 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-01610) - This project provides funding for the construction of improvements from Military to Southcross. Includes pedestrian amenities and enhancements as appropriate and within available funding.

SOUTH PRESA STREET PROJECT

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Total | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |

Council District(s)
3

Project (23-01780) - This project provides funding for corridor improvements: including pedestrian amenities and enhancements, including sidewalks, curbs, bicycle accommodations, and landscaping

SOUTH ZARZAMORA STREET OVERPASS AT UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD/FRIO CITY ROAD

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 4,889 | 4,509 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,398 |
| Total | 4,889 | 4,509 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,398 |

Council District(s)
5

Project (23-01612) - This project provides funding to develop an overpass at Union Pacific Railroad tracks. Cost reflects City of San Antonio's contribution to proposed Federally funded project.

SOUTH ZARZAMORA STREET/APPLEWHITE ROAD INTERSECTION

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 128 | 519 | 201 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 848 |
| Total | 128 | 519 | 201 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 848 |

Council District(s)
4

Project (23-01611) - The project provides funding to reconstruct S. Zarzamora and Applewhite Intersection.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| SOUTHCROSS BOULEVARD (I-37 TO I-35) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 596 | 3,260 | 1,062 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,918 |
| Total | 596 | 3,260 | 1,062 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,918 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01613) - This project provides funding to construct corridor improvements along Southcross from I- 37 to I-35. Includes pedestrian amenities and enhancements as appropriate and within available funding. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| STRATEGIC MULTIMODAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN | | | | | | | |
| TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | 125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 125 |
| Total | 125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 125 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00459) - This project provides funding to continue the implementation of the City of San Antonio' s Multimodal Transportation Plan that will articulate the City' s long term transportation strategy. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| STREET LIGHT IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 146 |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT | 199 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 199 |
| Total | 345 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 345 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01500) - This project provides funding for street light improvements in Council District 5. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| STREET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM | | | | | | | |
| 2006 ISSUED CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 98 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 98 |
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 3,289 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,289 |
| 2013 TAX NOTES | 902 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 902 |
| 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 6,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,600 |
| 2016 TAX NOTES | 98 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 98 |
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110 |
| ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT | 4,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,300 |
| PRIOR YEAR CAPITAL PROJECT BALANCES | 668 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 668 |
| STREET MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | |
| UNISSUED CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 11,240 | 40,605 | 43,925 | 49,185 | 46,380 | 0 | 191,335 |
| UNISSUED TAX NOTES | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 132,000 |
| Total | 49,605 | 62,605 | 65,925 | 71,185 | 68,380 | 22,000 | 339,700 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01480) - This project provides funding for the Annual Street Maintenance Program. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

TEZEL ROAD (CULEBRA RD. TO TIMBER PATH)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,200 |
| Total | 1,200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,200 |

Council District(s)
6

Project (40-00315) - This project will provide funds to widen Tezel rd to four lanes with curbs, bike lanes and a continuous two way left turn lane. Construct drainage improvements and add or replace sidewalks as needed.

THE ALAMO (AREA STREETS)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,001 | 4,414 | 6,009 | 1,300 | 0 | 0 | 13,724 |
| Total | 2,001 | 4,414 | 6,009 | 1,300 | 0 | 0 | 13,724 |

Council District(s)
CW

Project (23-01614) - The project provides funding to for the design and construction of improvements in the area around The Alamo as appropriate and as identified in The Alamo Master Plan and within available funding.

THEO AVENUE & MALONE AVENUE CORRIDORS

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 975 |
| Total | 975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 975 |

Council District(s)
5

Project (40-00316) - This project provides funding to reconstruct roadways with curbs, sidewalks, driveway approaches, lighting, bicycle lanes, drainage and traffic improvements as needed.

THOMAS JEFFERSON HIGH SCHOOL (AREA STREET)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 578 | 1,968 | 895 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,441 |
| Total | 578 | 1,968 | 895 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,441 |

Council District(s)
7

Project (23-01615) - This project provides funding to construct street improvements including Wilson Boulevard median in the Jefferson High School area. Improvements include underground utility conversion at the intersection of Wilson Boulevard and Donaldson Avenue, Wilson Boulevard and Club Drive. Includes sidewalks, lighting, landscaping, thespian island fountain restoration and other improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

THOUSAND OAKS DRIVE (WETMORE ROAD TO PERRIN BEITEL ROAD)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 761 | 1,600 | 200 | 189 | 0 | 0 | 2,750 |
| Total | 761 | 1,600 | 200 | 189 | 0 | 0 | 2,750 |

Council District(s)
10

Project (23-01616) - This project provides funding to reconstruct outside lanes along Thousand Oaks from Wetmore to Perrin Beitel. Includes complete pavement improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| TOEPPERWEIN RD IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 324 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 324 |
| Total | 324 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 324 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01816) - This project provides funding to add a 200 foot right turn lane on Toepperwein at Toepperwien/Nacodoches intersection. | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| TURN LANE EXPANSION - NORTHBOUND WILDERNESS OAK TURNING LEFT ONTO HARDY OAK | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 558 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 558 |
| Total | 558 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 558 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01809) - This project provides funding to Expand f a left turn lane onto Hardy Oak from northbound of Wilderness Oak | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| UTSA BLVD. | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,053 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,053 |
| 2014B TAX NOTES | 1,275 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,275 |
| Total | 2,328 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,328 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00447) - This project will provide street and drainage improvements on UTSA Blvd. from Ximenez to Babcock. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| WARRANTED TRAFFIC SIGNALS | | | | | | | |
| 2018 TAX NOTES | 700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 700 |
| Total | 700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 700 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01761) - This project provides funding to install new warranted signals at intersections across the City. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| WEST COMMERCE ECONOMIC CORRIDOR | | | | | | | |
| 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 371 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 371 |
| Total | 371 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 371 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01454) - This project provides funding for an engineering assessment and a master plan for infrastructure improvements. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|

TRANSPORTATION

STREETS

WEST COMMERCE STREET (FRIO STREET TO COLORADO STREET)

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-B | 691 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 691 |
| 2012 GO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 309 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 309 |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,705 | 4,902 | 2,173 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,780 |
| Total | 3,705 | 4,902 | 2,173 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,780 |

Council District(s)

5

Project (23-01617) - This project provides funding for improvements to Commerce corridor from Frio to Colorado. Includes reconfiguring lanes on bridge, wider sidewalks, bike facilities and other improvements as appropriate and within available funding.

WEST MILITARY DR & INGRAM RD CONNECTORS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 2,256 | 5,456 | 2,276 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,988 |
| Total | 2,256 | 5,456 | 2,276 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,988 |

Council District(s)

6

Project (23-01618) - This project provides funding to construct road extensions of W. Military (dead end to Potranco) and Ingram connector. Includes curbs, sidewalks, bike facilities, traffic signal and drainage improvements as appropriate and within available funding. City funding will leverage developer funds.

WORLD HERITAGE STREETS & SIDEWALKS

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 631 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 631 |
| Total | 631 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 631 |

Council District(s)

CW

Project (23-01548) - This project provides funding for street and sidewalk improvements in District 5.

WORLD HERITAGE TRAIL SIGNAGE & WAYFINDING

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 691 | 1,595 | 1,590 | 956 | 0 | 0 | 4,832 |
| Total | 691 | 1,595 | 1,590 | 956 | 0 | 0 | 4,832 |

Council District(s)

CW 3

Project (23-01619) - This project provides funding for comprehensive World Heritage Trail signage and wayfinding to include additions, architectural features, kiosks, related infrastructure and other improvements.

WORLD HERITAGE UNDERPASS INFRASTRUCTURE

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800 |
| Total | 800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 800 |

Council District(s)

3

Project (23-01781) - This project provides for pedestrian improvements including sidewalks, lighting, and landscape improvements, installation of native vegetation and hardscape and rock complements

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| TRANSPORTATION | | | | | | | |
| STREETS | | | | | | | |
| WURZBACH (NORTHWEST MILITARY HIGHWAY TO FREDERICKSBURG ROAD) | | | | | | | |
| 2017 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 17 | 334 | 1,400 | 237 | 0 | 0 | 1,988 |
| Total | 17 | 334 | 1,400 | 237 | 0 | 0 | 1,988 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01620) - This project provides funding to Leverage for improvements at key intersections along the Wurzbach Corridor. Cost reflects City of San Antonio's contribution to a proposed federal and state funded project. | | | | | | |
| CW 8 | | | | | | | |
| WURZBACH I-10 OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENT | | | | | | | |
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Total | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01502) - This project provides funding for a match to MPO proposed improvements at Wurzbach and I-10, to include extension of u-turn and addition of a right turn lane. | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| WURZBACH PARKWAY / ARTERIAL CONNECTOR | | | | | | | |
| 2007 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND | 1,948 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,948 |
| TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | 2,362 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,362 |
| Total | 4,310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,310 |
| Council District(s) | Project (40-00043) - This project provides funding to improve connectivity between IH 35 and the South Texas Medical Center. Funding will provide for a detailed traffic analysis and requisite operational improvements (e.g., including traffic signal system upgrades, intersection geometric improvements and communication network improvements) and hike and bike amenities. This project is part of the Municipal Planning Organization Program. | | | | | | |
| CW | | | | | | | |
| ZARZAMORA PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS | | | | | | | |
| 2012 GO STREET IMPROVEMENT BOND-A | 3,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 |
| Total | 3,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01782) - Provides for pedestrian improvements on Zarzamora from Fredericksburg Road to SW Millitary (Loop 13) to include but not limited to: sidewalk reconstruction, improved pedestrian and school crossings as well as Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) ramps. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| ZARZAMORA, FRIO CITY, RAILROAD INTERSECTION | | | | | | | |
| 2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| Total | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| Council District(s) | Project (23-01503) - This project provides funding for a Preliminary Engineering Report to be completed at the railroad intersection at Zarzamora and Frio City. | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL STREETS | 252,653 | 239,074 | 188,359 | 97,061 | 68,380 | 22,000 | 867,527 |

| FUNCTION/PROGRAM/PROJ./REV./SCOPE | FY 2019 | FY 2020 | FY 2021 | FY 2022 | FY 2023 | FY 2024 | TOTAL |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| TOTAL TRANSPORTATION | 327,776 | 293,674 | 204,291 | 112,150 | 83,057 | 22,899 | 1,043,847 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 690,127 | 548,308 | 356,843 | 177,289 | 104,120 | 28,526 | 1,905,216 |

**CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE**

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Sheryl Sculley, City Manager
COPY: Executive Leadership Team
DATE: September 12, 2018
**SUBJECT: LIST OF BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUESTS
TO THE FY 2019 PROPOSED BUDGET**



With this memorandum, I am providing to the Mayor and City Council an additional copy of the list of City Council budget amendments to the Proposed Fiscal Year 2019 Operating and Capital Budget published on Friday, September 7th.

Consistent with the City's financial policy of maintaining a two-year balanced budget to ensure that expenditures added to the proposed budget can be sustained in the second year, I am recommending funding the attached budget amendments. With these recommendations the FY 2019 Proposed Budget remains balanced.

In the General Fund, there are 23 expenditure requests totaling \$4 million. These amendments are being funded with better than anticipated CPS revenue and the \$1 million General Fund Contingency budgeted for FY 2019. Since the budget was proposed on August 9, the July payment for CPS revenues was received \$3.1 million above projections. In the Capital Budget, there are three expenditure requests totaling \$1.1 million and these are recommended to be funded through the Capital Reserve Contingency and Community Development Block (CDBG) funds.

Tomorrow, the City Council is being asked to adopt the FY 2019 Budget. There will be six separate actions that City Council will be asked to approve: 1) the Proposed FY 2019 Operating and Capital Budget with amendments, 2) ratification of the FY 2019 Adopted Budget, 3) the City Property Tax Operations & Maintenance Rate, 4) the City Property Tax Debt Service Rate, 5) Revenue Adjustments, and 6) the FY 2018 Closing Ordinance. The Closing Ordinance is part of the city's annual year-end financial close out process that allows certain financial transactions including the carryforward of specified unencumbered funds.

ATTACHMENT

Budget Amendments to the Proposed FY 2019 Budget

GENERAL FUND

| Item No. | Resource Amendments | Amount |
|--|--|-------------|
| 1 | CPS Revenues-July Payment above the FY 2018 Estimate | \$3,092,901 |
| 2 | Use of a portion of the \$1 Million General Fund Contingency to be replenished if revenue projections exceed current estimates | \$936,653 |
| Total General Fund Resource Amendments | | \$4,029,554 |

| Item No. | Expenditure Amendments | FY 2019 Amount | FY 2020 Amount | Two Year Impact |
|----------|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Vacant Lot Housing Development Incentive Pilot Program. Pilot program that would encourage the development of vacant lots throughout District 2 by eliminating liens and assisting with other title and legal issues. | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$200,000 |
| 2 | Add 2 Police SAFFE Officers (Academy begins on April 2019) | \$174,881 | \$277,400 | \$452,281 |
| 3 | Healthy Corner Store Project in target neighborhoods. | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| 4 | Add Three additional Code Enforcement Officers to focus on unified development code and zoning violations. | \$245,776 | \$180,159 | \$425,935 |
| 5 | Petaluma Drainage Project from Pleasanton to Bascum Blvd. \$1.25 M will be reallocated from the CD3 Gevers Drainage Project. The Gevers project will be phased to allow for this change. | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 6 | St. Vincent De Paul - Funds to provide meals at Haven for Hope Courtyard | \$135,000 | \$135,000 | \$270,000 |
| 7 | SAPD/Human Services Department Contractual Funds for Mental Health Clinicians | \$180,000 | \$180,000 | \$360,000 |
| 8 | Buena Vista and Guadalupe Bridge Maintenance - clean up, paint and minor repairs (under bridge) | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$200,000 |
| 9 | Guadalupe Plaza Upgrades (security and programming support) | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$200,000 |

Budget Amendments to the Proposed FY 2019 Budget

| Item No. | Expenditure Amendments | FY 2019 Amount | FY 2020 Amount | Two Year Impact |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 10 | Near Westside Opportunity Zone Investment Strategy Support | \$95,000 | \$0 | \$95,000 |
| 11 | Legacy Corridor Business Alliances (along Nogalitos, McMullen, Zarzamora, Culebra, Colorado, Laredo, Buena Vista and Commerce Legacy Corridors) | \$75,000 | \$0 | \$75,000 |
| 12 | 2019 Cesar Chavez March (\$50,000 included in the Proposed Budget) | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | \$50,000 |
| 13 | Hispanic Chamber Maestro Business incubator operations | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$100,000 |
| 14 | Resources for Veterans and Military Spouse Employment and Other Veteran Services | \$150,000 | \$0 | \$150,000 |
| 15 | Funds for innovative public messages, including signage, as part of an initiative to encourage residents to donate to non-profit organizations that support homeless programs and services and to reduce panhandling that violate the City code. | \$30,000 | \$0 | \$30,000 |
| 16 | Move the \$500,000 budgeted for the CD10 Stahl and Higgins Road Property Acquisition Project included in the Capital Budget to complement the 2017 GO Bond Thousand Oaks Drive from Wetmore Road to Perrin Beitel Road project. The scope of this project is reconstruction of outside lanes, mill and overlay all pavement within project limits. Also ADA improvements within project limits. | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 17 | Westside Arts Coalition Capacity Building Fund (FY 2019 Proposed budget includes \$1.375M for this coalition) | \$200,000 | \$200,000 | \$400,000 |
| 18 | Southside First - Funding for small business development and capacity building and infill development workshops. | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| 19 | Pediatric Managing Asthma through Care Management in Homes (PMATCH) Initiative. Five Positions added to the Health Department to manage this program. | \$355,304 | \$396,034 | \$751,338 |
| 20 | Adds one Homeless Outreach Navigator to the Department of Human Services | \$60,000 | \$60,000 | \$120,000 |
| Total General Fund Expenditure Amendments | | \$ 2,325,961 | \$ 1,703,593 | \$ 4,029,554 |

Budget Amendments to the Proposed FY 2019 Budget

CAPITAL BUDGET

| Item No. | Resource Amendments | Amount |
|---|--|--------------------|
| 1 | Use of Capital Budget Contingency | \$885,000 |
| 2 | Use of Projected Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program Income | \$250,000 |
| Total Capital Budget Resource Amendments | | \$1,135,000 |

| Item No. | Expenditure Amendments | FY 2019 Amount | FY 2020 Amount | Two Year Impact |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 5 | Southside Lions Park: Additional Signage and New Basketball Canopy | \$275,000 | \$0 | \$275,000 |
| 12 | Funds to the House of the Neighborly for facility improvements. Total Capital Campaign is for \$2.2M. The House of the Neighborly is located in the Westside of San Antonio and has provided services for over 100 years. | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$500,000 |
| 21 | Sir Phillips Drainage Project | \$360,000 | \$0 | \$360,000 |
| Total Capital Budget Expenditure Amendments | | \$ 1,135,000 | \$ - | \$ 1,135,000 |

**ATTACHMENT 3
FISCAL YEAR 2019 REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS**

FISCAL YEAR 2019 REVENUES

| | <u>ADOPTED AMOUNT</u> |
|---|------------------------------|
| AVAILABLE FUNDS | |
| Beginning Balance (Excluding Budgeted Financial Reserves) | \$ 100,807,147 |
| GENERAL FUND FY 2019 REVENUES | |
| Revenues | |
| Current Property Tax | \$ 361,881,034 |
| City Sales Tax | 295,298,361 |
| CPS Energy | 363,043,981 |
| Business and Franchise Tax | 28,151,751 |
| Liquor by the Drink Tax | 9,112,202 |
| Delinquent Property Tax | 721,210 |
| Penalty and Interest on Delinquent Taxes | 2,111,000 |
| Licenses and Permits | 9,287,323 |
| San Antonio Water System | 18,267,512 |
| Other Agencies | 5,030,973 |
| Charges for Current Services | |
| General Government | 3,715,881 |
| Public Safety | 44,927,386 |
| Highways/Streets/Sanitation | 1,110,480 |
| Health | 3,127,272 |
| Recreation and Culture | 14,395,045 |
| Fines | 11,729,139 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | |
| Sale of Property | 3,532,753 |
| Use of Money and Property | 2,793,769 |
| Interest on Time Deposits | 5,862,207 |
| Recovery of Expenditures | 2,940,049 |
| Miscellaneous | 2,089,156 |
| Interfund Charges | 1,850,000 |
| Total Revenue | \$ 1,190,978,484 |
| Other Revenues | |
| Transfers from Other Funds | 38,258,037 |
| Total Revenue and Transfers | \$ 1,229,236,521 |
| TOTAL REVENUE, BEGINNING BALANCE, AND TRANSFERS | \$ 1,330,043,668 |

ATTACHMENT 3 (CONTINUED)

FISCAL YEAR 2019 APPROPRIATIONS (CONTINUED)

ADOPTED AMOUNT**GENERAL FUND FY 2019 APPROPRIATIONS****Departmental Appropriations**

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Animal Care | \$ 15,537,886 |
| Center City Development and Operations | 18,748,649 |
| City Attorney | 8,904,276 |
| City Auditor | 3,128,302 |
| City Clerk | 4,128,888 |
| City Manager | 4,063,501 |
| Code Enforcement Services | 15,570,287 |
| 311 Customer Service | 3,174,628 |
| Economic Development | 11,914,487 |
| Finance | 12,727,395 |
| Fire | 321,572,076 |
| Government and Public Affairs | 6,148,872 |
| Health | 14,079,906 |
| Historic Preservation | 2,084,863 |
| Human Resources | 6,864,443 |
| Human Services | 22,888,063 |
| Innovation | 1,269,950 |
| Library | 42,091,588 |
| Management & Budget | 2,960,453 |
| Mayor & Council | 10,183,993 |
| Municipal Court | 11,517,514 |
| Municipal Detention Center | 4,327,282 |
| Municipal Elections | 1,891,241 |
| Neighborhood & Housing Services | 12,531,949 |
| Parks & Recreation | 52,958,658 |
| Planning | 5,040,230 |
| Police | 456,335,077 |
| Parks Police | 16,502,031 |
| Transportation and Capital Improvements | 129,931,468 |

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Total Expenditures | \$ 1,219,077,956 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|

Other Appropriations

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Agencies | 19,405,505 |
| Non-Departmental/Non-Operating | 19,956,995 |
| Transfers | 2,555,774 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total Other Appropriations | \$ 41,918,274 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS INCLUDING TRANSFERS | \$ 1,260,996,230 |
|--|-------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Reserves | |
| Financial Reserves to Maintain 10% | 4,697,633 |
| Reserves for Two-Year Balanced Budget | 64,349,805 |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS INCLUDING TRANSFERS & RESERVES | \$ 1,330,043,668 |
|---|-------------------------|

ATTACHMENT 3 (CONTINUED)**FISCAL YEAR 2019 APPROPRIATIONS (CONTINUED)****ADOPTED AMOUNT****DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

| | | |
|---|----|-------------|
| Debt Service Fund | \$ | 242,604,234 |
| Airport System Bonds Series 2007, 2010A, 2010B, 2012, 2015 | | 17,559,934 |
| Airport System Tax Notes 2017 | | 1,108,800 |
| Passenger Facility Charge & Sub. Lien Bond Series 2005, 2007, 2010,2012 | | 12,860,975 |
| Customer Facility Charge Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2015 | | 7,523,485 |
| Municipal Drainage Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 | | 6,562,368 |
| Parking System Refunding Bonds, Series 2004, 2008 | | 1,647,266 |
| Solid Waste Refunding Bonds, Series 2006, 2010, COs 2006, 2007 | | 2,842,695 |
| Pre-K 4 SA Early Childhood Education Program, Revenue Notes Series 2013 A | | 3,354,956 |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

| | | |
|---|----|------------|
| Advanced Transportation District Fund | \$ | 21,606,286 |
| Child Safety Fund | | 2,229,341 |
| Confiscated Property Fund | | 1,206,628 |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund | | 70,995,289 |
| Arts and Culture Fund | | 10,941,821 |
| Community & Visitor Facilities Fund | | 50,827,248 |
| Convention & Sports Facilities State Reimbursement Fund | | 1,781,852 |
| Tricentennial Fund | | 343,491 |
| Hotel/Motel Tax 2% Tax Fund | | 20,282,609 |
| Convention Center Lease Payment Fund | | 25,332,504 |
| Economic Development Incentive Fund | | 2,407,037 |
| Energy Efficiency Fund | | 1,935,665 |
| Golf Course Operating and Maintenance Fund | | 1,022,080 |
| Inner City Incentive Fund | | 2,061,533 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fund | | 1,315,543 |
| Municipal Courts Security Fund | | 495,217 |
| Municipal Courts Technology Fund | | 666,692 |
| Parks Environmental Restricted Fund | | 7,275,218 |
| Parks Development & Expansion Fund - 2005 Venue Projects | | 331,585 |
| Parks Development & Expansion Fund - 2010 Venue Projects | | 426,889 |
| Parks Development & Expansion Fund Edwards Aquifer- 2015 Venue Projects | | 10,722,555 |
| Parks Development & Expansion Fund - 2015 Venue Projects | | 15,460,602 |
| PEG | | 2,560,446 |
| Red Berry Mansion | | 59,711 |
| Right of Way Management Fund | | 3,485,796 |
| Southern Edwards Plateau Habitat Conservation Fund | | 175,000 |
| Starbright Industrial Development Corporation Fund | | 1,663,177 |
| Storm Water Operating Fund | | 54,439,744 |
| Storm Water Regional Facilities Fund | | 7,756,985 |
| Tax Increment Financing Fund | | 844,073 |
| Tree Canopy Preservation & Mitigation Fund | | 1,698,654 |

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

| | | |
|---|----|-------------|
| Airport Operating & Maintenance Fund | \$ | 97,884,131 |
| Airport Passenger Facility Charge & Subordinate Lien Fund | | 17,679,597 |
| Customer Facility Charge Fund | | 12,248,922 |
| Development Services Fund | | 34,218,179 |
| Market Square Fund | | 3,039,077 |
| Parking Operating & Maintenance Fund | | 11,337,696 |
| Solid Waste Operating & Maintenance Fund | | 126,536,805 |

ATTACHMENT 3 (CONTINUED)
FISCAL YEAR 2019 APPROPRIATIONS (CONTINUED)

| | <u>ADOPTED AMOUNT</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| TRUST FUNDS | |
| City Cemeteries Fund | \$ 198,268 |
| INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS | |
| Capital Management Services Fund | \$ 21,250,212 |
| Equipment Renewal & Replacement Fund | 36,568,637 |
| Facility Services Fund | 17,715,988 |
| Fleet Services Fund | 43,160,246 |
| Information Technology Services Fund | 64,962,995 |
| Purchasing & General Services Fund | 7,219,961 |
| SELF INSURANCE FUNDS | |
| Employee Benefits Insurance Fund | \$ 162,319,067 |
| Liability Insurance Fund | 9,614,783 |
| Unemployment Insurance Fund | 235,729 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund | 16,374,878 |



Office of the City Council

Tuition Reimbursement Assistance Guidelines

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines and procedures from the Tuition Assistance Program administered by the City Council Support Staff.

POLICY:

Through the Tuition Assistance Program, the Employer (Mayor and Council Members) provides financial assistance to eligible employees (City Council Aides) who are seeking education for professional development from an accredited institution that may advance their career as a City Council Aide. Eligible City Council Aides may also use this program to participate in the Student Loan Repayment Program.

POLICY APPLIES TO:

- Full Time and Part Time Council Aides

POLICY GUIDELINES:

Reimbursement shall be for undergraduate and graduate degree courses, up to and including doctoral (post-graduate) courses, taken from an accredited institution in a classroom or on-line for which a letter grade or Pass/Fail notice is awarded.

1. Courses should relate to the development of the City Council Aide career opportunities with their Employer or with opportunities with the City of San Antonio and explained on the Tuition Assistance Program Application. Tuition assistance applications courses must be accompanied by a letter from the employee's college advisor or a copy of the current degree plan verifying that the course taken is part of an established degree program. Any elective courses not in the degree plan submitted for reimbursement must have written approval by the graduate or undergraduate advisor.
2. Tuition reimbursement amounts for non-Pass/Fail courses will be based on the letter grade earned by the participating employee for the course under the qualified degree plan. Reimbursed amounts are tied to the UTSA Undergraduate tuition rate for a 4-year institution or the ACCD rate for a 2-year institution, as defined below.

| Letter Grade Earned | Percentage of Tuition Reimbursed |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| A | 100% |
| B | 90% |
| C | 75% |
| D | 0% |
| F | 0% |

3. The "Pass/Fail" course reimbursement amount is 100% of tuition for courses receiving a "Pass."
4. Courses started prior to employment shall not be considered for reimbursement.
5. A City Council Aide may no longer participate in the Tuition Assistance Program after employment with the Council District ends. Therefore, reimbursement payment processing will stop in the event a Tuition Assistance Program application was submitted prior to end of employment.
6. Reimbursement applications received after the budgeted amount has been reached may be rejected.
7. Courses taken from non-accredited institutions are not eligible for tuition reimbursement.
8. City Council Aides have the right to select the educational institution of their choice. However, reimbursement amounts shall not exceed the Undergraduate tuition rates of the University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA) for courses completed at a 4-year institution or of the Alamo Community College District (ACCD) tuition rate for courses completed at a 2-year



Office of the City Council

Tuition Reimbursement Assistance Guidelines

junior college.

9. Participating City Council Aides can receive tuition reimbursement for a maximum of 6 credit hours per enrollment period (semester or duration of a course), up to a maximum of 18 credit hours per fiscal year. Only tuition is reimbursable by the program. Costs for expenses such as books and fees will not be reimbursed.
10. Total annual tuition reimbursement is subject to tax in accordance with Internal Revenue Service guidelines. Taxes will be taken out of the amount reimbursed in the employee's check.

APPLICATION / REIMBURSEMENT PROCESS:

1. Submit a completed Tuition Reimbursement Assistance Application to your Employer for their signature. The application should include copies of:
 - a. Proof of enrollment in a degree plan
 - b. Copy of receipt showing payment for the course from the school or institution
 - c. Course title
 - d. Dates of course duration
2. Approved application will then be forwarded to the City Council Support Office to be filed in the City Council Aides personnel file.
3. Upon completion of course the City Council Aide will submit their final grade with appropriate documentation to the City Council Support Office in order to receive reimbursement.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

CITY COUNCIL SUPPORT OFFICE:

1. The City Council Support Office will administer the City's Tuition Assistance Program.
2. The City Council Support Office will maintain all supporting documentation in the City Council Aide personnel file.

CITY COUNCIL AIDES:

1. City Council Aides must ensure the supporting documentation is submitted to the City Council Support Staff within 45 calendar days from the date grades are posted by the schools. Applications submitted after the 45th calendar day will not be considered for eligibility under this policy.
2. City Council Aides must attend courses on their own time.

COUNCIL OFFICES/ELECTED OFFICIALS:

1. Elected Officials will complete the "Supervisor Recommendation" section of the Tuition Assistance Program Application and forward the application to the Assistant to City Council.
2. Elected Officials will make the final recommendation on the Tuition Assistance Program Application and forward all supporting documentation to the City Council Support Staff within 45 calendar days from the date grades are posted by the schools to ensure applications are considered.



Office of the City Council

Tuition Reimbursement Assistance Guidelines

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines and procedures from the Tuition Assistance Program administered by the City Council Support Staff.

POLICY:

Through the Tuition Assistance Program, the Employer (Mayor and Council Members) provides financial assistance to eligible employees (City Council Aides) who are seeking education for professional development from an accredited institution that may advance their career as a City Council Aide. Eligible City Council Aides may also use this program to participate in the Student Loan Repayment Program.

POLICY APPLIES TO:

- Full Time and Part Time Council Aides

POLICY GUIDELINES:

Reimbursement shall be for undergraduate and graduate degree courses, up to and including doctoral (post-graduate) courses, taken from an accredited institution in a classroom or on-line for which a letter grade or Pass/Fail notice is awarded.

1. Courses should relate to the development of the City Council Aide career opportunities with their Employer or with opportunities with the City of San Antonio and explained on the Tuition Assistance Program Application. Tuition assistance applications courses must be accompanied by a letter from the employee's college advisor or a copy of the current degree plan verifying that the course taken is part of an established degree program. Any elective courses not in the degree plan submitted for reimbursement must have written approval by the graduate or undergraduate advisor.
2. Tuition reimbursement amounts for non-Pass/Fail courses will be based on the letter grade earned by the participating employee for the course under the qualified degree plan. Reimbursed amounts are tied to the UTSA Undergraduate tuition rate for a 4-year institution or the ACCD rate for a 2-year institution, as defined below.

| Letter Grade Earned | Percentage of Tuition Reimbursed |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| A | 100% |
| B | 90% |
| C | 75% |
| D | 0% |
| F | 0% |

3. The "Pass/Fail" course reimbursement amount is 100% of tuition for courses receiving a "Pass."
4. Courses started prior to employment shall not be considered for reimbursement.
5. A City Council Aide may no longer participate in the Tuition Assistance Program after employment with the Council District ends. Therefore, reimbursement payment processing will stop in the event a Tuition Assistance Program application was submitted prior to end of employment.
6. Reimbursement applications received after the budgeted amount has been reached may be rejected.
7. Courses taken from non-accredited institutions are not eligible for tuition reimbursement.
8. City Council Aides have the right to select the educational institution of their choice. However, reimbursement amounts shall not exceed the Undergraduate tuition rates of the University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA) for courses completed at a 4-year institution or of the Alamo Community College District (ACCD) tuition rate for courses completed at a 2-year



Office of the City Council

Tuition Reimbursement Assistance Guidelines

junior college.

9. Participating City Council Aides can receive tuition reimbursement for a maximum of 6 credit hours per enrollment period (semester or duration of a course), up to a maximum of 18 credit hours per fiscal year. Only tuition is reimbursable by the program. Costs for expenses such as books and fees will not be reimbursed.
10. Total annual tuition reimbursement is subject to tax in accordance with Internal Revenue Service guidelines. Taxes will be taken out of the amount reimbursed in the employee's check.

APPLICATION / REIMBURSEMENT PROCESS:

1. Submit a completed Tuition Reimbursement Assistance Application to your Employer for their signature. The application should include copies of:
 - a. Proof of enrollment in a degree plan
 - b. Copy of receipt showing payment for the course from the school or institution
 - c. Course title
 - d. Dates of course duration
2. Approved application will then be forwarded to the City Council Support Office to be filed in the City Council Aides personnel file.
3. Upon completion of course the City Council Aide will submit their final grade with appropriate documentation to the City Council Support Office in order to receive reimbursement.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

CITY COUNCIL SUPPORT OFFICE:

1. The City Council Support Office will administer the City's Tuition Assistance Program.
2. The City Council Support Office will maintain all supporting documentation in the City Council Aide personnel file.

CITY COUNCIL AIDES:

1. City Council Aides must ensure the supporting documentation is submitted to the City Council Support Staff within 45 calendar days from the date grades are posted by the schools. Applications submitted after the 45th calendar day will not be considered for eligibility under this policy.
2. City Council Aides must attend courses on their own time.

COUNCIL OFFICES/ELECTED OFFICIALS:

1. Elected Officials will complete the "Supervisor Recommendation" section of the Tuition Assistance Program Application and forward the application to the Assistant to City Council.
2. Elected Officials will make the final recommendation on the Tuition Assistance Program Application and forward all supporting documentation to the City Council Support Staff within 45 calendar days from the date grades are posted by the schools to ensure applications are considered.

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
 COUNTY OF BEXAR)

**AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT
 FOR FULL-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE
 SERVICES**

This Agreement is made by and between _____, hereinafter referred to as "Employer," and _____ hereinafter referred to as "Full-time Employee". This Agreement is made this ___ day of _____, 20__.

In consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I.
 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT AND LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY**

1.1 Purpose. The purpose of this Agreement is to effect the purchase of administrative services in support of the City Council responsibilities of Employer.

(a) _____, as a Full-time Employee is hereby employed to perform such services for the above stated Employer as Employer directs said Full-time Employee to perform as more fully set forth in ARTICLE III hereof.

(b) In the performance of this work, duties and obligations hereunder, it is mutually understood and agreed that said _____, shall be considered a Full-time Employee of Employer. Accordingly, the Employer shall have control, direction and dominion over the Full-time Employee in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and provided however, that the Full-time Employee shall be responsible for performing the services contemplated hereunder in a good manner and the work shall be conducted in strict accordance with currently approved practices.

1.2 Full-time Employee has no authority to act for or on behalf of the Employer except as provided for in this Agreement, no other authority, power or use is granted or implied.

1.3 The Full-time Employee may not incur any debt, obligation, expense, or liability of any kind against the Employer without said party's express written permission.

1.4 The Full-time Employee may not receive any money owed to the Employer without said Employer's express written permission.

1.5 The Full-time Employee has no exclusive rights or benefits other than those set forth herein.

1.6 The Employer is not responsible or liable for any misrepresentations, errors, omissions of any kind, negligence, carelessness, or other problems or disputes which the Full-time Employee may cause or be involved in or that may arise during the term of this Agreement.

1.7 The Full-time Employee agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and protect the Employer from any problems, disputes, misrepresentations, errors, omissions of any kind, negligence, carelessness, or other problems or disputes which the Full-time Employee may cause, or other contingencies that arise as a result of the Full-time Employee's performance of this Agreement.

1.8 The authority of the City Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Antonio and the laws of the State of Texas hereby limits the Full-time Employee.

1.9 The Full-time Employee is not obligated under the terms of this agreement to perform any service for the employer related to, directly or indirectly, the political activities commonly associated with and within the scope of political activities of Employer, and Full-time Employee is prohibited from engaging in such activities in connection with the services under this contract. The Full-time Employee may participate in political activities commonly associated with and within the scope of political activities of Employer, provided such activities do not take place during duty hours for services under this contract. City equipment and resources provided to the Full-time Employee for use in performing services under this contract shall not be used directly or indirectly in connection with the political activities commonly associated with and within the scope of political activities of Employer.

ARTICLE II. AT-WILL RELATIONSHIP

2.1 Employer and Full-time Employee agree that this employment arrangement is an at-will relationship, terminable by either party at any time for any reason. Neither the provisions of ARTICLE IV concerning compensation, nor any other provision of this agreement is intended to have any limitation on the right of either party to terminate this relationship at-will.

2.2 Other Termination. This Agreement shall automatically terminate on the effective date that Employer ceases to be a member of the City Council of the City of San Antonio, without any further notice by Employer to Full-time Employee.

ARTICLE III. DUTIES

3.1 The Full-time Employee shall provide administrative duties in support of Employer's City Council Office responsibilities and is authorized to act for the Employer only to the extent necessary to fulfill the above described duties. No other authority is expressed or implied.

3.2 The Full-time Employee shall facilitate the resolution of problems which the constituents of District No. ____ may encounter, which the Employer may deem obligated to address and is authorized to resolve in the performance of the Employer's official duties as a City Council Member of the City of San Antonio.

3.3 The Full-time Employee agrees to devote the full time, energy and attention to the duties specified by the Employer.

3.4 The Full-time Employee agrees to provide prompt, courteous, efficient, and professional efforts to perform the administrative services contemplated by this Agreement.

3.5 Full-time Employee shall not use social media, or any other communication, to discuss work-related issues or confidential information gained through his/her position. Full-time Employee shall exercise good judgment when using social media on and off duty, including when posting pictures or audio files, and will not portray the City of San Antonio or any elected or appointed official in a derogatory, disrespectful, harassing or threatening manner. Full-time Employee understands that his or her conduct potentially reflects on the employer, and will exercise prudent care with all social media communications to reflect the respect and public trust of the position.

ARTICLE IV. COMPENSATION

4.1 The contractually agreed price to be paid by Employer to Full-time Employee for the services contemplated hereunder is \$_____ per month. Said sum shall be paid in two equal installments on or about the 15th and 30th day of each month.

4.2 Employer is responsible for payment of all employment taxes imposed on employers under federal, state, or local law including withholding tax, social security tax or unemployment compensation, on the funds distributed to the Full-time Employee from the Employer.

4.3 Employer will provide Full-time Employee an amount not to exceed \$450.00 per month to reimburse Full-time Employee for the purchase of medical insurance coverage for Full-time Employee only. Medical insurance coverage for any additional person(s) on Full-time Employee's policy shall be at Full-time Employee's sole expense. Said reimbursement shall be paid in in two equal installments of \$225 each payable on or about the 15th and 30th day of each month. In no event shall the amount reimbursed hereunder exceed the lesser of (1) the actual monthly insurance premium paid by Full-time Employee for Full-time Employee's coverage, or (2) \$450.00 per month. Payment shall cease upon cancellation or termination of medical insurance coverage. In order for Full-time Employee to be reimbursed for said medical coverage, Full-time Employee must furnish proof of insurance to Employer each month, prior to said reimbursement.

4.4 Full-time Employee is responsible for payment of any and all insurance premiums for other policies, including, but not limited to, disability or life policies that Full-time Employee may need or desire.

4.5 So long as Full-time Employee has not been and is not provided or assigned a parking space by the City of San Antonio, Employer will provide \$78 to Full-time Employee as a monthly parking allowance. Said allowance shall be paid in two equal installments of \$39 each payable on or about the 15th and 30th day of each month.

4.6 Employer will provide \$200 as a monthly vehicle allowance to Full-time Employee. Said vehicle allowance shall be paid in two equal installments of \$100 each payable on or about the 15th and 30th day of each month.

4.7 So long as Full-time Employee has not been and is not provided a cell phone by the City of San Antonio, Employer will provide \$70 as a monthly cell phone allowance to Full-time Employee. Said cell phone allowance shall be paid in two equal installments of \$35 each payable on or about the 15th and 30th day of each month.

4.8 Employer will provide Full-time Employee a one-to-one match, for an amount not to exceed \$2,750.00 in a calendar year, for contributions made by Full-time Employee to an Individual Retirement Account ("IRA"), provided that the Full-time Employee makes a bi-monthly payroll deduction into the IRA. It is solely the obligation of Full-time Employee to establish and maintain the

IRA prior to the provision of any such contribution by the Employer. The one-to-one match will be paid to the Full-time Employee in bi-monthly installments on or about the 15th and 30th day of each month. The bi-monthly Employer contribution will be grossed up so a net one-to-one match is made by the Employer into the IRA, for a total amount not to exceed \$2,750.00 in a calendar year.

4.9 Employer will provide tuition reimbursement to Full-time Employee, as provide for and in accordance with Attachment A, Tuition Reimbursement Guidelines.

4.10 Employer agrees to provide work space, supplies and secretarial support to Full-time Employee in connection with the provision of administrative services by Full-time Employee hereunder.

4.11 Full-time Employee shall be solely responsible for payment of any and all federal income taxes resulting from payment or reimbursement of amounts to Full-time Employee pursuant to the provisions of Sections 4.3 through 4.10, inclusive.

ARTICLE V. NONCOMPETITION PROVISIONS

5.1 Restrictive Covenants. The Full-time Employee expressly agrees that while this Agreement is in effect, the Full-time Employee will not, directly or indirectly, as an employee, agent, proprietor, partner, broker, stockholder, officer, director, or otherwise, render any services to, or on her own behalf engage in or own a part or all of any business, enterprise or development, in conflict with the official duties of the Employer.

(a) Full-time Employee further expressly agrees that Full-time Employee will not use for his or her own benefit or disclose to any person confidential information of the Employer of any kind or character learned while acting as a Full-time Employee of the Employer, without the prior written consent of the Employer.

(b) The agreements contained in this article on the part of the Full-time Employee shall be construed as agreements independent of any other provisions of this Agreement, and the existence of any claim or cause of action of Full-time Employee against the Employer whether predicated on this Agreement or otherwise shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Employer of the agreements contained in this article.

5.2 Property Rights of COSA. All constituent letters, reports, requests for service and all records of the services performed, any other records and books relating in any manner whatsoever to constituent services are official records and the exclusive property of the City of San Antonio. Upon the termination of this agreement all such books, records and documents shall remain with the Council District.

**ARTICLE VI.
APPLICABILITY OF THE ETHICS CODE
OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO**

Full-time Employee understands and agrees that he or she is bound to comply with the provisions of the Ethics Code of the City of San Antonio as it applies in all respects to city employees as such code currently exists at the time of execution of this contract and as such code may be amended thereafter.

**ARTICLE VII.
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

7.1 Parties Bound. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representative, successors and assigns.

7.2 Assignment. The Full-time Employee shall have no right to transfer or assign his or her interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the employer.

7.3 Time Limits. Time is of the essence in this Agreement and accordingly all time limits shall be strictly construed and rigidly enforced.

7.4 No Waiver. The failure or delay in the enforcement of the rights detailed herein by either party shall not constitute a waiver of said rights or be considered as a basis for estoppel. Either party may exercise its rights herein despite delay or failure to enforce said rights.

7.5 Dispute or Contest. In the unlikely event that a dispute occurs or action at law or in equity arises out of the operation, construction or interpretation of this Agreement, the losing Party shall bear the expense of attorney's fees and costs incurred by the prevailing Party in the action.

7.6 Paragraph Headings. The paragraph headings used herein are descriptive only and shall have no legal force or effect whatever.

7.7 Use of Pronouns. The use of the neuter singular pronoun to refer to the parties described herein shall be deemed a proper reference even though the parties may be an individual, a partnership, a corporation, or group of two or more individuals, partnerships, or corporations. The necessary grammatical changes required to make the provisions of this Agreement apply in the plural sense where there is more than one party to this Agreement, and to either corporations, partnerships, or individuals, males or females, shall in all instances be assumed as though in each case fully expressed.

7.8 Texas Law. This Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Any and all obligations or payments are due and payable in San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.

7.9 Severability. The Parties to this Agreement agree that should any portion or provision of this Agreement be found or agreed to be unenforceable, waived, or otherwise invalid, the remaining portions and provisions contained herein shall still remain in full force and effect.

7.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement shall represent the entire agreement by and between the parties hereto except as otherwise provided herein, and it may not be changed except by written amendment duly executed by all parties hereto.

7.11 Effective Date. This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by Employer and Full-time Employee.

FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE WARRANTS THAT HE/SHE HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS ITS CONTENTS PRIOR TO SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT AND BY INITIALING NEXT TO THIS PARAGRAPH KNOWINGLY AGREES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT UPON HIS/HER OWN FREE WILL.

Signed, Accepted and Agreed to this ____ day of _____, 20__ by the undersigned parties who hereby acknowledge that they have read and understand this and that they execute this legal document voluntarily and of their own free will.

EMPLOYER:

FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE:

City Councilmember, District ____
Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

Before me on this day personally appeared _____, who is designated as the Full-time Employer in the foregoing AT WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT FOR FULL-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ of _____, 20____.

Notary Public in and for Bexar County, Texas

My commission expires:

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

Before me on this day personally appeared _____, who is designated as the Full-time Employee in the foregoing AT WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT FOR FULL-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ of _____, 20____.

Notary Public in and for Bexar County,

Texas My commission expires:

| | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| STATE OF TEXAS | } | AMENDMENT TO |
| | } | AT – WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT FOR |
| COUNTY OF BEXAR | } | FULL-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES |

THIS AMENDMENT TO THE AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT FOR FULL-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES (hereinafter “Amendment”) is made by and between Councilman _____ (hereinafter “Employer”) and _____ (hereinafter “Full-time Employee”) for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the parties.

I.

This Amendment is executed pursuant to Subsection 7.10 of the At-Will Employment Contract for Full-time Administrative Services (hereinafter “Contract”), entered into by and between Employer and Full-time Employee on _____. A copy of said Contract is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as **Attachment I**.

II.

Subsection 4.1 of the Contract is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

4.1 The contractually agreed price to be paid by Employer to Full-time Employee for the services contemplated hereunder is \$_____ effective _____. Said sum shall be paid in two (2) equal installments on or about the 15th & 30th day of the month.

The Full-time Employee warrants that (s)he has read this Amendment, understands its contents prior to signing, and knowingly agrees to the amended terms herein upon his/her own free will.

Furthermore, Employer and Full-time Employee agree that is Amendment in no way alters their at-will relationship, terminable by either part at any time for any reason. Neither the provision of this Amendment nor any other provision of the Agreement is intended to have any limitation on the right of either party to terminate this relationship at-will.

All other provisions of said Agreement are hereby retained in their entirety and remain unchanged.

The parties sign this Amendment on the _____ day of _____, 20____.

EMPLOYER:

FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE:

Name
City Councilmember, District _____

Name

ATTACHMENT A
TUITION REIMBURSEMENT GUIDELINES

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

**AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT
FOR PART-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

This Agreement is made by and between, _____, hereinafter referred to as "Employer," and _____, hereinafter referred to as "Part-time Employee". This Agreement is made this _____ day of _____, 20____.

In consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I.
SCOPE OF AGREEMENT AND LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY**

1.1 Purpose. The purpose of this Agreement is to effect the purchase of administrative services in support of the City Council responsibilities of Employer.

(a) _____, as a Part-time Employee is hereby employed to perform such services for the above stated Employer as Employer directs said Part-time Employee to perform as more fully set forth in ARTICLE III hereof.

(b) In the performance of this work, duties and obligations hereunder, it is mutually understood and agreed that said _____, shall be considered a Part-time Employee of Employer. Accordingly, the Employer shall have control, direction and dominion over the Part-time Employee in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and provided however, that the Part-time Employee shall be responsible for performing the services contemplated hereunder in a good manner and the work shall be conducted in strict accordance with currently approved practices.

1.2 Part-time Employee has no authority to act for or on behalf of the Employer except as provided for in this Agreement, no other authority, power or use is granted or implied.

1.3 The Part-time Employee may not incur any debt, obligation, expense, or liability of any kind against the Employer without said party's express written permission.

1.4 The Part-time Employee may not receive any money owed to the Employer without said Employer's express written permission.

1.5 The Part-time Employee has no exclusive rights or benefits other than those set forth herein.

1.6 The Employer is not responsible or liable for any misrepresentations, errors, omissions of any kind, negligence, carelessness, or other problems or disputes which the Part-time Employee may cause or be involved in or that may arise during the term of this Agreement.

1.7 The Part-time Employee agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and protect the Employer from any problems, disputes, misrepresentations, errors, omissions of any kind, negligence, carelessness, or other problems or disputes which the Part-time Employee may cause, or other contingencies that arise as a result of the Part-time Employee's performance of this Agreement.

1.8 The authority of the City Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Antonio and the laws of the State of Texas hereby limits the Part-time Employee.

1.9 The Part-time Employee is not obligated under the terms of this agreement to perform any service for the employer related to, directly or indirectly, the political activities commonly associated with and within the scope of political activities of Employer, and Part-time Employee is prohibited from engaging in such activities in connection with the services under this contract. The Part-time Employee may participate in political activities commonly associated with and within the scope of political activities of Employer, provided such activities do not take place during duty hours for services under this contract. City equipment and resources provided to the Part-time Employee for use in performing services under this contract shall not be used directly or indirectly in connection with the political activities commonly associated with and within the scope of political activities of Employer.

ARTICLE II. AT-WILL RELATIONSHIP

2.1 Employer and Part-time Employee agree that this employment arrangement is an at-will relationship, terminable by either party at any time for any reason. Neither the provisions of ARTICLE IV concerning compensation, nor any other provision of this agreement is intended to have any limitation on the right of either party to terminate this relationship at-will.

2.2 Other Termination. This Agreement shall automatically terminate on the effective date that Employer ceases to be a member of the City Council of the City of San Antonio, without any further notice by Employer to Part-time Employee.

ARTICLE III. DUTIES

3.1 The Part-time Employee shall provide administrative duties in support of Employer's City Council Office responsibilities and is authorized to act for the Employer only to the extent necessary to fulfill the above described duties. No other authority is expressed or implied.

3.2 The Part-time Employee shall facilitate the resolution of problems which the constituents of District No. ____.

3.3 The Part-time Employee agrees to devote the full time, energy and attention to the duties specified by the Employer.

3.4 The Part-time Employee agrees to provide prompt, courteous, efficient, and professional efforts to perform the administrative services contemplated by this Agreement.

3.5 Part-time Employee shall not use social media, or any other communication, to discuss work-related issues or confidential information gained through his/her position. Part-time Employee shall exercise good judgment when using social media on and off duty, including when posting pictures

or audio files, and will not portray the City of San Antonio or any elected or appointed official in a derogatory, disrespectful, harassing or threatening manner. Part-time Employee understands that his or her conduct potentially reflects on the employer, and will exercise prudent care with all social media communications to reflect the respect and public trust of the position.

ARTICLE IV. COMPENSATION

4.1 The contractually agreed price to be paid by Employer to Part-time Employee for the services contemplated hereunder is \$_____ per month. Said fee shall be paid in two installments of \$_____ payable on or about the 15th and 30th day of each month.

4.2 Employer is responsible for payment of all employment taxes imposed on employers under federal, state, or local law including withholding tax, social security tax or unemployment compensation, on the funds distributed to the Part-time Employee from the Employer.

4.3 Employer may elect to provide up to \$78 as a monthly parking allowance to the Part-time Employee. This allowance shall be designated by employer in writing and Part-time employee shall furnish proof of parking expenses each month. Said fee shall be paid in one installment payable on or about the 15th day of each month.

4.4 Employer agrees to provide work space, supplies and secretarial support to Part-time Employee in connection with the provision of administrative services by Part-time Employee.

4.5 Part-time Employee shall be solely responsible for payment of any and all federal income taxes resulting from payment or reimbursement of amounts to Part-time Employee pursuant to the provisions of Sections 4.1 and 4.3.

ARTICLE V. NONCOMPETITION PROVISIONS

5.1 Restrictive Covenants. The Part-time Employee expressly agrees that while this Agreement is in effect, the Part-time Employee will not, directly or indirectly, as an employee, agent, proprietor, partner, broker, stockholder, officer, director, or otherwise, render any services to, or on her own behalf engage in or own a part or all of any business, enterprise or development, in conflict with the official duties of the Employer.

(a) Part-time Employee further expressly agrees that Part-time Employee will not use for his or her own benefit or disclose to any person confidential information of the Employer of any kind or character learned while acting as an Part-time Employee of the Employer, without the prior written consent of the Employer.

(b) The agreements contained in this article on the part of the Part-time Employee shall be construed as agreements independent of any other provisions of this Agreement, and the existence of any claim or cause of action of Part-time Employee against the Employer whether predicated on this Agreement or otherwise shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Employer of the agreements contained in this article.

5.2 Property Rights of COSA. All constituent letters, reports, requests for service and all records of the services performed, any other records and books relating in any manner whatsoever to constituent services are official records and the exclusive property of the City of San Antonio. Upon

the termination of this agreement all such books, records and documents shall remain with the Council District.

**ARTICLE VI.
APPLICABILITY OF THE ETHICS CODE
OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO**

Part-time Employee understands and agrees that he or she is bound to comply with the provisions of the Ethics Code of the City of San Antonio as it applies in all respects to city employees as such code currently exists at the time of execution of this contract and as such code may be amended thereafter.

**ARTICLE VII.
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

7.1 Parties Bound. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representative, successors and assigns.

7.2 Assignment. The Part-time Employee shall have no right to transfer or assign his or her interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the employer.

7.3 Time Limits. Time is of the essence in this Agreement and accordingly all time limits shall be strictly construed and rigidly enforced.

7.4 No Waiver. The failure or delay in the enforcement of the rights detailed herein by either party shall not constitute a waiver of said rights or be considered as a basis for estoppel. Either party may exercise its rights herein despite delay or failure to enforce said rights.

7.5 Dispute or Contest. In the unlikely event that a dispute occurs or action at law or in equity arises out of the operation, construction or interpretation of this Agreement, the losing Party shall bear the expense of attorney's fees and costs incurred by the prevailing Party in the action.

7.6 Paragraph Headings. The paragraph headings used herein are descriptive only and shall have no legal force or effect whatever.

7.7 Use of Pronouns. The use of the neuter singular pronoun to refer to the parties described herein shall be deemed a proper reference even though the parties may be an individual, a partnership, a corporation, or group of two or more individuals, partnerships, or corporations. The necessary grammatical changes required to make the provisions of this Agreement apply in the plural sense where there is more than one party to this Agreement, and to either corporations, partnerships, or individuals, males or females, shall in all instances be assumed as though in each case fully expressed.

7.8 Texas Law. This Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Any and all obligations or payments are due and payable in San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.

7.9 Severability. The Parties to this Agreement agree that should any portion or provision of this Agreement be found or agreed to be unenforceable, waived, or otherwise invalid, the remaining portions and provisions contained herein shall still remain in full force and effect.

7.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement shall represent the entire agreement by and between the parties hereto except as otherwise provided herein, and it may not be changed except by written amendment duly executed by all parties hereto.

7.11 Effective Date. This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by Employer and Part-time Employee.

PART-TIME EMPLOYEE WARRANTS THAT HE/SHE HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS ITS CONTENTS PRIOR TO SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT AND BY INITIALING NEXT TO THIS PARAGRAPH KNOWINGLY AGREES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT UPON HIS/HER OWN FREE WILL.

Signed, Accepted and Agreed to this 16th day of August, 2018 by the undersigned parties who hereby acknowledge that they have read and understand this and that they execute this legal document voluntarily and of their own free will.

EMPLOYER:

PART-TIME EMPLOYEE:

City Councilmember, District _____
Printed Name: _____

Printed Name: _____

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

Before me on this day personally appeared _____, who is designated as the Part-time Employer in the foregoing AT WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT FOR PART-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ of _____, 20____.

Notary Public in and for Bexar County, Texas

My commission expires:

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

Before me on this day personally appeared _____, who is designated as the Part-time Employee in the foregoing AT WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT FOR PART-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ of _____, 20____.

Notary Public in and for Bexar County, Texas

My commission expires:

| | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| STATE OF TEXAS | } | AMENDMENT TO |
| | } | AT – WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT FOR |
| COUNTY OF BEXAR | } | PART-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES |

THIS AMENDMENT TO THE AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT FOR PART-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES (hereinafter “Amendment”) is made by and between Councilman _____ (hereinafter “Employer”) and _____ (hereinafter “Part-time Employee”) for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the parties.

I.

This Amendment is executed pursuant to Subsection 7.10 of the At-Will Employment Contract for Part-Time Administrative Services (hereinafter “Contract”), entered into by and between Employer and Part-time Employee on _____, 20____. A copy of said Contract is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as **Attachment I**.

II.

Subsection 4.1 of the Contract is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

4.1 The contractually agreed price to be paid by Employer to Part-time Employee for the services contemplated hereunder is \$_____ effective _____, 20____. Said fee shall be paid in two (2) installments of \$_____, payable on or about the 15th & 30th of the month.

The Part-time Employee warrants that (s)he has read this Amendment, understands its contents prior to signing, and knowingly agrees to the amended terms herein upon his/her own free will.

Furthermore, Employer and Part-time Employee agree that is Amendment in no way alters their at-will relationship, terminable by either part at any time for any reason. Neither the provision of this Amendment nor any other provision of the Agreement is intended to have any limitation on the right of either party to terminate this relationship at-will.

All other provisions of said Agreement are hereby retained in their entirety and remain unchanged.

The parties sign this Amendment on the _____ day of _____, 20____.

EMPLOYER:

PART-TIME EMPLOYEE:

Name

City Councilmember, District _____

Name

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

**TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE ADMINISTRATIVE
SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is made by and between _____, hereinafter referred to as "Employer," and _____, hereinafter referred to as "Temporary Employee". This Agreement is made this ____ day of _____, 20____.

In consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I.
SCOPE OF AGREEMENT AND LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY**

1.1 Purpose. The purpose of this Agreement is to effect the purchase of administrative services in support of the City Council responsibilities of Employer.

(a) _____, is a Temporary Employee and is hereby employed to perform such temporary services for the above stated Employer as Employer directs said Temporary Employee to perform, as more fully set forth in ARTICLE III.

(b) In the performance of this work, duties and obligations hereunder, it is mutually understood and agreed that _____, shall be considered a Temporary Employee of Employer employed only for a temporary period to perform duties of an employee who is currently on leave. Accordingly, the Employer shall have control, direction and dominion over the Temporary Employee in accordance with the terms of this Agreement provided that the Temporary Employee shall be responsible for performing the services contemplated hereunder in a good manner and the work shall be conducted in strict accordance with currently approved practices.

1.2 Temporary Employee has no authority to act for or on behalf of the Employer except as provided for in this Agreement, no other authority, power or use is granted or implied.

1.3 The Temporary Employee may not incur any debt, obligation, expense, or liability of any kind against the Employer without said party's express written permission.

1.4 The Temporary Employee may not receive any money owed to the Employer without said Employer's express written permission.

1.5 The Temporary Employee has no exclusive rights or benefits other than those set forth herein.

1.6 The Employer is not responsible or liable for any misrepresentations, errors, omissions of any kind, negligence, carelessness, or other problems or disputes which the Temporary Employee may cause or be involved in or that may arise during the term of this Agreement.

1.7 The Temporary Employee agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and protect the Employer from any problems, disputes, misrepresentations, errors, omissions of any kind, negligence, carelessness, or other problems or disputes which the Temporary Employee may cause, or other contingencies that arise as a result of the Temporary Employee's performance of this Agreement.

1.7 The authority of the City Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Antonio and the laws of the State of Texas hereby limits the Temporary Employee.

1.8 The Temporary Employee is not obligated under the terms of this agreement to perform any service for the Employer related to, directly or indirectly, the political activities commonly associated with and within the scope of political activities of Employer, and Temporary Employee is prohibited from engaging in such activities in connection with the services under this contract. The Temporary Employee may participate in political activities commonly associated with and within the scope of political activities of Employer, as instructed by Employer, provided such activities do not take place during duty hours for services under this contract. City equipment and resources provided to the Temporary Employee for use in performing services under this contract shall not be used directly or indirectly in connection with the political activities commonly associated with and within the scope of political activities of Employer.

ARTICLE II. AT-WILL RELATIONSHIP

2.1 Employer and Temporary Employee agree that this employment arrangement is an at-will relationship, terminable by either party at any time for any reason. Neither the provisions of ARTICLE IV concerning compensation, nor any other provision of this agreement is intended to have any limitation on the right of either party to terminate this temporary at-will relationship.

2.2 This Agreement shall terminate upon notice by Employer at the Employer's sole discretion, or shall automatically terminate on the effective date that Employer ceases to be a member of the City Council of the City of San Antonio. No advance notice is required to the Employee, nor is the notice required to be in any particular form.

ARTICLE III. DUTIES

3.1 The Temporary Employee shall provide administrative duties in support of Employer's City Council Office responsibilities and is authorized to act for the Employer only to the extent necessary to fulfill the above-described duties. No other authority is expressed or implied.

3.2 The Temporary Employee shall facilitate the resolution of problems which the constituents of District No. _____ may encounter, which the Employer may deem obligated to address and is authorized to resolve in the performance of the Employer's official duties as a City Council Member of the City of San Antonio.

3.3 The Temporary Employee agrees to devote the full time, energy and attention to the duties specified by the Employer.

3.4 The Temporary Employee agrees to provide prompt, courteous, efficient, and professional efforts to perform the administrative services contemplated by this Agreement.

3.5 Temporary Employee shall not use social media, or any other communication, to discuss work-related issues or confidential information gained through his/her position. Temporary Employee shall exercise good judgment when using social media on and off duty, including when posting pictures or audio files, and will not portray the City of San Antonio or any elected or appointed official in a derogatory, disrespectful, harassing or threatening manner. Temporary Employee understands that his/her conduct potentially reflects on the Employer, and will exercise prudent care with all social media communications to reflect the respect and public trust of the position.

ARTICLE IV. COMPENSATION

4.1 The contractually agreed fee to be paid by Employer to Temporary Employee for the services contemplated hereunder is _____ per month. Said fee shall be paid in two installments of _____ payable on or about the 15th and 30th day of each month, or pro-rated for any portion of the month that Temporary Employee provides services.

4.2 Employer is responsible for payment of all employment taxes imposed on employers under federal, state, or local law including withholding tax, social security tax or unemployment compensation, on the funds distributed to the Temporary Employee from the Employer.

4.3 Employer may elect to provide up to \$78 as a monthly parking allowance to the Temporary Employee. This allowance shall be designated by employer in writing and Temporary Employee shall furnish proof of parking expenses each month. Said fee shall be paid in one installment payable on or about the 15th day of each month.

4.4 Employer agrees to provide work space, supplies and secretarial support to Temporary Employee in connection with the provision of administrative services by Temporary Employee.

4.5 Temporary Employee shall be solely responsible for payment of any and all federal income taxes resulting from payment or reimbursement of amounts to Temporary Employee pursuant to the provisions of Sections 4.1 and 4.3.

ARTICLE V. NONCOMPETITION PROVISIONS

5.1 Restrictive Covenants. The Temporary Employee expressly agrees that while this Agreement is in effect, the Temporary Employee will not, directly or indirectly, as an employee, agent, proprietor, partner, broker, stockholder, officer, director, or otherwise, render any services to, or on her own behalf engage in or own a part or all of any business, enterprise or development, in conflict with the official duties of the Employer.

(a) Temporary Employee further expressly agrees that Temporary Employee will not use, for his/her own benefit, or disclose to any person, confidential information of the Employer of any kind or character learned while acting as a Temporary Employee of the Employer, without the prior written consent of the Employer.

(b) The agreements contained in this Article on the part of the Temporary Employee shall be construed as agreements independent of any other provisions of this Agreement, and the existence of any claim or cause of action of Temporary Employee against the Employer whether predicated on this Agreement or otherwise shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Employer of the agreements contained in this Article.

5.2 Property Rights of COSA. All constituent letters, reports, requests for service and all records of the services performed any other records and books relating in any manner whatsoever to constituent services are official records and the exclusive property of the City of San Antonio. Upon the termination of this agreement all such books, records and documents shall remain with the Council District.

ARTICLE VI. APPLICABILITY OF THE ETHICS CODE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

Temporary Employee understands and agrees that he or she is bound to comply with the provisions of the Ethics Code of the City of San Antonio as it applies in all respects to city employees as such code currently exists at the time of execution of this contract and as such code may be amended thereafter.

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

7.1 Parties Bound. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representative, successors and assigns.

7.2 Assignment. The Temporary Employee shall have no right to transfer or assign his/her interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Employer.

7.3 Time Limits. Time is of the essence in this Agreement and accordingly all time limits shall be strictly construed and rigidly enforced.

7.4 No Waiver. The failure or delay in the enforcement of the rights detailed herein by either party shall not constitute a waiver of said rights or be considered as a basis for estoppel. Either party may exercise its rights herein despite delay or failure to enforce said rights.

7.5 Dispute or Contest. In the unlikely event that a dispute occurs or action at law or in equity arises out of the operation, construction or interpretation of this Agreement, the losing Party shall bear the expense of attorney's fees and costs incurred by the prevailing Party in the action.

7.6 Paragraph Headings. The paragraph headings used herein are descriptive only and shall have no legal force or effect whatever.

7.7 Use of Pronouns. The use of the neuter singular pronoun to refer to the parties described herein shall be deemed a proper reference even though the parties may be an individual, a partnership, a corporation, or group of two or more individuals, partnerships, or corporations. The necessary grammatical changes required to make the provisions of this Agreement apply in the plural sense where there is more than one party to this Agreement, and to either corporations, partnerships, or individuals, males or females, shall in all instances be assumed as though in each case fully expressed.

7.8 Texas Law. This Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Any and all obligations or payments are due and payable in San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas.

7.9 Severability. The Parties to this Agreement agree that should any portion or provision of this Agreement be found or agreed to be unenforceable, waived, or otherwise invalid, the remaining portions and provisions contained herein shall still remain in full force and effect.

7.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement shall represent the entire agreement by and between the parties hereto except as otherwise provided herein, and it may not be changed except by written amendment duly executed by all parties hereto.

7.11 Effective Date. This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by Employer and Temporary Employee.

TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE WARRANTS THAT HE/SHE HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT, UNDERSTANDS ITS CONTENTS PRIOR TO SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT AND BY INITIALING NEXT TO THIS PARAGRAPH KNOWINGLY AGREES TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AGREEMENT UPON HIS/HER OWN FREE WILL.

Signed, Accepted and Agreed to this _____ day of _____, 20____ by the undersigned parties who hereby acknowledge that they have read and understand this and that they execute this legal document voluntarily and of their own free will.

EMPLOYER:

TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE:

City Councilmember, District _____
Printed Name:

Printed Name: _____

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

Before me on this day personally appeared _____, who is designated as the Employer in the foregoing TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AGREEMENT, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ of _____, 20 ____.

Notary Public in and for Bexar County, Texas

My commission expires:

STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF BEXAR)

Before me on this day personally appeared _____, who is designated as the Temporary Employee in the foregoing TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AGREEMENT, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ of _____, 20 ____.

Notary Public in and for Bexar County

Texas My commission expires:

SUBJECT: City Council Expense Reimbursements

1. POLICY

The policy of the City of San Antonio is to reimburse City Councilmembers for actual costs of authorized business related expenses in connection with the official duties of a Councilmember up to \$10,000 per fiscal year. Additionally, the mayor and each Councilmember shall receive a \$70 cellular telephone allowance; and each shall have the option of receiving a monthly \$600 car allowance, or reimbursement up to \$600 per month for business mileage, both incurred in connection with their official duties. These monthly amounts may be adjusted in accordance with the CPI, as adopted by subsequent ordinance.

2. PURPOSE

To establish procedures for processing requests for reimbursement of eligible expenses from the City Councilmember expense accounts and to properly document/report such payments to Councilmembers in compliance with requirements under the United States Internal Revenue Code.

3. RESPONSIBILITY

- a) Councilmembers will be responsible for submitting proper documentation to the City Clerk's Office to substantiate their requests for expense reimbursement. Monthly requests for the reimbursement will be reviewed by the Assistant to Council prior to submittal to the City Clerk's Office. All non-expendable items purchased with expense account funds will be inventoried (to include placing inventory tags on such property when otherwise required by City Procedures) and are to be returned to the Office of Council Support upon leaving office.
- b) The City Clerk's Office, in coordination with the Office of Council Support, will be responsible for reviewing expense vouchers, ensuring that business-related expenses submitted for reimbursement are in compliance with this policy, and preparing requests for payments. The City Council Support Office is responsible for maintaining an inventory of all non-expendable items purchased by each Councilmember from expense account funds, and for taking all steps necessary to ensure that these assets are returned to the Office of Council Support when a Councilmember leaves office. The inventory list shall be provided to the Finance Department for recording as an asset of the City as required by established City Procedures.

- c) The City Attorney's Office will be available, as necessary, on a case-by-case basis, to assist in the determination of whether an expense is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with Article VIII, Sec. 3 of the Texas Constitution and Section 9, Paragraph 3 of the City Charter.
- d) The Finance Department, Division of Accounting, will be responsible for a secondary review of business related expenses submitted for reimbursement, processing requests for payments, and issuing checks to Councilmembers. The Finance Department shall also be responsible for accounting for non-expendable items in accordance with established City procedures.

4. ELIGIBLE EXPENSES

Expenses incurred by Councilmembers that are reasonable, necessary, made in connection with councilmember's official duties and expended for public purposes of the City of San Antonio are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with Article VIII, Sec. 3 of the Texas Constitution and Section 9, Paragraph of the City Charter.

Examples of eligible expenses for Councilmembers include, but are not limited to the following: equipment; tuition to a seminar or training class to learn more of public issues; a luncheon hosted by the district to communicate with a neighborhood group or constituents concerning problems needing attention; equipment, and reimbursement of expenses for district staff incurred in the performance of their duties; expenses to a private or non-profit entity, neighborhood association, or individual considered to be in the execution of a Councilmember's official duties; subscriptions to publications; and other City of San Antonio public purpose related expenses.

Examples of ineligible expenses include, but are not limited to the following: contribution or donation to a private or non-profit entity, neighborhood association, or individual not considered to be in the execution of Councilmember's official duties (whether in the form of a cash or check contribution, purchase of raffle tickets, etc.); alcoholic beverages, and ordinary living expenses that would normally be incurred whether or not serving on the City Council of the City of San Antonio (i.e. dry cleaning, personal lunches, etc.)

The above examples of eligible and ineligible expenses are general guidelines and not all inclusive; and specific fact situations that do not clearly fall within these examples should be referred to the City Attorney's office for an opinion.

5. TREATMENT OF REIMBURSEMENTS TO COUNCILMEMBERS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

In order for expense reimbursements to be excluded from the gross income of a Councilmember, the Councilmember must comply with the substantiation requirements of Reg. Sec. 1.274-2(A)-(e), that is, indicate on the applicable expense report (Exhibit II) the following elements:

1. Date/Time
2. Place
3. Amount
4. Business Purpose
5. Business relationship of person(s) with whom the person incurring the expense met

In accordance with Internal Revenue Service regulations, this report must be submitted within 60 days after the expenses were paid or incurred, and any excess reimbursement must be returned within 120 days.

6. DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED TO QUALIFY FOR EXPENSES REIMBURSEMENT

The Internal Revenue Service requires documentary evidence such as copies of receipts, paid bills or similar records for expenses of \$75 or more. However, for purposes of this policy, the submission of documentary evidence for all expenses regardless of amount is required.

7. CAR EXPENSE ALLOWANCE/MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT

A monthly car allowance of \$600 will be paid to City Councilmembers as a mechanism to reimburse them for business mileage incurred in connection with their official duties. This monthly car allowance will be administered in compliance with applicable Internal Revenue Service regulations and reporting for amounts paid will be made in accordance with these regulations. The car allowance will be paid monthly at the same time other executive car allowance is paid.

As an alternative to receiving the monthly car allowance, Councilmembers may submit a mileage log on a monthly basis reflecting eligible business mileage incurred in connection with their official duties. Eligible mileage will be reimbursed at the rate per mile established by the Internal Revenue Service up to a total of \$600 per month. In order to receive reimbursement under this method, an itemized business mileage log (Exhibit III), which includes the following elements, must be submitted and included with the Request for Reimbursement of Business Expenses:

1. Date
2. From
3. To
4. Miles Driven
5. Business Purpose

8. REIMBURSEMENT PROCEDURES

Documentation and substantiation to be included with the Councilmember Request for Reimbursement form (Exhibit “I”) are as follows: the Business Expense Receipt Log (Exhibit “III”).

The monthly expense reimbursement procedures policy is outlines as follows:

- a) The Request for Reimbursement form with all supporting documentation and substantiation should be submitted to the City Clerk’s office by the fifth business day of the month following the month for which reimbursement is requested.
- b) The Request for Reimbursement form requires the Councilmember to certify that the expenses and substantiation submitted are true and correct, therefore, the Councilmember’s original signature is required. Any amounts not properly substantiated will not be reimbursed until the proper substantiation is provided. Substantiation should occur within a reasonable period of time (Internal Revenue Service recommends 120 days from the date the expense was incurred).

Request for Payments for expense reimbursement that are due directly to the Councilmember will be prepared by the City Clerk’s Office in the City TRIP system and submitted to the Division of Accounting of the Finance Department.

- c) The Finance Department, Division of Accounting, will process each Request for Payment and Councilmember will receive reimbursement through Direct Deposit.

Upon Mayor or Council Member approval of expenses, Council Aides who are to be reimbursed will register as a vendor in the City SAP system. Reimbursements, excluding sales taxes, will then be processed through a non-PO by the City Council Support Staff.

Contract #

STATE OF TEXAS *

COUNTY OF BEXAR *

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO *

**DELEGATE AGENCY CONTRACT
WITH**

[Insert Contractor name]

This Contract is between the City of San Antonio ("City"), a Texas Municipal Corporation, acting by and through its Director of the Department of _____ ("Managing City Department") pursuant to Ordinance No. _____, dated _____, and the _____, ("Contractor") (together, the "Parties").

Background

- A. The City adopted a budget for the expenditure of City of San Antonio General or Grant Fund Operating funds ("General Fund" or "Grant Fund," as applicable), which included an allocation of funds for a project entitled "_____" ("Project"); and
- B. The City wishes to engage the Contractor to carry out the Project.

Contract

The Parties agree as follows:

I. SCOPE OF WORK

- 1.1 The Contractor will provide, oversee and administer all activities and services in a manner satisfactory to the City and in compliance with the attached **Scope of Work** and **Scorecard** ("**Attachment I**").

II. TERM

- 2.1 This Contract shall begin on October 1, 2018 and shall terminate on September 30, 2019.

III. CONSIDERATION

- 3.1 The City will reimburse Contractor in an amount not to exceed \$_____ for costs incurred in accordance with the attached **Budget** ("**Attachment II**"), and all subsequently authorized Budget Revisions or Budget Amendments to that Budget.
- 3.2 Funding through this Contract is based on an allocation from the following sources:

[SELECT THOSE THAT ARE APPLICABLE, AND DELETE ALL OTHERS]

- _____ General Fund
- _____ Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) CFDA # _____;
Contractor DUNS # _____
- _____ Community Service Block Grant (CSBG) CFDA # _____
Contractor DUNS # _____
- _____ Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) CFDA # 14.231;
Contractor DUNS # _____
- _____ Housing Opportunities for Persons with Aids (HOPWA) CFDA # 14.241;
Contractor DUNS # _____
- _____ Federal Child Care Matching Funds
- _____ (Other funding sources)

Contractor shall comply with the attached **Funding Guide (“Attachment III”)**.

- 3.3 The City’s obligations under this Contract are contingent upon the actual receipt of adequate General or Grant Fund revenue, as applicable, to meet City’s liabilities under this Contract. If the City does not receive sufficient funds to make payments pursuant to this Contract or if the award of Grant Funds is reduced, then City, at its sole discretion, may elect to terminate this Contract or reduce the Scope of Work and Compensation. City shall notify Contractor in writing of its determination within a reasonable time.
- 3.4 **[If grant funded, confirm that grant’s matching requirements are met through the following paragraph, or modify as necessary]** Contractor’s total agency revenues and expenses derived from both non-City sources and from the City is deemed Contractor’s Total Budget:

$$\text{Total Budget} = \text{non-City revenue/expenses} + \text{City Revenue/expenses}$$

The percentage of Total Budget derived from non-City sources must meet the following “match” requirements:

- (A) If Contractor receives an aggregate amount of \$1,000,000.00 or more in City funds from all City funded contracts, then Contractor must obtain at least thirty-five percent (35%) of its Total Budget from non-City sources (i.e., no more than sixty-five percent (65%) of its Total Budget is derived from the City).
- (B) If Contractor receives less than an aggregate amount of \$1,000,000.00 in City funds from all City funded contracts, then Contractor shall obtain fifty percent (50%) of its Total Budget from non-City sources (i.e., no more than fifty percent (50%) of its Total Budget is derived from the City).

In addition, Contractor shall comply with any matching fund requirements set by City Council that apply to Contractor’s contract, regardless of when such requirements are passed. City shall require sufficient information that Contractor’s match is in place before contract execution, and may request, at the end of each quarter, information and documentation confirming that Contractor has expended or is on course to expend its “match” requirement before the end of the Contract term. City has no obligation to provide any funds until Contractor demonstrates having secured or expended the required percentage of matching funds. Pell grants and other awards received by individuals, and in-kind contributions shall not count toward its matching fund requirements. If Contractor does not provide City with acceptable information and documentation that the required amount of non-City funds have been expended then City may reduce or recapture funds pursuant to Section 4.6 to comply with the match requirement. Contractor acknowledges that reduction or recapture of funds pursuant to Section 4.6 does not require the approval of City Council.

IV. COST REIMBURSEMENT; FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY

- 4.1 ***Allowable Costs*** means *those costs which are necessary, reasonable and allowable under applicable federal, state, and local law, including but not limited to those laws referenced in Article XI for the proper administration and performance of the services to be provided under this Contract.* The City’s payment obligation under this cost reimbursement Contract is limited to making reimbursements for Allowable Costs incurred as a direct result of City-funded services provided by the Contractor in accordance with this Contract and consistent with budgeted line items in the applicable Budget. Approved Budget Revisions (*total Contract Budget remains the same*) and Budget Amendments (*an increase or decrease to the total Contract Budget*) supersede prior budget documents and all references to the Budget mean the last revised, approved budget.
- 4.2 **Advance payment.** In case of unforeseen or special circumstances, Contractor may submit to the Director of the Managing City Department, in the form prescribed by the City, a written request for advance payments, including the specific reason for such request no less than ten (10) business days before the requested date of payment. Each request will be considered by the Director of the Managing City Department on a case-by-case basis. The Director of the Managing City Department’s shall have sole discretion to approve or disapprove a request. If advance payments are approved then:

- a. Contractor's payments to its vendors using funds advanced by the City shall be paid in a prompt and timely manner but no later than 10 calendar days after the Contractor is notified that an advance payment has made available so long as services have been performed by the vendor.
 - b. Contractor must deposit advanced City funds in a bank insured with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). If Contractor's total deposits in the bank, including all City funds deposited with the bank, exceed the FDIC insurance limit, then the Contractor must arrange to automatically have the excess collaterally secured. Contractor must provide City a copy of the collateral agreement with the Contractor's banking institution. Advanced funds that cause the Contractor's account balance to exceed the FDIC limit must be deposited in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code). Contractor shall maintain the FDIC insured bank account in which City funds are deposited and its recordkeeping in a manner that will allow City to track, in detail, expenditures made pursuant to this and all other City contracts.
 - c. The City may, in its sole discretion, either 1) deduct pro rata from the remaining monthly reimbursements amounts necessary to offset the amount advanced, or 2) deduct from a single subsequent monthly reimbursement the full amount advanced to Contractor. The City will consider factors such as projected allowable costs and other pertinent indicators such as Contractor's financial stability. Contractor shall maintain a financial management system to account for periodic, or a lump sum, deduction from reimbursements.
- 4.3 Contractor's Request for Payment. Contractor shall submit to City no later than the 15th of every month a monthly Request for Payment in the form prescribed by City, which details:
- a. the specific costs (by category and by program account number) Contractor expensed in the previous month for the services delivered as described in Article I; and
 - b. supporting documentation of costs as may be required by the Director of the Managing City Department (e.g., original or certified copies of invoices, cancelled checks, Contractor's general ledger and/or receipts to verify invoiced expenses); and
 - c. the Program Income received or projected during the same time period.
- 4.4 City Payment. City shall pay for eligible expenses and undisputed amounts in submitted Requests for Payments within 30 calendar days of receiving a properly completed, documented and approved Request for Payment.
- 4.5 Final Request for Payment. The Contractor shall submit to City all final requests for payment no later than 30 days from the expiration or early termination date of this Contract, unless Contractor receives written authorization from the Director of the Managing City Department allowing Contractor to submit a request for payment after the 30 day period.
- 4.6 Return of Funds. Contractor must return any of the following to the City within 10 business days of either City's written notification, or the Contractor becoming aware, the existence of funds, credits on-hand or collected, advance payments that:
- a. exceed allowable costs incurred during the Contract term; or
 - b. for which Contractor fails to deliver services as specified under the Contract.

Any amounts not returned within 10 business days may, at City's option, be subject to offset against future funding obligations by City. *"Business day" means every day of the week except all Saturdays, Sundays and those scheduled holidays officially adopted and approved by the San Antonio City Council for City of San Antonio employees.*

4.7 Cost Rules.

- (A) Administrative Overhead. Administrative overhead costs may not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the funding provided under this Contract. More stringent administrative overhead costs limitations may be

applicable due to grant regulations associated with Contract funding. Contractor shall provide City detailed administrative costs by line item with its annual program budget.

- (B) **[Insert if applicable]** Contractor shall establish, submit with supporting documentation and use a Cost Allocation Plan with Contractor's annual program budget by the deadline established by the City. The ***Cost Allocation Plan*** is a plan that identifies and distributes the cost of services provided by staff and/or departments or functions and overhead not solely devoted to the Project funded by this Contract. The ***Cost Allocation Plan*** substantiates how the costs of a program are charged to a particular cost category or to the program and ensures that the City is paying only its share of the costs for services, overhead, and staffing.
- (C) Contractor costs or earnings claimed under this Contract may not be claimed under another contract or grant from another agency, organization, business entity or governmental entity.
- (D) Contractor shall not use funds awarded from this Contract as matching funds for any federal, state or local grant without the prior written approval of the Director of the Managing City Department.
- (E) **[Insert if applicable]** The use or purchase of gift cards is not allowed and not reimbursable under this Contract.

4.8 Each year Contractor shall submit to the Managing City Department a form 990 or 990T no later than 30 days after Internal Revenue Service (IRS) deadlines for completion. If filing an extension, Contractor shall notify the City in writing of the extension and the anticipated date of filing with the IRS. Contractor shall submit the 990 or 990T to the Managing City Department no later than 30 days after Contractor files under the extension.

4.9 The Contractor warrants that any and all taxes that the Contractor may be obligated for, including but not limited to, federal, state, and local taxes, fees, special assessments, federal and state payroll and income taxes, personal property, real estate, sales and franchise taxes, are current, and paid to the fullest extent liable as of the execution date and throughout the term of the Contract.

4.10 Contractor shall comply with the following check writing and handling procedures:

- (A) No signing of blank checks.
- (B) No checks made payable to cash or bearer with the exception of those for petty cash reimbursement. Petty cash checks must not exceed 1) \$100.00 maximum per check and 2) \$200.00 in aggregate per location for any given calendar month during the term of this Contract unless Contractor receives prior written approval from the Managing City Department to exceed the limit. Requests for petty cash must be supported by the submission to the Managing City Department of an original receipt.
- (C) Checks issued by City to Contractor shall be deposited into the appropriate bank account immediately or by the next business day after Contractor's receipt of each such check, and shall never be cashed for purposes of receiving any of the face amount back.

4.11 Contractor shall comply with the following:

- (A) ***"Program Income"*** means Contractor earnings from activities under this Contract or from Contractor's management of funding provided or received under this Contract. Program Income includes, but shall not be limited to,

1. *interest income;*
2. *usage or rental/lease fees;*
3. *income produced from contract-supported services of individuals or employees or from the use of equipment or facilities of Contractor provided as a result of this Contract, and*
4. *payments from clients or third parties for services rendered by Contractor pursuant to this Contract.*

Contractor must not charge fees or solicit donations from participants in any City-funded project without the prior written approval of the Director of the Managing City Department.

- (B) The Contractor must fully disclose and be accountable to the City for all **Program Income**. Contractor shall provide 30 days' written notice detailing the type, time, and place of all activities, anticipated to generate program income. Within 30 days after activity that generates program income, Contractor must submit a statement of expenditures and revenues to the Managing City Department. The statement is subject to audit verification by Managing City Department. Failure by Contractor to report program income as required is grounds for suspension, cancellation, or termination of this Contract.
- (C) At the sole option and upon prior written direction from the Director of the Managing City Department, Contractor will either:
1. return **Program Income** funds to City within the timeframe that may be specified by the Director of the Managing City Department; or
 2. retain **Program Income** funds to be added to the Project and used to further eligible Project objectives but only if the proposed expenditures are approved by the City; or
 3. deduct **Program Income** funds from the total Project cost for the purpose of determining the net cost reimbursed by the City. In this case, Contractor must submit all reports required by the Managing City Department within the timeframe specified in the Contract.
- (D) Contractor must include this Section 4.11, in its entirety, in all of its subcontracts involving income-producing services or activities.
- 4.12 The City shall not be obligated to any third parties of Contractor (including any subcontractors or third party beneficiaries of Contractor) under this Contract.
- 4.13 Contractor shall maintain a financial management and accounting records system that provides the following:
- a. accurate, current, and complete disclosure of financial support from each federal, state and locally sponsored project and program in accordance with the reporting requirements set forth in Article VII of this Contract. If accrual basis reports are required, the Contractor shall develop accrual data for its reports based on an analysis of the documentation available;
 - b. identification of the source and application of funds for City-sponsored activities. The records shall contain information pertaining to City awards, authorizations, obligations, un-obligated balances, assets, equity, outlays, and income;
 - c. effective control over and accountability for all funds, property, and other assets. The Contractor shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall ensure that they are used solely for authorized purposes;
 - d. identification of separate funds by funding source and project;
 - e. comparison of actual outlays with budget amounts for each award. Whenever appropriate or required by the City, financial information should be related to performance and unit cost data;
 - f. procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds from the City and the disbursement of said funds by the Contractor;
 - g. procedures for determining reasonable, allowable, and allocable costs in accordance with the provisions of any and all applicable cost principles, and the terms of the award, grant, or contract, with the City;
 - h. supporting source documentation (i.e., timesheets, employee benefits, professional services agreements, purchases, and other documentation as required by City); and
 - i. an accounting system based on generally acceptable accounting principles which accurately reflects all costs chargeable (paid and unpaid) to the Project. A Receipts and Disbursements Ledger must be maintained. A general ledger with an Income and Expense Account for each budgeted line item is necessary. Paid invoices revealing check number, date paid and evidence of goods or services received are to be filed according to the expense account to which they were charged.
- 4.14 The City's Director of Finance, the City Auditor, or a person designated by the Director of the Managing City Department may review and approve all Contractor's systems of internal accounting and administrative controls before the release of funds. The City may, in its sole discretion, require the

Contractor to use any and all of the City's accounting or administrative procedures used in the planning, controlling, monitoring and reporting of all fiscal matters relating to this Contract.

- 4.15 Contractor shall maintain financial stability and operate in a fiscally responsible and prudent manner. City may immediately terminate this Contract if the City finds, in its sole discretion, that Contractor's financial condition may impact performance under this Contract. The City may consider:
- a. evidence such as the apparent inability of Contractor to meet its financial obligations;
 - b. items that reflect detrimentally on the credit worthiness of Contractor;
 - c. pending litigation, liens and encumbrances on the assets of Contractor;
 - d. the appointment of a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a substantial part of Contractor's property; or
 - e. institution of bankruptcy, reorganization, rearrangement of or liquidation proceedings by or against Contractor. Contractor shall provide any records requested by City that City deems necessary to make such a determination.

V. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

- 5.1 City-Supported Project. Contractor shall publicly acknowledge that this Project is supported by the City of San Antonio, **[Insert Managing City Department]** _____. Contractor must include written acknowledgment of the City's financial support in all Project-related presentations, press releases, flyers, brochures and other informational material prepared and distributed by Contractor. Contractor shall obtain the City's prior approval of the language and City marks or logos, as applicable, to be used.
- 5.2 Contractor shall use the online Contract Management System provided by the City for the purpose of submitting all Contract related documents, including, but not limited to, monthly reports, budgets, budget revisions and requests for payment.
- 5.3 The Contractor shall comply with all **Grant Contract** (attached as **Attachment VII**, if applicable) terms and conditions and applicable grant program policies and procedures the City must comply with if this project is Grant funded.
- 5.4 If any disagreement or dispute arises between the Parties that pertains to this Contract or any applicable governing rules, regulations, laws, codes or ordinances, then the City Manager, as the City representative ultimately responsible for all matters of compliance with City of San Antonio rules and regulations and the Grantor's rules or regulations, if Grant funded, shall have the final authority to render or secure an interpretation.
- 5.5 The City may, during normal business hours, inspect the operating facility used by the Contractor for the administration of this Contract and may require safety or security measures such as locks, alarms, security/surveillance systems, safes, fire extinguishers, sprinkler systems, etc. to safeguard property and/or equipment funded by this Contract.
- 5.6 Contractor shall provide to the Managing City Department all information requested by the Managing City Department relating to the Contractor's Board functions, including, but not limited to:
- a. Roster of current Board Members (name, title, address, telephone number and e-mail address);
 - b. Current and any amendments to Bylaws and Charter;
 - c. Terms of Officers;
 - d. Schedule of anticipated board meetings for current Fiscal Year;
 - e. Board Agenda, to be submitted at least three (3) business days prior to each Board meeting; and
 - f. Minutes of board meetings that are approved by the Contractor's board
- 5.7 **[Modify as necessary based upon services]**: Contractor must have or shall comply with the following regarding personnel management:

- (A) An employee ethics or integrity policy that outlines a) the requirements for employees to conduct themselves in an ethical manner consistent with the values of the Contractor; and b) the process for identifying, investigating, and enforcing potential breaches of the policy.
- (B) Internal project management procedures to mitigate the risk of theft, embezzlement, improper inducement, obstruction of investigation or other criminal action, and to reasonably prevent fraud and program abuse. These procedures shall specify the consequences to Contractor's employees and vendors involved in such illegal activities to include but not be limited to termination and prosecution where necessary.
- (C) The employee ethics policy and the project management procedures will be provided to the Managing City Department upon request by the Managing City Department.
- (D) Contractor shall immediately notify the City if any unethical, illegal, or potentially fraudulent activity involves or is related to funds provided by the City and shall provide the City with timely updates on any investigation or inquiry into the activity.
- (E) Contractor represents and warrants that it has conducted a criminal background check, at its own expense, for employees providing services related to this Contract. No employee of Contractor shall be eligible to perform services related to this Contract if he or she, (1) has been convicted of, or was placed in a pre-trial diversion program for, any crime involving dishonesty or breach of trust including, but not limited to, check kiting or passing bad checks; embezzlement, drug trafficking, forgery, burglary, robbery, theft, perjury; possession of stolen property, identity theft, fraud, money laundering, shoplifting, larceny, falsification of documents; and/or (2) has been convicted of any weapons or violent crime including but not limited to homicide, attempted homicide, rape, child molestation, extortion, terrorism or terrorist threats, kidnapping, assault, battery, and illegal weapon possession, sale or use; or 3) is listed on the national register of sex offenders.
- (F) The Contractor agrees to establish internal procedures that assure employees of an established complaint and grievance policy. The grievance policy will include procedures to receive, investigate, and resolve complaints and grievances in an expeditious manner.
- (G) Chief Executive Officers (CEOs), directors and other management positions may not supervise a spouse, parents, children, brothers, sisters, and in-laws standing in the same relationship, ("Relatives") who are involved in any capacity with program delivery supported through City funds. Relatives may be co-workers in the same Project but only in non-supervisory roles.
- (H) Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor's employees and its subcontractors have the requisite training, license or certification to provide the services required under this Contract, and that they meet all licensing, training, and competency standards promulgated by relevant authoritative or professional bodies. The Contractor will provide the City with the names and license registration of any employees of Contractor regulated by state law whose activities contribute towards, facilitate, or coordinate the performance of this Contract.
- (I) Contractor must include written job descriptions in personnel folders for each position in the organization funded through this Contract. Job titles and descriptions in the budget (**Attachment II**) that affect a salary or range increase may not be changed without the prior written approval of the Director of the Managing City Department.
- (J) The Director of the Managing City Department may, in his or her sole discretion, approve reimbursement of pay to full time, permanent employees for other than annual or personal leave for the following:
 - 1. To attend Armed Services training, up to 15 business days;
 - 2. To serve as a juror;
 - 3. To attend the funeral of someone in the immediate family, up to 3 days as long as not charged to annual or personal leave. Immediate family shall include father, step-father, father-in-law, mother, step-mother, mother-in-law, sister, step-sister, brother, step-brother, spouse, child, and relative, if such relative is actually a member of the employee's household, if he or she was the legal guardian of the employee, or if the employee had legal guardianship of the relative.
 - 4. To attend seminars or workshops.

5.8 The following applies to equipment or intellectual property that was purchased or created with City funds:

- (A) Ownership. The City shall own all tangible property, including but not limited to, vehicles, equipment and furniture, purchased with funds received through the City. The tangible property shall, at the City's sole option, be delivered to the City upon the expiration or termination of this Contract. The Contractor must relinquish and transfer possession of and, if applicable, title to tangible property without the requirement of a court order. Tangible property that has reverted to the Contractor through a City-paid lease agreement with option to buy will be considered the same as though the equipment was purchased outright with City funds. No tangible property purchased with City funds may be disposed of without receiving prior written approval from the Managing City Department.
- (B) Contractor shall maintain records for and provide an annual inventory of tangible property purchased with City funds, to include:
1. A description of the item, including the model and serial number, if applicable;
 2. The date of acquisition, cost and procurement source, purchase order number, and vendor number;
 3. An indication of whether the item is new or used;
 4. The vendor's name (or transferred from);
 5. The location of the property;
 6. The property number shown on the property tag; and
 7. A list of disposed items and disposition.
- (C) Contractor shall safeguard, maintain and fully insure all City-funded property against fire, loss and theft. The Contractor is also solely responsible for reporting and replacing with like property all lost, stolen, missing, damaged, or destroyed property purchased or leased with City funds. All replacement property will be treated in the same manner as property purchased with City funds. All lost, stolen, missing, damaged and/or destroyed property shall be reported to law enforcement agencies as appropriate. The Contractor shall make such reports immediately and shall notify and deliver a copy of the official report to the Managing City Department within seventy-two (72) hours from the date that Contractor discovers the property having been lost, stolen, missing, damaged and/or destroyed.

The report submitted by the Contractor to the Managing City Department must include:

1. A reasonably complete description of the missing, damaged or destroyed articles of property, including the cost and serial number and other pertinent information;
 2. A reasonably complete description of the circumstances surrounding the loss, theft, damage or destruction; and
 3. A copy of the official written police report or, should the Police not make such copy available, a summary of the report made to the Police, including the date the report was made and the name and badge number of the Police Officer who took the report.
- (D) Ownership of Intellectual Property. The Project shall be and remain the sole and exclusive proprietary property of City. The Project shall be deemed a "work for hire" within the meaning of the copyright laws of the United States, and ownership of the Project and all rights therein shall be solely vested in City. Contractor hereby grants, sells, assigns, and conveys to City all rights in and to the Project and the tangible and intangible property rights relating to or arising out of the Project, including, without limitation, any and all copyright, patent and trade secret rights. All intellectual property rights including, without limitation, patent, copyright, trade secret, trademark, brand names, color schemes, designs, screens, displays, user interfaces, data structures, organization, sequences of operation, trade dress, and other proprietary rights (the "Intellectual Property Rights") in the Project shall be solely vested in City. Contractor agrees to execute all documents reasonably requested by City to perfect and establish City's right to the Intellectual Property Rights. If the City is unable, after reasonable effort, to secure Contractor's signature on any documents relating to Intellectual Property Rights in the Project, including without limitation, any letters patent, copyright, or other protection relating to the Project, for any reason whatsoever, Contractor hereby irrevocably designates and appoints City and its duly authorized officers and agents as Contractor's agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in Contractor's behalf and stead to execute and file any such application or applications and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution and issuance of letters patent, copyright or other analogous

protection thereon with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Contractor. Provided, however, nothing contained in this Contract is intended nor shall it be construed to require Contractor to transfer any ownership interest in Contractor's best practice and benchmarking information to the City.

5.9 Contractor shall comply with the following regarding City-funded travel:

(A) Travel costs are allowable if:

1. they are approved in the budget;
2. supported by detailed documentation, for example, conference costs to include itineraries and documentation certifying conference attendance;
3. travel costs (including per diem rates) are do not exceed those allowed under the City's travel policies and conform to the reimbursement rates under the United States General Services Administration; and
4. transportation fares are at economy class rates.

(B) Mileage reimbursement rates must not exceed the City's policy for mileage reimbursement and must comply with IRS rules. To be eligible for mileage reimbursement, the employees must

1. possess a valid Texas Driver's License and liability insurance as required by law; and
2. record, on a daily basis, odometer readings before and after business use, showing total business miles driven each day and must keep the record on file for City inspection, if requested. Mileage records are subject to spot-checks by the City.

Contractor shall strongly encourage the participation by its employees in an approved defensive driving course. Evidence of the required driver's license and liability insurance must be kept on file with the Contractor.

5.10 **[Insert next section in Department of Human Services Contracts]** The Department of Human Services participates in a Dual Generation initiative with the United Way of Bexar County and San Antonio. To continue to promote best practices, Contractor is encouraged to adhere to the following principles while performing the scope of work:

- a. A multi-generational approach – Partners/contractors understand that they can more effectively address a child's needs within the context of the capacity and needs of the entire family and vice versa.
- b. Families are partners - A coaching approach, instead of a traditional case management model, supports family-centered actions to work with the family toward their goals. Families inform the work of the partnership and participate in collective decision-making.
- c. Mutual accountability and shared outcomes – As no single partner/contractor alone can guarantee positive outcomes for families all partners have a vested interest in collectively supporting families and each other. Partners/Contractors remain accountable for their contribution to family wellbeing but understand the limits of their contribution and their need to rely on other partners/contractors.
- d. Collaboration and coordination – Partners/contractors participate in regular forums with other providers serving the same families and coordinate their work both at the family and partnership level.
- e. Data sharing and continuous learning – Partners/contractors routinely share and review individual and aggregate level performance data to inform and improve their work with families and as a partnership. Partners/contractors commit to using a client level shared data platform as source for this learning.

5.11 **[Insert next section in EDD Workforce Development Contracts]** Contractor shall take referrals from City's Youth Re-engagement Centers for potential enrollment in its applicable programs.

5.12 **[Insert next section in EDD Workforce Development Contracts]** If appropriate, Contractor shall refer clients to Workforce Solutions Alamo for possible co-enrollment.

VI. AUDIT

- 6.1 If Contractor expends \$750,000 or more of City or federal dollars combined, whether provided under this Contract or under multiple City contracts, then the Contractor must complete an independent audit and submit the audit report within the earlier of:

- a. 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s); or
- b. 9 months after the end of Contractor's fiscal year; or
- c. 9 months after the expiration or early termination of this Contract.

Contractor must furnish the Managing City Department a copy of the corrective action plan on all audit findings, a summary schedule of prior audit findings, management letter and/or conduct of audit letter within 30 calendar days of receipt of the audit report or upon submission of the corrective action plan to the auditor.

If Contractor is notified of federal, state, or local entities that have conducted program reviews and/or audits of the Contractor or its programs of any findings about accounting deficiencies, or violations of Contractor's financial operations, a copy of the notification, review, investigation, and audit violations report must be forwarded to the Managing City Department within 10 calendar days of receipt of the report.

- 6.2 If Contractor expends less than \$750,000 of City or federal dollars combined, whether provided under this Contract or under multiple City contracts, then the Contractor must complete and submit an unaudited financial statement(s) within the earlier of:

- a. 9 months following the end of Contractor's fiscal year; or
- b. 9 months following expiration or early termination of this Contract.

The financial statement must include the following 1) a balance sheet and income statement prepared by a bookkeeper, 2) a cover letter signed by Contractor attesting to the correctness of the financial statement, and 3) a schedule of receipts and disbursements by budgeted cost category for each project funded by the City.

- 6.3 If Contractor receives or expends more than \$750,000 in federal funds from the City, then an audit must be conducted in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the State of Texas Single Audit Circular, and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular (Uniform Guidance). Contractor shall submit copies of its annual independent audit report, and all related reports issued by the independent certified public accountant within the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the auditor's report(s), or 9 months after the end of the audit period, unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the Federal cognizant or oversight agency for audit to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse in Jeffersonville, Indiana.

Contractor may submit reports through the following website:

<https://harvester.census.gov/facides/Account/Login.aspx> and may also contact the Clearinghouse by telephone at (301) 763-1551 (voice) or 1-888-222-9907 (toll free) or 1-800-253-0696.

Upon completion of Form SF-SAC, Contractor may submit the completed report by mail to:

Federal Audit Clearinghouse
Bureau of the Census
1201 E. 10th Street
Jeffersonville, Indiana 47132

Contractor agrees to reimburse the City or supplement any disallowed costs with eligible and allowable expenses based upon reconciled adjustments resulting from Contractor's Single Audit. Reimbursement shall be made within 30 calendar days of written notification regarding the need for reimbursement.

- 6.4 The City may conduct or have an audit conducted or conduct a review of the use of funds and documentation associated with this Contract. City is entitled to determine the scope of any audit. The City

Internal Audit Staff, a Certified Public Accounting (CPA) firm, or other personnel as designated by the City, may perform such audit(s) or reviews. Contractor must make available to City all accounting and Project records.

- 6.5 Contractor, during normal business hours, and as often as deemed necessary by City and/or the applicable state or federal governing agency or any other auditing entity, must make available the books, records, documents, reports, and evidence with respect to all matters covered by this Contract for a minimum period of three (3) years or whatever period is determined necessary based on the Records Retention guidelines established by applicable law for this Contract. The records shall be maintained for the required retention period, except if there is pending litigation or if the audit report has not been accepted, then the Contractor shall retain the records for as long the City requires retention. The auditing entity shall have the authority to audit, examine and make excerpts, transcripts, and copies from all such books, records, documents and evidence, contracts, invoices, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, conditions of employment and other data relating to matters covered by this Contract.
- 6.6 If an audit or examination determines that the Contractor has expended funds or incurred costs which may be inconsistent with this Contract or if the applicable state or federal governing agency raises compliance issues, then Contractor shall be notified and provided an opportunity to address the issues.
- 6.7 City shall provide Contractor written notification if reimbursed expenses or charges are disallowed by the City because of review or audit findings. The Managing City Department may, in its sole discretion, elect to either 1) deduct the disallowed amounts from subsequent reimbursements, or 2) require Contractor to fully refund the disallowed amounts by cashier's check or money order within ten days after receipt of written notification. Contractor may not reduce Project expenditures if the City opts to deduct disallowed expenses or charges from future reimbursements.
- 6.8 Any expenses for the collection of delinquent debts owed by Contractor are the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall not be paid from any Project funds.
- 6.9 If the City determines, in its sole discretion, that Contractor is in violation of the above requirements, the City shall have the right to dispatch auditors of its choosing to conduct the required audit and to have the Contractor pay for such audit from non-City resources.

VII. RECORDS AND REPORTING

- 7.1 The Managing City Department is responsible for monitoring, fiscal control, and evaluation of this Project.
 - (A) Contractor shall submit to the Managing City Department a **Contract Monitoring Report** no later than the 15th day of every month detailing the actual services delivered and outcomes achieved against the projected performance measures, and shall attach documentation supporting the same, for the month preceding the submission. A Contract Monitoring Report containing projected monthly performance measures for the entire Contract term is attached. (**Attachment IV**).
 - (B) At such times and in such form as may be required by the Managing City Department, Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Managing City Department or the Grantor of applicable grant funds any additional reports, records, data, statements, policies, procedures and information, pertaining to the performance of this Contract.
 - (C) Within 30 days from the expiration or termination of this Contract, Contractor shall submit all final reports and deliverables to City along with a receipt for all sums and a release of all claims against the Project.

The Contractor represents that all information in reports submitted to City is accurate and that supporting documentation shall be maintained. The Contractor shall, upon reasonable request, allow and facilitate interviews or discussions with its personnel, board members and Project participants.

- 7.2 Contractor shall not disclose information pertaining to the Project or other information and materials prepared for, provided by, or obtained from City, which is marked “confidential” or for which City informs Contractor is “confidential,” including, without limitation, reports, records, information, Project evaluation, Project designs, data, and other related information (collectively, the “Confidential Information”) and to use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of performing its obligations under this Contract. Contractor shall protect the Confidential Information and shall take the necessary steps to prevent the unauthorized disclosure, dissemination, or publication of the Confidential Information. If disclosure is required (i) by law or (ii) by order of a governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction, Contractor shall give the Director of the Managing City Department prior written notice that such disclosure is required with a full and complete description regarding such requirement. Contractor shall establish specific procedures designed to meet the obligations of this Article VII, Section 7.2, including, but not limited to execution of confidential disclosure agreements, regarding the Confidential Information with Contractor's employees and subcontractors prior to any disclosure of the Confidential Information. This Article VII, Section 7.2 shall not be construed to limit the City's or its authorized representatives' right of access to records or other information, confidential or otherwise, under this Contract. Upon request at the expiration or termination of this Contract, Contractor shall deliver to City all copies of materials related to the Project, including the Confidential Information.
- 7.3 **[Insert the following section, if applicable:]** If applicable, Contractor shall execute a **HIPAA Business Associate Agreement** in substantially the same form as shown in **Attachment VI**, which is intended to protect the privacy and provide for the security of Protected Health Information in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 (“HIPAA”) and regulations promulgated by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (the “HIPAA Regulations”) and other applicable laws.
- 7.4 In accordance with Texas law, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all local government records as defined in Chapter 201, Section 201.003 (8) of the Texas Local Government Code created or received in the transaction of official business or the creation or maintenance of which were paid for with public funds are declared to be public property and subject to the provisions of Chapter 201 of the Texas Local Government Code and Subchapter J, Chapter 441 of the Texas Government Code. Contractor represents that no local government records produced by or on the behalf of Contractor pursuant to this Contract shall be the subject of any copyright or proprietary claim by Contractor.
- 7.5 Contractor shall comply with official records retention schedules in accordance with the Local Government Records Act of 1989 and any amendments thereto, referenced in Section 11.2(C) of this Contract
- 7.6 **[Insert next section in EDD Workforce Development Contracts]** Contractor shall supply any data required by City for use with the Viridis platform, a pilot program which will track individuals through their learning experience, validate any and all applicable skills or proficiencies and may match individuals to internships, apprenticeships, continuing and supplemental education, and/or jobs. The Viridis platform will also track post-employment data. Contractor will cooperate fully with the implementation of the pilot program.

VIII. INSURANCE

- 8.1 Contractor will comply with the **Insurance Requirements** attached and incorporated into this Contract for all purposes as **Attachment V**.

IX. INDEMNITY

- 9.1 **CONTRACTOR AGREES TO COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING INDEMNITY PROVISION:**

CONTRACTOR covenants and agrees to FULLY INDEMNIFY, DEFEND and HOLD HARMLESS, the CITY and the elected officials, employees, officers, directors, volunteers and representatives of the CITY, individually and collectively, from and against any and all costs, claims, liens, damages,

losses, expenses, fees, fines, penalties, proceedings, actions, demands, causes of action, liability and suits of any kind and nature, including but not limited to, personal or bodily injury, death and property damage, made upon the CITY directly or indirectly arising out of, resulting from or related to CONTRACTOR'S activities under this CONTRACT, including any acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR, any agent, officer, director, representative, employee, consultant or subcontractor of CONTRACTOR, and their respective officers, agents, employees, directors and representatives while in the exercise of the rights or performance of the duties under this CONTRACT. The indemnity provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to any liability resulting from the negligence of CITY, its officers or employees, in instances where such negligence causes personal injury, death, or property damage. IF CONTRACTOR AND CITY ARE FOUND JOINTLY LIABLE BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION, LIABILITY SHALL BE APPORTIONED COMPARATIVELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITHOUT, HOWEVER, WAIVING ANY GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY AVAILABLE TO THE CITY UNDER TEXAS LAW AND WITHOUT WAIVING ANY DEFENSES OF THE PARTIES UNDER TEXAS LAW.

The provisions of this INDEMNIFICATION are solely for the benefit of the Parties and not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity.

CONTRACTOR shall advise the CITY in writing within 24 hours of any claim or demand against the CITY or CONTRACTOR known to CONTRACTOR related to or arising out of CONTRACTOR'S activities under this CONTRACT and shall see to the investigation and defense of such claim or demand at CONTRACTOR's cost. The CITY shall have the right, at its option and at its own expense, to participate in such defense without relieving CONTRACTOR of any of its obligations under this paragraph.

X. SMALL, MINORITY OR WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ADVOCACY POLICY

THIS SECTION INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

XI. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

- 11.1 Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, codes, charters, ordinances, rules, regulations, policies, and procedures, and any and all amendments or additions to these as they may be promulgated, applicable to the services provided by, or funds received by Contractor hereunder, as directed by the City or as required in this Contract. Failure to comply with applicable laws may subject the Contractor to suspension of payments, termination of Contract, and debarment and suspension actions.
- 11.2 Additionally, Contractor shall comply with the following:
 - (A) If using City of San Antonio General Funds, expenditures shall be made in accordance with:
 1. Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252 pertaining to purchasing and contracting authority of municipalities; and
 2. Texas Government Code Chapter 2254 pertaining to Professional and Consulting Services
 - (B) The Contractor certifies that it will provide a drug-free workplace in compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.
 - (C) Local Government Records Act of 1989 official record retention schedules found at <http://www.tsl.state.tx.us/slr/recordspubs/gr.html>
 - (D) Government Code Chapter 552 pertaining to Texas Public Information Act found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/GV/htm/GV.552.htm>. The Public Information Act, Government Code Section 552.021, requires the City to make public information available to the

public. Under Government Code Section 552.002(a), public information means information that is written, produced, collected, assembled or maintained under a law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business: 1) by a governmental body; or 2) for a governmental body and the governmental body owns the information, has a right of access to it, or has spent or contributed public money for the purpose of its writing, production, collection, assembly or maintenance. Therefore, if Contractor receives inquiries regarding documents within its possession pursuant to this Contract, Contractor shall within twenty-four (24) hours of receiving the requests forward such requests to City for disposition. If the requested information is confidential pursuant to state or federal law, the Contractor shall submit to City the list of specific statutory authority mandating confidentiality no later than three (3) business days of Contractor's receipt of such request.

- (E) **[The following sentence shall be inserted as necessary, or insert "Intentionally Omitted"]** As a party to this Contract, Contractor understands and agrees to comply with the *Non-Discrimination Policy* of the City of San Antonio contained in Chapter 2, Article X of the City Code and further, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, age or disability, unless exempted by state or federal law, or as otherwise established in this Contract.
- (F) Additionally, Contractor shall comply fully with the following nondiscrimination, minimum wage and equal opportunity provisions, including but not limited to:
1. Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended;
 2. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended;
 3. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended;
 4. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended; (Title 20 USC sections 1681-1688)
 5. Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended;
 6. Equal Pay Act of 1963, P.L. 88-38;
 7. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq., and
 8. All applicable regulations implementing the above laws.
- (G) The Contractor shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal employment laws including, but not limited to:
1. worker's compensation;
 2. unemployment insurance;
 3. timely deposits of payroll deductions;
 4. filing of Information on Tax Return form 990 or 990T, Quarterly Tax Return Form 941, W-2's Form 1099 on individuals who received compensation other than wages, such as car allowance, Forms 1099 and 1096 for contract or consultant work, non-employee compensation, etc;
 5. Occupational Safety and Health Act regulations; and
 6. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, P.L. 93-406.
- (H) In compliance with Texas Government Code Section 2264.053, Restrictions on Use of Certain Public Subsidies, if Contractor receives a public subsidy and is found to be in violation of 8 U.S.C. 1324a(f), Contractor shall repay all funds received under this Contract with interest in the amount of three percent (3%). Such repayment shall be made within 120 days of Contractor receiving notice from the City of the violation. For the purposes of this Section, a **"public subsidy"** is defined as a public program or public benefit or assistance of any type that is designed to stimulate the economic development of a corporation, industry or sector of the state's economy or to retain or create jobs in this state. This term includes grants, loans, loan guarantees, benefits relating to an enterprise or empowerment zone, fee waivers, land price subsidies, infrastructure development and improvements designed to principally benefit a single business or defined group of businesses, matching funds, tax refunds, tax rebates or tax abatements.

- (I) Texas Government Code §2270.002 provides that a governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services, unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it:

1. does not boycott Israel; and
2. will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

"Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

"Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exists to make a profit.

By submitting an offer to, or executing contract documents with, the City of San Antonio, Contractor, if it meets the definition of "Company," hereby verifies that it does not boycott Israel, and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. City hereby relies on Contractor's verification. If found to be false, City may terminate this Contract for material breach.

- 11.3 In addition, if Contractor received federal grant funds through this Contract, Contractor agrees that:

- (A) Contractor shall comply with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular at 2 C.F.R. 200 et al. entitled Uniform Administration Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), as applicable to the funds received by Contractor.
- (B) If federal funds are in excess of \$150,000, Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §§1251-1387), as amended. Contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to the federal agency providing funds for this Contract and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. Additionally, Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to this Contract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with federal funds.
- (C) Contractor shall comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, including, but not limited to, the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247. Contractor agrees to include within its subcontracts a requirement that its subcontractors comply with this provision.
- (D) Contractor has tendered to the City a Certification of Restrictions on Lobbying in compliance with the Byrd Anti-lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. §1352), and any applicable implementing regulations, if Contractor applied for or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000.00 from the City.
- (E) In addition to the applicable laws referenced above, Contractor must also adhere to compliance requirements that are applicable to the specific funding source(s) from which funds paid to Contractor hereunder originated. For example, CDBG Contractors are required to follow applicable CDBG regulations.

XII. NO SOLICITATION/CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- 12.1 The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency or other organization has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Contract upon a contract or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee and further that no such understanding or agreement exists or has existed with

any employee of the Contractor or the City. For breach or violation of this warrant, the City shall have the right to terminate this Contract without liability or, at its discretion, to deduct from the Contract or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, or to seek such other remedies as legally may be available.

- 12.2 Contractor covenants that neither it nor any member of its governing body or of its staff presently has any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Contract. Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract, no persons having such interest shall be employed or appointed as a member of its governing body or of its staff.
- 12.3 Contractor further covenants that no member of its governing body or of its staff shall possess any interest in, or use their position for, a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with which they have family, business, or other ties.
- 12.4 No member of City's governing body or of its staff who exercises any function or responsibility in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Contract shall:
- a. Participate in any decision relating to this Contract which may affect his or her personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership, or association in which he or she has a direct or indirect interest; or
 - b. Have any direct or indirect interest in this Contract or the proceeds thereof.
- 12.5 The Charter of the City of San Antonio and the City of San Antonio Code of Ethics prohibit a City officer or employee, as those terms are defined in Section 2-52 of the Code of Ethics, from having a direct or indirect financial interest in any contract with the City. An officer or employee has a "prohibited financial interest" in a contract with the City or in the sale to the City of land, materials, supplies or service, if any of the following individual(s) or entities is a party to the contract or sale:
- a City officer or employee; his or her spouse, sibling, parent, child or other family member within the first degree of consanguinity or affinity;
 - an entity in which the officer or employee, or his or her parent, child or spouse directly or indirectly owns (i) 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the entity, or (ii) 10 percent or more of the fair market value of the entity; or
 - an entity in which any individual or entity listed above is (i) a subcontractor on a City contract, (ii) a partner or (iii) a parent or subsidiary entity.
- 12.6 Pursuant to the subsection above, Contractor warrants and certifies, and this Contract is made in reliance thereon, that by contracting with the City, Contractor does not cause a City employee or officer to have a prohibited financial interest in the Contract. Contractor further warrants and certifies that it has tendered to the City a Contracts Disclosure Statement in compliance with the City's Ethics Code.

XIII. TERMINATION

- 13.1 Termination for Cause. Should the Contractor fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner, or violate, obligations, covenants, conditions, or stipulations of this Contract, the City shall have the right to terminate this Contract in whole or in part by sending written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specify the effective date thereof (which date shall not be sooner than the 10th day following the day on which such notice is sent).
- 13.2 Termination for Convenience. This Contract may be terminated in whole or in part by either Party for any reason. Such termination shall specify the effective date thereof, which date shall not be sooner than the 30th day following the day on which notice is sent.

- 13.3 The Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed prior to termination. The question of satisfactory completion of such work shall be determined by the City alone, and its decision shall be final.
- 13.4 Notwithstanding any other remedy contained in this Contract or provided by law, the City may delay, suspend, limit, or cancel funds, rights or privileges given the Contractor for failure to comply with the terms and provisions of this Contract. Specifically, at the sole option of the City, the Contractor may be placed on probation during which time the City may withhold reimbursements in cases where it determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this Contract. The Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any breach of this Contract, and the City may withhold funds otherwise due as damages, in addition to retaining and utilizing any other remedies available to the City.

XIV. DEBARMENT

- 14.1 Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in any state or federal Program. Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to City, in accordance with the notice requirements of **Article XVII**, if, at any time during the term of the Contract, including any renewals hereof, Contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when made or have become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 14.2 Should the Contractor be debarred by City pursuant to a debarment policy currently existing or hereafter adopted, said debarment may within City's sole and absolute discretion, be grounds for termination for cause.

XV. AMENDMENT

- 15.1 Any alterations, additions or deletions to the terms hereof shall be by amendment in writing executed by both City and Contractor and evidenced by passage of a subsequent City ordinance, as to City's approval; provided, however, the Director of the Managing City Department shall have the authority to execute an amendment of this Contract without the necessity of seeking any further approval by the City Council of the City of San Antonio, if permitted by all applicable local, state and federal laws, and in the following circumstances:
- (A) an increase in funding of this Contract in an amount not exceeding (a) twenty-five percent (25%) of the total amount of this Contract or (b) \$25,000.00, whichever is the lesser amount; provided, however, that the cumulative total of all amendments increasing funding and executed without City Council approval pursuant to this subsection during the term of this Contract shall not exceed the foregoing amount;
 - (B) modifications to the Scope of Work and Scorecard set forth in **Attachment I** due to the adjustment described in subsection (A) of this Section or for any other reason, so long as the terms of the amendment are reasonably within the parameters set forth in the original Scope of Work and Scorecard;
 - (C) budget shifts of funds, so long as the total dollar amount of the budget set forth in Section 3.1 of this Contract remains unchanged (these modifications may be accomplished through Budget Revisions);
 - (D) modifications to the insurance provisions in **Attachment V** of this Contract that receive the prior written approval of the City of San Antonio's Risk Manager and the Director of the Managing City Department;
 - (E) reduction of the total Contract amount in order to comply with the match requirement expenditure ratio set forth in Section 3.4, and to amend the budget accordingly which is set forth in **Attachment II**. Contractor shall execute any and all amendments to this Contract that are required as a result of a

modification made pursuant to this Section 15.1(E); or

- (F) reductions to Article I Scope of Work and Article III Consideration in order to comply with Section 3.4.

XVI. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING

- 16.1 Contractor shall not assign nor transfer Contractor's interest in this Contract or any portion thereof without the written consent of the City Council of San Antonio, and if applicable, the Grantor of the grant source. Any attempt to transfer, pledge or otherwise assign shall be void ab initio and shall confer no rights upon any third person or party.
- 16.2 None of the work or services covered by this Contract shall be sub-contracted without the prior written consent of the City and Grantor of the grant source, if so required by said Grantor. Any work or services for sub-contracting hereunder, shall be sub-contracted only by written Contract, and unless specific waiver is granted in writing by City, shall be subject by its terms to each and every provision of this Contract. Compliance by sub-contractors with this Contract shall be the responsibility of Contractor. Contractor agrees that payment for services of any sub-contractor shall be submitted through Contractor, and Contractor shall be responsible for all payments to sub-contractors.
- 16.3 Contractor must comply with all applicable local, state and federal procurement standards, rules, regulations and laws in all its sub-contracts related to the work or funds under this Contract, including those referenced in Section 11.2(A). It is further agreed by the Parties that the City has the authority to monitor, audit, examine, and make copies and transcripts of all sub-contracts, as often as deemed appropriate by the City. If, in the sole determination of the City, it is found Contractor failed to comply with this Section, then the Contractor will be deemed to be in default of this Contract, and as such, this Contract will be subject to termination.
- 16.4 Licenses And Training for Subcontractors. Contractor warrants and certifies that Contractor's subcontractors have the requisite training, license or certification to provide the services required under this Contract, and that they meet all competency standards promulgated by relevant authoritative bodies, as applicable to the services provided hereunder.
- 16.5 Contractor certifies that its subcontractors are not presently debarred, suspended or proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in any state or federal Program.

XVII. OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS

- 17.1 For purposes of this Contract, all official communications and notices among the Parties shall be deemed sufficient if in writing and delivered in person, mailed by overnight or express service or mailed, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the addresses set forth below:

City:

Director

Contractor:

Executive Director/CEO/President
Agency Name
Agency Address
San Antonio, Texas

Notices of changes of address by either Party must be made in writing delivered to the other Party's last known address within five (5) business days of the change.

XVIII. PROHIBITED ACTIONS

18.1 Political Activity.

- (A) Contractor agrees that no funds provided from or through the City shall be contributed or used to conduct political activities for the benefit of any candidate for elective public office, political party, organization or cause, whether partisan or non-partisan, nor shall the personnel involved in the administration of the Project provided for in this Contract be assigned to work for or on behalf of any partisan or non-partisan political activity.
- (B) Contractor agrees that no funds provided under this Contract may be used in any way to attempt to influence, in any manner, a member of Congress or any other state or local elected or appointed official.
- (C) The prohibitions set forth in Sections 18.1(A) and 18.1(B) of this Contract include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. an activity to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office or for any activity undertaken to influence the passage, defeat or final content of local, state or federal legislation;
 - 2. working or directing other personnel to work on any political activity during time paid for with City funds, including, but not limited to activities such as taking part in voter registration drives, voter transportation activities, lobbying, collecting contributions, making speeches, organizing or assisting at meetings or rallies, or distributing political literature;
 - 3. coercing personnel, whether directly or indirectly, to work on political activities on their personal time, including activities such as taking part in voter registration drives, voter transportation activities, lobbying, collecting contributions, making speeches, organizing or assisting at meetings or rallies, or distributing political literature; and
 - 4. using facilities or equipment paid for, in whole or in part with City funds for political purposes including physical facilities such as office space, office equipment or supplies, such as telephones, computers, fax machines, during and after regular business hours.
- (D) To ensure that the above policies are complied with, Contractor shall provide every member of its personnel paid out of City funds with a statement of the above prohibitions, which shall include a paragraph that directs any staff person who has knowledge of violations or feels that he or she has been pressured to violate the above policies to call and report the same to the contact person listed on the statement within the Managing City Department. Contractor shall have each said individual sign a statement acknowledging receipt of the policy.
- (E) Contractor agrees that in any instance where an investigation of the above is ongoing or has been confirmed, reimbursements paid to the Contractor under this Contract may, at the City's discretion, be withheld until the situation is resolved.
- (F) This Section shall not be construed to prohibit any person from exercising his or her right to express his or her opinion or to limit any individual's right to vote. Further, Contractor and staff members are not prohibited from participating in political activities on their own volition, if done during time not paid for with City funds.

- 18.2 Adversarial Proceedings. Contractor agrees that under no circumstances will the funds received under this Contract be used, either directly or indirectly, to pay costs or attorney fees incurred in any adversarial proceeding against the City or any other public entity. Contractor understands that the City may deem Contractor ineligible for consideration to receive any future funding while any adversarial proceedings against the City remains unresolved.
- 18.3 No Use of Funds for Religious Activities. Contractor agrees that none of the performance rendered hereunder shall involve, and no portion of the funds received hereunder shall be used, directly or indirectly, for the benefit, directly or indirectly, any such sectarian or religious facility or activity, or for the construction, operations, maintenance or administration of any sectarian or religious facility or activity.
- 18.4 Contribution Prohibitions. Contractor acknowledges that City Code Section 2-309 provides that any person acting as a legal signatory for an entity that applies for a “high-profile” discretionary contract, as defined by the City of San Antonio Procurement Policy and Procedures Manual, may not make a campaign contribution to any councilmember or candidate at any time from the tenth business day after the Consolidated Human Development Funding Services Pool Request for Proposal (RFP) is released, and ending on the 30th calendar day following the contract award. Any legal signatory for a proposed high-profile contract must be identified within the response to the RFP or RFQ, if the identity of the signatory will be different from the individual submitting the response. Contractor acknowledges that the City has identified this Contract as high profile. Contractor warrants and certifies, and this Contract is made in reliance thereon, that the individual signing this Contract has not made any contributions in violation of City Code Section 2-309, and will not do so for 30 calendar days following the award of this Contract. Should the signer of this Contract violate this provision, the City Council may, in its discretion, declare the Contract void.

XIX. MISCELLANEOUS

- 19.1 Independent Contractor. Contractor is and shall be deemed to be an independent contractor, responsible for its respective acts or omissions and that the City shall in no way be responsible therefor, and that neither Party has authority to bind the other nor to hold out to third parties that it has the authority to bind the other.
- 19.2 Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed or construed by the Parties or by any third party as creating the relationship of employer-employee, principal-agent, partners, joint venture, or any other similar such relationship, between the Parties.
- 19.3 Any and all of the employees of the Contractor, wherever located, while engaged in the performance of any work required by the City under this Contract shall be considered employees of the Contractor only, and not of the City, and any and all claims that may arise from the Workers’ Compensation Act on behalf of said employees while so engaged shall be the sole obligation and responsibility of the Contractor.
- 19.4 Non-Waiver. No waiver, change, modification or discharge by either Party of any provision of this Contract shall be deemed to have been made or shall be effective unless expressed in writing and signed by the Party to be charged. Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Contract, a waiver by either Party of a breach of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or guarantees of this Contract shall not be construed or held to be a waiver of any succeeding or preceding breach of the same or any other term, condition, covenant or guarantee. No act or omission by a Party shall in any manner impair or prejudice any right, power, privilege, or remedy available to that Party under this Contract or by law or in equity, such rights, powers, privileges, or remedies to be always specifically preserved.
- 19.5 Venue. Contractor and City agree that this Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the Parties created under this Contract are performable in Bexar County, Texas. Any action or proceeding to adjudicate any dispute arising out of this Contract shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas. Venue and jurisdiction arising under or in connection with this Contract shall lie exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.

- 19.6 Gender. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires.
- 19.7 Severability. If any clause or provision of this Contract is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to the City Charter, City Code, or ordinances of City, it is the intention of the Parties that such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other clause or provision hereof and that the remainder of this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision was never contained. It is also the intention of the Parties that in lieu of each clause or provision of this Contract that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of this Contract a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.
- 19.8 Authority. The signer of this Contract for Contractor represents, warrants, assures and guarantees that he has full legal authority to execute this Contract on behalf of Contractor and to bind Contractor to all of its terms, conditions, provisions and obligations. Contractor shall provide evidence to City upon execution of this Contract that it is currently operating as a Texas non-profit corporation exempt from tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a for-profit entity governed by an autonomous governing body, acting in accordance with the governing instruments submitted to the City in its application for funding. Whether a non-profit or for-profit entity, Contractor must be authorized to do business in the State of Texas and be formed under and operating in accordance with all applicable laws of the State of Texas. Contractor shall provide Managing City Department verification of the foregoing requirements no later than the execution date of this Contract.
- 19.9 Entire Contract. This Contract and its attachments, if any, contain all of the terms and conditions agreed upon, constitute the entire and integrated Contract between the Parties, and supersede all prior negotiations, representations, or contracts, either oral or written.

This Contract has been executed effective as of the date of signature of the last Party to sign (the “Effective Date”).

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO:

CONTRACTOR:

[insert Contractor name]

_____, Director

[insert name and title]

Date

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant City Attorney

Board President (if required by Agency)

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment I – Scope of Work and Scorecard
- Attachment II – Budget
- Attachment III – Funding Guide
- Attachment IV – Contract Monitoring Report
- Attachment V – Insurance Requirements
- Attachment VI – HIPAA Business Associate Agreement **[include if applicable and referenced in the Contract]**
- Attachment VII – Grantor Contract [and Emergency Solutions Grant Program Policies and Procedures] **[include if applicable and referenced in the Contract]**

**HUMAN & WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
CONSOLIDATED FUNDING REPORT
ADOPTED FY 2019 ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Name | Program Name | Consolidated Funding Process General Fund | Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) | Housing Opp. for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) | Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) | Adopted FY 2019 |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| CHILDREN AND YOUTH SUCCESS | | | | | | |
| After School Challenge | | | | | | |
| East Central ISD | After School Challenge/Tutoring Program | 124,200 ¹ | | | | 124,200 |
| Edgewood ISD | After School Challenge Program | 193,750 | | | | 193,750 |
| Harlandale ISD | After School Challenge Program | 375,000 | | | | 375,000 |
| North East ISD | After School Challenge Program | 280,500 | | | | 280,500 |
| Northside ISD | Learning Tree/Math & Science Initiative | 221,000 | | | | 221,000 |
| San Antonio ISD | After School Challenge Program | 1,412,780 | | | | 1,412,780 |
| South San Antonio ISD | After School Challenge Program | 87,400 | | | | 87,400 |
| Southwest ISD | Inspiring Leaders After School Challenge Program | 40,600 | | | | 40,600 |
| Total After School Challenge | | \$ 2,735,230 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,735,230 |
| Child Abuse Prevention | | | | | | |
| Any Baby Can | Case Management Services | 57,400 | | | | 57,400 |
| Avance | Parent-Child Education Program | 460,531 | | | | 460,531 |
| Big Brothers Big Sisters | Community Based Mentoring and Training | 113,349 | | | | 113,349 |
| Child Safe | Prevention and Awareness | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| Respite Care | Davidson Respite House | 76,010 | | | | 76,010 |
| Total Child Abuse Prevention | | \$ 807,290 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 807,290 |
| College & Career Readiness | | | | | | |
| Boys and Girls Club | College Readiness - Young Achievers | 59,579 | | | | 59,579 |
| Catholic Charities | After School & Summer Youth Program | 39,355 | | | | 39,355 |
| Family Service Association | Youth College & Career Opportunities | 267,310 | | | | 267,310 |
| Girls Scouts of Southwest Texas | Girls Scouts Leadership & Westside | 174,230 | | | | 174,230 |
| Girls Inc. | Operation SMART: Developing 21st Century STEM Skills | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| Good Samaritan | College & Career Readiness Program | 137,459 | | | | 137,459 |
| Joven | Leaders of America | 186,400 | | | | 186,400 |
| Martinez Street Women's Center | Girl Zone | 32,415 | | | | 32,415 |
| Say Si | Say Si | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| UTSA | Pre-Freshman Engineering Program (PREP) | 54,885 | | | | 54,885 |
| Total College & Career Readiness | | \$ 1,051,633 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 1,051,633 |
| Kinder Readiness | | | | | | |
| Autism Community Network | Family Empowerment Program | 78,747 | | | | 78,747 |
| Family Service Association | Family Strengthening & Kindergarten Readiness | 67,221 | | | | 67,221 |
| Respite Care | Developmental Daycare | 121,222 | | | | 121,222 |
| Total Kinder Readiness | | \$ 267,190 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 267,190 |
| Youth Success | | | | | | |
| Boys and Girls Club | Youth Success | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| Children's Bereavement Center | Teen Grief Reach | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| Communities in School | Operation Graduation | 116,749 | | | | 116,749 |
| Ella Austin Community Center | Youth Development Program | 45,000 | | | | 45,000 |
| Good Samaritan | Youth Development Services | 69,370 | | | | 69,370 |
| Goodwill Industries | Career Navigator Program | 414,338 | | | | 414,338 |
| Healy Murphy Center | Youth Training Project | 318,250 | | | | 318,250 |
| Literacy San Antonio | SA Reads | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| Presa Community Center | SKILLS | 47,727 | | | | 47,727 |
| San Antonio Food Bank | Kids Café | 47,500 | | | | 47,500 |
| San Antonio Youth Literacy (SAYL) | Reading Buddy Program | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| Seton Home | Pathways to Independence | 170,097 | | | | 170,097 |
| YMCA | Power Scholars Academy | 115,188 | | | | 115,188 |
| YWCA of San Antonio | Mi Carrera | 44,650 | | | | 44,650 |
| Total Youth Success | | \$ 2,038,869 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,038,869 |
| SENIOR INDEPENDENCE | | | | | | |
| Senior Independence | | | | | | |
| Good Samaritan | Senior Center Program | 33,615 | | | | 33,615 |
| Meals on Wheels | Friendly Visitor Program | 54,150 | | | | 54,150 |
| San Antonio Food Bank | Project HOPE | 500,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| Urban 15 Group | The Cultivation Project | 35,000 | | | | 35,000 |
| YMCA | Active Older Adults | 250,000 | | | | 250,000 |
| YWCA of San Antonio | Senior Connection | 81,024 | | | | 81,024 |
| Total Senior Independence | | \$ 953,789 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 953,789 |

¹ FY 2019 Adopted Funding includes \$2,735,230 in designated funding for After School Challenge.

**HUMAN & WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
CONSOLIDATED FUNDING REPORT
ADOPTED FY 2019 ALLOCATIONS**

| Agency Name | Program Name | Consolidated Funding Process General Fund | Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) | Housing Opp. for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) | Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) | Adopted FY 2019 |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| END HOMELESSNESS | | | | | | |
| End Homelessness | | | | | | |
| Alamo Area Resource Center | Housing Works | | | 312,028 | | 312,028 |
| Beat AIDS | Newly Empowered Women | | | 42,635 | | 42,635 |
| Beat AIDS | Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) | | | 85,000 | | 85,000 |
| Center for Health Care Services | Integrated Behavioral Health Program | 474,217 | | | | 474,217 |
| Center for Health Care Services | Restoration Center | 1,250,000 | | | | 1,250,000 |
| Family Endeavors, Inc. | Chronic Homelessness (Fairweather Lodge) | 38,882 | | | | 38,882 |
| Family Violence Prevention Services | Community Based Counseling (Haven for Hope) | 148,000 | | | | 148,000 |
| Haven for Hope | Direct Referral Program | 236,722 | | | | 236,722 |
| Haven for Hope | Operations | 1,000,000 | | | | 1,000,000 |
| Haven for Hope | Outreach Program | | | | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Haven for Hope | Prospects Courtyard | 1,112,971 | | | | 1,112,971 |
| Haven for Hope | Prospects Courtyard Security | 1,103,916 | | | | 1,103,916 |
| Haven for Hope | Residential and Support Services | 922,000 | | | | 922,000 |
| Haven for Hope | Veteran's Homeless Outreach Services | 150,000 | | | | 150,000 |
| San Antonio AIDS Foundation | Long Term Tenant Based Rental Assistance | | | 425,396 | | 425,396 |
| San Antonio AIDS Foundation | Transitional Housing Program | | | 212,698 | | 212,698 |
| San Antonio Food Bank | Haven for Hope Community Kitchen | 757,599 | 300,000 ² | | | 1,057,599 |
| San Antonio Metropolitan Ministries | Outreach on the Streets | 19,838 | 469,171 | | 63,579 | 552,588 |
| Society of St. Vincent De Paul | Rapid Rehousing | | 47,500 | | | 47,500 |
| Society of St. Vincent De Paul | St. Vinny's Bistro | 135,000 | | | | 135,000 |
| THRIVE | Street Outreach Program | | | | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| Total End Homelessness | | \$ 7,349,145 | \$ 816,671 | \$ 1,077,757 | \$ 198,579 | \$ 9,442,152 |
| STRENGTHENING FAMILY/STABLE HOUSING | | | | | | |
| Domestic Violence Prevention | | | | | | |
| Alamo Area Rape Crisis Center | Sexual Assault Crisis & Emergency Services | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| Bexar County Family Justice Center Foundation | Dream Center | 68,678 | | | | 68,678 |
| Bexar County Family Justice Center Foundation | Victim's Empowerment Counseling Center | 85,538 | | | | 85,538 |
| Family Violence Prevention Services | Battered Women's & Children's Shelter | 223,000 | | | | 223,000 |
| Whitby Road Alliance - Providence Place | Mariposa Home | | | | 101,466 | 101,466 |
| Total Domestic Violence Prevention | | \$ 477,216 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 101,466 | \$ 578,682 |
| Financial Security | | | | | | |
| Alamo Area Resource Center | Transportation Services | | | 237,628 | | 237,628 |
| Beat AIDS | Case Management | | | 85,080 | | 85,080 |
| Beat AIDS | Emergency Financial Assistance | | | 30,000 | | 30,000 |
| Catholic Charities | VITA Guadalupe Program | 35,112 | | | | 35,112 |
| Family Service Association | Financial Empowerment & VITA Program | 15,000 | | | 100,000 | 115,000 |
| Project MEND | Medical Equipment Reuse Program | 55,500 | | | | 55,500 |
| San Antonio AIDS Foundation | Congregate Hot Meal Program | | | 127,619 | | 127,619 |
| San Antonio Independent Living Services (SAILS) | Gateway to Abilities Program | 65,000 | | | | 65,000 |
| St. Peter St. Joseph Children's Home | Project Ayuda Homeless Prevention | 47,500 | | | | 47,500 |
| Total Financial Security | | \$ 218,112 | \$ 0 | \$ 480,327 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 798,439 |
| WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | |
| Workforce Development | | | | | | |
| Chrysalis Ministries | Welcome Home Job Readiness Program | 224,491 | | | | 224,491 |
| Dress for Success | Employability Education Services | 68,911 | | | | 68,911 |
| Family Service Association | Workforce and Financial Stability | 125,000 | | | | 125,000 |
| Goodwill Industries | Good Careers Academy | 375,028 | | | | 375,028 |
| Project QUEST | Project QUEST | 2,000,000 ³ | | | | 2,000,000 |
| Project QUEST | Cloud Academy | 200,000 | | | | 200,000 |
| Restore Education | Passport to College Program | 125,964 | | | | 125,964 |
| Total Workforce Development | | \$ 3,119,394 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 3,119,394 |
| Unallocated Delegate Agencies⁴ | | 774,359 | | | | 774,359 |
| TOTAL DELEGATE AGENCIES | | \$ 19,792,227 | \$ 816,671 | \$ 1,558,084 | \$ 400,045 | \$ 22,567,027 |

² FY 2019 Adopted Funding for Haven for Hope and related campus partners is \$7,640,425. Of this amount, \$4,575,609 is designated funding allocated to Haven for Hope, \$1,724,217 is designated funding allocated to the Center for Healthcare Services, \$1,057,599 to the Food Bank, \$148,000 to Family Violence Prevention Services, and \$135,000 to St. Vincent De Paul.

³ FY 2019 Adopted Funding includes \$2,200,000 in designated funding for Project QUEST, Inc.

⁴ An additional \$774,359 will be allocated during future request for proposal to include \$50,000 Child Abuse, \$328,730 Youth Success, \$150,000 Senior Independence, and \$245,629 Workforce Development.

Contract # 4600010994

FY 19 FUNDING AMENDMENT*
TO
OPERATING AGREEMENT BETWEEN
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
AND
HAVEN FOR HOPE OF BEXAR COUNTY

This is a Fiscal Year 2019 Funding Amendment (“**FY 19 Funding Amendment**”) to that certain Operating Agreement entered into as of the 30th day of April, 2009, between Haven for Hope of Bexar County, a Texas non-profit corporation, located at 1 Haven for Hope Way, San Antonio, Texas 78207 (“**Operator**”) acting by and through its Chief Executive Officer, and the City of San Antonio, a Texas municipal corporation and a home rule municipality (the “**City**”) acting by and through its City Manager or authorized designee, pursuant to City of San Antonio Ordinance No. 2009-04-30-0335, passed and approved on April 30, 2009 and effective on April 30, 2009 relating to activities to be performed, responsibilities to be accepted and authority to be exercised with regard to the operation of a human services campus for the homeless (“**Campus**”) known as Haven for Hope (as amended to date, the “**Operating Agreement**”).

This FY 19 Funding Amendment is entered into by and between the City acting by and through its designated representative, the Director of the Department of Human Services, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-09-13-0709 dated September 13, 2018, and Operator.

WHEREAS, the City has leased to Operator premises upon which the Campus is situated pursuant to that certain Lease between the City and the Operator, dated March 6, 2008 and authorized pursuant to Ordinance 2008-03-06-0164, together with all attachments, appendices and exhibits, and amendments thereto; and

WHEREAS, the Operator manages and leads the day to day operation of the Campus on a collaborative basis with various service providers; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Operating Agreement to make necessary updates and to allocate funding for FY 19 operations, Courtyard (CY) operations, security and janitorial services; residential and support services at the Campus; homeless veterans’ outreach and direct referral services, and homeless encampment outreach.

NOW THEREFORE:

City and Operator agree as follows:

1. For FY 19, Operator agrees to provide, oversee and administer all activities and services as set out in the Operating Agreement, and any amendments thereto, and in compliance with this (a) FY 19 Funding Amendment, (b) the FY 19 Scopes of Work applicable to each project

described below, (c) the FY 19 Consolidated Scorecard below; and (d) the Haven for Hope FY 19 Performance Measures Definitions attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as:

- Attachment A – I - FY 19 Scope of Work (Haven for Hope General Operations)
- Attachment A – II - FY 19 Scope of Work (Haven for Hope Courtyard Operations)
- Attachment A – III - FY 19 Scope of Work (Haven for Hope Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services)
- Attachment A – IV - FY 19 Scope of Work (Haven for Hope Residential and Support Services)
- Attachment A – V - FY 19 Scope of Work (Homeless Veterans' Outreach Services)
- Attachment A – VI - FY 19 Scope of Work (Direct Referral Program)
- Attachment A – VII – FY 19 Scope of Work (Homeless Encampment)
- Attachment B - FY 19 Consolidated Scorecard
- Attachment C – Haven for Hope FY 19 Performance Measures Definitions

2. In consideration, the City will reimburse Operator for costs incurred, and in accordance with the budgets approved by the Department of Human Services, for each of the Projects listed below. It is specifically agreed that reimbursement hereunder shall not exceed the combined total amount of \$4,575,609.00 for the period from October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019, broken down as follows:

| | |
|----------------|---|
| \$1,000,000.00 | Haven for Hope General Operations |
| \$1,112,971.00 | Haven for Hope Courtyard Operations |
| \$1,103,916.00 | Haven for Hope Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services |
| \$ 922,000.00 | Haven for Hope Residential and Support Services |
| \$ 150,000.00 | Haven for Hope Homeless Veterans' Outreach Services |
| \$ 236,722.00 | Haven for Hope Direct Referral Program |
| \$ 50,000.00 | Haven for Hope Homeless Encampment |
| | Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) CFDA # 14.218 |
| | Contractor DUNS # |
| <hr/> | |
| \$4,575,609.00 | Total |

Said budgets are attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as:

- Attachment D – I - FY 19 Budget (Haven for Hope General Operations)
- Attachment D – II - FY 19 Budget (Haven for Hope Courtyard Operations)
- Attachment D – III - FY 19 Budget (Haven for Hope Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services)
- Attachment D – IV - FY 19 Budget (Haven for Hope Residential and Support Services)
- Attachment D – V - FY 19 Budget (Homeless Veterans' Outreach Services)
- Attachment D – VI - FY 19 Budget (Direct Referral Program)
- Attachment D – VII – FY19 Budget (Homeless Encampment)

All requested reimbursements must be consistent with the terms and provisions of the approved budgeted line items, unless a subsequent budget revision has been approved and signed by the Director of the Department of Human Services or designee in cases where the total Operating Agreement Budget remains the same. Operator agrees that all requests for reimbursement shall be accompanied with documentation typically required by the Director of the City's Department of Human Services ("DHS") to support such expenditure.

3. The funding provided through this FY 19 Funding Amendment includes \$50,000.00 in U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. Therefore, in the use of CDBG funds, Operator agrees to comply with the CDBG special provisions, laws, rules and regulations set forth in Attachment "F," which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes. The parties agree that any issues or claims arising under the the Subgrantee Contract between them (Project # 28-0430-0041, CFDA: 14.218) shall be governed by the terms of that agreement, rather than this FY 19 Funding Agreement.
4. If specific circumstances require an advance payment for FY 19 Funding, Operator may submit to the Director of the Department of Human Services, in the form prescribed by the City, a written request for such advance payment, including the specific reason for such request no less than ten (10) business days before the requested date of payment. Each request will be considered by the Director of the Department of Human Services on a case- by-case basis, and the Director of the Department of Human Services shall have sole discretion to approve or disapprove a request. In those instances in which advance payments are authorized, the parties will agree whether the City will either deduct pro rata from the remaining monthly reimbursements amounts necessary to offset the amount advanced, or from a single subsequent monthly reimbursement the full amount previously advanced to Operator. The City may consider factors such as projected allowable costs and other pertinent indicators such as Operator's financial condition. Operator shall maintain a financial management system to account for periodic, or a lump sum, deduction from reimbursements, as applicable.
5. Beginning November 15th, Operator shall generate from the Homeless Management Information System and submit to the City's Department of Human Services via the COSA online Contract Management System ("**Contract Management System**" and "**CMS**"): (a) no later than the 15th day of every month for the month preceding the submission, actual quantitative values of services delivered, and (b) no later than the 15th day following the close of every quarter for the preceding quarter (January 15th, April 15th, July 15th and October 15th), the quarterly quantitative values of services delivered and outcomes achieved. For each such report, Haven will add an explanation of variances from the monthly or quarterly projected performance measures, as applicable, and shall attach documentation supporting the same for all metrics having a contractual target number associated with the measure. If the online Contract Monitoring System is unavailable for any reason, Contractor shall submit information via the alternative means established by the Managing City Department. Attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as Attachment "B" is the FY 19 Consolidated Scorecard which contains the performance measures for each project.

6. Operator shall use the online Contract Management System provided by the City for the purpose of submitting all monthly and quarterly performance reports, budgets, budget revisions and requests for payment.
7. The parties have executed that certain HIPAA Business Associate Agreement effective October 1, 2016 ("HIPAA Agreement"), which is intended to protect the privacy and provide for the security of Protected Health Information disclosed to each other pursuant to this Agreement in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 ("HIPAA") and regulations promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (the "HIPAA Regulations") and other applicable laws. The HIPAA Agreement is incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement for all purposes.
8. The document entitled "Schedule C1 (Amended by FY 19 Funding Amendment)" attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment "G," supplants any prior Schedule "C1," and all references in the Operating Agreement to Schedule "C1" now refer to the attached "Schedule C1 (Amended by FY 19 Funding Amendment)."
9. All other terms, conditions, covenants and provisions of the Operating Agreement are hereby continued and shall remain in effect in their original form, except for the provisions modified by this FY 19 Funding Amendment.

This Amendment has been executed effective as of the date of signature of the last party to sign (the "Effective Date").

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO:

OPERATOR:

Haven for Hope of Bexar County,
A Texas Non-Profit Corporation

By: Melody Woosley, Director
Department of Human Services

By: Kenneth L. Wilson,
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant City Attorney

- Attachment A – I - FY 19 Scope of Work and (Haven for Hope General Operations)
- Attachment A – II - FY 19 Scope of Work (Haven for Hope Courtyard Operations)
- Attachment A – III - FY 19 Scope of Work (Haven for Hope Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services)

- Attachment A – IV - FY 19 Scope of Work (Haven for Hope Residential and Support Services)
- Attachment A – V - FY 19 Scope of Work (Homeless Veterans' Outreach Services)
- Attachment A – VI - FY 19 Scope of Work (Direct Referral Program)
- Attachment A – VII – FY 19 Scope of Work (Homeless Encampment)
- Attachment B – FY 19 Consolidated Scorecard
- Attachment C – Haven for Hope FY 19 Performance Measures Definitions
- Attachment D – I - FY 19 Budget (Haven for Hope General Operations)
- Attachment D – II - FY 19 Budget (Haven for Hope Courtyard Operations)
- Attachment D – III - FY 19 Budget (Haven for Hope Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services)
- Attachment D – IV - FY 19 Budget (Haven for Hope Residential and Support Services)
- Attachment D – V - FY 19 Budget (Homeless Veterans' Outreach Services)
- Attachment D – VI - FY 19 Budget (Direct Referral Program)
- Attachment D – VII – FY 19 Budget (Homeless Encampment)
- Attachment E – HIPAA Business Associate Agreement
- Attachment F – Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Special Provisions
- Attachment G – Schedule C1 (Amended by FY 19 Funding Amendment)

Attachment G

Schedule C1
Operating Agreement Funding
(Amended by FY 19 Funding Amendment)

| Date | Authorizing Ordinance | Funding AMDT | Funding | Period | Description / Purpose | Budget Attachment |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 09/17/09 | 2009-09-17-0727 | AMDT #1 | \$880,000 | 10/1/09 – 9/30/10 | Initial Year Funding for Operations and Security | C1 - 1 |
| 04/15/10 | 2010-04-15-0329 | AMDT #1 | \$343,000 | 4/15/10 – 9/30/10 | Courtyard Security | C1 - 2 |
| 09/16/10 | 2010-09-16-0788 | AMDT #2 | \$1,000,000 | 10/01/10 – 9/30/11 | FY 2010 – 2011 Operations | C1 - 3 |
| | | | \$800,000 | 10/01/10 – 9/30/11 | Courtyard Security (General Fund) | |
| 09/16/10 | 2010-09-16-0788 | AMDT #2 | \$135,000 | 10/01/10 – 9/30/11 | FY 2010 – 2011 Case Management (Emergency Shelter Grant) | C1 - 4 |
| 09/15/11 | 2011-09-15-0749 | AMDT #6 | \$1,000,000 | 10/01/11 – 9/30/12 | FY 2011 – 2012 Operations | C1 - 5 |
| | | | \$925,122 | 10/01/11 – 9/30/12 | Courtyard Security (General Fund) | |
| 09/15/11 | 2011-09-15-0749 | AMDT #6 | \$135,000 | 10/01/11 – 9/30/12 | FY 2011 – 2012 Case Management (Emergency Shelter Grant) | C1 – 6 |
| 9/13/12 | 2012-09-13-0696 | AMDT #9 | \$1,000,000 | 10/01/12 – 9/30/13 | FY 2012 – 2013 Operations | C1 – 7 |

| Date | Authorizing Ordinance | Funding AMDT | Funding | Period | Description / Purpose | Budget Attachment |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 9/13/12 | 2012-09-13-0696 | AMDT #9 | \$925,122 | 10/01/12 – 9/30/13 | FY 2012 – 2013 Courtyard Security | C1 – 8 |
| 9/13/12 | 2012-09-13-0696 | AMDT #9 | \$922,000 | 10/01/12 – 9/30/13 | FY 2012 – 2013 Residential and Support Services | C1 – 9 |
| 9/12/13 | 2013-09-12-0627 | AMDT #13 | \$1,000,000 | 10/01/13 – 9/30/14 | FY 2013 – 2014 Operations | C1 – 10 |
| 9/12/13 | 2013-09-12-0627 | AMDT #13 | \$1,103,916 | 10/01/13 – 9/30/14 | FY 2013 – 2014 Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services | C1 – 11 |
| 9/12/13 | 2013-09-12-0627 | AMDT #13 | \$922,000 | 10/01/13 – 9/30/14 | FY 2013 – 2014 Residential and Support Services | C1 – 12 |
| 9/18/14 | 2014-09-18-0690 | AMDT #14 | \$1,000,000 | 10/01/14 – 9/30/15 | FY 2014 – 2015 Operations | C1 – 13 |
| 9/18/14 | 2014-09-18-0690 | AMDT #14 | \$1,103,916 | 10/01/14 – 9/30/15 | FY 2015 – 2015 Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services | C1 – 14 |
| 9/18/14 | 2014-09-18-0690 | AMDT #14 | \$922,000 | 10/01/14 – 9/30/15 | FY 2014 – 2015 Residential and Support Services | C1 – 15 |
| 9/10/15 | 2015-09-10-0754 | AMDT #15 | \$1,000,000 | 10/01/15 – 9/30/16 | FY 2015 – 2016 Operations | C1 – 16 |

| Date | Authorizing Ordinance | Funding AMDT | Funding | Period | Description / Purpose | Budget Attachment |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 9/10/15 | 2015-09-10-0754 | AMDT #15 | \$1,103,916 | 10/01/15 – 9/30/16 | FY 2015 – 2016 Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services | C1 – 17 |
| 9/10/15 | 2015-09-10-0754 | AMDT #15 | \$922,000 | 10/01/15 – 9/30/16 | FY 2015 – 2016 Residential and Support Services | C1 – 18 |
| 9/15/16 | 2016-09-15-0698 | FY 17 AMDT | \$800,000 Dwyer Sale proceeds | 9/29/16 – 9/30/17 | FY 2016 – 2017 Operations | C1 – 19 |
| 9/15/16 | 2016-09-15-0693 | FY 17 AMDT | \$1,000,000 | 10/01/16 – 9/30/17 | FY 2016 – 2017 Operations | C1 – 20 |
| 9/15/16 | 2016-09-15-0693 | FY 17 AMDT | \$1,103,916 | 10/01/16 – 9/30/17 | FY 2016 – 2017 Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services | C1 – 21 |
| 9/15/16 | 2016-09-15-0693 | FY 17 AMDT | \$922,000 | 10/01/16 – 9/30/17 | FY 2016 – 2017 Residential and Support Services | C1 – 22 |
| 9/14/17 | 2017-09-14-0652 | FY 18 AMDT | \$1,000,000 | 10/01/17 – 9/30/18 | FY 2017 – 2018 Operations | (format change beginning FY 18) FY 18 B-I |
| 9/14/17 | 2017-09-14-0652 | FY 18 AMDT | \$1,112,971 | 10/01/17 – 9/30/18 | FY 2017 – 2018 Courtyard Operations | FY 18 B-II |

| Date | Authorizing Ordinance | Funding AMDT | Funding | Period | Description / Purpose | Budget Attachment |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 9/14/17 | 2017-09-14-0652 | FY 18 AMDT | \$1,103,916 | 10/01/17 – 9/30/18 | FY 2016 – 2017 Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services | FY 18 B-III |
| 9/14/17 | 2017-09-14-0652 | FY 18 AMDT | \$922,000 | 10/01/17 – 9/30/18 | FY 2016 – 2017 Residential and Support Services | FY 18 B-IV |
| 9/13/18 | 2018-09-13-0709 | FY 19 AMDT | \$1,000,000 | 10/01/18 – 9/30/19 | FY 2018 – 2019 Operations | FY 19 D-I |
| 9/13/18 | 2018-09-13-0709 | FY 19 AMDT | \$1,112,971 | 10/01/18 – 9/30/19 | FY 2018 – 2019 Courtyard Operations | FY 19 D-II |
| 9/13/18 | 2018-09-13-0709 | FY 19 AMDT | \$1,103,916 | 10/01/18 – 9/30/19 | FY 2018 – 2019 Courtyard Security and Janitorial Services | FY 19 D-III |
| 9/13/18 | 2018-09-13-0709 | FY 19 AMDT | \$922,000 | 10/01/18 – 9/30/19 | FY 2018 – 2019 Residential and Support Services | FY 19 D-IV |
| 9/13/18 | 2018-09-13-0709 | FY 19 AMDT | \$150,000 | 10/01/18 – 9/30/19 | FY 2018 – 2019 Homeless Veterans' Outreach Services | FY 19 D-V |
| 9/13/18 | 2018-09-13-0709 | FY 19 AMDT | \$236,722 | 10/01/18 – 9/30/19 | FY 2018 – 2019 Direct Referral Program | FY 19 D-VI |
| 9/13/18 | 2018-09-13-0709 | FY 19 AMD T | \$50,000 | 10/01/18 – 9/30/19 | FY 2018 – 2019 Homeless Encampment | FY 19 D - VII |

Contract # 460000_____

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|--|
| STATE OF TEXAS | § | INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT |
| | § | BETWEEN |
| COUNTY OF BEXAR | § | CITY OF SAN ANTONIO |
| | | AND |
| | | THE CENTER FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES |

This agreement ("Agreement") is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio, a Texas Municipal Corporation, ("City"), acting by and through its Director of the Department of Human Services pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-09-13-_____, dated September 13, 2018, and Bexar County Board of Trustees for Mental Health Mental Retardation Services d/b/a The Center for Health Care Services, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting by and through its duly authorized representative ("Contractor") (collectively, the "parties").

WHEREAS, both parties to this Agreement are political subdivisions of the State of Texas, and desire to enter into this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, being Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, Contractor has the capability to provide indigent care and services to public inebriates; and

WHEREAS, City desires to improve the quality if indigent care in San Antonio and services to public inebriates through investment in public safety triage, detoxification, and outpatient treatment services ("Public Inebriate Services") as part of a public inebriate program ("Public Inebriate Services Program") at its detoxification facility (the "Restoration Center"); and

WHEREAS, the City desires to contract with Contractor to fund a portion of the operations of a mental health dormitory ("Integrated Treatment Program") at the human services campus for the homeless known as Haven for Hope ("Campus") as part of the wide range of transformational services offered to meet the needs of San Antonio's homeless community; and

WHEREAS, the Integrated Treatment Program will include as components an 80 bed dormitory residence, a day treatment program and a mental health clinic to be funded through this Agreement and by funding Contractor and private donors; and

WHEREAS, City and Contractor have come to an agreement regarding mutually advantageous terms for Contractor to provide Public Inebriate Services and to operate the Integrated Treatment Program, and both desire that such agreement be memorialized in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and provisions contained in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties severally and collectively agree, and by the execution of this Agreement are bound, to the mutual obligations contained and to the performance and accomplishments of the tasks described in this Agreement.

Section 1: Term

This Agreement will commence on October 1, 2018 and continue through September 30, 2019.

Section 2.0: Scope of Work – Public Inebriate Services Program

- A. Contractor shall provide, oversee and administer the following Public Inebriate Services at the Restoration Center in a manner satisfactory to the City and in compliance with the attached Scope of Work and Scorecard (“Attachment I-A”):
1. services as described in this Section to homeless individuals, persons with substance abuse disorders, participants engaged in the criminal justice system or referred by the Department of Human Services as a result of an offense or violation of law that have substance abuse and/or dependency issues; and
 2. triage services that includes medical screening and assessment to determine the appropriate level of care; and
 3. outpatient program services, which include individual and group counseling, case management services, chemical dependency education and various support activities, such as life skills training, that facilitate seeking and maintaining abstinence; and
 4. uninterrupted services 24 hours a day, every day of the calendar year during the term and in accordance with all applicable standards of care (Contractor understands and agrees that public intoxicants and injured prisoners may not be denied access to services unless Contractor has submitted its request and rationale for temporary suspension of services to, and received approval from, the City’s Department of Human Services for such interruption.); and
 5. in applicable cases, conduct intake in accordance with the procedure for the Public Sobering Unit at the Restoration Center, attached as Attachment I – B, and provide safe sobering services as appropriate; and
 6. overall coordination of services with all organizations offering welfare support at the Haven for Hope homeless campus.
- B. Contractor shall provide a Public Inebriate Services Program site facility, adequate in size for all of its participants and the activities described in this Section, all supplies for the Public Inebriate Services Program and reasonable ancillary services at the site.
- C. The parties agree that participation in the Public Inebriate Services Program is subject to participant eligibility as evaluated by Contractor. The Contractor will coordinate detox/sobering services and long-term residential treatment with Haven for Hope of Bexar County.

Section 2.5: Scope of Work – Integrated Treatment Program

- A. Contractor shall provide, oversee and administer the Integrated Treatment Program in a manner satisfactory to the City and in compliance with the attached Scope of Work and Scorecard (“Attachment II”):
1. Manage and operate the 80 bed dormitory residence in the Integrated Treatment Program 24 hours a day, 7 days a week;
 2. Provide psychiatric day treatment services, subject to availability of funding, for those Integrated Treatment Program members who reside in the 80-bed dormitory residence for up to 6 hours per day, Monday through Friday, and 2 hours per day on Saturdays;
 3. Operate a walk-in psychiatric outpatient clinic for Integrated Treatment Program residents and other homeless individuals at the Courtyard;
 4. Identify 80 individuals who have been residing at the Courtyard, or who were formerly homeless but currently in hospitals, psychiatric facilities, and/or jails, and who have been screened for, and are in need of, psychiatric outpatient treatment for the purpose of admitting them to the 80-bed Integrated Treatment Program;
 5. Provide City with developed procedures in writing, and submit revised procedures as they are modified;
 6. Coordinate with Haven for Hope of Bexar County in order to facilitate the provision of security reasonable and necessary for the safety and welfare of individuals receiving services in the Integrated Treatment Program and for the protection of improvements, fixtures, inventory and equipment located therein against crime, including theft, burglary, graffiti and vandalism;
 7. Hire staff consistent with the personnel and line items listed in the budgets, as applicable, attached to this Agreement; and
 8. Provide additional services, as necessary, appropriate and agreed upon with Haven for Hope of Bexar County, to assist in the transformation process for the homeless.

Section 3: Payment

- A. City will reimburse Contractor for eligible costs incurred providing the services under this Agreement in an amount not to exceed \$1,724,217.00 (\$1,250,000.00 for Public Inebriate Services as part of its Program operations at the “Restoration Center”; and \$474,217 for the Integrated Treatment Program) in accordance with the attached Budgets (“Attachments III-A and III-B”). Eligible costs are defined as those costs which are necessary, reasonable and allowable under applicable federal, state and local law, including but not limited to those laws referenced in Section 7 of this Agreement, for the proper administration and performance of the services to be provided under this Agreement. All requested reimbursements must be consistent with budgeted line items described in Attachments III-A and III-B of this Agreement. , unless (a) a subsequent budget revision has been approved and signed by the Director of the Department of Human Services in cases where a Program Budget remains the same, or (b) an Agreement amendment has been approved and signed by

the Director of the Department of Human Services pursuant to Section 24 of this Agreement in cases where there is an increase or decrease to a Program Budget. Approved Budget Revisions (*total Program Budget remains the same*) and Budget Amendments (*an increase or decrease to the Program Budget*) supersede prior budget documents and all references to the Budget mean the last revised, approved budget. Contractor may confirm eligibility of a cost prior to making the expenditure if Contractor is uncertain.

- B. The funding level of this Agreement is based on an allocation from the following funding sources:

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| \$1,250,000.00 | General Fund for the Public Inebriate Services Program |
| <u>\$ 474,217.00</u> | General Fund for the Integrated Treatment Program |
| \$1,724,217.00 | Total |

- C. Reimbursements of eligible expenses incurred under this Agreement and in compliance with the applicable Budget shall be made monthly. All requests for reimbursement shall be accompanied with documentation required by the Director of the Department of Human Services.
- D. In case of unforeseen or special circumstances, Contractor may submit to the Director of the Department of Human Services, in the form prescribed by the City, a written request for advance payment, including the specific reason for such request no less than ten (10) business days before the requested date of payment. Each request will be considered by the Director of the Department of Human Services on a case-by-case basis. The Director of the Department of Human Services shall have sole discretion to approve or disapprove a request. If advance payments are approved, then:
1. Contractor's payments to its vendors using funds advanced by the City shall be paid in a prompt and timely manner, but no later than 10 calendar days after the Contractor is notified that an advance payment check has been made available, so long as services have been performed by the vendor.
 2. Contractor must deposit advanced City funds in a bank insured with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). If Contractor's total deposits with said bank, including all City funds deposited with the bank, exceed the FDIC insurance limit, then the Contractor must arrange to automatically have the excess collaterally secured. Contractor must provide City a copy of the collateral agreement from the Contractor's banking institution. Advanced funds that cause the Contractor's account balance to exceed FDIC limit must be deposited in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code). Contractor shall maintain the FDIC insured bank account in which City funds are deposited and its recordkeeping in a manner that will allow City to track, in detail, expenditures made pursuant to this and all other City contracts.
 3. The City may, in its sole discretion, either 1) deduct pro rata from the remaining monthly reimbursements amounts necessary to offset the amount advanced, or 2) deduct from a single subsequent monthly reimbursement the full amount

advanced to Contractor. The City will consider factors such as projected allowable costs and other pertinent indicators such as Contractor's financial stability. Contractor shall maintain a financial management system to account for periodic, or a lump sum, deduction from reimbursements.

- E. Contractor shall submit to City all final requests for payment no later than 30 days from the expiration or early termination date of this Agreement, unless Contractor receives written authorization from the Director of the Department of Human Services allowing Contractor to submit a request for payment after such 30 day period.
- F. The City shall not be obligated to any third parties (including any subcontractors or third party beneficiaries of the Contractor) under this Agreement.
- G. Contractor shall maintain a financial management system, and acceptable accounting records that provide for:
 - 1. effective control over and accountability for all funds, property, and other assets. The Contractor shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall ensure that they are used solely for authorized purposes. Contractor shall maintain an accounting system that can separate funds by funding source and project; and
 - 2. supporting source documentation (i.e., timesheets, employee benefits, professional services agreements, purchases, and other documentation as required by City); and
 - 3. an accounting system based on generally acceptable accounting principles which accurately reflects all costs chargeable (paid and unpaid) to Agreement. A Receipts and Disbursements Ledger must be maintained. A general ledger with an Income and Expense Account for each budgeted line item is necessary. Paid invoices revealing check number, date paid and evidence of goods or services received are to be filed according to the expense account to which they were charged.
- H. Contractor costs or earnings claimed under this Agreement will not be claimed under another contract or grant from another agency, organization, business entity or governmental entity.
- I. Contractor shall establish, submit with supporting documentation with Contractor's annual Program budgets prior to Contract execution by the deadline established by the City, and use a Cost Allocation Plan. The Cost Allocation Plan is a plan that identifies and distributes the cost of services provided by staff and/or departments or functions and overhead not solely devoted to the Programs funded by this Agreement. The Plan substantiates how the costs of a program are charged to a particular cost category or to the program and ensures that the City is only paying its share of the costs for services, overhead and staffing.
- J. Within 10 business days of City's written notification, or the Contractor becoming aware of its existence, Contractor must return to the City any funds, credits that are on-hand or collected, or advance payments that:

- a. exceed allowable costs incurred during the Contract term; or
- b. for which Contractor fails to deliver services as specified under the Contract.

Any amounts not returned within 10 business days may, at City's option, be subject to offset against future funding obligations by City.

- K. Contractor shall maintain financial stability and operate in a fiscally responsible and prudent manner. City may immediately terminate this Agreement if the City finds, in its sole discretion, that Contractor's financial condition may impact performance under this Agreement. The City may consider evidence such as the apparent inability of Contractor to meet its financial obligations; items that reflect detrimentally on the credit worthiness of Contractor; pending litigation, liens and encumbrances on the assets of Contractor; the appointment of a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a substantial part of Contractor's property; or the institution of bankruptcy, reorganization, rearrangement of or liquidation proceedings by or against Contractor. Contractor shall provide any records requested by City that City deems necessary to make such a determination.
- L. City's obligations under this Agreement are contingent upon the actual receipt of adequate general fund revenue or grant funds to meet City's liabilities under this Agreement. If City does not receive sufficient funds to make payments pursuant to this Agreement or if grant fund awards are reduced, City shall notify Contractor in writing within a reasonable time after such fact has been determined and may, at its option, either terminate this Agreement or reduce the applicable Scope of Work and Payment accordingly.
- M. Contractor shall not use funds awarded from this Agreement as matching funds for any federal, state or local grant without the prior written approval of the Director of the Department of Human Services.
- N. It is expressly understood and agreed that each party shall make payments for the performance of governmental functions or services from current revenues available to the paying party.

Section 4: Program Evaluation, Inspection and Record Keeping Requirements

- A. The Department of Human Services is assigned monitoring, fiscal control, and evaluation of this City funded contract. Therefore, at such times and in such form as may be required by the Department of Human Services, the Contractor shall furnish to the Department of Human Services such statements, records, data, all policies, procedures, and information and permit the City to have interviews with its personnel, board members and service recipients pertaining to the matters covered by this Agreement.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the Department of Human Services such reports as may be required by the City. At the start of the Agreement term, projected monthly performance measures for the entire Contract term shall be developed and approved by designated Contract monitoring staff. Contractor shall enter data related to services required under this Agreement into the Homeless Information Management System (HMIS) no later than the 15th day of each month, which shall reflect the actual services delivered and outcomes

achieved against the projected performance measures, and shall attach documentation supporting the same, for all months preceding the submission. The Contractor ensures that all information contained in all required reports submitted to City and entered into HMIS is accurate.

- C. Contractor shall use the online Contract Management System provided by the City for the purpose of submitting all Contract related documents, including, but not limited to, monthly reports, budgets, budget revisions and requests for payment.
- D. Contractor agrees to use records and other information relating to the Restoration Center service recipients for the sole purpose of performing its obligations pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor may share information relating to service recipients in furtherance of public purposes such as promoting the health, welfare, and safety of the community to the extent that the information may be disclosed and is not required to be kept confidential under applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations (“Service Recipient Information”). Additionally, if applicable, Contractor shall execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement in substantially the same form as shown in Attachment IV, which is intended to protect the privacy and provide for the security of Protected Health Information disclosed to each other pursuant to this Agreement in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 (“HIPAA”) and regulations promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (the “HIPAA Regulations”) and other applicable laws. Service Recipient Information is distinguishable from records or information otherwise provided by City to Contractor or exchanged between City and Contractor relating to this Agreement or contract performance (“City Documents”), and as such, Contractor agrees to secure the confidentiality of City Documents. If disclosure of City Documents is required (i) by law or (ii) by order of a governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction, Contractor shall give the Director of Department of Human Services prior written notice that such disclosure is required with a full and complete description regarding such requirement. Contractor shall establish specific procedures designed to meet the obligations of this Section including, but not limited to execution of confidential disclosure agreements, regarding the confidential information with Contractor's employees and subcontractors prior to any disclosure of the confidential information. This Section shall not be construed to limit the City's or its authorized representatives' right of access to records or other information, confidential or otherwise, under this Agreement.
- E. The Public Information Act, Government Code Section 552.021, requires the City to make public information available to the public. Under Government Code Section 552.002(a), public information means information that is written, produced, collected, assembled or maintained under a law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business: 1) by a governmental body; or 2) for a governmental body and the governmental body owns the information, has a right of access to it, or has spent or contributed public money for the purpose of its writing, production, collection, assembly or maintenance. Therefore, if Contractor receives inquiries regarding documents within its possession pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor shall within twenty-four (24) hours of receiving the requests forward such requests to City for disposition. If the requested information is confidential pursuant to state or federal law, the Contractor shall submit to City the list of specific statutory authority mandating confidentiality no later than three (3) business days of Contractor's receipt of such request.

- F. In accordance with Texas law, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all local government records as defined in Chapter 201, Section 201.003 (8) of the Texas Local Government Code created or received in the transaction of official business or the creation or maintenance of which were paid for with public funds are declared to be public property and subject to the provisions of Chapter 201 of the Texas Local Government Code and Subchapter J, Chapter 441 of the Texas Government Code. Thus, Contractor agrees that no such local government records produced by or on the behalf of Contractor pursuant to this Agreement shall be the subject of any copyright or proprietary claim by Contractor.
- G. Contractor agrees that all local government records, as described in this Agreement, produced in the course of the work required by this Agreement, shall belong to and be the property of City and shall be made available to the City at any time. Contractor shall turn over to City all such records upon termination of this Agreement, if requested by the City. Contractor shall not, under any circumstances, release any City Documents created during the course of performance of the Agreement to any entity without the written permission of the Director of the Department of Human Services, unless required to do so by a court of competent jurisdiction. The Department of Human Services shall be notified of such request as set forth in Section 4.D. of this Agreement.
- H. Within a period not to exceed 90 days from the termination date of the Agreement; Contractor shall submit all final client and/or fiscal reports and all required deliverables to City. In conjunction with the submission of the final report, Contractor shall execute and deliver to City a receipt for all sums and a release of all claims against the City as related to this Agreement.
- I. Contractor shall retain all local government records, as defined in Section 201.003(8) of the Texas Local Government Code, created and maintained in the course and scope of the delivery of services under this Agreement for a retention period that shall be no less than the scheduled retention periods set forth in the Local Government Records Act of 1989 and any amendments thereto, found at <http://www.tsl.state.tx.us/slrn/recordspubs/gr.html> and applicable for such records.
- J. The City shall have the authority during normal business hours to make physical inspections of the operating facility occupied by Contractor for the administration of this Agreement and to require such physical safeguarding devices as locks, alarms, security/surveillance systems, safes, fire extinguishers, sprinkler systems, etc. to safeguard property and/or equipment funded by this Agreement.

Section 5: Insurance

The Contractor and the City each maintain insurance or a self-insurance fund for general liability and worker's compensation claims and causes of action to meet their statutory obligations to each party's employees.

Section 6: Indemnity

City and the Contractor acknowledge they are political subdivisions of the State of Texas and are subject to, and comply with the applicable provisions of the Texas Tort Claims Act, as set out in the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 101.001 et. seq. and the remedies authorized therein regarding claims or causes of action that may be asserted by third parties for accident, injury or death.

Section 7: Applicable Laws

- A. The Contractor certifies that it will provide a drug-free workplace in compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988. Failure to comply with the above-referenced law and regulations could subject the Contractor to suspension of payments, termination of the Agreement, and debarment and suspension actions.
- B. The Contractor understands that certain funds provided it pursuant to this Agreement are funds which have been made available by the City's General Operating Budget and/or by federal, state, or other granting entities. Consequently, Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and codes of the United States and the State of Texas and with the charter, ordinances, bond ordinances, and rules and regulations of the City of San Antonio and County of Bexar in the performance of all services under this Agreement. These include the following:
 - 1. Local Government Records Act of 1989 official record retention schedules found at <http://www.tsl.state.tx.us/slrn/recordspubs/gr.html>, but only to the extent that the official records retention schedule shall identify the minimum period of retention of local government records (as defined in Section 201.003(8) of the Texas Local Government Code) created in the performance of this Agreement.
 - 2. Texas Government Code, Chapter 552 pertaining to Texas Public Information Act found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/GV/htm/GV.552.htm>.
 - 3. Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 252 pertaining to purchasing and contracting authority of municipalities.
 - 4. Texas Government Code Chapter 2254 pertaining to Professional and Consulting Services.
- C. In addition Contractor shall comply with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular at 2 C.F.R. 200 et al. entitled Uniform Administration Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), as applicable to the funds received by Contractor.
- D. Contractor shall not engage in employment practices which have the effect of discriminating against any employee or applicant for employment, and, will take affirmative steps to ensure that applicants are employed and employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, handicap, or political belief or affiliation. Additionally, Contractor certifies that it will comply fully with the following

nondiscrimination, minimum wage and equal opportunity provisions, including but not limited to:

1. Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended;
 2. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended;
 3. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended;
 4. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended; (Title 20 USC sections 1681-1688)
 5. Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended;
 6. Equal Pay Act of 1963, P.L. 88-38; and
 7. All applicable regulations implementing the above laws.
- E. The Contractor warrants that any and all taxes that the Contractor may be obligated for, including but not limited to, federal, state, and local taxes, fees, special assessments, federal and state payroll and income taxes, personal property, real estate, sales and franchise taxes, are current, and paid to the fullest extent liable as of the execution date of the Agreement. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws including, but not limited to:
1. worker's compensation;
 2. unemployment insurance;
 3. timely deposits of payroll deductions;
 4. filing of Information on Tax Return form 990 or 990T, Quarterly Tax Return Form 941, W-2's Form 1099 on individuals who received compensation other than wages, such as car allowance, Forms 1099 and 1096 for contract or consultant work, non-employee compensation, etc;
 5. Occupational Safety and Health Act regulations; and
 6. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, P.L. 93-406.
- F. Contractor shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq., and all regulations thereunder.
- G. Contractor shall abide by any and all future amendments or additions to all laws, rules, regulations, policies and procedures pertinent to this Agreement as they may be promulgated.
- H. All expenditures by the Contractor or any of its subcontractors must be made in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations. If using City of San Antonio General Funds, expenditures shall be made in accordance with all bidding requirements that City would be required to perform under Chapter 252 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Section 8: Conflict of Interest

- A. Contractor covenants that neither it nor any member of its governing body or of its staff presently has any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Agreement. Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no persons having such interest shall be employed or appointed as a member of its governing body or of its staff.

- B. Contractor further covenants that no member of its governing body or of its staff shall possess any interest in, or use their position for, a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with which they have family, business, or other ties.
- C. No member of City's governing body or of its staff who exercises any function or responsibility in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Agreement:
1. Shall participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which may affect his or her personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership, or association in which he or she has a direct or indirect interest; or
 2. Has any direct or indirect interest in this Agreement or the proceeds thereof.
- D. The Charter of the City of San Antonio and the City of San Antonio Code of Ethics prohibit a City officer or employee, as those terms are defined in Section 2-52 of the Code of Ethics, from having a direct or indirect financial interest in any contract with the City. An officer or employee has a "prohibited financial interest" in a contract with the City or in the sale to the City of land, materials, supplies or service, if any of the following individual(s) or entities is a party to the contract or sale:
- a City officer or employee; his or her spouse, sibling, parent, child or other family member within the first degree of consanguinity or affinity;
 - an entity in which the officer or employee, or his or her parent, child or spouse directly or indirectly owns (i) 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the entity, or (ii) 10 percent or more of the fair market value of the entity; or
 - an entity in which any individual or entity listed above is (i) a subcontractor on a City contract, (ii) a partner or (iii) a parent or subsidiary entity.
- E. Pursuant to the subsection above, Contractor warrants and certifies, and this Agreement is made in reliance thereon, that by contracting with the City, Contractor does not cause a City employee or officer to have a prohibited financial interest in the Agreement. Contractor further warrants and certifies that it has tendered to the City a Contracts Disclosure Statement in compliance with the City's Ethics Code.

Section 9: Termination

- A. Termination for Cause - If the Contractor fails to fulfill, in a timely and proper manner, obligations under this Agreement to include performance standards established by the City, or if the Contractor violates any of the covenants, conditions, or stipulations of the Agreement, the City may terminate this Agreement by sending written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specify the effective date thereof (which date shall not be sooner than the tenth (10th) day following the day on which such notice is sent).
- B. Termination for Convenience - This Agreement may be terminated in whole or in part for any reason. Such termination by City shall specify the date thereof, which date shall not be sooner than the thirtieth (30th) day following the day on which notice is sent. The Contractor

shall also have the right to terminate this Agreement and specify the date thereof, which date shall not be sooner than the end of the thirtieth (30th) day following the day on which notice is sent.

- C. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed prior to termination. The question of satisfactory completion of such work shall be determined by the City alone, and its decision shall be final.
- D. Notwithstanding any other remedy contained in this Agreement or provided by law, the City may delay, suspend, limit, or cancel funds, rights or privileges given the Contractor for failure to comply with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Specifically, at the sole option of the City, the Contractor may be placed on probation during which time the City may withhold reimbursements in cases where it determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this Agreement. The Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any breach of this Agreement, and the City may withhold funds otherwise due as damages, in addition to retaining and utilizing any other remedies available to the City.

Section 10: Personnel Management

- A. The Contractor agrees to establish internal procedures that assure employees of an established complaint and grievance policy. The grievance policy will include procedures to receive, investigate, and resolve complaints and grievances in an expeditious manner.
- B. Contractor must include job descriptions in personnel folders for each position in the organization funded through this Agreement. Job titles and descriptions set forth in the applicable Budget (Attachments III-A and III-B) that affect a salary or range increase may not be changed without prior written approval from the Director of the Department of Human Services.
- C. The Contractor shall provide the City with the names and license registration of any employees of Contractor regulated by State law whose activities contribute towards, facilitate, or coordinate the performance of this Agreement.
- D. The Director of the Department of Human Services may, in his or her sole discretion, approve reimbursement of pay granted to full time, permanent employees for other than annual or personal leave for the reasons listed below:
 - 1. To attend Armed Services training, up to fifteen (15) business days;
 - 2. To serve as a juror;
 - 3. To attend the funeral of someone in the immediate family, up to 3 days. Immediate family shall include father, step-father, father-in-law, mother, step-mother, mother-in-law, sister, step-sister, brother, step-brother, spouse, child, and relative, if such relative is actually a member of the employee's household, if he or she was the legal guardian of the employee, or if the employee had legal guardianship of said relative; or

4. To attend seminars or workshops;
- E. Chief Executive Officers (CEOs), directors and other management positions of Contractor may not supervise a spouse, parents, children, brothers, sisters, and in-laws standing in the same relationship, (“Relatives”) who are involved in any capacity with program delivery supported through City funds. Relatives, however, may be co-workers in the same Program, but only in non-supervisory roles.

Section 11: Adversarial Proceedings

Contractor agrees to comply with the following special provisions:

1. Under no circumstances will the funds received under this Agreement be used, either directly or indirectly, to pay costs or attorney fees incurred in any adversarial proceeding against the City or any other public entity; and
2. Contractor, at the City’s option, could be ineligible for consideration to receive any future funding while any adversarial proceedings against the City remains unresolved.

Section 12: City-Supported Programs

Contractor shall publicly acknowledge that the services provided by Contractor under this Agreement are supported by the City as directed by the Department of Human Services. Throughout the term of this Contract, Contractor agrees to include written acknowledgment of the City’s financial support in all Program-related presentations, press releases, flyers, brochures and other informational material prepared and distributed by Contractor. Contractor shall obtain the City’s prior approval of the language and logo, as applicable, to be used.

Section 13: No Use of Funds for Religious Activities

Contractor agrees that none of the performance rendered under this Agreement shall involve, and no portion of the funds received under this Agreement shall be used, directly or indirectly, for the construction, operations, maintenance or administration of any sectarian or religious facility or activity, nor shall said performance rendered or funds received be utilized so as to benefit, directly or indirectly, any such sectarian or religious facility or activity.

Section 14: Debarment

- A. Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in any state or federal program.
- B. Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to City, in accordance with the notice requirements of Section 17, if, at any time during the term of the Agreement, including any renewals, Contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when made or have become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Section 15: Sub-contracting and Assignment

- A. Any other clause of this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the work or services covered by this Agreement shall be assigned without the prior written approval of City, and if applicable, the Grantor of the grant. Any attempt to transfer, pledge or otherwise assign shall be void ab initio and shall confer no rights upon any third person or party.
- B. Any other clause of this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the work or services covered by this Agreement shall be sub-contracted without the prior written approval of City, and if applicable, the Grantor of the grant. Any work or services approved for sub-contracting under this Agreement, however, shall be sub-contracted only by written contract or agreement and, unless specific waiver is granted in writing by City, shall be subject by its terms to each and every provision of this Agreement. Compliance by sub-contractors with this Agreement shall be the responsibility of Contractor. Contractor agrees that payment for services of any sub-contractor shall be submitted through Contractor, and Contractor shall be responsible for all payments to sub-contractors.
- C. Contractor must comply with all applicable local, state and federal procurement standards, rules, regulations and laws in all its sub-contracts related to the work or funds under this Agreement. It is further agreed by the parties that the City has the authority to monitor, audit, examine, and make copies and transcripts of all sub-contracts, as often as deemed appropriate by the City. If, at the City's sole discretion, it is found that all applicable local, state and federal procurement standards, rules, regulations and laws have not been met by Contractor with respect to any of its sub-contracts, then the Contractor will be deemed to be in default of this Agreement, and as such, this Agreement will be subject to termination in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 16: Relationship of Parties

- A. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed by the parties, or by any third party, as creating the relationship of principal and agent, partners, joint ventures, or any other similar such relationship between the parties.
- B. This Agreement inures to the benefit of and obligates only the parties executing it. No term or provision of this Agreement shall benefit or obligate any person or entity not party to it. The parties shall cooperate fully in opposing any attempt by any third person or entity to claim any benefit, protection, release or other consideration under this Agreement.
- C. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, shall be construed to confer rights, remedies or claims on any party other than the parties to this Agreement.

Section 17: Notices

Notices to City required or appropriate under this Agreement shall be deemed sufficient if in writing and delivered in person, or mailed, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, and addressed to:

City of San Antonio
Department of Human Services
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

or to such other address as may have been designated in writing by the Director of the Department of Human Services of the City of San Antonio from time to time. Notices to Contractor shall be deemed sufficient if in writing and delivered in person, or mailed, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, and addressed to Contractor at:

The Center for Health Care Services
President and CEO
3031 IH 10 West
San Antonio, Texas 78201

or at such other address on file with the City Clerk as Contractor may provide from time to time in writing to City.

Section 18: Approval of the City

Whenever this Agreement calls for approval by City, unless otherwise explained in this Agreement, such approval shall be evidenced by the written approval of the Director of the Department of Human Services of the City, or her designee, unless City Council approval is required.

Section 19: Venue

Contractor and City agree that this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created under this Agreement are performable in Bexar County, Texas. Any action or proceeding brought to enforce the terms of this Agreement or adjudicate any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas. Venue and jurisdiction arising under or in connection with this Agreement shall lie exclusively in Bexar, County, Texas.

Section 20: Gender

Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires.

Section 21: Licenses And Training

Contractor warrants and certifies that Contractor's employees and its subcontractors have the requisite training, license or certification to provide the services required under this Agreement, and that they meet all competency standards promulgated by all other authoritative bodies, as applicable to the services provided under this Agreement.

Section 22: Independent Contractor

- A. Contractor is and shall be deemed to be an independent contractor, responsible for its respective acts or omissions and the City shall in no way be responsible therefor, and neither party has authority to bind the other nor to hold out to third parties that it has the authority to bind the other.
- B. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed by the parties or by any third party as creating the relationship of employer-employee, principal-agent, partners, joint venture, or any other similar such relationship, between the parties.
- C. Any and all of the employees of the Contractor, wherever located, while engaged in the performance of any work required by the City under this Agreement shall be considered employees of the Contractor only, and not of the City, and any and all claims that may arise from the Workers' Compensation Act on behalf of said employees while so engaged shall be the sole obligation and responsibility of the Contractor.

Section 23: Severability

If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to the City Charter, City Code, or ordinances of City, then and in that event it is the intention of the parties that such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other clause or provision of this Agreement and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision was never contained in this Agreement; it is also the intention of the parties hereto that in lieu of each clause or provision of this Agreement that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of this Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

Section 24: Entire Agreement; Amendment

This Agreement, together with the authorizing ordinance(s) constitutes the, entire agreement, with respect to the subject matter hereof, with any other written or parol agreement between the City and Contractor being expressly waived by Contractor. No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof and duly executed and agreed to by all the parties. It is understood that the Charter of the City requires that all contracts and agreements with the City be in writing and adopted by ordinance. All amendments also need approval evidenced by an ordinance; provided, however, the Director of the Department of Human Services shall have the authority to execute an amendment of this Agreement without the necessity of seeking any further approval by the City Council of the City, if permitted by all applicable local, state, and federal laws, and in the following circumstances:

- A. an increase in funding of this Agreement in an amount not exceeding (a) twenty-five percent (25%) of the each specific Program Budget or (b) \$25,000.00, whichever is the lesser amount; provided, however, that the cumulative total of all amendments

executed without City Council approval pursuant to this subsection and increasing Agreement funding during the term of this Agreement shall not exceed the foregoing amount; or

B. modifications to the Scope of Services or Scorecard, as long as the terms of the amendment are reasonably within the parameters set forth in Section 2 of this Agreement; or

C. budget line item shifts of funds within the specific Program Budget, so long as the total dollar amount of the budget set forth in Section 3 (A) of this Agreement remains unchanged (these modifications may be accomplished through Budget revisions).

Section 25: Authority

Each of the signers of this Agreement hereby represents and warrants that they have authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of each of their governing entities and to bind the respective entities to all of the terms, conditions, provisions and obligations contained in this Agreement. This Agreement shall be signed in duplicate originals so that each Party hereto shall have an original.

This Agreement has been executed effective as of the date of signature of the last party to sign (the "Effective Date").

**CITY OF SAN ANTONIO,
a Texas Municipal Corporation**

**BEXAR COUNTY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
FOR MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL
RETARDATION SERVICES D/B/A THE
CENTER FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES**

By: _____
Melody Woosley, Director
Department of Human Services

By: _____
Jelynn LeBlanc Burley, President and CEO

Date

Date

Approved as to Form:

Assistant City Attorney

Attachment I – A – Public Inebriate Services Scope of Work and Scorecard
Attachment I – B - Public Inebriate Services General Procedures for Intake and Admissions
Attachment II – Integrated Treatment Program Scope of Work and Scorecard
Attachment III – A – Public Inebriate Services Budget
Attachment III – B – Integrated Treatment Program Budget
Attachment IV – HIPAA Business Associate Agreement

Contract #

STATE OF TEXAS *

COUNTY OF BEXAR *

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO *

**DELEGATE AGENCY CONTRACT
WITH
SAN ANTONIO EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP**

This Contract is between the City of San Antonio ("City"), a Texas Municipal Corporation, acting by and through its Director of the Department of Department of Human Services ("Managing City Department") pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-09-13-_____, dated September 13, 2018, and the San Antonio Education Partnership, ("Contractor") (together, the "Parties").

Background

- A. The City adopted a budget for the expenditure of City of San Antonio General or Grant Fund Operating funds ("General Fund" or "Grant Fund," as applicable), which included an allocation of funds for a project entitled "Scholarship and Outreach Services" ("Project"); and
- B. The City wishes to engage the Contractor to carry out the Project.

Contract

The Parties agree as follows:

I. SCOPE OF WORK

- 1.1 The Contractor will provide, oversee and administer all activities and services in a manner satisfactory to the City and in compliance with the attached **Scope of Work** and **Scorecard** ("**Attachment I**").

II. TERM

- 2.1 This Contract shall begin on October 1, 2018 and shall terminate on September 30, 2019.

III. CONSIDERATION

- 3.1 The City will reimburse Contractor in an amount not to exceed \$2,477,814.00 for costs incurred in accordance with the attached **Budget** ("**Attachment II**"), and all subsequently authorized Budget Revisions or Budget Amendments to that Budget.
- 3.2 Funding through this Contract is based on an allocation from the following sources:

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| \$ 377,814.00 | General Fund (Outreach) |
| <u>\$2,100,000.00</u> | General Fund (Scholarships) |
| <u>\$2,477,814.00</u> | |
- 3.3 The City's obligations under this Contract are contingent upon the actual receipt of adequate General or Grant Fund revenue, as applicable, to meet City's liabilities under this Contract. If the City does not receive sufficient funds to make payments pursuant to this Contract or if the award of Grant Funds is reduced, then City, at its sole discretion, may elect to terminate this Contract or reduce the Scope of Work and Compensation. City shall notify Contractor in writing of its determination within a reasonable time.

IV. COST REIMBURSEMENT; FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY

- 4.1 ***Allowable Costs*** means *those costs which are necessary, reasonable and allowable under applicable federal, state, and local law, including but not limited to those laws referenced in Article XI for the proper administration and performance of the services to be provided under this Contract.* The City's payment obligation under this cost reimbursement Contract is limited to making reimbursements for Allowable Costs incurred as a direct result of City-funded services provided by the Contractor in accordance with this Contract and consistent with budgeted line items in the applicable Budget. Approved Budget Revisions (*total Contract Budget remains the same*) and Budget Amendments (*an increase or decrease to the total Contract Budget*) supersede prior budget documents and all references to the Budget mean the last revised, approved budget.
- 4.2 **Annual Forecast.** Upon commencement of the Agreement, Contractor shall submit an annual forecast of projected expenditures for each month during the entirety of the Contract term. The forecast shall break down projected expenditures on a month by month basis. Contractor shall submit an updated annual forecast quarterly on or before the following due dates for projected expenditures for the remainder of the contract term:
- January 1, 2019
 - April 1, 2019
 - July 1, 2019
- 4.3 **Advance payment.** In case of unforeseen or special circumstances, Contractor may submit to the Director of the Managing City Department, in the form prescribed by the City, a written request for advance payments, including the specific reason for such request no less than ten (10) business days before the requested date of payment. Each request will be considered by the Director of the Managing City Department on a case-by-case basis. The Director of the Managing City Department's shall have sole discretion to approve or disapprove a request. If advance payments are approved then:
- a. Contractor's payments to its vendors using funds advanced by the City shall be paid in a prompt and timely manner but no later than 10 calendar days after the Contractor is notified that an advance payment has made available so long as services have been performed by the vendor.
 - b. Contractor must deposit advanced City funds in a bank insured with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). If Contractor's total deposits in the bank, including all City funds deposited with the bank, exceed the FDIC insurance limit, then the Contractor must arrange to automatically have the excess collaterally secured. Contractor must provide City a copy of the collateral agreement with the Contractor's banking institution. Advanced funds that cause the Contractor's account balance to exceed the FDIC limit must be deposited in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code). Contractor shall maintain the FDIC insured bank account in which City funds are deposited and its recordkeeping in a manner that will allow City to track, in detail, expenditures made pursuant to this and all other City contracts.
 - c. The City may, in its sole discretion, either 1) deduct pro rata from the remaining monthly reimbursements amounts necessary to offset the amount advanced, or 2) deduct from a single subsequent monthly reimbursement the full amount advanced to Contractor. The City will consider factors such as projected allowable costs and other pertinent indicators such as Contractor's financial stability. Contractor shall maintain a financial management system to account for periodic, or a lump sum, deduction from reimbursements.
- 4.4 **Contractor's Request for Payment.** Contractor shall submit to City no later than the 15th of every month a monthly Request for Payment in the form prescribed by City, which details:
- a. the specific costs (by category and by program account number) Contractor expensed in the previous month for the services delivered as described in Article I; and

- b. supporting documentation of costs as may be required by the Director of the Managing City Department (e.g., original or certified copies of invoices, cancelled checks, Contractor's general ledger and/or receipts to verify invoiced expenses); and
 - c. the Program Income received or projected during the same time period.
- 4.5 City Payment. City shall pay for eligible expenses and undisputed amounts in submitted Requests for Payments within 30 calendar days of receiving a properly completed, documented and approved Request for Payment.
- 4.6 Final Request for Payment. The Contractor shall submit to City all final requests for payment no later than 30 days from the expiration or early termination date of this Contract, unless Contractor receives written authorization from the Director of the Managing City Department allowing Contractor to submit a request for payment after the 30 day period.
- 4.7 Return of Funds. Contractor must return any of the following to the City within 10 business days of either City's written notification, or the Contractor becoming aware, the existence of funds, credits on-hand or collected, advance payments that:
 - a. exceed allowable costs incurred during the Contract term; or
 - b. for which Contractor fails to deliver services as specified under the Contract.

Any amounts not returned within 10 business days may, at City's option, be subject to offset against future funding obligations by City. *"Business day" means every day of the week except all Saturdays, Sundays and those scheduled holidays officially adopted and approved by the San Antonio City Council for City of San Antonio employees.*

- 4.8 Forecast and Request for Advance Payment for Succeeding Fiscal Year. Contractor shall provide a forecast and Request for Advance Payment by August 15th for projected expenditures in the next fiscal year, should funding be available and the parties mutually agree to a new term and agreement. The parties agree and understand that the submission of a forecast and request for advance payment shall not be considered to create any expectation or guarantee of future funding and shall not extend, renew or amend this Contract unless an extension, amendment or renewal is agreed upon by the parties in writing in accordance with Article XV.
- 4.9 Cost Rules.
 - (A) Administrative Overhead. Administrative overhead costs may not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the funding provided under this Contract. More stringent administrative overhead costs limitations may be applicable due to grant regulations associated with Contract funding. Contractor shall provide City detailed administrative costs by line item with its annual program budget.
 - (B) Contractor shall establish, submit with supporting documentation and use a Cost Allocation Plan with Contractor's annual program budget by the deadline established by the City. *The **Cost Allocation Plan** is a plan that identifies and distributes the cost of services provided by staff and/or departments or functions and overhead not solely devoted to the Project funded by this Contract. The **Cost Allocation Plan** substantiates how the costs of a program are charged to a particular cost category or to the program and ensures that the City is paying only its share of the costs for services, overhead, and staffing.*
 - (C) Contractor costs or earnings claimed under this Contract may not be claimed under another contract or grant from another agency, organization, business entity or governmental entity.
 - (D) Contractor shall not use funds awarded from this Contract as matching funds for any federal, state or local grant without the prior written approval of the Director of the Managing City Department.
 - (E) The use or purchase of gift cards is not allowed and not reimbursable under this Contract.
- 4.10 Each year Contractor shall submit to the Managing City Department a form 990 or 990T no later than 30 days after Internal Revenue Service (IRS) deadlines for completion. If filing an extension, Contractor shall notify the City in writing of the extension and the anticipated date of filing with the IRS. Contractor shall

submit the 990 or 990T to the Managing City Department no later than 30 days after Contractor files under the extension.

- 4.11 The Contractor warrants that any and all taxes that the Contractor may be obligated for, including but not limited to, federal, state, and local taxes, fees, special assessments, federal and state payroll and income taxes, personal property, real estate, sales and franchise taxes, are current, and paid to the fullest extent liable as of the execution date and throughout the term of the Contract.

- 4.12 Contractor shall comply with the following check writing and handling procedures:

- (A) No signing of blank checks.
- (B) No checks made payable to cash or bearer with the exception of those for petty cash reimbursement. Petty cash checks must not exceed 1) \$100.00 maximum per check and 2) \$200.00 in aggregate per location for any given calendar month during the term of this Contract unless Contractor receives prior written approval from the Managing City Department to exceed the limit. Requests for petty cash must be supported by the submission to the Managing City Department of an original receipt.
- (C) Checks issued by City to Contractor shall be deposited into the appropriate bank account immediately or by the next business day after Contractor's receipt of each such check, and shall never be cashed for purposes of receiving any of the face amount back.

- 4.13 Contractor shall comply with the following:

- (A) ***"Program Income"*** means Contractor earnings from activities under this Contract or from Contractor's management of funding provided or received under this Contract. Program Income includes, but shall not be limited to,

- 1. *interest income;*
- 2. *usage or rental/lease fees;*
- 3. *income produced from contract-supported services of individuals or employees or from the use of equipment or facilities of Contractor provided as a result of this Contract, and*
- 4. *payments from clients or third parties for services rendered by Contractor pursuant to this Contract.*

Contractor must not charge fees or solicit donations from participants in any City-funded project without the prior written approval of the Director of the Managing City Department, provided, however, that the City expressly acknowledges that Contractor participates in the City Employee Combined Campaign administered by the United Way and that the Contractor solicits and receives donations from City employees during that Campaign. Nothing in this Section 4.11(A) shall be construed to restrict Contractor's participation in or benefit from the City Employee Combined Campaign.

- (B) The Contractor must fully disclose and be accountable to the City for all **Program Income**. Contractor shall provide 30 days' written notice detailing the type, time, and place of all activities, anticipated to generate program income. Within 30 days after activity that generates program income, Contractor must submit a statement of expenditures and revenues to the Managing City Department. The statement is subject to audit verification by Managing City Department. Failure by Contractor to report program income as required is grounds for suspension, cancellation, or termination of this Contract.

- (C) At the sole option and upon prior written direction from the Director of the Managing City Department, Contractor will either:

- 1. return **Program Income** funds to City within the timeframe that may be specified by the Director of the Managing City Department; or
- 2. retain **Program Income** funds to be added to the Project and used to further eligible Project objectives but only if the proposed expenditures are approved by the City; or

3. deduct **Program Income** funds from the total Project cost for the purpose of determining the net cost reimbursed by the City. In this case, Contractor must submit all reports required by the Managing City Department within the timeframe specified in the Contract.

(D) Contractor must include this Section 4.13, in its entirety, in all of its subcontracts involving income-producing services or activities.

- 4.14 The City shall not be obligated to any third parties of Contractor (including any subcontractors or third party beneficiaries of Contractor) under this Contract.
- 4.15 Contractor shall maintain a financial management and accounting records system that provides the following:
 - a. accurate, current, and complete disclosure of financial support from each federal, state and locally sponsored project and program in accordance with the reporting requirements set forth in Article VII of this Contract. If accrual basis reports are required, the Contractor shall develop accrual data for its reports based on an analysis of the documentation available;
 - b. identification of the source and application of funds for City-sponsored activities. The records shall contain information pertaining to City awards, authorizations, obligations, un-obligated balances, assets, equity, outlays, and income;
 - c. effective control over and accountability for all funds, property, and other assets. The Contractor shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall ensure that they are used solely for authorized purposes;
 - d. identification of separate funds by funding source and project;
 - e. comparison of actual outlays with budget amounts for each award. Whenever appropriate or required by the City, financial information should be related to performance and unit cost data;
 - f. procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds from the City and the disbursement of said funds by the Contractor;
 - g. procedures for determining reasonable, allowable, and allocable costs in accordance with the provisions of any and all applicable cost principles, and the terms of the award, grant, or contract, with the City;
 - h. supporting source documentation (i.e., timesheets, employee benefits, professional services agreements, purchases, and other documentation as required by City); and
 - i. an accounting system based on generally acceptable accounting principles which accurately reflects all costs chargeable (paid and unpaid) to the Project. A Receipts and Disbursements Ledger must be maintained. A general ledger with an Income and Expense Account for each budgeted line item is necessary. Paid invoices revealing check number, date paid and evidence of goods or services received are to be filed according to the expense account to which they were charged.
- 4.16 The City's Director of Finance, the City Auditor, or a person designated by the Director of the Managing City Department may review and approve all Contractor's systems of internal accounting and administrative controls before the release of funds. The City may, in its sole discretion, require the Contractor to use any and all of the City's accounting or administrative procedures used in the planning, controlling, monitoring and reporting of all fiscal matters relating to this Contract.
- 4.17 Contractor shall maintain financial stability and operate in a fiscally responsible and prudent manner. City may immediately terminate this Contract if the City finds, in its sole discretion, that Contractor's financial condition may impact performance under this Contract. The City may consider:
 - a. evidence such as the apparent inability of Contractor to meet its financial obligations;
 - b. items that reflect detrimentally on the credit worthiness of Contractor;
 - c. pending litigation, liens and encumbrances on the assets of Contractor;
 - d. the appointment of a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a substantial part of Contractor's property; or
 - e. institution of bankruptcy, reorganization, rearrangement of or liquidation proceedings by or against Contractor. Contractor shall provide any records requested by City that City deems necessary to make such a determination.

V. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

- 5.1 City-Supported Project. Contractor shall publicly acknowledge that this Project is supported by the City of San Antonio, Department of Human Services. Contractor must include written acknowledgment of the City's financial support in all Project-related presentations, press releases, flyers, brochures and other informational material prepared and distributed by Contractor. Contractor shall obtain the City's prior approval of the language and City marks or logos, as applicable, to be used.
- 5.2 Contractor shall use the online Contract Management System provided by the City for the purpose of submitting all Contract related documents, including, but not limited to, monthly reports, budgets, budget revisions and requests for payment.
- 5.3 The Contractor shall comply with all **Grant Contract** (attached as **Attachment VII**, if applicable) terms and conditions and applicable grant program policies and procedures the City must comply with if this project is Grant funded.
- 5.4 If any disagreement or dispute arises between the Parties that pertains to this Contract or any applicable governing rules, regulations, laws, codes or ordinances, then the City Manager, as the City representative ultimately responsible for all matters of compliance with City of San Antonio rules and regulations and the Grantor's rules or regulations, if Grant funded, shall have the final authority to render or secure an interpretation.
- 5.5 The City may, during normal business hours, inspect the operating facility used by the Contractor for the administration of this Contract and may require safety or security measures such as locks, alarms, security/surveillance systems, safes, fire extinguishers, sprinkler systems, etc. to safeguard property and/or equipment funded by this Contract.
- 5.6 Contractor shall provide to the Managing City Department all information requested by the Managing City Department relating to the Contractor's Board functions, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Roster of current Board Members (name, title, address, telephone number and e-mail address);
 - b. Current and any amendments to Bylaws and Charter;
 - c. Terms of Officers;
 - d. Schedule of anticipated board meetings for current Fiscal Year;
 - e. Board Agenda, to be submitted at least three (3) business days prior to each Board meeting; and
 - f. Minutes of board meetings that are approved by the Contractor's board
- 5.7 Contractor must have or shall comply with the following regarding personnel management:
 - (A) An employee ethics or integrity policy that outlines a) the requirements for employees to conduct themselves in an ethical manner consistent with the values of the Contractor; and b) the process for identifying, investigating, and enforcing potential breaches of the policy.
 - (B) Internal project management procedures to mitigate the risk of theft, embezzlement, improper inducement, obstruction of investigation or other criminal action, and to reasonably prevent fraud and program abuse. These procedures shall specify the consequences to Contractor's employees and vendors involved in such illegal activities to include but not be limited to termination and prosecution where necessary.
 - (C) The employee ethics policy and the project management procedures will be provided to the Managing City Department upon request by the Managing City Department.
 - (D) Contractor shall immediately notify the City if any unethical, illegal, or potentially fraudulent activity involves or is related to funds provided by the City and shall provide the City with timely updates on any investigation or inquiry into the activity.
 - (E) Contractor represents and warrants that it has conducted a criminal background check, at its own expense, for employees providing services related to this Contract. No employee of Contractor shall be eligible to perform services related to this Contract if he or she, (1) has been convicted of, or was

placed in a pre-trial diversion program for, any crime involving dishonesty or breach of trust including, but not limited to, check kiting or passing bad checks; embezzlement, drug trafficking, forgery, burglary, robbery, theft, perjury; possession of stolen property, identity theft, fraud, money laundering, shoplifting, larceny, falsification of documents; and/or (2) has been convicted of any weapons or violent crime including but not limited to homicide, attempted homicide, rape, child molestation, extortion, terrorism or terrorist threats, kidnapping, assault, battery, and illegal weapon possession, sale or use; or 3) is listed on the national register of sex offenders.

- (F) The Contractor agrees to establish internal procedures that assure employees of an established complaint and grievance policy. The grievance policy will include procedures to receive, investigate, and resolve complaints and grievances in an expeditious manner.
- (G) Chief Executive Officers (CEOs), directors and other management positions may not supervise a spouse, parents, children, brothers, sisters, and in-laws standing in the same relationship, ("Relatives") who are involved in any capacity with program delivery supported through City funds. Relatives may be co-workers in the same Project but only in non-supervisory roles.
- (H) Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor's employees and its subcontractors have the requisite training, license or certification to provide the services required under this Contract, and that they meet all licensing, training, and competency standards promulgated by relevant authoritative or professional bodies. The Contractor will provide the City with the names and license registration of any employees of Contractor regulated by state law whose activities contribute towards, facilitate, or coordinate the performance of this Contract.
- (I) Contractor must include written job descriptions in personnel folders for each position in the organization funded through this Contract. Job titles and descriptions in the budget (**Attachment II**) that affect a salary or range increase may not be changed without the prior written approval of the Director of the Managing City Department.
- (J) The Director of the Managing City Department may, in his or her sole discretion, approve reimbursement of pay to full time, permanent employees for other than annual or personal leave for the following:
 1. To attend Armed Services training, up to 15 business days;
 2. To serve as a juror;
 3. To attend the funeral of someone in the immediate family, up to 3 days as long as not charged to annual or personal leave. Immediate family shall include father, step-father, father-in-law, mother, step-mother, mother-in-law, sister, step-sister, brother, step-brother, spouse, child, and relative, if such relative is actually a member of the employee's household, if he or she was the legal guardian of the employee, or if the employee had legal guardianship of the relative.
 4. To attend seminars or workshops.

5.8 The following applies to equipment or intellectual property that was purchased or created with City funds:

- (A) Ownership. The City shall own all tangible property, including but not limited to, vehicles, equipment and furniture, purchased with funds received through the City. The tangible property shall, at the City's sole option, be delivered to the City upon the expiration or termination of this Contract. The Contractor must relinquish and transfer possession of and, if applicable, title to tangible property without the requirement of a court order. Tangible property that has reverted to the Contractor through a City-paid lease agreement with option to buy will be considered the same as though the equipment was purchased outright with City funds. No tangible property purchased with City funds may be disposed of without receiving prior written approval from the Managing City Department.
- (B) Contractor shall maintain records for and provide an annual inventory of tangible property purchased with City funds, to include:
 1. A description of the item, including the model and serial number, if applicable;
 2. The date of acquisition, cost and procurement source, purchase order number, and vendor number;
 3. An indication of whether the item is new or used;
 4. The vendor's name (or transferred from);
 5. The location of the property;

6. The property number shown on the property tag; and
 7. A list of disposed items and disposition.
- (C) Contractor shall safeguard, maintain and fully insure all City-funded property against fire, loss and theft. The Contractor is also solely responsible for reporting and replacing with like property all lost, stolen, missing, damaged, or destroyed property purchased or leased with City funds. All replacement property will be treated in the same manner as property purchased with City funds. All lost, stolen, missing, damaged and/or destroyed property shall be reported to law enforcement agencies as appropriate. The Contractor shall make such reports immediately and shall notify and deliver a copy of the official report to the Managing City Department within seventy-two (72) hours from the date that Contractor discovers the property having been lost, stolen, missing, damaged and/or destroyed.

The report submitted by the Contractor to the Managing City Department must include:

1. A reasonably complete description of the missing, damaged or destroyed articles of property, including the cost and serial number and other pertinent information;
 2. A reasonably complete description of the circumstances surrounding the loss, theft, damage or destruction; and
 3. A copy of the official written police report or, should the Police not make such copy available, a summary of the report made to the Police, including the date the report was made and the name and badge number of the Police Officer who took the report.
- (D) Ownership of Intellectual Property. The Project shall be and remain the sole and exclusive proprietary property of City. The Project shall be deemed a "work for hire" within the meaning of the copyright laws of the United States, and ownership of the Project and all rights therein shall be solely vested in City. Contractor hereby grants, sells, assigns, and conveys to City all rights in and to the Project and the tangible and intangible property rights relating to or arising out of the Project, including, without limitation, any and all copyright, patent and trade secret rights. All intellectual property rights including, without limitation, patent, copyright, trade secret, trademark, brand names, color schemes, designs, screens, displays, user interfaces, data structures, organization, sequences of operation, trade dress, and other proprietary rights (the "Intellectual Property Rights") in the Project shall be solely vested in City. Contractor agrees to execute all documents reasonably requested by City to perfect and establish City's right to the Intellectual Property Rights. If the City is unable, after reasonable effort, to secure Contractor's signature on any documents relating to Intellectual Property Rights in the Project, including without limitation, any letters patent, copyright, or other protection relating to the Project, for any reason whatsoever, Contractor hereby irrevocably designates and appoints City and its duly authorized officers and agents as Contractor's agent and attorney-in-fact, to act for and in Contractor's behalf and stead to execute and file any such application or applications and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further the prosecution and issuance of letters patent, copyright or other analogous protection thereon with the same legal force and effect as if executed by Contractor. Provided, however, nothing contained in this Contract is intended nor shall it be construed to require Contractor to transfer any ownership interest in Contractor's best practice and benchmarking information to the City.

5.9 Contractor shall comply with the following regarding City-funded travel:

- (A) Travel costs are allowable if:
1. they are approved in the budget;
 2. supported by detailed documentation, for example, conference costs to include itineraries and documentation certifying conference attendance;
 3. travel costs (including per diem rates) are do not exceed those allowed under the City's travel policies and conform to the reimbursement rates under the United States General Services Administration; and
 4. transportation fares are at economy class rates.
- (B) Mileage reimbursement rates must not exceed the City's policy for mileage reimbursement and must

comply with IRS rules. To be eligible for mileage reimbursement, the employees must

1. possess a valid Texas Driver's License and liability insurance as required by law; and
2. record, on a daily basis, odometer readings before and after business use, showing total business miles driven each day and must keep the record on file for City inspection, if requested. Mileage records are subject to spot-checks by the City.

Contractor shall strongly encourage the participation by its employees in an approved defensive driving course. Evidence of the required driver's license and liability insurance must be kept on file with the Contractor.

- 5.10 The Department of Human Services participates in a Dual Generation initiative with the United Way of Bexar County and San Antonio. To continue to promote best practices, Contractor is encouraged to adhere to the following principles while performing the scope of work:
- a. A multi-generational approach – Partners/contractors understand that they can more effectively address a child's needs within the context of the capacity and needs of the entire family and vice versa.
 - b. Families are partners - A coaching approach, instead of a traditional case management model, supports family-centered actions to work with the family toward their goals. Families inform the work of the partnership and participate in collective decision-making.
 - c. Mutual accountability and shared outcomes – As no single partner/contractor alone can guarantee positive outcomes for families all partners have a vested interest in collectively supporting families and each other. Partners/Contractors remain accountable for their contribution to family wellbeing but understand the limits of their contribution and their need to rely on other partners/contractors.
 - d. Collaboration and coordination – Partners/contractors participate in regular forums with other providers serving the same families and coordinate their work both at the family and partnership level.
 - e. Data sharing and continuous learning – Partners/contractors routinely share and review individual and aggregate level performance data to inform and improve their work with families and as a partnership. Partners/contractors commit to using a client level shared data platform as source for this learning.

VI. AUDIT

- 6.1 If Contractor expends \$750,000 or more of City or federal dollars combined, whether provided under this Contract or under multiple City contracts, then the Contractor must complete an independent audit and submit the audit report within the earlier of:
- a. 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s); or
 - b. 9 months after the end of Contractor's fiscal year; or
 - c. 9 months after the expiration or early termination of this Contract.

Contractor must furnish the Managing City Department a copy of the corrective action plan on all audit findings, a summary schedule of prior audit findings, management letter and/or conduct of audit letter within 30 calendar days of receipt of the audit report or upon submission of the corrective action plan to the auditor.

If Contractor is notified of federal, state, or local entities that have conducted program reviews and/or audits of the Contractor or its programs of any findings about accounting deficiencies, or violations of Contractor's financial operations, a copy of the notification, review, investigation, and audit violations report must be forwarded to the Managing City Department within 10 calendar days of receipt of the report.

- 6.2 If Contractor expends less than \$750,000 of City or federal dollars combined, whether provided under this Contract or under multiple City contracts, then the Contractor must complete and submit an unaudited financial statement(s) within the earlier of:
- a. 9 months following the end of Contractor's fiscal year; or
 - b. 9 months following expiration or early termination of this Contract.

The financial statement must include the following 1) a balance sheet and income statement prepared by a bookkeeper, 2) a cover letter signed by Contractor attesting to the correctness of the financial statement, and 3) a schedule of receipts and disbursements by budgeted cost category for each project funded by the City.

- 6.3 If Contractor receives or expends more than \$750,000 in federal funds from the City, then an audit must be conducted in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the State of Texas Single Audit Circular, and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular (Uniform Guidance). Contractor shall submit copies of its annual independent audit report, and all related reports issued by the independent certified public accountant within the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the auditor's report(s), or 9 months after the end of the audit period, unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the Federal cognizant or oversight agency for audit to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse in Jeffersonville, Indiana.

Contractor may submit reports through the following website:

<https://harvester.census.gov/facides/Account/Login.aspx> and may also contact the Clearinghouse by telephone at (301) 763-1551 (voice) or 1-888-222-9907 (toll free) or 1-800-253-0696.

Upon completion of Form SF-SAC, Contractor may submit the completed report by mail to:

Federal Audit Clearinghouse
Bureau of the Census
1201 E. 10th Street
Jeffersonville, Indiana 47132

Contractor agrees to reimburse the City or supplement any disallowed costs with eligible and allowable expenses based upon reconciled adjustments resulting from Contractor's Single Audit. Reimbursement shall be made within 30 calendar days of written notification regarding the need for reimbursement.

- 6.4 The City may conduct or have an audit conducted or conduct a review of the use of funds and documentation associated with this Contract. City is entitled to determine the scope of any audit. The City Internal Audit Staff, a Certified Public Accounting (CPA) firm, or other personnel as designated by the City, may perform such audit(s) or reviews. Contractor must make available to City all accounting and Project records.
- 6.5 Contractor, during normal business hours, and as often as deemed necessary by City and/or the applicable state or federal governing agency or any other auditing entity, must make available the books, records, documents, reports, and evidence with respect to all matters covered by this Contract for a minimum period of three (3) years or whatever period is determined necessary based on the Records Retention guidelines established by applicable law for this Contract. The records shall be maintained for the required retention period, except if there is pending litigation or if the audit report has not been accepted, then the Contractor shall retain the records for as long the City requires retention. The auditing entity shall have the authority to audit, examine and make excerpts, transcripts, and copies from all such books, records, documents and evidence, contracts, invoices, materials, payrolls, records of personnel, conditions of employment and other data relating to matters covered by this Contract.
- 6.6 If an audit or examination determines that the Contractor has expended funds or incurred costs which may be inconsistent with this Contract or if the applicable state or federal governing agency raises compliance issues, then Contractor shall be notified and provided an opportunity to address the issues.
- 6.7 City shall provide Contractor written notification if reimbursed expenses or charges are disallowed by the City because of review or audit findings. The Managing City Department may, in its sole discretion, elect to either 1) deduct the disallowed amounts from subsequent reimbursements, or 2) require Contractor to fully refund the disallowed amounts by cashier's check or money order within ten days after receipt of

written notification. Contractor may not reduce Project expenditures if the City opts to deduct disallowed expenses or charges from future reimbursements.

- 6.8 Any expenses for the collection of delinquent debts owed by Contractor are the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall not be paid from any Project funds.
- 6.9 If the City determines, in its sole discretion, that Contractor is in violation of the above requirements, the City shall have the right to dispatch auditors of its choosing to conduct the required audit and to have the Contractor pay for such audit from non-City resources.

VII. RECORDS AND REPORTING

- 7.1 The Managing City Department is responsible for monitoring, fiscal control, and evaluation of this Project.
 - (A) Contractor shall submit to the Managing City Department a **Contract Monitoring Report** no later than the 15th day of every month detailing the actual services delivered and outcomes achieved against the projected performance measures, and shall attach documentation supporting the same, for the month preceding the submission. A Contract Monitoring Report containing projected monthly performance measures for the entire Contract term is attached. (**Attachment IV**).
 - (B) At such times and in such form as may be required by the Managing City Department, Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Managing City Department or the Grantor of applicable grant funds any additional reports, records, data, statements, policies, procedures and information, pertaining to the performance of this Contract.
 - (C) Within 30 days from the expiration or termination of this Contract, Contractor shall submit all final reports and deliverables to City along with a receipt for all sums and a release of all claims against the Project.

The Contractor represents that all information in reports submitted to City is accurate and that supporting documentation shall be maintained. The Contractor shall, upon reasonable request, allow and facilitate interviews or discussions with its personnel, board members and Project participants.

- 7.2 Contractor shall not disclose information pertaining to the Project or other information and materials prepared for, provided by, or obtained from City, which is marked "confidential" or for which City informs Contractor is "confidential," including, without limitation, reports, records, information, Project evaluation, Project designs, data, and other related information (collectively, the "Confidential Information") and to use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of performing its obligations under this Contract. Contractor shall protect the Confidential Information and shall take the necessary steps to prevent the unauthorized disclosure, dissemination, or publication of the Confidential Information. If disclosure is required (i) by law or (ii) by order of a governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction, Contractor shall give the Director of the Managing City Department prior written notice that such disclosure is required with a full and complete description regarding such requirement. Contractor shall establish specific procedures designed to meet the obligations of this Article VII, Section 7.2, including, but not limited to execution of confidential disclosure agreements, regarding the Confidential Information with Contractor's employees and subcontractors prior to any disclosure of the Confidential Information. This Article VII, Section 7.2 shall not be construed to limit the City's or its authorized representatives' right of access to records or other information, confidential or otherwise, under this Contract. Upon request at the expiration or termination of this Contract, Contractor shall deliver to City all copies of materials related to the Project, including the Confidential Information.
- 7.3 If applicable, Contractor shall execute a **HIPAA Business Associate Agreement** in substantially the same form as shown in **Attachment VI**, which is intended to protect the privacy and provide for the security of Protected Health Information in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act

of 1996, Public Law 104-191 ("HIPAA") and regulations promulgated by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (the "HIPAA Regulations") and other applicable laws.

- 7.4 In accordance with Texas law, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all local government records as defined in Chapter 201, Section 201.003 (8) of the Texas Local Government Code created or received in the transaction of official business or the creation or maintenance of which were paid for with public funds are declared to be public property and subject to the provisions of Chapter 201 of the Texas Local Government Code and Subchapter J, Chapter 441 of the Texas Government Code. Contractor represents that no local government records produced by or on the behalf of Contractor pursuant to this Contract shall be the subject of any copyright or proprietary claim by Contractor.
- 7.5 Contractor shall comply with official records retention schedules in accordance with the Local Government Records Act of 1989 and any amendments thereto, referenced in Section 11.2(C) of this Contract

VIII. INSURANCE

- 8.1 Contractor will comply with the **Insurance Requirements** attached and incorporated into this Contract for all purposes as **Attachment V**.

IX. INDEMNITY

- 9.1 **CONTRACTOR AGREES TO COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING INDEMNITY PROVISION:**

CONTRACTOR covenants and agrees to FULLY INDEMNIFY, DEFEND and HOLD HARMLESS, the CITY and the elected officials, employees, officers, directors, volunteers and representatives of the CITY, individually and collectively, from and against any and all costs, claims, liens, damages, losses, expenses, fees, fines, penalties, proceedings, actions, demands, causes of action, liability and suits of any kind and nature, including but not limited to, personal or bodily injury, death and property damage, made upon the CITY directly or indirectly arising out of, resulting from or related to CONTRACTOR'S activities under this CONTRACT, including any acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR, any agent, officer, director, representative, employee, consultant or subcontractor of CONTRACTOR, and their respective officers, agents, employees, directors and representatives while in the exercise of the rights or performance of the duties under this CONTRACT. The indemnity provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to any liability resulting from the negligence of CITY, its officers or employees, in instances where such negligence causes personal injury, death, or property damage. IF CONTRACTOR AND CITY ARE FOUND JOINTLY LIABLE BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION, LIABILITY SHALL BE APPORTIONED COMPARATIVELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITHOUT, HOWEVER, WAIVING ANY GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY AVAILABLE TO THE CITY UNDER TEXAS LAW AND WITHOUT WAIVING ANY DEFENSES OF THE PARTIES UNDER TEXAS LAW.

The provisions of this INDEMNIFICATION are solely for the benefit of the Parties and not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity.

CONTRACTOR shall advise the CITY in writing within 24 hours of any claim or demand against the CITY or CONTRACTOR known to CONTRACTOR related to or arising out of CONTRACTOR'S activities under this CONTRACT and shall see to the investigation and defense of such claim or demand at CONTRACTOR's cost. The CITY shall have the right, at its option and at its own expense, to participate in such defense without relieving CONTRACTOR of any of its obligations under this paragraph.

X. SMALL, MINORITY OR WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ADVOCACY POLICY

THIS SECTION INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

XI. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

- 11.1 Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, codes, charters, ordinances, rules, regulations, policies, and procedures, and any and all amendments or additions to these as they may be promulgated, applicable to the services provided by, or funds received by Contractor hereunder, as directed by the City or as required in this Contract. Failure to comply with applicable laws may subject the Contractor to suspension of payments, termination of Contract, and debarment and suspension actions.
- 11.2 Additionally, Contractor shall comply with the following:
- (A) If using City of San Antonio General Funds, expenditures shall be made in accordance with:
 - 1. Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252 pertaining to purchasing and contracting authority of municipalities; and
 - 2. Texas Government Code Chapter 2254 pertaining to Professional and Consulting Services
 - (B) The Contractor certifies that it will provide a drug-free workplace in compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.
 - (C) Local Government Records Act of 1989 official record retention schedules found at <http://www.tsl.state.tx.us/slr/recordspubs/gr.html>
 - (D) Government Code Chapter 552 pertaining to Texas Public Information Act found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/GV/htm/GV.552.htm>. The Public Information Act, Government Code Section 552.021, requires the City to make public information available to the public. Under Government Code Section 552.002(a), public information means information that is written, produced, collected, assembled or maintained under a law or ordinance or in connection with the transaction of official business: 1) by a governmental body; or 2) for a governmental body and the governmental body owns the information, has a right of access to it, or has spent or contributed public money for the purpose of its writing, production, collection, assembly or maintenance. Therefore, if Contractor receives inquiries regarding documents within its possession pursuant to this Contract, Contractor shall within twenty-four (24) hours of receiving the requests forward such requests to City for disposition. If the requested information is confidential pursuant to state or federal law, the Contractor shall submit to City the list of specific statutory authority mandating confidentiality no later than three (3) business days of Contractor's receipt of such request.
 - (E) As a party to this Contract, Contractor understands and agrees to comply with the *Non-Discrimination Policy* of the City of San Antonio contained in Chapter 2, Article X of the City Code and further, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, age or disability, unless exempted by state or federal law, or as otherwise established in this Contract.
 - (F) Additionally, Contractor shall comply fully with the following nondiscrimination, minimum wage and equal opportunity provisions, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended;
 - 2. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended;
 - 3. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended;
 - 4. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended; (Title 20 USC sections 1681-1688)
 - 5. Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended;
 - 6. Equal Pay Act of 1963, P.L. 88-38;
 - 7. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq., and
 - 8. All applicable regulations implementing the above laws.

- (G) The Contractor shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal employment laws including, but not limited to:
1. worker's compensation;
 2. unemployment insurance;
 3. timely deposits of payroll deductions;
 4. filing of Information on Tax Return form 990 or 990T, Quarterly Tax Return Form 941, W-2's Form 1099 on individuals who received compensation other than wages, such as car allowance, Forms 1099 and 1096 for contract or consultant work, non-employee compensation, etc;
 5. Occupational Safety and Health Act regulations; and
 6. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, P.L. 93-406.
- (H) In compliance with Texas Government Code Section 2264.053, Restrictions on Use of Certain Public Subsidies, if Contractor receives a public subsidy and is found to be in violation of 8 U.S.C. 1324a(f), Contractor shall repay all funds received under this Contract with interest in the amount of three percent (3%). Such repayment shall be made within 120 days of Contractor receiving notice from the City of the violation. For the purposes of this Section, a **"public subsidy"** is defined as a public program or public benefit or assistance of any type that is designed to stimulate the economic development of a corporation, industry or sector of the state's economy or to retain or create jobs in this state. This term includes grants, loans, loan guarantees, benefits relating to an enterprise or empowerment zone, fee waivers, land price subsidies, infrastructure development and improvements designed to principally benefit a single business or defined group of businesses, matching funds, tax refunds, tax rebates or tax abatements.
- (I) Texas Government Code §2270.002 provides that a governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services, unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it:
1. does not boycott Israel; and
 2. will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

"Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

"Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exists to make a profit.

By submitting an offer to, or executing contract documents with, the City of San Antonio, Contractor, if it meets the definition of "Company," hereby verifies that it does not boycott Israel, and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. City hereby relies on Contractor's verification. If found to be false, City may terminate this Contract for material breach.

11.3 In addition, if Contractor received federal grant funds through this Contract, Contractor agrees that:

- (A) Contractor shall comply with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular at 2 C.F.R. 200 et al. entitled Uniform Administration Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), as applicable to the funds received by Contractor.
- (B) If federal funds are in excess of \$150,000, Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §§1251-1387), as amended. Contractor agrees to report each violation to the City and understands that the City will, in turn, report each violation as required to the

federal agency providing funds for this Contract and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. Additionally, Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to this Contract exceeding \$150,000 financed in whole or in part with federal funds.

- (C) Contractor shall comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, including, but not limited to, the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247. Contractor agrees to include within its subcontracts a requirement that its subcontractors comply with this provision.
- (D) Contractor has tendered to the City a Certification of Restrictions on Lobbying in compliance with the Byrd Anti-lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. §1352), and any applicable implementing regulations, if Contractor applied for or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000.00 from the City.
- (E) In addition to the applicable laws referenced above, Contractor must also adhere to compliance requirements that are applicable to the specific funding source(s) from which funds paid to Contractor hereunder originated. For example, CDBG Contractors are required to follow applicable CDBG regulations.

XII. NO SOLICITATION/CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- 12.1 The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency or other organization has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Contract upon a contract or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee and further that no such understanding or agreement exists or has existed with any employee of the Contractor or the City. For breach or violation of this warrant, the City shall have the right to terminate this Contract without liability or, at its discretion, to deduct from the Contract or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, or to seek such other remedies as legally may be available.
- 12.2 Contractor covenants that neither it nor any member of its governing body or of its staff presently has any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Contract. Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Contract, no persons having such interest shall be employed or appointed as a member of its governing body or of its staff.
- 12.3 Contractor further covenants that no member of its governing body or of its staff shall possess any interest in, or use their position for, a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with which they have family, business, or other ties.
- 12.4 No member of City's governing body or of its staff who exercises any function or responsibility in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Contract shall:
 - a. Participate in any decision relating to this Contract which may affect his or her personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership, or association in which he or she has a direct or indirect interest; or
 - b. Have any direct or indirect interest in this Contract or the proceeds thereof.
- 12.5 The Charter of the City of San Antonio and the City of San Antonio Code of Ethics prohibit a City officer or employee, as those terms are defined in Section 2-52 of the Code of Ethics, from having a direct or indirect financial interest in any contract with the City. An officer or employee has a "prohibited financial interest" in a contract with the City or in the sale to the City of land, materials, supplies or service, if any of the following individual(s) or entities is a party to the contract or sale:
 - a City officer or employee; his or her spouse, sibling, parent, child or other family member within the first degree of consanguinity or affinity;

- an entity in which the officer or employee, or his or her parent, child or spouse directly or indirectly owns (i) 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the entity, or (ii) 10 percent or more of the fair market value of the entity; or
- an entity in which any individual or entity listed above is (i) a subcontractor on a City contract, (ii) a partner or (iii) a parent or subsidiary entity.

12.6 Pursuant to the subsection above, Contractor warrants and certifies, and this Contract is made in reliance thereon, that by contracting with the City, Contractor does not cause a City employee or officer to have a prohibited financial interest in the Contract. Contractor further warrants and certifies that it has tendered to the City a Contracts Disclosure Statement in compliance with the City's Ethics Code.

XIII. TERMINATION

13.1 Termination for Cause. Should the Contractor fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner, or violate, obligations, covenants, conditions, or stipulations of this Contract, the City shall have the right to terminate this Contract in whole or in part by sending written notice to the Contractor of such termination and specify the effective date thereof (which date shall not be sooner than the 10th day following the day on which such notice is sent).

13.2 Termination for Convenience. This Contract may be terminated in whole or in part by either Party for any reason. Such termination shall specify the effective date thereof, which date shall not be sooner than the 30th day following the day on which notice is sent.

13.3 The Contractor shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed prior to termination. The question of satisfactory completion of such work shall be determined by the City alone, and its decision shall be final.

13.4 Notwithstanding any other remedy contained in this Contract or provided by law, the City may delay, suspend, limit, or cancel funds, rights or privileges given the Contractor for failure to comply with the terms and provisions of this Contract. Specifically, at the sole option of the City, the Contractor may be placed on probation during which time the City may withhold reimbursements in cases where it determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this Contract. The Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City by virtue of any breach of this Contract, and the City may withhold funds otherwise due as damages, in addition to retaining and utilizing any other remedies available to the City.

XIV. DEBARMENT

14.1 Contractor certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in any state or federal Program. Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to City, in accordance with the notice requirements of **Article XVII**, if, at any time during the term of the Contract, including any renewals hereof, Contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when made or have become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

14.2 Should the Contractor be debarred by City pursuant to a debarment policy currently existing or hereafter adopted, said debarment may within City's sole and absolute discretion, be grounds for termination for cause.

XV. AMENDMENT

15.1 Any alterations, additions or deletions to the terms hereof shall be by amendment in writing executed by both City and Contractor and evidenced by passage of a subsequent City ordinance, as to City's approval; provided, however, the Director of the Managing City Department shall have the authority to execute an amendment of this Contract without the necessity of seeking any further approval by the City Council of the City of San Antonio, if permitted by all applicable local, state and federal laws, and in the following

circumstances:

- (A) an increase in funding of this Contract in an amount not exceeding (a) twenty-five percent (25%) of the total amount of this Contract or (b) \$25,000.00, whichever is the lesser amount; provided, however, that the cumulative total of all amendments increasing funding and executed without City Council approval pursuant to this subsection during the term of this Contract shall not exceed the foregoing amount;
- (B) modifications to the Scope of Work and Scorecard set forth in **Attachment I** due to the adjustment described in subsection (A) of this Section or for any other reason, so long as the terms of the amendment are reasonably within the parameters set forth in the original Scope of Work and Scorecard;
- (C) budget shifts of funds, so long as the total dollar amount of the budget set forth in Section 3.1 of this Contract remains unchanged (these modifications may be accomplished through Budget Revisions); or
- (D) modifications to the insurance provisions in **Attachment V** of this Contract that receive the prior written approval of the City of San Antonio's Risk Manager and the Director of the Managing City Department.

XVI. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTING

- 16.1 Contractor shall not assign nor transfer Contractor's interest in this Contract or any portion thereof without the written consent of the City Council of San Antonio, and if applicable, the Grantor of the grant source. Any attempt to transfer, pledge or otherwise assign shall be void ab initio and shall confer no rights upon any third person or party.
- 16.2 None of the work or services covered by this Contract shall be sub-contracted without the prior written consent of the City and Grantor of the grant source, if so required by said Grantor. Any work or services for sub-contracting hereunder, shall be sub-contracted only by written Contract, and unless specific waiver is granted in writing by City, shall be subject by its terms to each and every provision of this Contract. Compliance by sub-contractors with this Contract shall be the responsibility of Contractor. Contractor agrees that payment for services of any sub-contractor shall be submitted through Contractor, and Contractor shall be responsible for all payments to sub-contractors.
- 16.3 Contractor must comply with all applicable local, state and federal procurement standards, rules, regulations and laws in all its sub-contracts related to the work or funds under this Contract, including those referenced in Section 11.2(A). It is further agreed by the Parties that the City has the authority to monitor, audit, examine, and make copies and transcripts of all sub-contracts, as often as deemed appropriate by the City. If, in the sole determination of the City, it is found Contractor failed to comply with this Section, then the Contractor will be deemed to be in default of this Contract, and as such, this Contract will be subject to termination.
- 16.4 Licenses And Training for Subcontractors. Contractor warrants and certifies that Contractor's subcontractors have the requisite training, license or certification to provide the services required under this Contract, and that they meet all competency standards promulgated by relevant authoritative bodies, as applicable to the services provided hereunder.
- 16.5 Contractor certifies that its subcontractors are not presently debarred, suspended or proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in any state or federal Program.

XVII. OFFICIAL COMMUNICATIONS

- 17.1 For purposes of this Contract, all official communications and notices among the Parties shall be deemed sufficient if in writing and delivered in person, mailed by overnight or express service or mailed, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the addresses set forth below:

City:
 Director
 Department of Human Services
 106 S. St. Mary's Street, 7th Floor
 San Antonio, TX 78205

The San Antonio Education Partnership:
 Executive Director
 San Antonio Education Partnership
 131 El Paso St.
 San Antonio, TX 78204

Notices of changes of address by either Party must be made in writing delivered to the other Party's last known address within five (5) business days of the change.

XVIII. PROHIBITED ACTIONS

18.1 Political Activity.

- (A) Contractor agrees that no funds provided from or through the City shall be contributed or used to conduct political activities for the benefit of any candidate for elective public office, political party, organization or cause, whether partisan or non-partisan, nor shall the personnel involved in the administration of the Project provided for in this Contract be assigned to work for or on behalf of any partisan or non-partisan political activity.
- (B) Contractor agrees that no funds provided under this Contract may be used in any way to attempt to influence, in any manner, a member of Congress or any other state or local elected or appointed official.
- (C) The prohibitions set forth in Sections 18.1(A) and 18.1(B) of this Contract include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. an activity to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office or for any activity undertaken to influence the passage, defeat or final content of local, state or federal legislation;
 - 2. working or directing other personnel to work on any political activity during time paid for with City funds, including, but not limited to activities such as taking part in voter registration drives, voter transportation activities, lobbying, collecting contributions, making speeches, organizing or assisting at meetings or rallies, or distributing political literature;
 - 3. coercing personnel, whether directly or indirectly, to work on political activities on their personal time, including activities such as taking part in voter registration drives, voter transportation activities, lobbying, collecting contributions, making speeches, organizing or assisting at meetings or rallies, or distributing political literature; and
 - 4. using facilities or equipment paid for, in whole or in part with City funds for political purposes including physical facilities such as office space, office equipment or supplies, such as telephones, computers, fax machines, during and after regular business hours.
- (D) To ensure that the above policies are complied with, Contractor shall provide every member of its personnel paid out of City funds with a statement of the above prohibitions, which shall include a paragraph that directs any staff person who has knowledge of violations or feels that he or she has been pressured to violate the above policies to call and report the same to the contact person listed on the statement within the Managing City Department. Contractor shall have each said individual sign a statement acknowledging receipt of the policy.
- (E) Contractor agrees that in any instance where an investigation of the above is ongoing or has been confirmed, reimbursements paid to the Contractor under this Contract may, at the City's discretion, be withheld until the situation is resolved.

- (F) This Section shall not be construed to prohibit any person from exercising his or her right to express his or her opinion or to limit any individual's right to vote. Further, Contractor and staff members are not prohibited from participating in political activities on their own volition, if done during time not paid for with City funds.
- 18.2 Adversarial Proceedings. Contractor agrees that under no circumstances will the funds received under this Contract be used, either directly or indirectly, to pay costs or attorney fees incurred in any adversarial proceeding against the City or any other public entity. Contractor understands that the City may deem Contractor ineligible for consideration to receive any future funding while any adversarial proceedings against the City remains unresolved.
- 18.3 No Use of Funds for Religious Activities. Contractor agrees that none of the performance rendered hereunder shall involve, and no portion of the funds received hereunder shall be used, directly or indirectly, for the benefit, directly or indirectly, any such sectarian or religious facility or activity, or for the construction, operations, maintenance or administration of any sectarian or religious facility or activity.
- 18.4 Contribution Prohibitions. Contractor acknowledges that City Code Section 2-309 provides that any person acting as a legal signatory for an entity that applies for a "high-profile" discretionary contract, as defined by the City of San Antonio Procurement Policy and Procedures Manual, may not make a campaign contribution to any councilmember or candidate at any time from the tenth business day after the Consolidated Human Development Funding Services Pool Request for Proposal (RFP) is released, and ending on the 30th calendar day following the contract award. Any legal signatory for a proposed high-profile contract must be identified within the response to the RFP or RFQ, if the identity of the signatory will be different from the individual submitting the response. Contractor acknowledges that the City has identified this Contract as high profile. Contractor warrants and certifies, and this Contract is made in reliance thereon, that the individual signing this Contract has not made any contributions in violation of City Code Section 2-309, and will not do so for 30 calendar days following the award of this Contract. Should the signer of this Contract violate this provision, the City Council may, in its discretion, declare the Contract void.

XIX. MISCELLANEOUS

- 19.1 Independent Contractor. Contractor is and shall be deemed to be an independent contractor, responsible for its respective acts or omissions and that the City shall in no way be responsible therefor, and that neither Party has authority to bind the other nor to hold out to third parties that it has the authority to bind the other.
- 19.2 Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed or construed by the Parties or by any third party as creating the relationship of employer-employee, principal-agent, partners, joint venture, or any other similar such relationship, between the Parties.
- 19.3 Any and all of the employees of the Contractor, wherever located, while engaged in the performance of any work required by the City under this Contract shall be considered employees of the Contractor only, and not of the City, and any and all claims that may arise from the Workers' Compensation Act on behalf of said employees while so engaged shall be the sole obligation and responsibility of the Contractor.
- 19.4 Non-Waiver. No waiver, change, modification or discharge by either Party of any provision of this Contract shall be deemed to have been made or shall be effective unless expressed in writing and signed by the Party to be charged. Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Contract, a waiver by either Party of a breach of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or guarantees of this Contract shall not be construed or held to be a waiver of any succeeding or preceding breach of the same or any other term, condition, covenant or guarantee. No act or omission by a Party shall in any manner impair or prejudice any right, power, privilege, or remedy available to that Party under this Contract or by law or in equity, such rights, powers, privileges, or remedies to be always specifically preserved.

- 19.5 Venue. Contractor and City agree that this Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the Parties created under this Contract are performable in Bexar County, Texas. Any action or proceeding to adjudicate any dispute arising out of this Contract shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas. Venue and jurisdiction arising under or in connection with this Contract shall lie exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.
- 19.6 Gender. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires.
- 19.7 Severability. If any clause or provision of this Contract is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to the City Charter, City Code, or ordinances of City, it is the intention of the Parties that such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other clause or provision hereof and that the remainder of this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision was never contained. It is also the intention of the Parties that in lieu of each clause or provision of this Contract that is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, there be added as a part of this Contract a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.
- 19.8 Authority. The signer of this Contract for Contractor represents, warrants, assures and guarantees that he has full legal authority to execute this Contract on behalf of Contractor and to bind Contractor to all of its terms, conditions, provisions and obligations. Contractor shall provide evidence to City upon execution of this Contract that it is currently operating as a Texas non-profit corporation exempt from tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a for-profit entity governed by an autonomous governing body, acting in accordance with the governing instruments submitted to the City in its application for funding. Whether a non-profit or for-profit entity, Contractor must be authorized to do business in the State of Texas and be formed under and operating in accordance with all applicable laws of the State of Texas. Contractor shall provide Managing City Department verification of the foregoing requirements no later than the execution date of this Contract.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

19.9 Entire Contract. This Contract and its attachments, if any, contain all of the terms and conditions agreed upon, constitute the entire and integrated Contract between the Parties, and supersede all prior negotiations, representations, or contracts, either oral or written.

This Contract has been executed effective as of the date of signature of the last Party to sign (the “Effective Date”).

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO:

CONTRACTOR:

SAN ANTONIO EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP

Melody Woosley, Director
Department of Human Services

Marco Aldaz, Board Chair

Date

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant City Attorney

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment I – Scope of Work and Scorecard
Attachment II – Budget
Attachment III – N/A
Attachment IV – Contract Monitoring Report
Attachment V – Insurance Requirements
Attachment VI – HIPAA Business Associate Agreement
Attachment VII – N/A

Contract # 4600016714

**AMENDMENT #1
TO DELEGATE AGENCY CONTRACT
WITH
SAN ANTONIO EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP**

This amendment (hereinafter referred to as “Amendment”) of the San Antonio Education Partnership FY 18 Dr. Manuel P. Berriozábal cafécollege Operations Agreement is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio, a Texas Municipal Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as “City”) acting by and through its designated representative, the Director of the Department of Human Services, and San Antonio Education Partnership (hereinafter referred to as “Contractor”) (collectively, the “Parties”).

WHEREAS, the City presently contracts with Contractor for the Dr. Manuel P. Berriozábal cafécollege Operations Agreement through the Delegate Agency Agreement (hereinafter referred to as “Contract”) that was executed on December 21, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to extend the term of the Contract for the purpose of continuing services uninterrupted pending completion of a new procurement process; NOW THEREFORE:

City and Contractor agree to amend the Contract as follows:

1. Section 2.1 is amended to read:

Except as otherwise provided for pursuant to the provisions hereof, this Contract shall begin on **October 1, 2017** and shall terminate on **December 31, 2018**. By mutual written agreement of the Parties, this Contract may be extended on a month-to-month basis after its expiration upon the same terms and conditions as contained in this Contract.

2. Section 3.1 is amended to read:

In consideration, the City will reimburse Contractor for costs incurred in accordance with the budget approved by City Council of San Antonio in the above referenced Ordinance, and all subsequently authorized amendments to that budget. Said budget is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as Attachment II. It is specifically agreed that reimbursement hereunder shall not exceed the total amount of:

\$685,000.00 – October 1, 2017 – September 30, 2018
\$171,250.00 – October 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018
 \$856,250.00

\$ 57,083.33 – Additional per month, for extensions beyond December 31, 2018

3. Section 3.2 is amended to read:

The funding level of this Contract is based on an allocation from the following funding sources:

\$856,250.00 General Fund

\$ 57,083.33 – General Fund (Additional per month, for extensions beyond December 31, 2018)

Consequently, Contractor agrees to comply with Sections I, II (B) of the **Funding Guide**, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as Attachment III.

4. Section 6.9 is added to read:

Contractor shall use the online Contract Management System provided by the City for the purpose of submitting all Contract related documents, including, but not limited to, monthly reports, budgets, budget revisions and requests for payment.

5. Section 8.2 is amended to read:

The Contractor shall submit to the Managing City Department such reports as may be required by the City, or as may be required by the Grantor, if Grant funded, including the Contract Monitoring Report, which template is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment IV. At the start of the Contract term, a Contract Monitoring Report containing projected monthly performance measures for the entire Contract term shall be developed and approved by designated Contract monitoring staff. Contractor shall submit a completed Contract Monitoring Report no later than the 15th calendar day of every month detailing the actual services delivered and outcomes achieved against the projected performance measures, and shall attach documentation supporting the same, for the month preceding the submission. The Contractor ensures that all information contained in all required reports submitted to City is accurate.

6. The document attached as Exhibit I reflects *an addition* to Attachment I, the Scope of Work and Scorecard, for the extended period of October 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. The revisions supersede prior conflicting or inconsistent agreements with regard to the referenced Attachment, and all references in the Contract to the Scope of Work and Scorecard shall mean the Scope of Work and Scorecard *as supplemented* by this Amendment.

7. The document attached as Exhibit II reflects *an addition* to Attachment II, the Budget, for the extended period of October 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. The revisions supersede prior conflicting or inconsistent agreements with regard to the referenced Attachment, and all references in the Contract to the Budget *as supplemented* by this Amendment.

8. All other terms, conditions, covenants and provisions of the Contract are hereby continued and shall remain in effect in their original form, except for the provisions modified by this Amendment.

Fully executed the date of the last party to execute below.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO:

CONTRACTOR:

San Antonio Education Partnership

Melody Woosley, Director
Department of Human Services

Marco Aldaz, Board Chair

Date: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant City Attorney

The Carver 2018-2019 Performance Season

The City of San Antonio will sponsor the following performing events. The City of San Antonio will support the artistic fee for the performer's expenses up to \$203,000. Ticket Revenues will be deposited with the City of San Antonio.

| Date | Performance | Contract Value | Management Company | Venue | Discipline |
|----------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| Saturday 10/20/18 | Peabo Bryson | \$30,000 | Wenig-LaMonica Associates, LLC | Jo Long Theatre | Music |
| Friday 11/16/18 | Lisa Fischer | \$20,500 | The Kurland Agency | Jo Long Theatre | Music |
| Saturday 12/01/18 | Take 6 | \$27,500 | Sono Recording Group SRG | Jo Long Theatre | Music |
| Saturday 12/15/18 | Althea Rene & Band | \$2,500 | Althea Rene Productions | Little Carver Civic Center | Music |
| Saturday 01/12/19 | The Baylor Project | \$12,500 | Maria Matias Music, Inc. | Jo Long Theatre | Music |
| Saturday 01/26/19 | Tylur Starks | \$200 | Tylur Starks | Little Carver Civic Center | Music |
| Saturday 01/26/19 | Real Mus-IQ | \$1,000 | Real Mus-IQ | Little Carver Civic Center | Music |
| Saturday 02/02/19 | Stefon Harris & Blackout | \$10,000 | Unlimited Myles | Jo Long Theatre | Music |
| Saturday 02/16/19 | A D Snipes | \$1,000 | A D Snipes | Little Carver Civic Center | Comedy |
| Saturday 02/23/19 | Susana Baca | \$21,500 | Maria Matias Music, Inc. | Jo Long Theatre | Music |
| Saturday 03/16/19 | Alfredo Rodriguez & Pedrito Martinez Duo | \$8,000 | Unlimited Myles and Einstein & Company | Jo Long Theatre | Music |
| Saturday 03/30/19 | Judi DeLeon | \$1,300 | Richport Enterprises, Inc. | Little Carver Civic Center | Music |
| Saturday 04/13/19 | Rennie Harris Puremovement | \$30,000 | Rennie Harris Puremovement | Jo Long Theatre | Dance |
| Saturday 05/18/19 | Joe McBride and the Texas Rhythm Club | \$5,000 | International Music Network | Jo Long Theatre | Music |
| Saturday 06/01/19 | Angelique Kidjo | \$32,000 | Red Light Management | Jo Long Theatre | Music |
| | TOTAL | \$203,000 | | | |

| | | |
|------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| STATE OF TEXAS |) (| PERFORMANCE |
| |) (| |
| COUNTY OF BEXAR |) (| CONTRACT |

THIS CONTRACT is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as "CITY") a Texas Municipal Corporation, acting by and through its Director of the Managing City Department, pursuant to Ordinance No. _____ dated _____, 2018 and _____ (hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR") for the services of _____ (hereinafter referred to as "ARTIST").

WHEREAS, CITY wishes to arrange for CONTRACTOR to furnish the services of ARTIST to perform "_____" (the "Production") at _____ located at _____, (hereinafter referred to as "Theater"); and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR wishes to furnish the services of ARTIST to perform the Production at the Theater; NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises, covenants and conditions contained herein, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

I. PERFORMANCE BY CONTRACTOR AND ARTIST

1.1 CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to furnish the services of ARTIST to perform services according to the terms and conditions below:

- | | |
|--|---|
| a. Presenter of Engagement: | City of San Antonio Carver Community Cultural Center 226 N. Hackberry Street San Antonio, Texas 78202 |
| b. Performance Days, Dates and Time: | Date @ Time Name of Venue: Venue Address: San Antonio, Texas |
| c. CITY contact person and phone: | Tracy Alva, Management Analyst (210) 207-2718 |
| d. Name and description of Group/Production: | |
| e. Number and length of Engagement: | |
| f. Set up and load out specifications: | Technical rider must be received by CITY no later than (4) weeks prior to the performance date set forth in section 1.1(b). |

II. PERFORMANCE BY CITY

- 2.1 CITY agrees to provide CONTRACTOR's ARTIST with the following:
- a. Theater and stage specifications: A venue that is well heated or cooled as applicable, lighted and clean, with dressing facilities for the ARTIST.
 - b. Sound equipment: Technical rider must be received by CITY no later than four (4) weeks prior to the performance date set forth in section 1.1(b).
 - c. Lighting equipment: Technical rider must be received by CITY no later than four (4) weeks prior to the performance date set forth in section 1.1(b).
 - d. Other Equipment Requirements: Technical rider must be received by CITY no later than four (4) weeks prior to the performance date set forth in section 1.1(b).
 - e. Transportation: Ground transportation 1) to and from airport and hotels and 2) to engagement sites.
 - f. Housing: Accommodations to be made and paid by CONTRACTOR or ARTIST, as applicable.

III. COMPENSATION

3.1 CITY shall pay to CONTRACTOR or ARTIST, as directed by CONTRACTOR, a fixed fee as follows:

- a. \$_____.00 paid to the name of _____ by CITY check to be received on or before _____, 20__, or as soon as feasibly possible.

IV. COPYRIGHT INDEMNIFICATION

4.1 CONTRACTOR agrees to obtain all necessary licenses and take all other necessary steps to insure that all use of copyrighted materials in the Carver Community Cultural Center during the term of the CONTRACTOR'S CONTRACT complies with federal copyright law and any other applicable copyright law.

4.2 **CONTRACTOR covenants and agrees to FULLY INDEMNIFY and HOLD HARMLESS, the CITY, and its elected officials, officers, directors, volunteers and representatives of the CITY, individually or collectively from and against any and all suits, actions, legal proceedings, claims, demands, damages, penalties, costs, expenses, fees, fines, liability and attorney's fees arising out of infringement of copyright or trademark on any work used in any way in connection with this CONTRACT.**

V. BOX OFFICE

5.1 CITY shall be responsible for all sales of tickets for the performance(s) set forth in Article I of this performance CONTRACT. CITY shall provide complimentary tickets to CONTRACTOR for the performance(s) upon CONTRACTOR'S request, not to exceed ten complimentary tickets.

VI. PROMOTION AND PUBLICITY AND PROGRAMS

6.1 CITY agrees to provide publicity material consisting of printed material and advertising arrangements for any press release or broadcast announcements to be made and such programs necessary for the performance, except that CONTRACTOR shall provide all such materials that it may have in its possession that may be of use to CITY for its publicity campaign and marketing efforts, including but not limited to, a Press Kit. If CONTRACTOR has a videotape promotion, color slide and/or photographs of the performance provided for in this CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR shall submit to CITY such items on or before the execution date of this CONTRACT.

VII. TERMINATION

7.1 Should the CONTRACTOR, or the ARTIST, fail to fulfill, in a timely and proper manner his respective obligations under this CONTRACT or if the CONTRACTOR or ARTIST neglects or fails to perform any of the terms, conditions, covenants or guarantees of this CONTRACT or of any amendment hereto as solely determined by CITY, the CITY shall have the right to terminate this CONTRACT by sending written notice to the CONTRACTOR of such termination and specify the effective date thereof. Prior to such notice of termination, the CITY shall give written notice of the CONTRACTOR or ARTIST's failure or violation and the CONTRACTOR shall have fourteen (14) days from receipt of such notice to remedy such failure or rectify such violation. At the end of the period for remedy, if the CITY remains dissatisfied with the CONTRACTOR's attempt to remedy, the CITY shall give CONTRACTOR ten (10) days written notice of termination. Notwithstanding the above, the CONTRACTOR shall not be relieved of liability to the CITY for damages sustained by the CITY by virtue of any breach of this CONTRACT and the CITY may withhold funds otherwise due as damages.

7.2 In the event that CITY finds that CONTRACTOR has booked another performance engagement by ARTIST in, or within 100 miles, of the City of San Antonio, Texas within a twelve (12) month period of the ARTIST's scheduled performance date(s) set forth in this CONTRACT, then, at the CITY's option, the CITY have the right to terminate this CONTRACT in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 7.1. However, CITY shall not be obligated to provide the notice and cure period set forth in Section 7.1 if the date on which the CITY obtains information of the other engagement is less than thirty (30) days from the performance scheduled pursuant to this CONTRACT. If any funds are advanced to CONTRACTOR by CITY in accordance with Section 3.1 (a) of this CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR agrees to return to CITY all such funds no later than three (3) days from the date the CONTRACTOR receives notice of the CITY's termination pursuant to this section.

VIII. NON-DISCRIMINATION

8.1 Non-Discrimination. As a party to this CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR understands and agrees to comply with the *Non-Discrimination Policy* of the City of San Antonio contained in Chapter 2, Article X of the City Code and further, shall not

discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, age or disability, unless exempted by state or federal law, or as otherwise established herein.

IX. AMENDMENT

9.1 Any alterations, additions or deletions to the terms hereof shall be by amendment in writing executed by both CITY and CONTRACTOR and in the case of substantive amendments shall be evidenced by passage of a subsequent CITY ordinance, as to CITY's approval.

X. ASSIGNING INTEREST

10.1 CONTRACTOR shall not transfer or assign any interest in this CONTRACT, nor delegate the performance of any duties hereunder by subcontract or otherwise without the prior written consent of CITY.

XI. INDEMNITY

11.1 CONTRACTOR covenants and agrees to FULLY INDEMNIFY and HOLD HARMLESS, the CITY and the elected officials, employees, officers, directors, volunteers and representatives of the CITY, individually or collectively, from and against any and all costs, claims, liens, damages, losses, expenses, fees, fines, penalties, proceedings, actions, demands, causes of action, liability and suits of any kind and nature, including but not limited to, personal or bodily injury, death and property damage, made upon the CITY directly or indirectly arising out of, resulting from or related to CONTRACTOR's activities under this CONTRACT, including any acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR, any agent, officer, director, representative, employee, consultant or subcontractor of CONTRACTOR, and their respective officers, agents, employees, directors and representatives while in the exercise of performance of the rights or duties under this CONTRACT. The indemnity provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to any liability resulting from the negligence of CITY, its officers or employees, in instances where such negligence causes personal injury, death, or property damage. IN THE EVENT CONTRACTOR AND CITY ARE FOUND JOINTLY LIABLE BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION, LIABILITY SHALL BE APPORTIONED COMPARATIVELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITHOUT, HOWEVER, WAIVING ANY GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY AVAILABLE TO THE CITY UNDER TEXAS LAW AND WITHOUT WAIVING ANY DEFENSES OF THE PARTIES UNDER TEXAS LAW.

The provisions of this INDEMNIFICATION are solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity.

CONTRACTOR shall advise the CITY within 24 hours in writing of any claim or demand against the CITY or CONTRACTOR known to CONTRACTOR related to or arising out of CONTRACTOR's activities under this CONTRACT.

11.2 Defense Counsel - CITY shall have the right to select or to approve defense counsel to be retained by CONTRACTOR in fulfilling its obligation hereunder to defend and indemnify CITY, unless such right is expressly waived by CITY in writing. CONTRACTOR shall retain CITY approved defense counsel within seven (7) business days of CITY's written

notice that CITY is invoking its right to indemnification under this Agreement. If CONTRACTOR fails to retain Counsel within such time period, CITY shall have the right to retain defense counsel on its own behalf, and CONTRACTOR shall be liable for all costs incurred by CITY. CITY shall also have the right, at its option, to be represented by advisory counsel of its own selection and at its own expense, without waiving the foregoing.

11.3 Employee Litigation – In any and all claims against any party indemnified hereunder by any employee of CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation herein provided shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor under worker's compensation or other employee benefit acts.

XII. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

12.1 CITY and CONTRACTOR mutually agree that CONTRACTOR acts in the capacity of an independent contractor and that nothing contained herein shall be construed by either party hereto or by any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent, partners, joint venture or any other similar such relationship between the parties hereto.

12.2 CITY and CONTRACTOR understand and agree that neither party to this CONTRACT has authority to bind the other or to hold out to third parties that it has the authority to bind the other.

XIII. IMPOSSIBILITY OF PERFORMANCE

13.1 Neither the CONTRACTOR nor the CITY shall be liable for any failure to appear or perform in the event that such failure is caused by the physical disability of the ARTIST, or acts or regulations of public authorities, labor difficulties, civil tumult, strike, epidemic, interruption of travel service, or any other cause beyond the control of the CONTRACTOR or the CITY. The party prevented from performing shall advise the other party immediately of such valid inability to perform. In the event that ARTIST is prevented from performing pursuant to this Article, if any funds are advanced to CONTRACTOR by CITY in accordance with Section 3.1 of this CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR agrees to return to CITY all such funds at the time of CONTRACTOR's notification to the CITY of ARTIST's inability to perform. If the CITY is prevented from performing pursuant to this Article, if any funds are advanced to CONTRACTOR by CITY in accordance with Section 3.1 (a) of this CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR agrees to return to CITY all such funds no later than three (3) days from the date the CONTRACTOR receives notice from the CITY of CITY's inability to perform.

XIV. INSURANCE

14.1 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for insuring its employees and sub-contractors for Worker's Compensation or Alternative Plan. If a Worker's Compensation Policy is maintained, then for the duration of this CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR will attach a waiver of subrogation in favor of the CITY.

14.2 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for insuring its own Property, Equipment, Autos and for obtaining its own legal liability coverage. In no event will the CITY be required to maintain any insurance coverages for CONTRACTOR.

XV. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

15.1 The Charter of the City of San Antonio and its Ethics Code prohibit a City officer or employee, as defined in Section 2-52 of the Ethics Code, from having a financial interest in any contract with the City or any City agency such as city owned utilities. An officer or employee has a “prohibited financial interest” in a contract with the City or in the sale to the City of land, materials, supplies or service, if any of the following individual(s) or entities is a party to the contract or sale:

- (i) a City officer or employee;
- (ii) his parent, child or spouse;
- (iii) a business entity in which the officer or employee, or his parent, child or spouse owns
 - (i) 10% or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity, or (ii) 10% or more of the fair market value of the business entity;
- (iv) a business entity in which any individual or entity above listed is a (i) subcontractor on a City contract, (ii) a partner, or (iii) a parent or subsidiary business entity.

15.2 Contractor warrants and certifies as follows:

- (i) Contractor and its officers, employees and agents are neither officers nor employees of the City.

15.3 Consultant acknowledges that City’s reliance on the above warranty and certification is reasonable.

XVI. NOTICES

16.1 For purposes of this CONTRACT, all official communications and notices between the parties shall be deemed sufficient if in writing, mailed, certified mail, postage prepaid, to the addresses set forth below:

CITY

Carver Community Cultural Center
ATTN: Management Analyst
226 N. Hackberry St.
San Antonio, Texas 78202

and

City of San Antonio

City Clerk
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

CONTRACTOR

XVII. SEVERABILITY

17.1 In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this CONTRACT shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this CONTRACT shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

XVIII. CAPTIONS

18.1 The captions contained in this CONTRACT are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms or conditions of this CONTRACT.

XIX. JURISDICTION

19.1 THIS CONTRACT IS PERFORMABLE IN BEXAR COUNTY, TEXAS AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS. Venue for all causes of action under this CONTRACT shall be the federal and state courts located in Bexar County, Texas.

XX. LAWS

20.1 CONTRACTOR understands and agrees to abide by and adhere to all applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations and City of San Antonio ordinances.

XXI. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

21.1 Under no circumstances will the funds received under this CONTRACT be used, either directly or indirectly, to pay costs or attorney fees incurred in any adversarial proceeding against the CITY or any other public entity.

21.2 During the term of this CONTRACT, if CONTRACTOR files and/or pursues an adversarial proceeding against the CITY then, at the CITY'S option, this CONTRACT and all access to the funding provided for hereunder may terminate if CONTRACTOR is in violation of Section 21.1 of this CONTRACT.

21.3 CONTRACTOR, at the CITY'S option, could be ineligible for consideration to receive any future funding while any adversarial proceedings against the CITY remains unresolved.

21.4 For purposes of this Article, "adversarial proceedings" include any cause of action filed by the CONTRACTOR in any state or federal court, as well as any state or federal administrative hearing, but does not include Alternative Dispute Resolution proceedings.

XXII. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

22.1 This CONTRACT is intended as a full and complete expression of and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and all prior and contemporaneous understandings, agreements, promises, representations, terms and conditions, both oral and written are merged and incorporated into this CONTRACT, and no such oral or written understanding, agreements, promises, representations, terms or conditions not specifically set forth in this CONTRACT shall be binding upon the parties.

XXIII. GENDER

23.1 Words of gender used in this CONTRACT shall be held and construed to include the other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires.

XXIV. AUTHORITY

24.1 The signers of this CONTRACT, by placing their signature below, represent and warrant that they have full authority to execute this CONTRACT on behalf of the respective party each represents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have affixed our signatures hereto and this CONTRACT shall be effective October 1, 2017.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO**CONTRACTOR**

Yonnie M. Blanchette
Executive Director

By:

Date

Date

*Note: Payment cannot be processed
without a tax ID number.

APPROVED AS TO FORM: _____

CITY ATTORNEY



**CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
SHORT TERM LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR RENTAL OF
CARVER COMMUNITY CULTURAL CENTER
FY 2018-2019**

NO.

This License Agreement (“LICENSE”), dated this _____ day of _____, _____, is made and entered into by and between the City of San Antonio (“CITY”) a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, acting by and through its Director of the Convention & Sports Facilities Department or designee (“DIRECTOR”) and _____ (“LICENSEE”), for the following express purposes and conditions, all of which the LICENSEE hereby covenants and agrees with CITY to keep and perform.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, CITY is the owner and operator of a building located at 226 N. Hackberry and a building located at 226 N. Hackberry, building number 6 known as the Little Carver Civic Center (both buildings are collectively known as the “Carver Community Cultural Center”); and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE and CITY desire to enter into an agreement specifying the terms and conditions under which LICENSEE will use a specified area of the Carver Community Cultural Center for presentation of the Event, as defined below, and all related activities;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 Carver means the two buildings collectively known as Carver Community Cultural Center, in San Antonio, Texas, which are located at 226 N. Hackberry and building number 6 located at 226 N. Hackberry (the Little Carver Civic Center).
- 1.2 CITY means the City of San Antonio, a Texas municipal corporation.
- 1.3 DIRECTOR means the Director of the Department of Convention & Sports Facilities.
- 1.4 Egress means the exit of the Carver of people attending the Event or the moving out of the Event.
- 1.5 Event means the _____ and its related activities as specified herein and in any attachments hereto.
- 1.6 Ingress means the entry of attendees or the moving in of the Event.

II. SCOPE

- 2.1 The Event shall be the _____ and shall include all the related activities defined herein and in any attachments hereto. LICENSEE understands that the Event shall include only the activities outlined and that LICENSEE must receive the prior written approval of the DIRECTOR, or his or her designee to make any changes to the Event activities. If changes are made to the Event activities without prior approval of the DIRECTOR, the CITY, at its option, shall have the right to terminate this LICENSE and the LICENSEE shall forfeit, as liquidated damages, the security deposit required by Section 4.4.

III. TERM

- 3.1 That CITY, for and in consideration of the rents, covenants and promises herein contained to be kept, performed and observed by LICENSEE, does hereby agree to furnish certain space located at the _____, City of San Antonio, Bexar County, Texas, ("LICENSED PREMISES") and LICENSEE agrees as consideration hereof and as payment for the right herein granted to use the LICENSED PREMISES to pay CITY the sums set forth in Section 4.1.
- 3.2 The Term shall commence on _____ (the "Commencement Date") no sooner than _____ .m. and end on _____ (the "Termination Date") no later than _____ .m.. The Term shall be the entire period of LICENSEE'S use and shall include the Event Day or Days and the days for Ingress and Egress. The Days of the Events are _____.

IV. PAYMENT

- 4.1 In consideration for the license to use the LICENSED PREMISES as provided for in this LICENSE Agreement, LICENSEE shall pay CITY the fees set forth below.

| | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| License Fee (Rent): | \$ _____ |
| Box Office fee: | \$ _____ |
| Technical fees: | \$ _____ |
| Equipment Rental: | \$ _____ |
| Clean up: | \$ _____ |
| Security Deposit: | \$ <u>200.00</u> |
| Additional Services: | \$ _____ |
| (per Section 5.2) | |
| Other: | \$ _____ |
| Total: | \$ _____ |

- 4.2 LICENSEE agrees to pay the total amount provided in Section 4.1 above at the time this LICENSE is executed and submitted to CITY, but by no later than 10 business days of the Commencement Date. Any fees due in connection with costs that are unforeseen at the time the LICENSE is submitted, or owed pursuant to any provision herein, including any balance owed by LICENSEE, are due to the CITY on the final day of the Event. Interest at the highest rate allowed by Texas Law will be assessed against any unpaid balance after 30 days from the due date.
- 4.3 The fees above are based on rates approved by CITY Ordinance # .
- 4.4 LICENSEE agrees that LICENSEE's security deposit shall be credited towards the final balance owed by the LICENSEE to the CITY. Said security deposit or portion thereof will only be refunded (unless otherwise forfeited under Section 2.1) (i) in the event that funds are available after crediting the security deposit toward the balance of unpaid rent, fees or the cost of damages caused by LICENSEE and owed by LICENSEE to the CITY, or (ii) in the event that this LICENSE terminates pursuant to Section 11.2.

V. PERSONNEL AND SERVICES

- 5.1 LICENSEE shall employ sufficient qualified personnel as may be required for the proper use and occupancy of the Carver including, but not limited to ticket takers, ushers, registration personnel, paramedics, spotlight operators, sound system technicians, electricians, sale of concessions (if concession rights are granted by CITY to LICENSEE) and any other personnel necessary for the handling of freight, decorations, scenery, or other property of LICENSEE. LICENSEE agrees that each person employed by LICENSEE to provide services in the Carver will at all times maintain a neat and clean appearance and conduct himself/herself in a polite and professional manner. LICENSEE agrees to replace any such employee failing to do so upon notice by DIRECTOR.
- 5.2 Should LICENSEE require additional services, accommodations or materials (collectively referred to as "Additional Services") other than those ordinarily provided for the LICENSED PREMISES, which the DIRECTOR or his/her designee agrees could be provided by CITY, such as special set-ups or special labor requests, and LICENSEE desires CITY to provide those services, LICENSEE shall make a written request for said services no later than 60 days prior to the Commencement Date. LICENSEE agrees to pay any and all sums which may be due CITY for said Additional Services in accordance with the terms of this LICENSE.
- 5.3 SECURITY PERSONNEL. As a condition of the granting of this LICENSE, LICENSEE agrees to pay for the provision of adequate security that may be necessary during the Term. LICENSEE shall make security arrangements with security personnel who have obtained a minimum Basic Peace Officer Certificate from the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE). CITY, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall determine the number of security personnel that may be necessary for LICENSEE's Event depending on the anticipated number of attendees and invited guests and the nature of the Event.

VI. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 6.1 Prior to the commencement of any work under this LICENSE, LICENSEE shall furnish copies of all required endorsements and an original completed Certificate(s) of Insurance to the City of San Antonio, Attn: Booking and Services Coordinator, Carver Community Cultural Center, which shall be clearly labeled “insert name of project/contract” in the Description of Operations block of the Certificate. The original Certificate(s) shall be completed by an agent and signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The City will not accept Memorandum of Insurance or Binders as proof of insurance. The original certificate(s) or form must have the agent’s original signature, including the signer’s company affiliation, title and phone number, and be mailed, with copies of all applicable endorsements, directly from the insurer’s authorized representative to the City. The City shall have no duty to pay or perform under this LICENSE until such certificate and endorsements have been received and approved by the City’s Department of Convention & Sports Facilities. No officer or employee, other than the City’s Risk Manager, shall have authority to waive this requirement.
- 6.2 The City reserves the right to review the insurance requirements of this Article during the effective period of this LICENSE and any extension or renewal hereof and to modify insurance coverages and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by City’s Risk Manager based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or circumstances surrounding this LICENSE. In no instance will City allow modification whereupon City may incur increased risk.
- 6.3 A LICENSEE’s financial integrity is of interest to the City; therefore, subject to LICENSEE’s right to maintain reasonable deductibles in such amounts as are approved by the City, LICENSEE shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect for the duration of this LICENSE, and any extension hereof, at LICENSEE’s sole expense, insurance coverage written on an occurrence basis, by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and with an A.M Best’s rating of no less than A- (VII), in the following types and for an amount not less than the amount listed below:

| <u>TYPE</u> | <u>AMOUNTS</u> |
|--|---|
| | |
| 1. Broad Form Commercial General Liability Insurance to include coverage for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Premises operations b. Independent Contractors c. Products/completed operations d. Personal Injury e. Contractual Liability | For <u>Bodily Injury</u> and <u>Property Damage</u> of \$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 General Aggregate, or its equivalent in Umbrella or Excess Liability Coverage |
| | |

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2. Liquor Liability* | \$1,000,000 per occurrence |
| * if alcohol is sold on premises | |

- 6.4 The City shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of the policies, declaration page and all endorsements thereto as they apply to the limits required by the City, and may require the deletion, revision, or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations or exclusions (except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon either of the parties hereto or the underwriter of any such policies). LICENSEE shall be required to comply with any such requests and shall submit a copy of the replacement certificate of insurance to City at the address provided below within 10 days of the requested change. LICENSEE shall pay any costs incurred resulting from said changes. All notices under this Article shall be given to City at the following address:

Carver Community Cultural Center
ATTN: Booking and Services Coordinator
226 North Hackberry
San Antonio, TX 78202-2853

- 6.5 LICENSEE agrees that with respect to the above required insurance, all insurance policies are to contain or be endorsed to contain the following provisions:
- Name the City, its officers, officials, employees, volunteers, and elected representatives as an additional insured by endorsement, as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of, the named insured performed under contract with the City, with the exception of the workers' compensation and professional liability policies;
 - Provide for an endorsement that the "other insurance" clause shall not apply to the City of San Antonio where the City is an additional insured shown on the policy;
 - Workers' compensation and employers' liability policies will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City.
 - Provide thirty (30) calendar days advance written notice directly to City of any suspension, cancellation, non-renewal or material change in coverage, and not less than ten (10) calendar days advance notice for nonpayment of premium.
- 6.6 Within five (5) calendar days of a suspension, cancellation or non-renewal of coverage, LICENSEE shall provide a replacement Certificate of Insurance and applicable endorsements to City. City shall have the option to suspend LICENSEE's performance should there be a lapse in coverage at any time during this contract. Failure to provide and to maintain the required insurance shall constitute a material breach of this LICENSE.

- 6.7 In addition to any other remedies City may have upon LICENSEE's failure to provide and maintain any insurance or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time herein required, City shall have the right to order LICENSEE to stop work hereunder, and/or withhold any payment(s) which become due, to LICENSEE hereunder until LICENSEE demonstrates compliance with the requirements hereof.
- 6.8 Nothing herein contained shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which LICENSEE may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property resulting from LICENSEE's or its subcontractors' performance of the work covered under this LICENSE.
- 6.9 It is agreed that LICENSEE's insurance shall be deemed primary and non-contributory with respect to any insurance or self insurance carried by the City of San Antonio for liability arising out of operations under this LICENSE.
- 6.10 It is understood and agreed that the insurance required is in addition to and separate from any other obligation contained in this LICENSE.
- 6.11 LICENSEE and any Subcontractors are responsible for all damage to their own equipment and/or property.

VII. INDEMNITY

7.1 **LICENSEE AGREES TO COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING INDEMNITY PROVISION:**

LICENSEE covenants and agrees to FULLY INDEMNIFY, DEFEND and HOLD HARMLESS, the CITY and the elected officials, employees, officers, directors, volunteers and representatives of the CITY, individually and collectively, from and against any and all costs, claims, liens, damages, losses, expenses, fees, fines, penalties, proceedings, actions, demands, causes of action, liability and suits of any kind and nature, including but not limited to, personal or bodily injury, death and property damage, made upon the CITY directly or indirectly arising out of, resulting from or related to LICENSEE'S activities under this LICENSE, including any acts or omissions of LICENSEE, any agent, officer, director, representative, employee, consultant or subcontractor of LICENSEE, and their respective officers, agents employees, directors and representatives while in the exercise of the rights or performance of the duties under this LICENSE. The indemnity provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to any liability resulting from the negligence of CITY, its officers or employees, in instances where such negligence causes personal injury, death, or property damage. IN THE EVENT LICENSEE AND CITY ARE FOUND JOINTLY LIABLE BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION, LIABILITY SHALL BE APPORTIONED COMPARATIVELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITHOUT, HOWEVER, WAIVING ANY GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY AVAILABLE TO THE CITY UNDER TEXAS LAW AND WITHOUT WAIVING ANY DEFENSES

OF THE PARTIES UNDER TEXAS LAW.

The provisions of this INDEMNIFICATION are solely for the benefit of the Parties hereto and not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity.

LICENSEE shall advise the CITY in writing within 24 hours of any claim or demand against the CITY or LICENSEE known to LICENSEE related to or arising out of LICENSEE'S activities under this LICENSE.

- 7.2 **Defense Counsel** - CITY shall have the right to select or to approve defense counsel to be retained by LICENSEE in fulfilling its obligation hereunder to defend and indemnify CITY, unless such right is expressly waived by CITY in writing. LICENSEE shall retain CITY approved defense counsel within seven (7) business days of CITY's written notice that CITY is invoking its right to indemnification under this Agreement. If LICENSEE fails to retain Counsel within such time period, CITY shall have the right to retain defense counsel on its own behalf, and LICENSEE shall be liable for all costs incurred by CITY. CITY shall also have the right, at its option, to be represented by advisory counsel of its own selection and at its own expense, without waiving the foregoing.
- 7.3 **Employee Litigation** – In any and all claims against any party indemnified hereunder by any employee of LICENSEE, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation herein provided shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for LICENSEE or any subcontractor under worker's compensation or other employee benefit acts.

VIII. COPYRIGHT INDEMNIFICATION

- 8.1 **LICENSEE AGREES TO ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLYING WITH THE FEDERAL COPYRIGHT LAW OF 1978 (17 U.S.C. 101, ET SEQ, as amended,) AND ANY REGULATIONS ISSUED THEREAFTER INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE ASSUMPTION OF ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PAYING ROYALTIES WHICH ARE DUE FOR THE USE OF COPYRIGHTED WORKS IN LICENSEE'S PERFORMANCES OR EXHIBITIONS TO THE COPYRIGHT OWNER, OR REPRESENTATIVES OF SAID COPYRIGHT OWNER, AND LICENSEE AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS CITY, ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS, FOR ANY CLAIMS, LOSSES, EXPENSES OR DAMAGES GROWING OUT OF LICENSEE'S INFRINGEMENT OR VIOLATION OF THE COPYRIGHT LAW AND/OR REGULATIONS.**

IX. LICENSEE PROPERTY

- 9.1 REMOVAL OF INSTALLATIONS. In the event platform, stagings or other structures are erected by LICENSEE or any of the exhibitors in any portion of the LICENSED PREMISES, the expense of such erection and removal shall be paid for by LICENSEE. and shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 9.2.
- 9.2 PROPERTY OF LICENSEE. All property of LICENSEE shall be removed from the LICENSED PREMISES prior to or upon expiration of the Term hereof. In the event that the property is not removed by the expiration of the Term, CITY is hereby authorized to remove all personal property of any and all kinds and description which may then be situated at the LICENSED PREMISES and to store, or dispose of, the same at the expense of LICENSEE. CITY shall not be liable for any damages to or loss of such personal property which may be sustained due to such removal or resulting from the place to which it may be removed. CITY is hereby expressly released from any and all claims for any damages of whatever kind or nature.
- 9.3 LICENSEE assumes all risk of damage to its property and/or the loss by theft or otherwise of any property of the LICENSEE, its employees, and/or its exhibitors, and no claim shall be made upon CITY for any such loss unless same is due to (i) the sole negligence of CITY or (ii) an intentional or willful tort committed by CITY as determined by a court of law. LICENSEE understands and agrees that the security that CITY engages is for the sole purpose of maintaining peace and order at the Carver and that said security is not responsible for protecting LICENSEE from theft or loss of its property or the property of its employees and/or its exhibitors. Therefore, if the LICENSEE wishes to protect its personal property and finds it necessary, LICENSEE may arrange for added security during the term of this LICENSE to protect property brought onto the grounds of the LICENSED PREMISES by LICENSEE, its employees, and/or its purveyors.

X. CITY PROPERTY; DAMAGES AND RESTRICTIONS

- 10.1 CONTROL OF BUILDING. In furnishing the LICENSED PREMISES, CITY reserves the right to control the management thereof, and to enforce all necessary and proper rules for the management and operation of said premises. CITY likewise reserves the right, through its DIRECTOR, his or her designee, CITY'S Police Officers or any other security personnel hired for that purpose, to eject any objectionable persons from the Carver, and upon the exercise of this authority, LICENSEE hereby waives any right and all claims for damages against CITY, or any of its agents, officials, or employees.
- 10.2 LICENSEE is responsible for the proper storage, collection and prompt return of CITY loaned devices to the CITY at the end of the Event and will be charged for any damage, loss or theft of devices, systems or associated equipment.
- 10.3 ALTERATIONS AND DAMAGES. LICENSEE will not cause or permit any nails or any other things to be driven into any portion of the Carver, nor cause or permit any

changes, alterations, repairs, painting or staining of any part of the LICENSED PREMISES or furnishing or the equipment thereof, nor do or permit to be done anything which will damage or change the finish or appearance of the Carver or the furnishings thereof. Tape or other adhesive materials may not be applied to walls or other surfaces of the LICENSED PREMISES without the prior approval of DIRECTOR or his/her designee. All products or balloons that could rise to the ceiling because of the product's physical properties are prohibited along with decorations or items that create a substantial risk of damage or excessive litter. If the LICENSED PREMISES, or any portion of said building, during the term of this LICENSE shall be damaged by the act, default or negligence of LICENSEE, or of LICENSEE'S agent, employees, patrons, guests, or any person admitted to the LICENSED PREMISES by LICENSEE, LICENSEE will pay CITY, upon demand, such sum as shall be necessary to restore the LICENSED PREMISES to its present condition in accordance with Facilities and Use Policies for the Carver, which are attached and incorporated into this Agreement for all purposes as Exhibit I. LICENSEE hereby assumes full responsibility for the character, acts and conduct of all persons admitted to the LICENSED PREMISES, or to any portion of said building with the consent of LICENSEE'S employees or any person acting for or on behalf of LICENSEE. DIRECTOR or his/her designee, in his or her sole discretion shall determine whether any damage has been done, the amount of the damage, the reasonable cost of repairing it, and whether, under the terms of LICENSE, LICENSEE is to be held responsible.

- 10.4 LICENSEE hereby agrees that no activity, performance, exhibition or entertainment (attraction) shall be given or held or take place in the LICENSED PREMISES herein described which is potentially dangerous to the public or which is illegal, indecent, obscene, lewd, or immoral, and should any exhibition or performance or any part thereof be deemed by DIRECTOR to be dangerous, illegal, indecent, obscene, lewd, immoral or in any manner offensive to persons of ordinary sensibilities, then said DIRECTOR shall have the right to demand of LICENSEE that LICENSEE immediately, upon receipt of such notice, make appropriate modifications.
- 10.5 RESERVED RIGHTS RELATED TO CONCESSIONS AND NOVELTIES. CITY reserves the sole and exclusive right to sell or serve on, in or about the LICENSED PREMISES any alcoholic beverages, soft drinks, food, souvenirs, or other merchandise, or CITY may grant all concession rights to any party or parties designated by CITY, and NO FOOD OR BEVERAGE, WITH OR WITHOUT CHARGE, SAMPLES OR OTHERWISE, MAY BE SERVED OR DISTRIBUTED BY LICENSEE WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF CITY. FURTHER, LICENSEE WILL NOT ALLOW ANY ATTENDEE TO BRING INTO THE LICENSED PREMISES ANY FOOD OR BEVERAGE.
- 10.6 TICKETS. The CITY has a contractual obligation to utilize Tickemaster for the sale of tickets related to Events at the Carver. If tickets are sold for the Event, then LICENSEE shall use Ticketmaster for such arrangements. LICENSEE shall not sell tickets through another professional agency, person or over the internet.

- 10.7 SEATING CAPACITY. In no event shall attendance at a meeting, dinner, concert, entertainment, exhibition or other event be in excess of the designated capacity for the LICENSED PREMISES or the Carver as determined by the City's Fire Marshall.
- 10.8 AISLES AND ALL ACCESS CLEAR. LICENSEE will permit no chairs, movable seats or other obstructions to be or remain in the entrances, exits, or passageways and will keep same clear at all times. No portion of the sidewalk, entries, passage, vestibules, halls, elevators, or access to public utilities of the Carver shall be obstructed by LICENSEE or used for any purpose other than for Ingress and Egress to and from the LICENSED PREMISES.

XI. CANCELLATION BY CITY; IMPOSSIBILITY OF PERFORMANCE

- 11.1 Violation by LICENSEE of any covenant, agreement or condition contained herein shall be cause for termination hereof by CITY. In such a case, LICENSEE shall, upon written notice from CITY, have ten days or until the Term of this LICENSE commences, whichever is less, to cure the violation or this LICENSE may be terminated by CITY. If the violation occurs during the term of this LICENSE, LICENSEE must cure the violation immediately or this LICENSE may be terminated by CITY. Should this LICENSE be terminated by CITY pursuant to this Section, LICENSEE forfeits any payment already made and is entitled to a refund only if the canceled space is re-booked to another party. In addition, CITY may likewise terminate this LICENSE if LICENSEE should, prior to the date of occupancy thereunder, violate any covenant, agreement, or condition in any other agreement which the LICENSEE might have for use of the Carver or should a court having jurisdiction over LICENSEE take its assets pursuant to proceedings under the provisions of any federal or state reorganization code or act. Written notice of such cancellation will be given to LICENSEE by DIRECTOR or his/her designee. LICENSEE waives any and all claims for damages against CITY resulting from such cancellation.
- 11.2 IMPOSSIBILITY OF PERFORMANCE. If the (a) Carver or any portion thereof should be destroyed or damaged by fire or other calamity so as to prevent the use of the LICENSED PREMISES for the purposes and during the periods specified in this LICENSE, or (b) if the use of the LICENSED PREMISES by LICENSEE shall be prevented by an act of God, strike, lockout, material or labor shortage, restrictions by any governmental authority, civil riot, flood, or any other cause beyond the control of CITY, then this LICENSE shall terminate. CITY shall not be liable or responsible to LICENSEE for any damages caused thereby and LICENSEE hereby waives any claim against CITY for damages by reason of such termination, except that any unearned portion of the rent due thereunder shall abate, or, if previously paid, shall be refunded by CITY to LICENSEE.

XII. MISCELLANEOUS

- 12.1 LICENSEE'S REPRESENTATIVE. A representative of LICENSEE approved by Director or his or her designee shall remain on the LICENSED PREMISES during the term hereof and until performers and the public have left the premises.
- 12.2 RELEASE OF SPACE. Should LICENSEE release all or any portion of the LICENSED PREMISES described herein, LICENSEE will forfeit all payment made on the released space, unless the released space is re-booked to another party. LICENSEE understands that CITY is under no obligation to re-book the LICENSED PREMISES for the account of LICENSEE.
- 12.3 RELOCATION. CITY reserves the right to relocate LICENSEE to an alternate space within the Carver which is suitable for the use of LICENSEE should such relocation become necessary. In the event of such relocation, this LICENSE shall continue in full force and effect with the new location substituted for the old location. CITY shall use its best efforts to avoid any unnecessary inconvenience to LICENSEE.
- 12.4 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW. LICENSEE shall not do, nor suffer to be done, anything on the LICENSED PREMISES, during the term of this LICENSE, in violation of the laws of the United States, the State of Texas, or any of the ordinances of CITY applicable to persons operating a temporary or transient business for selling and delivering goods, wares or merchandise in CITY, and issued through the office of the City Treasurer. Further, LICENSEE shall obey all rules and regulations of CITY for the government and management of the Carver, together with all rules and requirements of the police and fire departments of CITY, including but not limited to the Facilities Use Policies and Fees for the Carver in Exhibit I. LICENSEE agrees that every employee, agent or invitee connected with the purpose for which the premises are licensed shall abide by, conform to and comply with all and any such rules, laws, and ordinances. If the attention of said LICENSEE is called to such violations, LICENSEE will immediately desist from and correct such violations.
- 12.5 TAX. If actual sales are made on the LICENSED PREMISES, LICENSEE must inform each seller of the applicable sales tax. This rate is subject to change and LICENSEE must check with the Local State Comptroller's Office (1(800) 252-8880) prior to the term of this LICENSE to ascertain the current rate. Additionally, LICENSEE is responsible for ensuring that each seller possesses a sales permit number prior to the start of the term of this LICENSE.
- 12.6 VENUE. This LICENSE will be interpreted according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. Venue of any court action brought directly or indirectly by reason of this LICENSE shall be in Bexar County, Texas. This LICENSE is made and is to be performed in Bexar County, Texas, and is governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

- 12.7 ATTORNEY'S FEES. If CITY is required to file suit to collect any amount owed it under this LICENSE for LICENSEE'S use of the LICENSED PREMISES, CITY shall be entitled to collect reasonable attorney's fees.
- 12.8 NON-DISCRIMINATION. LICENSEE agrees to comply with the *Non-Discrimination Policy* of the City of San Antonio contained in Chapter 2, Article X of the City Code and further, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, age or disability, unless exempted by state or federal law, or as otherwise established herein.
- 12.9 CITY shall have the sole right to collect and have custody of articles left in the building by persons attending any performance, exhibition, or entertainment given or held on the LICENSED PREMISES. LICENSEE agrees to hold CITY harmless for dispensing of said articles not claimed within 24 hours after the end of the Event.
- 12.10 NON-WAIVER. No waiver by CITY of any default or breach of any covenant, condition, or stipulation herein contained shall be treated as a waiver of any subsequent default or breach of the same or any other covenant, condition, or stipulation hereof.
- 12.11 SEVERABILITY. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this LICENSE shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof, and this LICENSE shall be considered as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.
- 12.12 NOTICES. Any notices required or appropriate under this LICENSE shall be given in writing to LICENSEE at the address shown below, and to City, c/o Carver Community Cultural Center, 226 N. Hackberry, San Antonio, TX 78202-2853.
- 12.13 HEADINGS. The paragraph headings contained herein are for convenience of reference and are not intended to define, extend, or limit any provisions of this LICENSE.
- 12.14 PERSONAL LICENSE. This LICENSE is personal to LICENSEE. It is nonassignable and any attempt to assign this LICENSE will terminate all rights and privileges herein granted.
- 12.15 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This LICENSE contains the final and entire agreement between the parties hereto and contains all of the terms and conditions agreed upon, and supersedes all other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this LICENSE, none of which shall hereafter be deemed to exist or to bind the parties hereto; it being the intent of the parties that neither shall be bound by any term, condition, or representation not herein written or contained in The Carver Community Cultural Center Facilities Use Policies and Fees, which are attached hereto and incorporated herein as Attachment I for all purposes.

12.16 RECYCLING. The CITY encourages recycling and promotes a program towards that effort. LICENSEE is therefore encouraged to utilize the CITY's recycling services and receptacles to recycle office paper, aluminum cans, plastic, glass, cardboard, polyurethane foam, scrap metal, and pallets.

12.17 AUTHORITY. The signer of this LICENSE for LICENSEE hereby represents that he or she has full authority to execute this LICENSE on behalf of LICENSEE.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

BY: _____

Director, _____

Or Designee

LICENSEE

BY: _____

Authorized Agent

Address:

EXECUTED THIS DAY: _____

EXECUTED THIS DAY: _____

Attachment I – Facilities Use Policies and Fees

Client: _____

Date: _____



CARVER COMMUNITY CULTURAL CENTER

FEE TABLE - FY 2018-2019

| DESCRIPTION | CHARGE | QUANTITY | CHARGE TO ADDRESSEE | SUB TOTAL |
|--|---|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| LICENSE (IN ACCORDANCE WITH BUSINESS CLASSIFICATION BELOW) | | | | |
| <u>Class I - Non-Profit Organization</u> is defined as an organization not charging for admission, collecting donations or conducting other fundraising as part of the event; IRS 501(c) 3 organizations DETERMINATION LETTER MUST BE PROVIDED | Jo Long - \$250 for the 1st 4 hrs., \$100 for subsequent 4 hrs. Little Carver - \$150 for 1st 4hrs., \$50 for subsequent 4 hrs. | | | |
| Class II - Non-Profit Organization is defined as charging for admission, collecting donations, or conducting fundraising as part of the event. DETERMINATION LETTER MUST BE PROVIDED. | Jo Long - \$400 for the 1st 4 hrs., \$200 for subsequent 4 hrs. Little Carver-\$250 for the 1st 4hrs., \$100 for subsequent 4 hrs. | | | |
| <u>Class III - For Profit Organization</u> or Individual (For Profit) Organization is defined as benefiting, advancing, making a financial or monetary gain from the use of capital in a transaction or series of transaction) | Jo Long - \$400 for the 1st 4 hrs., \$200 for subsequent 4 hrs. Little Carver - \$250 for 1st 4hrs., \$100 for subsequent 4 hrs. | | | |
| REHEARSAL | | | | |
| 1ST rehearsal day Mon-Fri during the hours of 7:45 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Limited to 4 hours) | No rental charge - limited to 1-4 hour block of the contractual period; tech fees apply | | | |
| After 4:30 p.m. Mon-Fri or anytime on a weekend day | \$150 per 4 hour period - limited to 1-4 hour block of the contractual period; tech fees apply | | | |
| Change Fee - Changes to event must be made within10 business days prior to event or risk add'l change fee. | \$50 | | | |
| LICENSE FEE FOR EARLY, HOLDOVER OR LATE BOOKING | | | | |
| Fee for events beyond 12:00 midnight (must be approved by the Director of the Convention Sports Facilities Department or Carver representative). | \$50 per half hour | | | |
| Fee for events early arrival, holdover or vacating venue after their contract agreement time frame (1-60 minutes and every hour thereafter) | \$150 | | | |

Client: _____

Date: _____



| DESCRIPTION | CHARGE | QUANTITY | CHARGE TO ADDRESSEE | SUB TOTAL |
|---|---|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| SECURITY DEPOSIT | | | | |
| For use of the Jo Long Theatre or the Little Carver Civic Center | \$200 | | | |
| BOX OFFICE | | | | |
| Fee for staffing the Box Office | \$50 per performance | | | |
| SECURITY PERSONNEL | | | | |
| REQUIRED PER CONTRACT: Number of security personnel determined by Carver staff. Security detail consists of general event security and traffic control. | Security personnel will vary. Fees Payable to Security Officer(s) or security company Security must arrive 1 hr. prior to event; remain at event & depart 1 hr. after event | | | |
| TECHNICAL FEES | | | | |
| One (1) Carver technician is provided. Depending on scheduled production, client may be subject to contracting additional union assistance. Should client contract union services, client should be aware that all technical fees are subject to change in accordance with the Alliance Theatrical Stage regulations (IATSE). | | | | |
| Weekdays, Weekends & Holidays | Technicians - \$30 per hr. with a minimum charge of 4 hrs.; | | | |
| Weekdays, Weekends & Holidays | Over 12 hrs. on the same day-\$35 per hr. Between the hours of midnight and 7a.m.-\$35 per hr. | | | |
| EQUIPMENT NON-TECHNICAL | | | | |
| Drum Kit | \$100 per day | | | |
| Follow Spot (does not include spot light operator) | \$50 each; per day | | | |
| LCD Projector | \$125 per event/per rehearsal-(<i>large</i>) Jo Long Theatre \$75 per event/per rehearsal-(<i>small</i>) Little Carver | | | |
| Marley Dance Floor | \$75 per day - off premise rental \$75 per event - at Carver location | | | |
| Microphones | \$10 each per day/per rehearsal | | | |
| Piano (9 ft. K. Kawai) <i>available only at the Jo Long Theatre</i> | \$125 per day/per rehearsal; tuning costs not included | | | |
| Risers | \$10 each per day/per rehearsal | | | |
| Tables - 6' & 8' Rectangular Tables; 66" round tables. Client must provide linens; linens are not available for rental | \$0 - up to 3 tables \$10 each - 4 tables or more | | | |
| Upright piano | \$75 per day/per rehearsal; tuning costs not included | | | |

Client: _____

Date: _____



| DESCRIPTION | CHARGE | QUANTITY | CHARGE TO ADDRESSEE | SUB TOTAL |
|--|---|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| CUSTODIAL / CLEANUP | | | | |
| Jo Long Theatre | \$150 - dressing rooms | | | |
| | \$100 - no dressing rooms | | | |
| Little Carver Civic Center | \$100 - dressing rooms | | | |
| | \$50 - no dressing rooms | | | |
| If Licensee serves food / concessions | \$150 - additional | | | |
| INSURANCE | | | | |
| Tenant User Liability Insurance REQUIRED PER CONTRACT | Obtain quotes or purchase coverage at: www.onebeaconentertainment.com ID Code:3848-011 Other Online sources: www.theeventhelper.com www.wedsafe.com | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL FEE \$ | | | | |

APPROVED:_____
LICENSEE'S SIGNATURE_____
DATE

**CARVER COMMUNITY CULTURAL CENTER
FACILITIES USE POLICIES AND FEES
FY 2018 - 2019**

For purposes of these Facilities Use Policies and Fees, the terms “Carver Community Cultural Center” and “Carver” mean one or both of the buildings located at 226 N, Hackberry and a building located at 226 N. Hackberry, Building No. 6, known as the Little Carver Civic Center.

I. GENERAL

1. The Director of the Managing City Department or his/her representative shall have the option to refuse to enter into a License with anyone who, under prior license agreements, had not fulfilled the terms and provisions of such agreements or with anyone for a production that is inconsistent with or counter to the mission of the Carver. The mission statement is to “celebrate the diverse cultures of our world, nation and community, with emphasis on its African American heritage, by providing challenging artistic presentations, community outreach activities and educational programs.” The determination as to whether an activity is consistent with the mission of the Carver is at the sole discretion of the City.
2. An individual or organization that rents the Carver (“Licensee”) shall comply with all City of San Antonio Ordinances and all other local, state, and federal laws.
3. Smoking is prohibited in all Carver facilities.
4. The Carver Facilities Use Policies is subject to change with the approval of the Director of the Convention & Sports Facilities (CSF).
5. The Director of CSF or his or her designee may establish fees and charges for production rentals and services not specifically covered in this document when it is determined to be in the best interest of the City.
6. The Director of, CSF, or designee may lower or waive fees and charges for production rentals when it is determined to be in the best interest of the community.
7. Licensee agrees the presence of Carver staff is mandatory at all times, including, but not limited to, move-ins and move-outs, rehearsals, technical set ups, rigging and the operations of in-house equipment, under the terms of the Short Term License Agreement (“License”) and these policies.

_____**INITIAL**

II. RESERVATIONS and BOOKING

1. The Carver is available for rent daily beginning at 7:45 a.m. and ending 12:00 midnight when space is not being used for Carver Center programming and/or City-sponsored programs. “Building Open” is the contracted time the facility opens for licensee to arrive. Venue set-up will begin at the “building open” contracted time. The Carver’s Booking Services Coordinator is responsible for all reservations and contracting of events. Reservations must be made through the Carver at 226 North Hackberry, or by calling 207-7211 Monday through Friday, during regular office hours (7:45 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.), excluding holidays.

2. Reservations are taken on a first-come, first-served basis, provided an application form has been filed with the Booking Services Coordinator. However, priority consideration will be given to activities most consistent with the mission statement of the Carver.
3. The Carver will hold a reservation / booking for up to five (5) business days (the “hold period”). All reservations / bookings will be considered “Tentative” until the individual or organization submits an executed License (i.e., the Short Term License Agreement), a copy of Licensee’s Certificate of Insurance and any other permits or licenses (e.g., food, beverage, alcohol) and pays applicable fees to the Booking and Services Coordinator. Upon submission of all necessary documents and associated fees, the booking will be considered “Confirmed.” If, within the five (5) day hold period, another individual or organization submits all necessary documents and associated fees during those five (5) days for the date being held, the hold will terminate. Payment must be paid in full 30 days prior to event.
4. Additionally, individuals and organizations that wish to book the Carver for events or activities (hereinafter collectively referred to as an “Activity” and “Activities,” as applicable) shall be subject to the Tier System rules as set forth below.
 - a. A proposed Activity shall be classified as a Tier 1* or Tier 2** Activity for the purposes of determining the length of a single booking and the number of bookings that may be made in a six month period.*** The classification of a proposed Activity as either Tier 1 or Tier 2 shall be within the sole discretion of the Carver’s Booking and Services Coordinator. The Carver reserves the right to re-classify an Activity following commencement or completion of the Activity if it is later determined that the purpose of the Activity was other than that which was contemplated or represented at the time of the booking.
 - b. An individual or organization shall book one or more Tier 1 Activities in accordance with the following rules:
 - i. A single booking may not exceed fourteen (14) consecutive days.
 - ii. The total number of days booked by an individual or organization shall not exceed twenty-eight (28) days per six month period.***
 - c. An individual or organization shall book one or more Tier 2 Activities in accordance with the following rules:
 - i. A single booking may not exceed six (6) consecutive days.
 - ii. The total number of days booked by an individual or organization shall not exceed six (6) days per six-month period.***

* Tier 1 Activities: “Tier 1 Activities” are defined as those Activities that are most consistent with the Carver’s mission as set forth herein. They include, but are not limited to: (i) artistic performances, such as dance, vocal, musical presentations and visual arts; (ii) art instruction; (iii) recitals; (iv) talent shows; and (v) theatrical performances.

** Tier 2 Activities: “Tier 2 Activities” are defined as all Activities other than those that may be classified as Tier 1 Activities. They include, but are not limited to: (i) dinners; (ii) award ceremonies; (iii) lectures; (iv) trainings; (v) meetings; (vi) fundraisers; and (vii) other community activities.

*** A six-month period is that period beginning on October 1st and ending on March 31st or that six-month period beginning on April 1st and ending on September 30th during the City of San Antonio's Fiscal Year.

5. If Licensee cancels an Event date within one week of the Event, the City will consider Licensee's request for an alternate date; however, the City reserves the right to deny Licensee's request based upon the availability of the specific Carver venue, the necessary equipment and Carver staff. If the parties are unable to agree upon an alternate date, Licensee shall forfeit any pre-paid rental fees.
7. No changes will be made to the Short Term License Agreement within 10 business days of the event commencement date; a \$50 fee will be assessed for last minute scheduling changes to event date. Should licensee elect to cancel an event within ten (10) business days, licensee automatically forfeits refund deposit of \$200.
8. Helium balloons, confetti and/ or glitter are not permitted in the Carver facilities. Strollers will remain in designated areas during all performances. The Carver will comply with ADA guidelines and standards.

_____ **INITIAL**

III. LICENSE FEES AND SECURITY DEPOSIT

1. The license fee is a fee for the use of the Carver. The license fee is non-refundable. Licensee agrees to pay the daily license rates as applicable to its respective **BUSINESS CLASSIFICATION** for use of space at the Carver. See "License" fees category in attached Fee Table for specific fees.
2. The license fee and all other fees associated with Licensee's use of the Carver are due upon execution and submission of the Short Term License Agreement to the City, but by no later than 10 business days of the event commencement date set forth in the license agreement. Any fees due in connection with costs that are unforeseen at the time the license agreement is submitted, or owed pursuant to any provision herein, including any balance owed by Licensee, are due to the City on the first day of Licensee's Event, payable by cash, money order, cashier's check, credit card payments are also available; service fees apply.
3. License fees do not include the cost of special requirements such as lighting, security, sound, ushers, ticket takers, box office, stagehands, spotlight operators, permit fees, etc. See "Technician Fees" category in attached Fee Table for specific fees.
4. Rehearsals must be scheduled in advance with the Booking and Services Coordinator. Licensee will receive one (1) free rehearsal day Mon. – Fri. during the hours of 7:45 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (limited to one 1 four (4) hour block of time that cannot be separated or applied to other days). After 4:30 p.m. Mon. – Fri. or anytime on a weekend day, one rehearsal will be charged at a rate of \$150 per 4 hour period. License rates will apply for any additional rehearsal dates. If Licensee requires a technician for rehearsal days, Licensee agrees to pay Technician Fees.

5. A fee of \$150 will be charged for exceeding the rental time indicated in the Short Term License Agreement to include load-in and load-out of all materials associated with the event. Should exceeded time occur at the time of event, licensee is liable to provide security (by extending contracted services of security personnel). In the event security personnel are unable to remain past contracted time, Carver staff may contact Off Duty Services; client will be responsible to pay for such services.
6. A standard \$200 security deposit is required for the Jo Long Theatre and the Little Carver Civic Center for each use. This deposit is designed to protect both facilities in the event there is any damage to the equipment and/or facility. The security deposit will be returned to the Licensee under certain circumstances as described in the License. Should damages exceed the standard \$200 deposit, funds shall be deducted from licensee's box office revenues to recuperate outstanding debt(s).

_____ INITIAL

IV. *TICKETS AND FUNDRAISING*

1. The CITY has a contractual obligation to utilize Ticketmaster for the sale of tickets related to Events at the Carver. If tickets are sold for the Event, then Licensee shall use Ticketmaster for such arrangements. Licensee shall not sell tickets through another **ticketing service**, person or over the internet. Licensee may sell tickets on the day of the event at the Carver. Tickets cannot be sold in excess of posted seating capacity (650 for Jo Long Theatre and 150 for the Little Carver). In no instance shall attendance to a meeting, dinner, concert, entertainment, exhibition or other event be in excess of the designated area capacity as determined by the City's Fire Marshall. Licensee agrees to pay any fee that might be assessed by the Fire Department as a result of violating this provision.
2. Licensee is responsible for the charge of an additional \$1 theatre preservation fee on every ticket sold, admission paid or donation given to an Event.
3. In order for Carver staff to sell tickets on behalf of Licensee days prior or on the day of the performance, a box office fee of \$50 for each performance is required; 1 attendant for 3 hours.
4. Licensee is permitted up to a maximum of 100 complimentary tickets per event in the Jo Long Theatre; 25 complimentary tickets per event in the Little Carver Theatre. Requests for complimentary tickets must be submitted in writing to Box Office Coordinator within 15 business days prior to the event. Complimentary tickets cannot be sold for profit.
5. Licensee is required to provide at least two (2) of its own ushers to monitor admittance. Licensee is encouraged to use reserved seating when tickets are sold to the public.
6. If Licensee plans to approach local businesses, corporations or foundations to obtain support for its event, Licensee agrees to comply with the following guidelines in connection with advertising, ticket selling and fundraising:
 - Clearly state that Licensee is holding a community event at the Carver.

- State that this event is not part of the Carver's regular season and is not sponsored by the Carver, Carver Development Board or the City of San Antonio.
- Specify that support for the event will underwrite Licensee's production, not the Carver.
- Licensee agrees that any and all advertising for Licensee's event, both in print and in electronic media, shall contain the following disclaimer: ***"This production is not a presentation of the Carver Community Cultural Center or the Carver Development Board."***
- Licensee agrees that any and all advertising for Licensee's event, both in print and in electronic media, shall contain the following notice: ***"Tickets are available through Ticketmaster, Ticketmaster.com, The Alamodome and Carver Community Cultural Center Box Office."***

6. Licensee agrees that the City may terminate the License and cancel Licensee's Event if Licensee fails to comply with the guidelines related to advertising, ticket selling and fundraising.

_____ INITIAL

V. *USE OF FOOD AND CONCESSIONS*

1. The City _____ will / _____ will not provide concessions. _____ INITIAL

2. Licensee _____ is / _____ is not authorized to provide food or beverages available to the public. _____ INITIAL

3. If Licensee is providing food or beverages to the public, Licensee agrees to secure a temporary food permit by calling the City's Food Sanitation Division at 207-8853 at least one week prior to event date. If Licensee is providing alcoholic beverages to the public, Licensee agrees to secure a license from the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC) at least one week prior to event date. Licensee agrees to provide a copy of said permit or license to the Booking and Services Coordinator at least one week prior to the event. Licensee agrees to utilize only sellers/server who are certified by the TABC. The City reserves the right to prohibit the provision of food, non-alcoholic or alcoholic beverages if Licensee fails to provide evidence that Licensee has secured the necessary permit or license to the City prior to the event.
4. If Licensee provides food or beverages, Licensee agrees to provide its own ushers to monitor use of food or beverages in the theatre and agrees only to set up food service in the lobby or approved areas of theatre. Popcorn is not allowed in the Carver facilities.
5. The Licensee agrees to rent the number of tables necessary for concessions or other use at a fee of \$10.00 per table per event. Licensee must provide coverings for all tables used. See "Equipment" fees category in attached Fee Table for specific fees.
6. Licensee will be assessed an additional cleaning fee when Licensee provides food in the building. See "Custodial / Cleanup" fees category in attached Fee Table for specific fees. Notwithstanding the assessment of custodial / cleanup fees, Licensee agrees to remove trash, including, but not limited to, disposable paper products and food from the premises, lawn and adjacent areas, including neighbor's yards before leaving the Carver and parking lot.

7. The use of wardrobe and laundry rooms is not included in rental. Licensee must provide own items pertaining to wardrobe maintenance. The use of Carver kitchenware or housewares is prohibited. Clients may use the refrigerator for the temporary storage of beverages or food. Proper licenses and permits must be presented for food preparation. Food-cleaning fees apply.

_____ INITIAL

VI. SECURITY AND ADULT SUPERVISION

1. In accordance with Section 5.3 of the Short Term License Agreement, the City requires that adequate security be present as required per Licensee's Event. Licensee shall make security arrangements and pay for the provision of adequate security that may be necessary during the Term. Security payments should not be made payable to the City of San Antonio or the Carver Community Cultural Center. All payments must be made directly to the security company hired to work the event. The City shall determine, within its sole and absolute discretion, the number of security personnel that may be necessary for Licensee's Event depending on the anticipated number of attendees and invited guests and the nature of the Event.
2. Security personnel detail consists of general event security and traffic control. In the event security personnel are not present one (1) hour prior to start of event, Carver staff may contact Off-Duty Police Services 210-207-7020; client will be responsible to pay for such services.
3. Licensee agrees to provide adequate adult supervision for all activities involving minors. Adequate adult supervision is defined as a ratio of at least one adult for every 25 minors.
4. Please note that on January 1, 2016 new legislation in the State of Texas allowing for the open carry of handguns on public property by licensed handgun owners became effective. The Carver Community Cultural Center is a public facility and the City of San Antonio complies with State law. To discuss security options regarding your licensed space, contact our booking or event management staff.
5. Licensee agrees to distribute *Carver House Rules* to cast, crew, volunteers and participants associated with contracted event. *House Rules* establish proper protocols for building usage and fees for noncompliance.

_____ INITIAL

_____ INITIAL

_____ INITIAL

VII. STORAGE OF PROPERTY

1. Equipment and accessories owned by the Licensee may be kept at the Carver from the time that Licensee loads it in (i.e., time of Ingress) to the expiration of the Term. The City of San Antonio is not liable and the Licensee releases the City from liability for theft, loss or destruction associated with such items.
2. Licensee's property left at the Carver beyond the expiration of the term of the License will be disposed of in accordance with the terms of the License unless special arrangements are made with Carver management for temporary storage pending pick up.

_____ INITIAL

VIII. INSURANCE

Licensee agrees that within thirty (30) days prior to the event, Licensee will provide evidence of General Commercial Liability insurance with limits of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate. If using an existing Commercial General Liability policy, the certificate must list City of San Antonio as the certificate holder, and the City must be named as an additional insured, by endorsement. The required coverage may be obtained by visiting one of the following: www.onebeaconentertainment.com Venue code 3848-011, www.theeventhelper.com & www.wedsafe.com. Licensee must provide copies of the insurance certificate and endorsement to their facility contact. All insurance policies shall be reviewed (and approved) by the City of San Antonio Risk Management Office.

_____ **INITIAL**

IX. TECHNICIAN FEES

1. Licensee's use of technical equipment is subject to availability. Technical equipment shall be operated by Carver staff and includes light control board, follow spots, sound control and effects boards, the fly systems, moving curtains and replay system equipment. Licensee agrees to pay a maintenance fee of \$10 for the use of microphones and \$50 per follow spot utilized per event/day.
2. Licensee agrees to pay for the services of technicians in accordance with the "Technician Fees" category in the attached Fee Table which includes labor required to set-up, operate and strike depending on the number of technicians needed and the time during which they are needed.
3. Licensee is responsible for arranging the services of a Carver technician (1) during working hours, nights, weekends, and holidays by contacting the Carver staff at (210) 207-2250. Depending on requirements of licensee's event, licensee may be subject to contracting additional tech services and may need the assistance of union support through the International Alliance Theatrical Stage Employees, (IATSA). Fees are paid directly to the union.

_____ **INITIAL**

X. EQUIPMENT

1. Licensee may request the use of available (non-technical) equipment for its Event upon payment of applicable fees. See "Equipment" fee category in attached Fee Table for specific fees. The Carver staff shall demonstrate that the equipment is operable before releasing to Licensee and will require LICENSEE to demonstrate that it is operable after Licensee's use. Licensee shall comply with the policy and checkout procedures regarding use of any especially sensitive or exceptional items of equipment as set by Carver personnel.
2. Licensee agrees that equipment shall not be removed from the premises, unless Licensee is renting the Marley Dance Floor for use off premises.

_____ **INITIAL**

XI. CUSTODIAL / CLEAN UP

Custodial services are available during normal business hours, Monday – Friday, 7:45 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. at no charge to LICENSEE. In the event that custodial services are required due to the serving of food or beverages or after business hours, Licensee agrees to pay applicable custodial / clean up fees. See "Custodial / Clean Up" category in attached Fee Table for specific fees.

_____ **INITIAL**

CARVER CULTURAL CENTER
ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT 2019
 October 1, 2018 — September 30, 2019

Revenues

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Internal Order 280000000005 | Budget |
| 4903168 Sales Attraction Tic | 12,960 |
| 6101100 Interfund Transfers In - Hotel/Motel Tax | 327,627 |
| 6101100 Interfund Transfers In - Trust Fund | 108,755 |
| Internal Order 280000000007 | |
| 4401850 Oth - Advertising | 4,000 |
| Internal Order 880000000001 | |
| 4502220 Contr Priv Restrict | 51,000 |
| Total Revenues | <u>504,342</u> |

Appropriations

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5101010 Regular Salaries | 299,739 |
| 5103005 FICA & Medicare Exp | 24,817 |
| 5103010 Life Insurance | 303 |
| 5105010 Retirement Exp | 35,489 |
| 5170040 Civln Actv Healthcr | 52,352 |
| 5170100 Retiree Hlth Assess | 8,428 |
| 5181010 Salary Turnover Targ | -417 |
| 5181020 Reserve Perf Pay | 1,934 |
| 5181025 Reserve COLA | 3,349 |
| 5181035 RESERVE FOR PAY PLAN | 5,306 |
| 5201040 Fees to Prof Contr. | 61,873 |
| 5201047 Computer Software Ma | 630 |
| 5207010 Travel-Official | 6,808 |
| 5304010 Food | 1,000 |
| 5405020 Workers Comp Assess | 71 |
| 5501001 Cap<5000 - PC Replct | 2,660 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>504,342</u> |

CARVER CULTURAL CENTER
 ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT 2019
 October 1, 2018 — September 30, 2019
 Personnel Complement

Organizational Support 2019

| Positions | Current No. of Positions | Add/Delete | Revised No. of Positions |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 80-0040-ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 80-0041-ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 80-0078-BOOKING & SERVICES COORDINATOR | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 80-0655-AUDIO/VIDEO PRODUCTION COORDINATOR | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 80-0459-BUILDING MAINTENANCE OFFICER | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 80-2092-EDUCATION COORDINATOR | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 80-0077-EVENT SERVICES COORDINATOR | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Organizational Support 2019 | 7 | 0 | 7 |

Confirmation of Fiscal Year 2019 Funding Agreement

(Avenida Guadalupe Association)

This Agreement is entered into between Landlord and Tenant as of the later of the two signatures at the end.

1. Identifying Information.

Authorizing Ordinance:

Landlord: City of San Antonio

Landlord's Address: PO Box 839966, San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966 (Attention: Leasing Manager, Center City Development and Operations)

Tenant: Avenida Guadalupe Association

Tenant's Address: 1313 Guadalupe Street, Suite 100, San Antonio, Texas 78207

Lease: Lease of office, retail, and residential buildings on the North and South sides of Guadalupe Avenue and the South side of El Paso Avenue, West of Brazos and East of San Jacinto.

Ordinance Authorizing Lease: 2009-09-10-0712

2. Defined Terms.

All terms defined in the Lease and not otherwise defined in this amendment, when used in this amendment, have the meanings ascribed to them in the Lease. References to "Lease" in this amendment include both the original Lease and all amendments to it.

3. Funding for Fiscal 2019.

Pursuant to City Council action on September XX, 2018, the City of San Antonio Budget was approved for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2019 that provided funding in an amount up to \$142,000.00 (FY 19 Funding) to be distributed to the Tenant in accordance with Paragraph 27, Tenant Funding by Landlord, of the Lease. Tenant agrees that any request for receipt of the FY 19 Funding will be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lease. Tenant agrees funding will be utilized for programming/activation of Plaza Guadalupe as requested and approved by City. Tenant further agrees that the FY 19 Funding is being provided with no obligation upon the City to provide funding in future years, and any decision to provide funding for future fiscal years shall be completely at the discretion of the City Council.

3. No Default.

Neither Landlord nor Tenant is in default under the Lease and neither party is aware of a cause of action against the other arising out of or relating to the period before the date of Landlord's signature on this amendment.

4. Public Information.

Landlord acknowledges that this instrument is public information within the meaning of Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code and accordingly may be disclosed to the public.

In Witness Whereof, the parties have caused their representatives to set their hands.

City of San Antonio, a Texas municipal corporation

Avenida Guadalupe Association, a Texas nonprofit corporation

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Printed
Name: _____

Printed
Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Approved as to Form:

City Attorney